

Module Suite 3.7.0 User Manual



Module Suite User Manual

About this guide

● Audience and objective	26
● Prerequisites	26

Release Notes

Module Suite 3.7.0 27

● Version 3.7.0 (Earth)- Release notes	27
● Module Suite Compatibility Matrix	27
● SASL Memcache Authentication Support	28
● Steps to Enable SASL Memcache Authentication	29
● Module Suite 3.7.0 Breaking Changes	29
● Important naming/structuring changes	29
● Maven coordinate change	29
● Legacy package removal	29
● New features	30
● Switch expressions	30
● Sealed types	30
● Records and record-like classes (incubating)	30
● Built-in type checkers	31
● GINQ, a.k.a. Groovy-Integrated Query or GQuery (incubating)	31
● Other improvements	31

● Legacy consolidation	31
● JDK requirements	31
● All Enhancements in version 3.7.0	31
● Issues Resolved in version 3.7.0	33
● Dependencies updated in version 3.7.0	37

Module Suite 3.6.0 **38**

● Version 3.6.0 (Genève)- Release notes	38
● Module Suite Compatibility Matrix	38
● All Enhancements in version 3.6.0	39
● Issues Resolved in version 3.6.0	40

Module Suite 3.5.0 **43**

● Version 3.5.0 (Rome)- Release notes	43
● Module Suite Compatibility Matrix	43
● All Enhancements in version 3.5.0	44
● Issues Resolved in version 3.5.0	45

Module Suite 3.4.0 **48**

● Version 3.4.0 (Rancate) - Release notes	48
● Module Suite Compatibility Matrix	48
● All Enhancements in version 3.4.0	49
● Issues Resolved in version 3.4.0	50

Module Suite 3.3.0 **52**

● Version 3.3.0 (Montebello) - Release notes	52
● Module Suite Compatibility Matrix	52
● All Enhancements in version 3.3.0	53
● Issues Resolved in version 3.3.0	53

Module Suite 3.2.1	57
● Version 3.2.1 (Morcote) - Release notes	57
● Module Suite Compatibility Matrix	57
● All Enhancements in version 3.2.1	58
● Issues Resolved in version 3.2.1	58
Module Suite 3.2.0	59
● Version 3.2.0 (Locarno) - Release notes	59
● Module Suite Compatibility Matrix	60
● Major Changes in version 3.2.0	60
● Content Script Volume management	60
● Issues Resolved in version 3.2.0	61
Module Suite 3.1.0	62
● Version 3.1.0 (Ascona) - Release notes	62
● Module Suite Compatibility Matrix	63
● Major Changes in version 3.1.0	63
● All Enhancements in version 3.1.0	63
● Issues Resolved in version 3.1.0	64
Module Suite 3.0.0	70
● Version 3.0.0 (Generoso) - Release notes	71
● Module Suite Compatibility Matrix	71
● Major Changes in version 3.0.0	72
● IDEs	72
● Filtering	73
● Remote snippets repositories	74
● Concurrent Script Editing	74
● Content Script	74
● Administration	74

● Beautiful WebForms	74
● New V5 library	74
● New widgets for library V4	75
● Smart Pages	75
● Commands definition cache	75
● Actions definition cache	76
● Overrides optimization	76
● How OM is created ?	78
● All Enhancements in version 3.0.0	80
● Issues Resolved in version 3.0.0	80

Module Suite 2.9.0 **83**

● Version 2.9.0 (Ceresio) - Release notes	83
● Module Suite Compatibility Matrix	83
● Major Changes in version 2.9.0	84
● Content Script	84
● Extension for Core Share (NEW)	84
● Extension for OAuth Services (NEW)	84
● Extended logging functionality	84
● Other improvements	84
● Beautiful WebForms	85
● Improved SmartUI compatibility for widgets.	85
● Smart Pages	85
● "CSSmartMenu" has become "CSSmartView"	85
● Global revision of Smart Pages widgets	90
● New Smart Pages widgets	91
● Added support for flexbox on Smart Pages used as Smart View tiles.	91
● Revised Tree Widget	91
● All Enhancements in version 2.9.0	96

● Issues Resolved in version 2.9.0	97
------------------------------------	----

Architecture

Module Suite 101

● Beautiful WebForms	101
● Content Script	101
● Smart Pages	102
● Script Console	102
● Module Suite default extensions	102
● Content Script Extension For Workflows	102
● Content Script Extension For WebReports	103
● Module Suite Extension For ClassicUI	103

Module Suite Extensions 103

● ModuleSuite Extension For DocuSign	103
● ModuleSuite Extension For ESign	104

Applicative Layers 104

Requirements, links and dependencies 105

● Module Suite Compatibility Matrix	105
● Dependencies	105

Modules layouts 106

● Content Script	106
● amlib	107
● csscripts	107
● library	107
● override	107

● Beautiful WebForms	108
● Script console	109
● Script Console main configuration file	109

Installation and Upgrade

Installing Module Suite

Getting Started 112

● Getting ready to install Module Suite	112
● Overview of the Module Suite installation process	112
● Prerequisites	113

Deploy

Deploying on Windows 116

● Module Suite installation guide: Deploy Modules on Windows	116
● Overview	116
● Step-by-step Deployment	116

Deploying on Unix/Linux 127

● Module Suite installation guide: Deploy Modules on Unix/Linux	127
● Overview	127
● Step-by-step Deployment	128

Install	131
● Module Suite installation guide: Install Modules	132
● Overview	132
● Step-by-step Installation	132
● Apply the available hotfixes	133

Activate

Importing the license key	135
● Module Suite installation guide: Importing the activation key	135
● Overview	135
● Locating the Activation Key in Your Module Suite Fulfillment Document	135
● Example	137
● Importing the License Key	138

Applying the license key manually	141
● Module Suite installation guide: Manually setting the activation key	141
● Overview	141
● Locating the Activation Key in Your Module Suite Fulfillment Document	141
● Example	143
● Applying the License Key manually	144

Configure	146
● Module Suite installation guide: Initial Configuration	146
● Overview	146
● Importing the core library components	146

Apply Hotfixes 148

-
- Module Suite installation guide: Install Hotfixes 149

 - Overview 149

 - Applying patches 149

Installing on a clustered environment 149

-
- Installing Module Suite on a clustered environment 149

 - Deployment on the primary node 150

 - Deployment on the secondary node(s) 150

Installing on containers 151

-
- Install Module Suite on OpenText Extended ECM CE 151

 - Overview of the installation phases 151

 - What is covered by this guide 152

 - Prerequisites 153

 - Software Download References 154

 - Additional Requirements 160

 - Build Init Containers 161

 - Understanding Init Containers 161

 - Step-by-Step Procedure 162

 - Init Container FS structure 162

 - Build the container 163

 - Push the Init Containers to your image repository 164

 - Deploy 165

 - Enable extensions in Helm deployment 165

 - Specify Init container details 165

Upgrading Module Suite

Getting Started 167

-
- Getting ready to upgrade Module Suite 167
 - Overview of the Module Suite upgrade process 167
 - Prerequisites 168

Upgrading 170

-
- Upgrading Module Suite 170
 - Deploy the new Modules on the target system 171
 - Perform the Module upgrade 171
 - Apply the available hotfixes 172
 - Activate the software 172
 - Upgrading from Versions Below 3.2 172
 - Step-by-Step Renaming Process 172
 - Update the Module Suite Configuration 172
 - How the library upgrade works 174

Upgrading a clustered environment 175

-
- Upgrading Module Suite on a clustered environment 175
 - Deployment on the primary node 175
 - Deployment on the secondary node(s) 176

Other installation guides

Installing Content Script 177

-
- Deployment Phase - Select the components to be installed 177

● Installation Phase - Step-by-step Installation	178
--	-----

Installing Beautiful WebForms **178**

● Getting Started - Prerequisites	179
● Deployment Phase - Select the components to be installed	179
● Installation Phase - Step-by-step Installation	180
● Activation Phase	180

Installing Smart Pages **180**

● Getting Started - Prerequisites	181
● Deployment Phase - Select the components to be installed	181
● Installation Phase - Step-by-step Installation	182
● Activation Phase	182

Installing Script Console **182**

● Script Console installation guide	183
● Installation procedure	183
● Configure Script Console	189

Installing Extension Packages **193**

● Installing Module Suite Extension Packages	193
● Installation procedure	193
● Rendition Extension Package	197
● What is it?	197
● Install the third party rendition engine	197
● rend	197
● Installation (Windows)	197
● Installation (Unix)	198
● Configuration	198

● wkhtmltopdf (Deprecated)	200
● Installation	200
● Configuration	201
● Content Script Extension for SAP	202
● What is it?	202
● Extension setup	202
● Installing the Content Script Extension for SAP	203
● Installation validation	205
● Configuration options	205
Installing Extension for DocuSign	206
● Prerequisites	206
● Installation procedure	207
● Installing the Content Script Extension for DocuSign	207
● Installing the Script Console Extension for DocuSign (OPTIONAL)	210
● Configuration	213
● Admin dashboard	214
Applying HotFixes	215
● Hotfixes deployment	217
Uninstalling Module Suite	217
● Uninstallation procedure	218
Usage in Production	220
● Introduction	220
● Base Configuration	220
● Configuration Parameters	221
● Performance Optimization Parameters Table	221
● Usage-Based Tuning Parameters Table	222

● Content Script Volume	224
● Importing SmartView Enhancements	224

Administration

Administration tools 225

● Module Suite Administration Tools	225
● Base Configuration	225
● Software activation key status	226
● Content Script Volume Library	227
● Enable / Disable Module Suite features	227
● Select default IP address	231
● SASL Memcache Authentication Support	232
● Steps to Enable SASL Memcache Authentication	232
● Logging administration	232
● Accessing the log file	233
● Log level configuration	233
● Scheduling management utility (Manage Scheduling)	234
● Callbacks management utility (Manage Callbacks)	235
● Module Suite Report utility	235

Content Script Volume 236

● The Content Script Volume	236
● CSSystem	238
● CSFormTemplates	238
● CSHTMLTemplates	238
● CSFormSnippets	239
● CSScriptSnippets	239

Content Script Volume Import Tool 239

● Overview	239
● Accessing the Content Script Volume Import Tool	241
● Volume Library utility	241
● Module Suite Features utilities	242
● Events	242
● Classic View	243
● Columns	243
● Smart View	243
● Tools	243
● Extended ECM	244
● Volume's Conflicts Resolution utility	244
● Identifying conflicts	245
● Import options	246

Content Script

Content Server object 247

● Creating a Content Script	247
● Object's properties	248
● Static variables	248
● Scheduling	249
● Impersonate	250
● Icon Selection	250

Content Script editor 251

● Shortcuts	253
● Top Bar controls (DEVELOPER)	254

● Top Bar controls (ADMINISTRATOR)	255
● Auto-completion	256
● Code Validation	257
● Versions tab	257
● Code Snippet library	258
● Online Help	259

Language basics **260**

● Statements	260
● Basic Control Structures	261
● Flow control: if – else	261
● Flow control: if - else if - else	262
● Flow control: inline if - else	262
● Flow control: switch	262
● Looping: while	262
● Looping: for	263
● Operators	263
● Methods and Service Parameters	264
● Properties and Fields	264
● Comments	265
● Closures	265
● Content Script programming valuable resources	265

Writing and executing scripts **266**

● API Services	267
● Content Script API Service	267
● Content Script API Objects	267
● Execution context	273
● Request variables	274

● Support variables	274
● Support objects	275
● Base API	276
● Script's execution	278
● Script's output	279
● HTML (default)	279
● JSON	279
● XML	280
● Files	280
● Managed resources	281
● Redirection	282
● HTTP Code	282
● Advanced programming	282
● Templating	282
● Content Script velocity macros	282
● OScript serialized data structures	285
● Optimizing your scripts	285
● Behaviors	285
● BehaviorHelper	286
● Default Behaviours	286

Working with workflows **287**

● Content Script Workflow Steps	288
● Content Script Package	288
● Content Script Workflow Step	288
● Workflow routing	290

Managing events (callbacks)	291
● Synchronous and Asynchronous callbacks	292
● Synchronous Callbacks Configuration	298
● Default Settings	298
● Enabling Synchronous Callbacks	298
● User-Specific Configuration	298
● Specifying Excluded Users	298
● InterruptCallbackException - transaction roll-backed	299
Extending REST APIs	299
● Extending REST APIs:CSServices	300
● Basic REST service	300
● Behaviour based REST services	301
● Service example	301
Extending Content Script	303
● Create a Custom Service	303
● Content Script SDK setup	303
● content-script-services.xml – Service description file	311
Content Script extension for SAP	311
● Content Script Extension for SAP	311
● Using the extension	311
● Function execution results	312
● SAP service APIs	314
● API Objects	314
● SapField	314
● SapFunction	315
● SapStructure	315
● SapTable	316

Extension: Classic UI	316
● Customize an object's functions menu: CSMenu	316
● Customize a space's add-items menu: CSAddItems	318
● Customize a space's buttons bar: CSMultiButtons	321
● Customize a space's displayed columns: CSBrowseViewColumns	323
● Default Columns	326
● Customize a space content view: CSBrowseView	327
● Create a custom column backed by Content Script: CSDataSources	330

Beautiful WebForms

Content Server object	332
------------------------------	------------

- Creating a Beautiful WebForms View 332
- Understanding the view object 333

Form builder	334
---------------------	------------

- Layout 334
- Developer Guide: Editor Overview 335
 - Main Area Functionality 335
 - Editor Exclusivity 336
 - Shortcuts 336
 - Top Bar controls (DESIGNER) 337
 - Top Bar controls (DEVELOPER) 339

Building views	340
-----------------------	------------

- Understanding the grid system 340
- Understanding the Beautiful WebForms request life-cycle 341
- How incoming requests are processed 341
 - Lifecycle schema 342

● Custom Logic Execution Hooks (CLEH)	343
● Managing form fields values	344
● Adding and removing values from multivalue fields	346
● Form actions	347
● Standard form actions	347
● Custom form actions	349
● Attaching Custom information and data to a Beautiful WebForms view	351
● ViewParams	351
● ViewParams variables	352
● Form Components that make use of 'viewParams' values.	353
● The widgets library	353
● The widget configuration panel	354
● Beautiful WebForms View Templates	355
● Customize the way validation error messages are rendered	356
● Display errors in Smart View	358

Widgets **359**

● Beautiful WebForms Widgets	359
● Model and Template	360
● Static Resources Management	365
● Widgets libraries	367
● Widget Library V1	367
● Widget Library V2	368
● Widget Library V3	368
● Widget Library V4	369

Extending BWF **370**

● Content Script Volume	371
● CSServices	371

● CSFormTemplates	372
● CSFormSnippets	373

Embed into SmartUI **375**

● Embed into Smart View	375
● Why?	375
● Create an embeddable WebForms	375
● How to publish a Webform into a Smart View perspective	376
● ModuleSuite Smart Pages is installed	376
● ModuleSuite Smart Pages is not installed	377

Update view library **378**

● Beautiful Webforms views updater	378
● What is it?	378
● Installation	378
● Prerequisites	378
● Installation Steps	379
● Getting Started	379
● Main Dashboard	380
● Dashboard Features	380
● Navigating the Main Dashboard	380
● Update Views Configuration	381
● Library Update	381
● Default View Template	381
● Content Source	381
● Backup View	382
● View Ids	382
● Updating Views	382
● Help Guide	383

● Troubleshooting	383
● Conclusion	383

Extension: Mobile WebForms **383**

● What is it?	384
● AppWorks Mobile Application	384
● Module Suite based extension for REST APIs	384
● Mobile WebForms Application Builder	385
● Mobile WebForms setup	385
● Using the tool	386
● Creating the form	386
● Implementing the Content Script end-point	387
● Building the OpenText AppWorks Gateway Application	388

Extension: Remote WebForms **390**

● What is it?	391
● Extension setup	391
● Create remote package	393
● Using forms.createExPackage API	393
● Using Beautiful Webforms Studio	394
● How to deploy a Beautiful WebForms remote form package	395
● Synchronize form data back to Content Server	396
● Remote data pack files are produced on Script Console and sent over to Content Server	396
● Form data are submitted directly from Script Console	399

Getting started **400**

● Getting Started with Webforms on OpenText Content Server	401
● Prerequisites	401
● Using Content Scripts for Automation	401

● Step 1: Access Content Server and Organize Your Application Space	403
● Step 2: Create a Form Template Object	404
● Step 3: Configure the Form Template	404

Smart Pages

Working with Smart Pages 405

● Basic concepts	405
● Module Suite Tiles in the Widget Library	406
● Configuration	406
● Dynamic Configuration	407
● Considerations for Dynamic Configuration:	408
● Configuring Dynamic Loading:	408
● List of Tiles	410
● Content Script Result	410
● Content Script Tile Chart	410
● Content Script Tile Tiles	413
● Content Script Tile Links	419
● Content Script Tile Tree	422
● Content Script Node Table	425
● Embedding Beautiful WebForms views in SmartUI	430
● Icon reference cheat sheet	431
● Iconset Color codes	431
● All icons	432
● Smart Pages	434
● Smart View overrides - general concepts	434
● How OM is created ?	436

● Overrides	438
● CSSmartView:Columns	438
● CSSmartView:Actions	439
● CSSmartView:Commands	441
● CSSmartView:MetaPanels	443

Script Console

Working with Script Console 446

● Execution modes	446
● Command Line Shell Mode	446
● Script Interpreter Mode	452
● Server Mode	453
● Script repositories	453
● Script Console Internal scheduler configuration file	453

Extension for DocuSign

Working with DocuSign 455

● Creating a signing Envelope	455
● EXAMPLE: Creating a simple envelope	455
● EXAMPLE: Creating an envelope using a predefined template	456
● Embedded recipients	457
● EXAMPLE: Get a pre-authenticated signing URL for an OTCS internal user	457
● Envelope status update and signed document synch back	458
● EXAMPLE: Poll DocuSign for Envelope updates and synch back documents	458

How to

Content Script: Retrive information	460
● Nodes	460
● Getting Content Server nodes	460
● Getting a node given its ID	461
● Get a list of nodes given their IDs	462
● Get Volumes	462
● Get Nodes By Path	462
● Users and Groups	463
● Getting Content Server Users and Groups	463
● Get current User	463
● Get by member ID	463
● Get member by the name	464
● Get members by ID	464
● Permissions	464
● Getting Content Server Node Permissions	464
● Categories	466
● Getting Node Categories	466
● Classification	466
● Executing SQL queries	467
● Execute a simple SQL query	467
● Execute a SQL query with pagination	468
● Working with Forms	468
● Retrive submitted data	470

Content Script: Create objects 472

- Coming soon... 473

Training Center 473

- Module Suite Training Center 473
- What is it? 473
- Training Center setup 473
- Using the tool 474

Tags

About this guide

Audience and objective ¶

Module Suite is a collection of solutions that extend the capabilities of OpenText Content Suite and can be successfully deployed to cover a wide range of tasks, from very simple automation operations to more complex and complete applications.

This guide is structured to target those who intend to create, deploy, use, and maintain applications using Content Script, Beautiful WebForms or Smart Pages, and/or want to have a deeper understanding of the possibilities and what can be achieved with the solutions. It is also intended to help the administrators of systems that deploy Module Suite Components.

Prerequisites ¶

The majority of this manual has been designed to be accessible to anyone familiar with the basic end-user features of OpenText Content Server. Readers are expected to be comfortable with creating items, navigating workspaces and searching for items. Although not essential, the following knowledge is beneficial:

- OpenText Content Server Knowledge Fundamentals
- Familiarity with the basics of HTML
- Ability to create simple LiveReports or WebReports
- Knowledge of the DTree view from the OpenText Content Suite schema

Release Notes

Version 3.7.0 (Earth)- Release notes ¶

Release Date End of AMP(*) End of Life

2024-07-12	2027-07-12	2028-07-12
------------	------------	------------

(*) Active Maintenance Period

The present document contains information regarding product enhancements, fixed issues and known issues related to AnswerModules Modules Suite version 3.7.0.

This guide

The information presented in the on-line guide are mostly non-version specific. AnswerModules team does its best to ensure that, where necessary, is made clear that the information presented is only applicable to specific versions, however if you are looking for this version-specific documentation, you can find it [here \(http://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/3.7.0\)](http://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/3.7.0)

No Warranties and Limitation of Liability

Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the features and techniques presented in this publication. However, AnswerModules accepts no responsibility and offer no warranty whether expressed or implied, for the accuracy of this publication.

Module Suite Compatibility Matrix ¶

OpenText Content Server MS 3.2.1 MS 3.3.0 MS 3.4.0 MS 3.5.0 MS 3.6.0 MS 3.7.0

Content Suite 21.1	X	X	X			
Content Suite 21.2	X	X	X			
Content Suite 21.3	X	X	X			
Content Suite 21.4	X	X	X			
Content Suite 22.1	X	X	X	X	X	
Content Suite 22.2	X	X	X	X	X	
Content Suite 22.3		X	X	X	X	
Content Suite 22.4			X	X	X	
Content Suite 23.1			X(*)	X	X	

OpenText Content Server MS 3.2.1 MS 3.3.0 MS 3.4.0 MS 3.5.0 MS 3.6.0 MS 3.7.0

Content Suite 23.2	X	X	X
Content Suite 23.3	X	X	X
Content Suite 23.4		X	X
Content Suite 24.1		X(**)	X
Content Suite 24.2			X
Content Suite 24.3			X(***)

(*) Requires hotfix hotFix_ANS_340_010 to be installed

(**) Requires hotfix hotFix_ANS_360_009 to be installed

(***) Requires hotfix hotFix_ANS_370_003 to be installed

New Feature: Improved Support for Long Identifiers

Module Suite 3.7.0 introduces enhanced support for very long identifiers. If your environment utilizes long identifiers, you can enable this improved support through the Module Suite Base Configuration.

To enable this feature:

1. Navigate to the Module Suite Base Configuration settings.
2. Locate the option for long identifier support.
3. Enable the feature as needed.

For detailed instructions, refer to our [Base Configuration documentation \(/manuals/3.7.0/administration/modulesuite/#base-configuration\)](/manuals/3.7.0/administration/modulesuite/#base-configuration).

SASL Memcache Authentication Support ¶

Module Suite 3.7.0 introduces support for SASL memcache authentication. When enabling this feature on OTCS, follow these important steps:

Single Thread Client Configuration

Ensure that the cache is configured to use a single thread client. To do this:

1. Navigate to the Module Suite base configuration.
2. Locate the `amcs.cache.mode.default` property.
3. Set its value to `single`.

Configuration Reload Required

After enabling SASL authentication on OTCS, you must save the Base Configuration to force a configuration reload.

Steps to Enable SASL Memcache Authentication ¶

1. Configure the cache to use a single thread client as described above.
2. Enable SASL authentication in your OTCS settings.
3. Save the base configuration to apply the changes.

Module Suite 3.7.0 Breaking Changes ¶

Module Suite 3.7.0 it's based on Groovy 4. Groovy 4 builds upon existing features of earlier versions of Groovy. In addition, it incorporates numerous new features and streamlines various legacy aspects of the Groovy codebase.

Major Groovy Version Update

This release includes a significant update from Groovy 3.0.19 to Groovy 4.0.20. This is a major version change that introduces new features, improvements, and breaking changes. Users should carefully review their existing Groovy code and dependencies for compatibility issues. Key points to note:

- Several breaking changes, including removal of the old parser and classic bytecode generation
- New features like switch expressions, sealed types, and records (some incubating)
- Performance improvements, especially for GString
- Changes in JDK requirements (JDK16+ to build, JDK8+ to run)
- Some modules and classes have been removed or relocated

Please refer to the Groovy 4.0 release notes for a comprehensive list of changes and migration guidance.

Note

WARNING: Some features of Groovy 4 are designated as "incubating". Where appropriate, related classes or APIs of these features may be annotated with the `@Incubating` annotation. Caution should be exercised when using incubating features as the details may change in subsequent versions of Groovy. We don't recommend using incubating features for production systems.

Important naming/structuring changes ¶

Maven coordinate change ¶

In Groovy 4.0, the groupId of the maven coordinates for Groovy have changed from `org.codehaus.groovy` to `org.apache.groovy`.

Legacy package removal ¶

The Java Platform Module System (JPMS) requires that classes in distinct modules have distinct package names (known as the "split packaging requirement"). Groovy has its own "modules" that weren't historically structured according to this requirement.

Groovy 3 provided duplicate versions of numerous classes (in old and new packages) to allow Groovy users to migrate towards the new JPMS compliant package names. See the Groovy 3 release notes for more details. Groovy 4 no longer provides the duplicate legacy classes.

In short, time to stop using `groovy.util.XmlSlurper` and start using `groovy.xml.XmlSlurper`. Similarly, you should now be using `groovy.xml.XmlParser`, `groovy.ant.AntBuilder`, `groovy.test.GroovyTestCase` and the other classes mentioned in the prior mentioned Groovy 3 release notes.

New features ¶

Switch expressions ¶

Groovy has always had a very powerful switch statement, but there are times when a switch expression would be more convenient.

```
def result = switch(i) {
    case 0 -> 'zero'
    case 1 -> 'one'
    case 2 -> 'two'
    default -> throw new IllegalStateException('unknown number')
}
```

Sealed types ¶

Sealed classes, interfaces and traits restrict which other classes or interfaces may extend or implement them. Groovy supports using a sealed keyword or a `@Sealed` annotation when writing a sealed type.

```
sealed interface Tree<T> {}
@Singleton final class Empty implements Tree {
    String toString() { 'Empty' }
}
@Canonical final class Node<T> implements Tree<T> {
    T value
    Tree<T> left, right
}
```

Records and record-like classes (incubating) ¶

Groovy 4 adds support for native records for JDK16+ and also for record-like classes (also known as emulated records) on earlier JDKs.

```
record Cyclist(String firstName, String lastName) { }
```

Built-in type checkers ¶

From Groovy 4, we bundle some select type checkers within the optional groovy-typecheckers module, to encourage further use of this feature.

```
@TypeChecked(extensions = 'groovy.typecheckers.RegexChecker')
def whenIs2020Over() {
    def newYearsEve = '2020-12-31'
    def matcher = newYearsEve =~ /(\d{4})-(\d{1,2})-(\d{1,2})/
}
```

GINQ, a.k.a. Groovy-Integrated Query or GQuery (incubating) ¶

GQuery supports querying collections in a SQL-like style.

```
from p in persons
leftjoin c in cities on p.city.name == c.name
where c.name == 'Shanghai'
select p.name, c.name as cityName
```

Other improvements ¶

- GString performance improvements
- Enhanced Ranges
- Support for decimal fraction literals without a leading zero
- JSR308 improvements (incubating)
- AST transformation priorities

Legacy consolidation ¶

- Old parser removal
- Classic bytecode generation removal

JDK requirements ¶

Groovy 4.0 requires JDK16+ to build and JDK8 is the minimum version of the JRE that we support. Groovy has been tested on JDK versions 8 through 17.

All Enhancements in version 3.7.0 ¶

ID	Scope	Description
#001860	Smart Pages	New Sync PDF Viewer Widget
#001858	Smart Pages	New Kanban Widget

ID	Scope	Description
#001923	Module Suite	Updated Synchfusion based widgets after having updated the dependency (25.1.35)
#001922	Smart Pages	Added a self-contained method one can use to render programmatically a Smart Page
#001920	Module Suite	Introduction of a new object-based licensing model
#001919	Module Suite	Uniformed the look and feel of ModuleSuite admin cscript to OT administrative pages
#001918	Content Script	Updated Velocity macro #csresource
#001917	Extension - OAuth	It is now possible to use SYSTEM as the storage policy (it will use System Data under the hood).
#001916	Extension - OAuth	It is now possible to register an OAuth Profile on the fly
#001914	Extension - LLM	Introduced dedicated openai Service, added Langchain4j dependency to support more models
#001913	Extension - JDBC	Enable encryption for connection towards internal MSSQL database
#001912	Extension - Docx	Improved the way comments are extracted from a document
#001911	Module Suite	Removed dependency from groovy-wslite. Bumped soa-model-core dependency to 2.0.1
#001910	Module Suite	Enabled OT Memcache SASL support. Updated dependencies and added support for a new non-pooled memcache client.
#001908	Module Suite	All services in the serviceContext now receive a notification when the ContentScriptManager updates the serviceConfiguration.
#001899	Module Suite	New APIs to set and get ModuleSuite related system data configuration
#001909	Module Suite	Autocompletion now provides correct information about internal service's ContentScriptAPI objects
#001907	Module Suite	Optimization of the process used to retrieve the current version of a node
#001882	Beautiful Webforms	New APIs to manage the extended definition of category and form template
#001852	Beautiful Webforms	Added Group Settings configuration to the Grid widget (Initial grouping)
#001849	Smart Pages	

ID	Scope	Description
		Added Group Settings configuration to the Grid widget (Initial grouping)
#001863	Smart Pages	Enabled context menu integration for the Grid widget
#001862	Beautiful Webforms	Enabled context menu integration for the Grid widget
#001872	Module Suite	Update Handlebars runtime javascript to version 4.7.8
#001873	Module Suite	In Content Script Editor and BWF Smart Editor updated jquery and lodash library (3.7.1, 4.17.21)
#001894	Module Suite	New application 'Form Workflow Dashboard' of the Application Builder tool
#001881	Beautiful Webforms	New 'XENGADN Dropdown' widget to manage the 'ADN table key lookup' field
#001831	Module Suite	Docbuilder: How to justify a paragraph
#001827	Module Suite	Re-import of an existing Template Folder is not supported by the Transport Warehouse
#001718	Beautiful Webforms	It is possible to configure a button in the footer of the 'SmartView Task'(V4) template to open a Modal Container
#001813	Module Suite	Useless call to GetNodeFast to retrieve the Version of a Script that has been loaded with getNodesFast method
#001654	Smart Pages	Re-import of an existing SmartPage is not supported by the Transport Warehouse
#001935	Rend	Changed default rendition engine from (wkhtmltopdf which is now deprecated) to rend

Issues Resolved in version 3.7.0 ¶

ID	Scope	Description
#001896	Module Suite	xECM SPI method GetBusinessObjectQueryFormBulk is not executed
#001759	Module Suite	rhRequest not working
#001883	Module Suite	Modification of public rights issue
#001761	Module Suite	info.pageCount wrong results on word generation
#001904	Script Console	Script Console sample security configuration does not activate CSRF protection to Remote WebForms extension urls
#001832	Module Suite	SFTP configuration issue

ID	Scope	Description
#001816	Module Suite	Business Application using a connector type from xECM for Everything causing trace files
#001843	Module Suite	Setting classification results in error 'could not login with cookie'
#001886	Module Suite	Big integer DataID (= 100000000000) returned incorrectly in Content Script
#001892	Content Script	It is not possible to set "SQL Table" as the storage mechanism of a workflow form via the workflow process builder
#001897	Module Suite	Error when a new version is added to a workflow attachment via the 'Workflow attachments' section of 'SmartView Task' template
#001898	Beautiful Webforms	Minor visualization issues on CARL widget (widget's height non properly set)
#001850	Module Suite	Smart Dropdown widget not working correctly when switch to another tab
#001806	Module Suite	Rest call delay and session expiration
#001871	Module Suite	Workflow update step package instructions API issue
#001369	Module Suite	Issue in the Base Configuration page
#001835	Smart Pages	In some cases odata crud operations return an error
#001879	Module Suite	ADN Reference field implementation (or ADN ID upgrade)
#001867	Beautiful Webforms	The ADN Dropdown widget fails to retrieve ADN table key lookup values
#001895	Module Suite	Space Content Widget issue
#001878	Online Documentation	Flag name for message leads to imap error fetching mail
#001876	Online Documentation	Documents without extension when temporary file crated, dot is added
#001844	Module Suite	Version Content Fails If Document name is not FS compatible
#001853	Module Suite	Anscontentsmartui module during Download create a trace file
#001884	Module Suite	Default value set on BWF widgets overrides current non-empty form field value when loading a previously submitted form
#001784	Module Suite	Using i18n map in Content Script for a locale
#001767	Module Suite	Script Editor does not show snippets after the full Snippets import in MS 3.5 (after Blazon snippet import)
#001837	Module Suite	Field not emptied with Smart DropDown

ID	Scope	Description
#001855	Module Suite	Smart Dropdown Validation rises even if it has a value set
#001838	Module Suite	Smart Dropdown Breaking in Set
#001775	Module Suite	Updated dependencies presenting risks related to security vulnerability
#001847	Module Suite	Issue with removing categories from nodes. The script terminates correctly but the categories are not removed.
#001840	Smart Pages	Search time keeps adding on
#001823	Beautiful Webforms	The getFormInfo method loads incorrect information in the definition of fields belonging to a set
#001758	Module Suite	Cache.touch method not working as expected
#001822	Beautiful Webforms	Submitting a Content Server Versions form with unchecked checkboxes using forms.submitForm API will result in invalid data
#001826	Smart Pages	Using the Include Web Form widget, fields with the error are not highlighted
#001812	Module Suite	Fixed various issues in the Application Builder
#001825	Module Suite	AM Logo is not up-to-date in the Velocity macro
#001708	Module Suite	Application Builder: In the 'Document Builder' application, the 'Panel Container Toolbar' widget is not displayed in the form
#001707	Module Suite	Application Builder: It is not possible to create the 'Create and Approve' application
#001790	Content Script	Using the new Extension for Extended ECM for Engineering the generated transmittal 'Load sheet' is a csv instead of an xlsx
#001808	Content Script	The overrides of the anscontentscript module are not loaded in the correct order
#001824	Extension - xECM	When creating a BWS if the attached category has a default Date applied the creation fails
#001755	Module Suite	Typo error in Custom Script Widget
#001558	Beautiful Webforms	BWF Editor: opening the editor can require more that 10 seconds
#001788	Module Suite	Content Script static variables incorrect Long conversion
#001810	Content Script	The escapeXML method of the html API does not work
#001786	Extension - xECM	The fluent api newBusinessWorkspaceCreationRequest to create the BWS (xecm API) does not create the Transmittal workspace

ID	Scope	Description
#001809	Extension - xECM	Run Content Script Action in Event Bots Configuration page can't be properly configured
#001807	Extension - LLM	Error when defining a new function
#001785	Smart Pages	The Grid widget does not pass the parameter to the odata service.
#001789	Beautiful Webforms	The docman.getNode().update() method returns an error when trying to update the Beautiful Form
#001793	Content Script	Module Suite notifications in the 'Notification Center' do not display the header title correctly
#001787	Content Script	The getFacetsVolume() method of the docman api returns the wrong volume
#001163	Online Documentation	Review license pages
#001072	Online Documentation	Requirements page is not updated
#001115	Online Documentation	Installing Extension Packages
#001418	Online Documentation	Add a note to remove CSSystem
#001666	Online Documentation	Dead link in Getting Started page
#001650	Online Documentation	Add deprecation information for wkhtmltopdf rendition method
#001658	Online Documentation	Wrong anchor link in Callback documentation page
#001671	Online Documentation	Module Suite documentation page "Installing on a clustered environment" is incomplete for the reconcile of opentext.ini file
#001673	Online Documentation	Broken link on the "Deploy on Windows" documentation page in SAP extension section
#001783	Online Documentation	Missing extension when renaming war files in paragraph "What to do if the installer raises the error: Unable to automatically.."
#001796	Online Documentation	Impersonation documentation of the API is missing
#001889	Online Documentation	Add mandatory Module Suite Extensions to Deployment guide on Developer Website

ID	Scope	Description
#001890	Online Documentation	Enabling OT Memcache SASL requires to save the AnswerModules Base Configuration
#001876	Online Documentation	Documents without extension when temporary file crated, dot is added

Dependencies updated in version 3.7.0 ¶

Library	Previous Version	New Version
groovy	3.0.19	4.0.20
commons-logging	1.2	1.3.1
commons-validator	1.7	1.8.0
commons-text	1.11.0	1.12.0
commons-email	1.5	1.6.0
commons-net	3.9.0	3.10.0
commons-io	2.13.0	2.16.1
commons-lang3	2.13.0	3.14.0
commons-codec	1.11.0	1.17.0
okhttp	4.11.0	4.12.0
jackson-databind	2.13.5	2.17.1
log4j-api	2.20.0	2.23.1
slf4j-api	2.0.6	2.0.13
handlebars	4.3.1	4.3.1
fop	2.8	2.9
gpars		removed
c3p0	0.9.5.5	0.10.1
httpClient	4.5.13	4.5.14
http-builder		removed
pdfbox	2.0.26	2.0.31
guava	11.0.1	33.2.0-jre
javaparser-core	0.9.1	1.5.2
jsoniter		removed
aws-java-sdk	1.12.490	1.12.723

Library	Previous Version	New Version
woodstox-core	6.5.1	6.6.2

Version 3.6.0 (Genève)- Release notes ¶

Release Date End of AMP(*) End of Life

2023-11-26	2026-11-26	2027-11-26
------------	------------	------------

(*) Active Maintenance Period

The present document contains information regarding product enhancements, fixed issues and known issues related to AnswerModules Modules Suite version 3.6.0.

This guide

The information presented in the on-line guide are mostly non-version specific. AnswerModules team does its best to ensure that, where necessary, is made clear that the information presented is only applicable to specific versions, however if you are looking for this version-specific documentation, you can find it [here \(http://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/3.6.0\)](http://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/3.6.0)

No Warranties and Limitation of Liability

Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the features and techniques presented in this publication. However, AnswerModules accepts no responsibility and offer no warranty whether expressed or implied, for the accuracy of this publication.

Module Suite Compatibility Matrix ¶

OpenText Content Server MS 3.2.0 MS 3.2.1 MS 3.3.0 MS 3.4.0 MS 3.5.0 MS 3.6.0

Content Suite 21.1	X	X	X	X		
Content Suite 21.2	X	X	X	X		
Content Suite 21.3	X	X	X	X		
Content Suite 21.4	X	X	X	X		
Content Suite 22.1	X	X	X	X		X
Content Suite 22.2		X	X	X		X
Content Suite 22.3			X	X		X
Content Suite 22.4				X		X
Content Suite 23.1				X(*)		X

OpenText Content Server MS 3.2.0 MS 3.2.1 MS 3.3.0 MS 3.4.0 MS 3.5.0 MS 3.6.0

Content Suite 23.2	X	X
Content Suite 23.3	X	X
Content Suite 23.4		X
Content Suite 24.1		X(**)

(*) Requires hotfix hotFix_ANS_340_010 to be installed

(**) Requires hotfix hotFix_ANS_360_009 to be installed

All Enhancements in version 3.6.0 ¶

ID	Scope	Description
#001726	Content Script	xECM for Everything - Internal paging details are currently not passed in "listBusinessObjectsWithFilters" function
#001070	Online Documentation	[Documentation] All the links in Packages page are broken
#001738	Smart Pages	SmartPage Widgets are now loaded from the entire volume (as for BWF Widgets)
#001654	Smart Pages	Re-import of an existing SmartPage is not supported by the Transport Warehouse
#001709	Smart Pages	SmartView Actions scripts are invoked twice when the nodes metadata page is displayed
#001714	Module Suite	Flatpickr widget - czech language
#001740	Module Suite	CARL Tool (widgets, and llm service) update
#001751	Module Suite	Application Builder Update: Significant Server-Side Form Builder Enhancements
#001750	Beautiful Webforms	Enhancement: Full Path Specification for Script Snippets in BWF Widgets
#001749	Smart Pages	Enhancement: Full Path Specification for Script Snippets in SmartPage Widgets
#001748	Beautiful Webforms	New Widget Introduction: Spreadsheet for Enhanced User Experience
#001730	Beautiful Webforms	Improved usability on FormBuilder
#001747	Beautiful Webforms	Enhancement of Server-Side Rendering Support with layoutItems Variable in Handlebars Widget Templates

ID	Scope	Description
#001107	Online Documentation	Java version required for the Script Console
#001086	Online Documentation	Script Console configuration page: specify better the port
#001081	Online Documentation	Little change in Event/Callback page

Issues Resolved in version 3.6.0 ¶

ID	Scope	Description
#001727	Module Suite	Issue with attachment file name UTF-8
#001647	Module Suite	Enhance CSWS API documentation: describe the new methods and provide examples on how replace deprecated ones
#001705	Module Suite	It is not possible to update a BWF via admin.importXml API or via Transport Warehouse.
#001262	Online Documentation	Missing page with requirements for the Script Console
#001257	Online Documentation	Missing one step for Content Script scheduling in Script Console
#001255	Online Documentation	Little error in Administrative page
#001232	Online Documentation	SAP extension: little changes in doc page
#001093	Online Documentation	Tag Guide of WebReport: there is an error
#001092	Online Documentation	Wrong method description in the API helper
#001089	Online Documentation	Beautiful Webforms views updaters page: broken link and clarification
#001782	Module Suite	Smart View Task: Upload Area: Icon for shortcuts
#001766	Module Suite	Smart View Task: Upload Area: Icon for shortcuts
#001781	Module Suite	Error when using Custom Script widget in Smart Page
#001764	Module Suite	Error when using Custom Script widget in Smart Page
#001757	Module Suite	Error exporting remote webform with a template that has a Set with more than 1 row

ID	Scope	Description
#001737	Module Suite	Sidebar issues
#001717	Module Suite	Smart Page widget Container:Standard Nodetable not working starting from MS 3.4
#001087	Online Documentation	Classic UI page: broken links
#001085	Online Documentation	Broken link in admin page
#001084	Online Documentation	Doubt: two pages with instruction to how embed BWF in Smart UI
#001083	Online Documentation	Page Writing and executing scripts
#001079	Online Documentation	Content Script Extension for SAP: graphical issue
#001076	Online Documentation	Content Script editor: some problem and one error
#001075	Online Documentation	Page Content Server object: strange formatting and two footers
#001074	Online Documentation	Installing Smart Pages: is it possible review?
#001739	Module Suite	Missing inline documentation for new extension packages
#001773	Smart Pages	Custom Script Widget contains an error. Underscore library is not associated with the _ symbol.
#001289	Content Script	Tile News RSS Feed: when you add the widget and save, no code is added
#001728	Module Suite	Vulnerable JavaScript
#001763	Online Documentation	Missing docman methods in the online help
#001754	Module Suite	Document builder process issue
#001770	Module Suite	jQuery Interdependencies widget limits the number of form fields that can be selected for the Rule's Dependencies section
#001745	Module Suite	jQuery Interdependencies widget limits the number of form fields that can be selected for the Rule's Dependencies section
#001769	Module Suite	amgui doesn't display date according to language choose in settings

ID	Scope	Description
#001768	Module Suite	Issue on watermark
#001756	Module Suite	Issue on watermark
#001744	Module Suite	amgui doesn't display date according to language choose in settings
#001711	Smart Pages	SmartPages Custom Panel information
#001553	Smart Pages	The custom command in SmartUI does not work in custom search
#001694	Beautiful Webforms	It is not possible to set a dynamic default value to the Flatpickr widget (V4)
#001732	Module Suite	View and template do not change using Transfer Warehouse
#001731	Module Suite	View and template do not change using Transfer Warehouse
#001710	Beautiful Webforms	Checkboxes selection is ignored on Form reload
#001712	Beautiful Webforms	The 'SmartView Task Configuration' (V4) widget does not show the side panel when used outside of a workflow step
#001746	Beautiful Webforms	Handlebars Template Fix for Consistent Client and Server-Side Validation in Widgets
#001703	Content Script	"Make Favorite" error in "Functions" Menu
#001702	Content Script	"Make Favorite" error in "Functions" Menu
#001293	Beautiful Webforms	Creating a custom column having a content script as a data source does not terminate on PostgreSQL
#001706	Smart Pages	Smart View does not complete loading on xECM 23.3 when MS 3.5 is installed
#001402	Online Documentation	Module Suite Administration Tools - Select default IP address
#001405	Online Documentation	Typo error in Getting ready to upgrade Module Suite page
#001357	Online Documentation	Tooltip for buttons in CS Editor (very minor)
#001172	Online Documentation	Missing note about the path for the cs.log
#001077	Online Documentation	Minor typo errors or minor graphical issue
#001078		Minor doubt on Form builder page

ID	Scope	Description
	Online Documentation	
#001073	Online Documentation	Installation pages: minor issue
#001071	Online Documentation	Typo error in the left tree
#001663	Beautiful Webforms	Error Widget and Go Link Functionality Not Working in Forms with Multiple Tabs

Version 3.5.0 (Rome)- Release notes ¶

Release Date End of AMP(*) End of Life

2023-08-02	2026-08-02	2027-08-02
------------	------------	------------

(*) Active Maintenance Period

The present document contains information regarding product enhancements, fixed issues and known issues related to AnswerModules Modules Suite version 3.5.0.

This guide

The information presented in the on-line guide are mostly non-version specific. AnswerModules team does its best to ensure that, where necessary, is made clear that the information presented is only applicable to specific versions, however if you are looking for this version-specific documentation, you can find it [here \(http://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/3.5.0\)](http://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/3.5.0)

No Warranties and Limitation of Liability

Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the features and techniques presented in this publication. However, AnswerModules accepts no responsibility and offer no warranty whether expressed or implied, for the accuracy of this publication.

Module Suite Compatibility Matrix ¶

OpenText Content Server MS 3.1.0 MS 3.2.0 MS 3.2.1 MS 3.3.0 MS 3.4.0 MS 3.5.0

Content Suite 16.2 EP6	X					
Content Suite 16.2 EP7	X					
Content Suite 20.2	X	X	X	X	X	
Content Suite 20.3	X	X	X	X	X	

OpenText Content Server MS 3.1.0 MS 3.2.0 MS 3.2.1 MS 3.3.0 MS 3.4.0 MS 3.5.0

Content Suite 20.4	X	X	X	X	X
Content Suite 21.1	X	X	X	X	X
Content Suite 21.2	X	X	X	X	X
Content Suite 21.3	X	X	X	X	X
Content Suite 21.4	X	X	X	X	X
Content Suite 22.1		X	X	X	X
Content Suite 22.2			X	X	X
Content Suite 22.3				X	X
Content Suite 22.4					X
Content Suite 23.1					X(*)
Content Suite 23.2					X
Content Suite 23.3					X

(*) Requires hotfix hotFix_ANS_340_010 to be installed

All Enhancements in version 3.5.0¶

ID	Scope	Description
#001699	Module Suite	It is now possible to control the logging level for classes annotated as @ContentScriptAPIService
#001291	Beautiful Webforms	Password field widget
#001664	Smart Pages	Added new windows10 icons
#001674	Module Suite	Release of New Widgets: Classifications, Toolbar, TreeView, ListView, and Grid
#001698	Smart Pages	Release of New Widgets: Toolbar and Grid
#001685	Module Suite	Introduction of CARL: AI agent for Enterprise Application Creation on XECM and Module Suite
#001678	Beautiful Webforms	Introduction of WCAG Compliant Widget Library Based on V4 Version
#001686	Module Suite	Introduction of "rmsec" Extension Package for Enhanced Record Management Security
#001697	Extension - PDF	New Feature - APIs for Text Extraction from PDF Files

ID	Scope	Description
#001696	Extension - Docx	Docx Extension Package Update: Revised Dependencies and Dropped Java 8 Compatibility
#001687	Module Suite	Introduction of "llm" Extension Package for LLM API Provider Integration
#001263	Content Script	Rolling of the cs.log file
#001695	Module Suite	Enhancements to Process Builder API - Introduction of "Step," "End," and Automatic Addition of Scripts and Forms
#001644	Content Script	The getLeader() method over a CSGroup object raises a NullPointerException if there isn't an user set as group leader
#001693	Module Suite	Adding Multiple Documents and Recipients to a CSEmail Object
#001692	Module Suite	New Feature: Internal API Now Supports File-Returning REST APIs
#001690	Module Suite	New "docman" APIs: getNodeData and getNodeDataAsJsonString for Node Information Retrieval
#001689	Module Suite	New API Introduced in DocmanService to Retrieve SubType Integer of Module Suite Objects
#001688	Module Suite	New APIs Introduced in CSDocument for Raw Content Extraction and Thumbnail Retrieval
#001680	Beautiful Webforms	Minor Fixes Required on SmartView Task View Template of Library V5
#001675	Module Suite	Deprecation of "View Smart Task Button" Widget and Introduction of "Smart View Task Configuration" Widget
#001681	Beautiful Webforms	Update on Code Generation from Form Builder: Snippet Storage Location Change
#001679	Beautiful Webforms	New Release: Enhanced SmartView Task View Template
#001677	Smart Pages	Update on V5 Tabs Widget: Specifying Active Tab and Executing Actions Upon Selection
#001624	Beautiful Webforms	Improved performances for smart-dropdown widgets (and its derivatives) by enabling client-side caching

Issues Resolved in version 3.5.0 ¶

ID	Scope	Description
#001554	Smart Pages	Issue if a Smart UI Custom Menu is added on multiple subtypes of the same parent

ID	Scope	Description
#001659	Content Script	Classic UI customizations for CSMenu don't work and return a generic Content Server error
#001670	Beautiful Webforms	Form.listformdata Method Fails and Generates Trace After Modifying Form Template
#001323	Content Script	Issue of the listFormData method of the forms service
#001285	Beautiful Webforms	Random validation error with the Phone widget
#001634	Extension - OAuth	OAuth service error messages incorrectly reference "AWS" Base Configuration profile instead of OAuth profiles
#001625	Module Suite	Generic HTTP 404 error opening Web Help from Content Script/ Smart Page Editor or from Form Builder
#001520	Content Script	Recman extension: removeOfficial method doesn't restore the original permission
#001591	Content Script	Module Suite Report: the section about Base Configuration is empty
#001656	Content Script	Insufficient permissions in Content Script Volume 'CSSmartView' folder causing unclear errors in cs.log
#001660	Content Script	Cache API connection hungs after a Content Server restart
#001646	Extension - Docx	The method replaceVariables of docx API removes white spaces replacing a placeholder
#001617	Content Script	Docx4j Marshaller: Issues parsing docx documents produced with the Sync extension
#001691	Module Suite	Fixed Issues with docman.getNodeRestV1JSON API and node.toJSONObject API
#001594	Content Script	Mail Service: Fetching issue for emails with attachments named containing "/" character
#001464	Beautiful Webforms	PWA: Exceptions are raised by the Vue devtools reference in the bwfv5.umd.min.js script.
#001682	Beautiful Webforms	Fix for Issue with FormBuilder Configuration Panel - Itemreference Configuration
#001580	Content Script	Custom logs are written to a wrong file
#001421	Content Script	Custom log appender: on rotation, a wrong data is used for the file name
#001652	Beautiful Webforms	User by Login Widget: Read-only mode allows value change using keyboard navigation

ID	Scope	Description
#001651	Beautiful Webforms	Graphical elements (like sort arrows and checkboxes) are not visualized for Datatable widget with OpenText template
#001616	Content Script	Page with Content Scripts list for Workflow: wrong label in remove alert popup
#001672	Module Suite	Issue with createDocument API in Recent Content Server Versions (20.X and above)
#001657	Content Script	When WebNodeActions script does not redirect to any page, a blank page may appear for some OTCS actions
#001599	Beautiful Webforms	Integer field in a Set are empty in Beautiful WebForm
#001619	Beautiful Webforms	Form Builder (Smart Editor) layout issue with V3 widget library (regression)
#001631	Extension - Rendition	Printing a BWF form to PDF using rend API contains visualization errors when user is not Admin
#001653	Extension - xECM	When referenced object does not exists, ECM initialization script fails avoiding startup of the Content Server service
#001622	Extension - Docx	Content Script fails with a generic 400 error setting properties in a MS Word document with method setProperties
#001642	Module Suite	Various Improvements and Bug Fixes for Application Builder
#001414	Online Documentation	Upgrading Module Suite: restore restart after each module update
#001639	Module Suite	The import tool does not notify that some widgets should be updated
#001627	Smart Pages	CSSmartView features: custom columns and custom commands are not shown with Module Suite running on Content Server 21.x
#001620	Beautiful Webforms	Issue with associating multiple forms having the same template with a workflow map
#001628	Smart Pages	Issue with the "Include SmartUI widget" widget: the data source script is never invoked
#001636	Module Suite	Scripting engine initializes without activation key and basic configuration
#001615	Content Script	The 'getGroupByName' method of the 'users' service does not work
#001626	Content Script	

ID	Scope	Description
		The getGroupName method of the user service raises a generic OML Exception with Module Suite running on Content Server 21.x
#001623	Module Suite	The library import tool does not work properly on Windows in case OTCS has been installed under a path containing spaces.
#001609	Content Script	The getElementByPath method raises a NullPointerException if called without root parameter for non administrator users
#001621	Content Script	The getGroupById method of the user service raises a ClassCastException if it's called using a user's identifier as a parameter
#001607	Content Script	DocBuilder: error generating PDF with Cyrillic alphabet characters

Version 3.4.0 (Rancate) - Release notes ¶

Release Date End of AMP(*) End of Life

2023-02-02	2026-02-02	2027-02-02
------------	------------	------------

(*) Active Maintenance Period

The present document contains information regarding product enhancements, fixed issues and known issues related to AnswerModules Modules Suite version 3.4.0.

This guide

The information presented in the on-line guide are mostly non-version specific. AnswerModules team does its best to ensure that, where necessary, is made clear that the information presented is only applicable to specific versions, however if you are looking for this version-specific documentation, you can find it [here \(http://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/3.4.0\)](http://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/3.4.0)

No Warranties and Limitation of Liability

Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the features and techniques presented in this publication. However, AnswerModules accepts no responsibility and offer no warranty whether expressed or implied, for the accuracy of this publication.

Module Suite Compatibility Matrix ¶

OpenText Content Server MS 2.8.0 MS 2.9.0 MS 3.0.0 MS 3.1.0 MS 3.2.0 MS 3.2.1 MS 3.3.0 MS 3.4.0

Content Suite 16.2 EP6	X	X	X	X
------------------------	---	---	---	---

OpenText Content Server MS 2.8.0 MS 2.9.0 MS 3.0.0 MS 3.1.0 MS 3.2.0 MS 3.2.1 MS 3.3.0 MS 3.4.0

Content Suite 16.2 EP7	X	X	X	X				
Content Suite 20.2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Content Suite 20.3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Content Suite 20.4		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Content Suite 21.1		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Content Suite 21.2			X	X	X	X	X	X
Content Suite 21.3			X	X	X	X	X	X
Content Suite 21.4			X	X	X	X	X	X
Content Suite 22.1					X	X	X	X
Content Suite 22.2						X	X	X
Content Suite 22.3							X	X
Content Suite 22.4								X
Content Suite 23.1								X(*)

(*) Requires hotfix hotFix_ANS_340_010 to be installed

All Enhancements in version 3.4.0¶

ID	Scope	Description
#001588	Beautiful Webforms	Flatpickr: add internationalization support to Flatpickr to support for all languages
#001608	Extension - OAuth	Added the possibility of manipulating outgoing requests in the 'getAccessToken' API.
#001605	Script Console	The Script Console no longer requires a connection to import the OTCS configuration.
#001601	Beautiful Webforms	Date picker: add internationalization to support all languages
#001604	Beautiful Webforms	It is now possible to programmatically update the viewTemplate and the Smart Editor configuration of a view
#001583	Smart Pages	It is now possible to add custom panels between the properties of an object on Smart View
#001566	Module Suite	OData Service Improvements
#001564	Module Suite	Added Grid Widget in CSFormSnippets:V4:Sandbox and OData Service example

Issues Resolved in version 3.4.0¶

ID	Scope	Description
#001532	Online Documentation	Beautiful WebForm Update: import of libraries in volume is mandatory
#001584	Online Documentation	Script Console loadConfig: update the documentation page according with new import mode
#001587	Online Documentation	BWF updaters: review the documentation according with the new tool
#001598	Online Documentation	Mobile WebForms: please remove the page
#001592	Content Script	Revoke of EDITPERMISSIONS, remove all the other permission
#001513	Beautiful Webforms	the change event is not being detected when using a Date Time Picker widget with an onChange widget
#001545	Beautiful Webforms	Multiple rows fields: it is not possible add/remote fields in the PreSubmit script
#001428	Module Suite	After upgrading MS to version 3.2.1, secret properties/ passwords in the basic configuration are lost
#001567	Beautiful Webforms	The title in the 'Widget Model' of the 'Box Container closed' Form Snippet is wrong
#001381	Script Console	If a OTCS User has a "!" in its password in a position different from the last character the Script Console login crashes
#001377	Beautiful Webforms	Switch Widget: actions configured under Data attributes are not triggered
#001586	Beautiful Webforms	The API 'listFormData' performs poorly when the submission mech is set to 'versions'.
#001569	Beautiful Webforms	Smart DropDown: issue setting default with multiple apostrophes characters
#001367	Beautiful Webforms	If in a workflow, hidden checkboxes on a Beautiful Web Form are reset.
#001385	Module Suite	Missing "References" menu entry for Content Script
#001321	Module Suite	Having many versions on a content script slows down the retrieval of objects
#001316	Smart Pages	Smart Menu: in the top bar, there is no way to show a string. Only icons is visible (regression from 3.0)
#001313		Signature Pad not working in 3.1 Version.

ID	Scope	Description
	Beautiful Webforms	
#001561	Smart Pages	CSSmartMenu: if there is a multiselection, there is no way to reset the counter of selected items
#001579	Beautiful Webforms	Datatables Search Builder: selecting Data field causes a JavaScript error and values are not passed to the backend
#001582	Module Suite	If a script used within a workflow has the character "_" in its name, its execution would result in an error
#001576	Content Script	After upgrade to 3.3, some workflow using Event Script stop to work with a generic error
#001578	Beautiful Webforms	TKL widget: popup is not closed after selecting a value
#001573	Beautiful Webforms	Sync Template Widget does not allow to specify an identifier and does not work when embedded in smart page
#001572	Beautiful Webforms	Grid widget does not generate the expected code in the OnLoad script
#001571	Smart Pages	Sync CSS is not properly applied when form is embeded in Smart Page
#001549	Smart Pages	Issue reinitialization Datable in a form embedded in a SmartPage if there are multiple tiles in a perspective that embed forms
#001174	Smart Pages	Tree widget: Context aware option seems not working
#001376	Module Suite	getNodeFast on an unexisting object raise an error
#001529	Beautiful Webforms	The Select From ViewParams widget (V4) does not work correctly if one of the values contains double quotes
#000912	Content Script	Issue retrieving listMembers of Esign groups
#001543	Content Script	Docx library generates XML files in pretty format when merging
#001557	Content Script	CSWS's otcs(Verb) (e.g. otcsGet) apis do not work on 22.3
#001565	Module Suite	FormBuilder and SmartPage Builder do not display widgets' help message in the configuration panel
#001559	Content Script	New CSScriptSnippets are not listed in the editor unless a search is performed.
#001556	Module Suite	Calling a CS RESTAPI where the script customizes the contentType of the response results in a blank page.

ID	Scope	Description
#001563	Module Suite	CSSmartMenu override not applied on 22.1

Version 3.3.0 (Montebello) - Release notes ¶

Release Date End of AMP(*) End of Life

2022-11-01	2025-11-01	2026-11-01
------------	------------	------------

(*) Active Maintenance Period

The present document contains information regarding product enhancements, fixed issues and known issues related to AnswerModules Modules Suite version 3.3.0.

This guide

The information presented in the on-line guide are mostly non-version specific. AnswerModules team does its best to ensure that, where necessary, is made clear that the information presented is only applicable to specific versions, however if you are looking for this version-specific documentation, you can find it [here \(http://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/3.3.0\)](http://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/3.3.0)

No Warranties and Limitation of Liability

Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the features and techniques presented in this publication. However, AnswerModules accepts no responsibility and offer no warranty whether expressed or implied, for the accuracy of this publication.

Module Suite Compatibility Matrix ¶

OpenText Content Server MS 2.7.0 MS 2.8.0 MS 2.9.0 MS 3.0.0 MS 3.1.0 MS 3.2.0 MS 3.2.1 MS 3.3.0

Content Suite 16.2 EP6	X	X	X	X	X			
Content Suite 16.2 EP7	X	X	X	X	X			
Content Suite 20.2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Content Suite 20.3		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Content Suite 20.4			X	X	X	X	X	X
Content Suite 21.1			X	X	X	X	X	X
Content Suite 21.2				X	X	X	X	X
Content Suite 21.3				X	X	X	X	X
Content Suite 21.4				X	X	X	X	X

OpenText Content Server MS 2.7.0 MS 2.8.0 MS 2.9.0 MS 3.0.0 MS 3.1.0 MS 3.2.0 MS 3.2.1 MS 3.3.0

Content Suite 22.1		X	X	X
Content Suite 22.2			X	X
Content Suite 22.3				X

All Enhancements in version 3.3.0¶

ID	Scope	Description
#001527	Content Script	Content Script: option add version is not available
#001535	Content Script	Issue: The upgrade() method of the docman API returns always true
#001251	Online Documentation	Installation and upgrade page: highlight library import task
#001098	Module Suite	More robust form for license key
#001512	Beautiful Webforms	New features for the ADN widget
#001415	Content Script	Performance of the API isMemberOf: review and verify possible optimization
#001501	Module Suite	Content Script Result Tile is now using velocity macro for managing static dependencies

Issues Resolved in version 3.3.0¶

ID	Scope	Description
#001530	Beautiful Webforms	Select basic: if the values contains an & character, if an action trigger a reload, the value of that select is reset
#001424	Extension - SQL	The runSQL method of the sql API does not work if the cast of the input parameter is incorrect
#001375	Module Suite	AMXECM initialization error reported in thread logs
#001484	Content Script	Mail fetch: unable to retrieve attachments if there is an accent in the file name
#001493	Beautiful Webforms	Form Builder: in version 3.2.x is not showing widget of library V2, also if the library is present in the Volume
#001178	Extension - Rendition	Rend package has not been release for windows: on S3 there is only the linux one
#001384	Beautiful Webforms	Masking Script Error: \$ is not recognized.

ID	Scope	Description
#001474	Beautiful Webforms	Smart View template: labels of fields are truncated if they are placed on top or bottom
#001472	Beautiful Webforms	jQuery Interdependencies: if it is set on a read only field, JavaScript error is raised and the page get stuck in loading
#001494	Beautiful Webforms	Custom Script Widget: function registerWidgetCallback non executed with SmartView template
#001406	Module Suite	Issue in docman.clonePermissions(..) API - "Public Access" right is restored on target object even if removed from source object
#001387	Beautiful Webforms	Issue in docman.clonePermissions(..) API - "Add major version" right is ignored
#001496	Content Script	Error setting a category attribute to nodes shared with Core Share
#001468	Beautiful Webforms	V4 Form template: am_grid.css and am_gridTable.css are missing
#001450	Beautiful Webforms	Layout widget generates a 404 error in Console/Network tab due am_gridTable.css missing
#001328	Beautiful Webforms	No login redirect if an custom action button is click and session is expired
#001500	Content Script	Content Server WebService getNode is not working and generate a trace with Module Suite 3.2.x
#001503	Content Script	LoadFormData fails if there are rows with the same
#001534	Smart Pages	Datatable widget not working in BWS widget on leading application (xECM)
#001531	Smart Pages	Forms that have a SubView are not rendered correctly when included in a Smart Page
#001524	Smart Pages	Regression with hotfix 020: if you open different Smart Pages, the user always see the content of first one
#001478	Beautiful Webforms	Handsontable widget: without setting "Grid height" property, dropdown fields are not usable
#001318	Script Console	Script console configuration can now be imported from the standard XML export of Module Suite Configuration
#001519	Module Suite	Issue with the path to anscontentscript temporary files in the Base Configuration page.
#001364	Beautiful Webforms	Modal container issue: after inserted into Form Builder, it is not possible remove, clone and configure
#001399	Module Suite	HTTP 401 error in a scheduled script that call a rest API

ID	Scope	Description
#001380	Module Suite	Conflict between AM patch and CGI patch
#001314	Beautiful Webforms	Smart DropDown: issue setting value in OnLoad if it contains not alphanumeric characters
#001429	Beautiful Webforms	On Content server 22.2 the 'User by login' widget does not work
#001430	Script Console	Script Console package is not present in 3.2.0 installer
#001510	Module Suite	Even if enabled, the Content Script Execution Auditing is not being tracked in the Audit table
#001518	Beautiful Webforms	Form Builder: not all the custom widgets are showed in the widget tree
#001517	Beautiful Webforms	Form Builder: if a custom widget is added in a BWF, when this form is edited, this widget is no more showed in editor
#001509	Smart Pages	Executing a search within the SmartUI OOB search feature for a Date Range belonging to a Category returns an error
#001525	Module Suite	When a workflow is transported to another environment references to scripts used in the workflow are lost
#001521	Module Suite	Module Suite is not logging on 22.3
#001470	Module Suite	Beautiful WebForms Studio-WebForm creation from PDF forms: Issue when selecting a pdf, javascript error stops the form creation
#001504	Beautiful Webforms	Beautiful WebForms Studio - Approval Application: An error is returned when override an existing application
#001505	Beautiful Webforms	Beautiful WebForms Studio: The currency widget in the BWF is not initialized correctly
#001523	Module Suite	Setting a list of users as a form step assignee in Process Builder generates a corrupted workflow map.
#001522	Module Suite	An error is raised when any sql code is executed (sql service) with parameters that are not strings
#001482	Beautiful Webforms	Smart Dropdown and OnChange action: if the dropdown has option "Use a single input", the onchange is not trigger after 2 items
#001307	Beautiful Webforms	Space Content context menu issue: not locked on the file
#001453	Content Script	New document created from a rendition or version: the version name is always set to csscript.txt
#001358	Content Script	When executed within a callback, renaming a Connected Workspace does not work.

ID	Scope	Description
#001471	Beautiful Webforms	Submit Button With Param doesn't send action parameters if there is an ADN dropdown field in the form
#001427	Beautiful Webforms	OnChange widget is not working with ADN Dropdown
#001417	Content Script	Impossible to modify Content Script step in a running workflow
#001476	Beautiful Webforms	Countries widget: using the V4 library, the flag icons are not shown
#001480	Beautiful Webforms	Datepicker: if current date is set in default widget with variable \$ {date.data} the field is empty on form load
#001479	Smart Pages	Action Button: if configured to perform the action Expand, Action Parameters are not populated
#001330	Smart Pages	Modal not opening in Smart Page
#001511	Module Suite	Content Script Volume Library Import Tool Might fail on Unix based systems
#001490	Smart Pages	Action button: The class of a button within a 'Button Container' is not set correctly
#001473	Content Script	Content Script Volume Import Tool page: error opening it if there isn't en_US in the Multilingual Metadata in Content Server
#001485	Beautiful Webforms	Smart DropDown DB Lookup: Callback feature is not working
#001454	Content Script	Synchronous callbacks NodeCopy and NodeMove are not interrupted throwing InterruptCallbackException
#001491	Module Suite	Content Script objects indexing does not work
#001419	Module Suite	Enabling Synchronous callbacks causes an error when creating new items
#001456	Content Script	Custom properties in base configuration: it is not possible to remove custom properties if they are marked as encrypted
#001455	Content Script	Custom properties in base configuration: it is possible to add the same property multiple times but with different values
#001351	Extension - Forms	i18n in Remote Web Form
#001434	Beautiful Webforms	Smart View Task template: if a pdf has an empty comment, it is showed with string "null" in comments tab
#001451	Content Script	In some cases, objects created via synchronous callback do not inherit permissions

ID	Scope	Description
#001486	Module Suite	Enterprise Connect stops to work after Module Suite 3.2.x upgrade
#001459	Module Suite	Issue with standard Content Server search in Smart UI using dates as filter, when MS is installed
#001487	Content Script	Velocity template error: Unable to create rendable form
#001422	Content Script	zip API: setPassword method is not working
#001378	Content Script	Error passing params to a Content Script through a WebReport step

Version 3.2.1 (Morcote) - Release notes ¶

Release Date End of AMP(*) End of Life

2022-07-19	2025-07-19	2026-07-19
------------	------------	------------

(*) Active Maintenance Period

The present document contains information regarding product enhancements, fixed issues and known issues related to AnswerModules Modules Suite version 3.2.1.

This guide

The information presented in the on-line guide are mostly non-version specific. AnswerModules team does its best to ensure that, where necessary, is made clear that the information presented is only applicable to specific versions, however if you are looking for this version-specific documentation, you can find it [here \(http://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/3.2.0\)](http://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/3.2.0)

No Warranties and Limitation of Liability

Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the features and techniques presented in this publication. However, AnswerModules accepts no responsibility and offer no warranty whether expressed or implied, for the accuracy of this publication.

Module Suite Compatibility Matrix ¶

OpenText Content Server MS 2.6.0 MS 2.7.0 MS 2.8.0 MS 2.9.0 MS 3.0.0 MS 3.1.0 MS 3.2.0 MS 3.2.1

Content Suite 16.2 EP6		X	X	X	X	X		
Content Suite 16.2 EP7	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Content Suite 20.2		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Content Suite 20.3			X	X	X	X	X	X
Content Suite 20.4				X	X	X	X	X

OpenText Content Server MS 2.6.0 MS 2.7.0 MS 2.8.0 MS 2.9.0 MS 3.0.0 MS 3.1.0 MS 3.2.0 MS 3.2.1

Content Suite 21.1		X	X	X	X	X
Content Suite 21.2			X	X	X	X
Content Suite 21.3			X	X	X	X
Content Suite 21.4			X	X	X	X
Content Suite 22.1					X	X
Content Suite 22.2						X

All Enhancements in version 3.2.1¶

ID	Scope	Description
#001448	Extension - xECM	New API to get the Workspace directly from a Business Workspace node
#001443	Content Script	Introduced Module Suite health check page among administrator settings
#001439	Content Script	Introduced verification of scripting engine activation status at startup. Initialization scripts are not executed on an inactive
#001438	Module Suite	Improved initialization for the Module Suite template engine. Initialization of singleton objects has been synchronized.
#001436	Content Script	New API for accessing the volume of "Document templates"
#001394	Module Suite	Page Manage Callbacks: error raised if search is performed without select an object

Issues Resolved in version 3.2.1¶

ID	Scope	Description
#001389	Module Suite	Unable to set default value for Smart DropDown DB Lookup if value contains not alphanumeric chars
#001449	Smart Pages	SmartPages are not cached correctly by the templating engine
#001423	Beautiful Webforms	Form Template View "OpenText" Do not show header icon
#001447	Extension - xECM	You can now create a Business workspace in any space if the Business workspace type is configured this way.
#001446	Extension - PDF	Fixed the API for applying a watermark to a PDF (rotation is now in degrees)

ID	Scope	Description
#001444	Module Suite	The volume import tool does not detect differences between imported and incoming objects if they have the same version.
#001442	Content Script	Since 22.2, the presence of a % in a runSql* API parameter generates an error
#001440	Content Script	Resolved problems with layered configuration not honored by standard administration settings import.
#001437	Content Script	Improved caching policies for APIs that grant direct access to "Volume" type nodes, e.g., category volume.
#001435	Beautiful Webforms	Classification (199) and Classification Tree (196) type objects are displayed with an incorrect icon in the NodeTable widget.
#001349	Extension - Forms	Remote Form content: not drop area with IE
#001395	Module Suite	Page managelog.cs: wrong label and script name truncated
#001397	Module Suite	Manage Callbacks search page: it is not possible select business workspace
#001392	Module Suite	Unable to use the page Manage Callbacks search form if Enable check Next URL is enabled
#001382	Module Suite	If the file name provided in the creation dialog ends with ".cs," OTCS may generate an error.
#001298	Smart Pages	Possible issue with flyout option in Smart UI Menu
#001393	Module Suite	Unable to use the page Manage Callbacks for Oracle DB
#001416	Smart Pages	Custom Columns in SmartView: performance issue when applied on Virtual Folder
#001412	Module Suite	Form Builder lists widgets that cannot be displayed, if widgets from the current library have not been imported into CSVolum
#001410	Module Suite	The "Missing Widget" placeholder is not rendered correctly in Form Builder
#001409	Module Suite	Form Builder does not correctly create the default view if the current library widgets have not been imported into the CSVolum

Version 3.2.0 (Locarno) - Release notes¶

Release Date End of AMP(*) End of Life

2022-04-15	2025-04-15	2026-04-15
------------	------------	------------

(*) Active Maintenance Period

The present document contains information regarding product enhancements, fixed issues and known issues related to AnswerModules Modules Suite version 3.2.0.

This guide

The information presented in the on-line guide are mostly non-version specific. AnswerModules team does its best to ensure that, where necessary, is made clear that the information presented is only applicable to specific versions, however if you are looking for this version-specific documentation, you can find it [here \(http://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/3.2.0\)](http://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/3.2.0)

No Warranties and Limitation of Liability

Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the features and techniques presented in this publication. However, AnswerModules accepts no responsibility and offer no warranty whether expressed or implied, for the accuracy of this publication.

Module Suite Compatibility Matrix ¶

OpenText Content Server MS 2.5.0 MS 2.6.0 MS 2.7.0 MS 2.8.0 MS 2.9.0 MS 3.0.0 MS 3.1.0 MS 3.2.0

Content Suite 16.2 EP6	X		X	X	X	X	X	
Content Suite 16.2 EP7		X	X	X	X	X	X	
Content Suite 20.2			X	X	X	X	X	X
Content Suite 20.3				X	X	X	X	X
Content Suite 20.4					X	X	X	X
Content Suite 21.1					X	X	X	X
Content Suite 21.2						X	X	X
Content Suite 21.3						X	X	X
Content Suite 21.4						X	X	X
Content Suite 22.1								X

Major Changes in version 3.2.0 ¶

Content Script Volume management ¶

Prior to Module Suite version 3.2, all Content Script Volume resources had to be necessarily imported in the Volume, with no exceptions. Starting with version 3.2, Module Suite is capable of using certain resources (CSFormSnippets, CSScriptSnippets, CSPageSnippets) directly from the Module installation folders on the filesystem, without the strict need to "materialize" them

in the Content Script Volume. This approach allows to avoid the overhead of importing certain resources if the administrator does not plan to customize them, but it optionally allows to "materialize" them in the Volume if needed.

This new approach allows to significantly reduce the effort required in validating the content of the Content Script Volume and solving conflicts in case of updates, since if the resources have not been materialized, the update will be transparent for the users (the library in the new Module version will replace the old one).

As a result of this new approach, the CSVolume administration tools have been reorganized and updated.

See the [Content Script Volume Import Tool](#) guide for additional details.

Issues Resolved in version 3.2.0 ¶

ID	Scope	Description
001314	Beautiful Webforms	Issue on Smart DropDown - special characters in option values
001359	Beautiful Webforms	When removing a Box Container widget from the form builder, the next widget is deleted too
001362	Beautiful Webforms	Cloned widgets are removed from the view upon saving
001339	Beautiful Webforms	Error in PDF viewer rendition if file name contains special characters
001338	Beautiful Webforms	Unable to configure Smart DropDown DB Lookup - field values cannot be selected
001337	Beautiful Webforms	Datatable: inline menu buttons are not visible
001335	Beautiful Webforms	Iteration container widget is removed from view upon saving and reopening the Form Builder
001279	Beautiful Webforms	Form Builder Toolbar gets cut after moving widget at the bottom of the grid
001315	Beautiful Webforms	Mapping Script widget not working (BWF library V4)
001352	Beautiful Webforms	The 'Wysiwyg Editor' widget (BWF library V4) is not displayed correctly in ReadOnly mode
001309	Beautiful Webforms	After update to MS 3.1, Form Builder drops closing element of Container widgets
001312		

ID	Scope	Description
	Beautiful Webforms	After update to MS 3.1, unable to edit BWF view built with BWF library V3
001310	Content Script	The 'isChain' parameter is ignored when programmatically scheduling the execution of Content Scripts
001361	Content Script	A node's nickname value is not loaded correctly if the node information is loaded using a lazy-access API
001305	Content Script	Traces are generated when using csws API to call webservices
001296	Extension - Docx	Obsolete log4j file subject to vulnerability is included in 'docx' service library
001297	Content Script	Content Script 'template' service fails to initialize after upgrade to Module Suite 3.1
001308	Extension - Docx	createSpreadsheet() API method of the xlsx service throws exception
001326	Extension - Forms	Beautiful WebForms Studio: wizard for Remote Form export stops at 'Working area' step
001332	Module Suite	CORS related issues for pages and forms when embedded in leading application
001129	Smart Pages	Pagination issues in Node Table widget - navigation reset to page 1 when performing back action
001327	Smart Pages	Fragment does not work
001336	Script Console	Obsolete log4j file subject to vulnerability is included in library

Version 3.1.0 (Ascona) - Release notes¶

Release Date End of AMP(*) End of Life

2022-01-15	2025-01-15	2026-01-15
------------	------------	------------

(*) Active Maintenance Period

The present document contains information regarding product enhancements, fixed issues and known issues related to AnswerModules Modules Suite version 3.0.0.

This guide

The information presented in the on-line guide are mostly non-version specific. AnswerModules team does its best to ensure that, where necessary, is made clear that the information presented is only applicable to specific versions,

however if you are looking for this version-specific documentation, you can find it [here \(http://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/3.1.0\)](http://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/3.1.0)

No Warranties and Limitation of Liability

Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the features and techniques presented in this publication. However, AnswerModules accepts no responsibility and offer no warranty whether expressed or implied, for the accuracy of this publication.

Module Suite Compatibility Matrix ¶

OpenText Content Server MS 3.1.0

Content Suite 16.2 EP6	X
Content Suite 16.2 EP7	X
Content Suite 20.2	X
Content Suite 20.3	X
Content Suite 20.4	X
Content Suite 21.1	X
Content Suite 21.2	X
Content Suite 21.3	X
Content Suite 21.4	X

Major Changes in version 3.1.0 ¶

All Enhancements in version 3.1.0 ¶

ID	Scope	Description
#001140	Beautiful Webforms	Disable ADN on page reload
#001191	Content Script	When saving a script from the Content Script Editor also the Content Suite Static Variables should be saved.
#001170	Content Script	Library update procedure: folders are often skipped
#000961	Smart Pages	Missing methods to update Physical Object
#000960	Smart Pages	Ordering in custom commands
#001256	Beautiful Webforms	"PDF Viewer: when a document is downloaded
#001179	Smart Pages	Smart UI Accessibility Issues for people with disabilities

ID	Scope	Description
#001155	Beautiful Webforms	Smart View Task view template now supports adding documents and shortcuts to WF's attachments from OTCS.
#001054	Content Script	Rename a folder with internationalization activated
#001167	Content Script	New API service for updating the table of a form template
#000947	Module Suite	Re-import of a Content Script is not supported
#001183	Module Suite	Activation Key information is no longer persisted on INI file

Issues Resolved in version 3.1.0 ¶

ID	Scope	Description
#001160	Online Documentation	Possible confusion in the release note page
#001224	Online Documentation	Content Script Node Table Tile: the code used as example is wrong
#001113	Online Documentation	Add to documentation property to fix the address
#001169	Online Documentation	Installation on multiple server
#001242	Online Documentation	Remove Web Form: copy all support folders
#001253	Online Documentation	Create a page or a specific paragraph for custom template and snippets
#001201	Content Script	Sharing issue with Coreshare
#001270	Content Script	Issue of the getClassificationNode() method of the recman service
#001214	Beautiful Webforms	Footer section missing in Modal Container widget
#001261	Beautiful Webforms	Image widget issue
#001269	Beautiful Webforms	"Flatpickr in Smart View: if it is present in one page
#001286	Beautiful Webforms	Base configuration show password in additional properties
#001283	Beautiful Webforms	V5: Form is not rendered when there's a Text Popup Form Template field in the model

ID	Scope	Description
#001284	Beautiful Webforms	Fix validators for V5 library
#001276	Content Script	Helper: the documentation for the docman API is missing
#001275	Beautiful Webforms	The View Smart Task Button widget is not visible
#001278	Beautiful Webforms	V5 library: when using Smart View Task template the submit of the form retruns an error
#001287	Beautiful Webforms	Add property to manage TLS version for mail service
#001285	Beautiful Webforms	Random validation error with the Phone widget
#001249	Beautiful Webforms	Graphic issue on the configuration of the 'Buttons Group' widget
#001246	Beautiful Webforms	Minor usability issue: alignment difference of a label between editor and form
#001250	Beautiful Webforms	Graphic issue on the configuration of the 'Table' widget
#001248	Smart Pages	It is not possible to set the visibility of the 'Box Container' widget
#001244	Extension - Forms	Missing a default out of the box template for Remote Web Form
#001240	Extension - Forms	Issue on method updateTable
#001238	Beautiful Webforms	JavaScript Error adding debug box widget
#001229	Beautiful Webforms	Usability issue:18n checkbox available where it should not
#001225	Smart Pages	"For Content Script under CSSmartView:Commands folder
#001220	Beautiful Webforms	'Bold Label' checkbox missing in the 'Space content' widget
#001219	Beautiful Webforms	Missing icons in button widgets
#001210	Module Suite	CSSmartView Column: adding back compatibility with 2.9
#001196	Beautiful Webforms	V3 Buttons Group Visibility Rules

ID	Scope	Description
#001204	Content Script	Menu lazy doesn't work in the 'Content Script Nodes Table' of the perspective
#001193	Beautiful Webforms	Currency field: strange behavior if comma is set as decimal separator
#001176	Beautiful Webforms	Online editor has a wrong link
#001061	Content Script	Catch Exceptions thrown from different script
#001110	Beautiful Webforms	BWF endpoint is unable to deserialize form object if form.viewParams contains classes that have been defined within a Script
#001138	Extension - xECM	Helper: the documentation for the XECM API is missing
#001064	Beautiful Webforms	Add internationalization support to Datepicker
#001066	Beautiful Webforms	Missing file size in Space Content after upload
#001118	Smart Pages	"CSSSMARTMENU : custom menu items missing in search results view with Tabular search view""
#00959	Content Script	CSTaskImpl.assignedTo doesn't work
#001226	Content Script	Random error Unable to find resource '/AMST-1027490201'
#001230	Beautiful Webforms	It is no longer possible to add a field to a set using the FormBuilder
#001158	Content Script	Little change in editor after upgrade
#001101	Smart Pages	"Datatable widget doesn't support client side actions (like pagination
#001055	Content Script	Minor error with online helper
#001050	Beautiful Webforms	Issue mapping name of column on Table widget
#001049	Beautiful Webforms	Issue Users in Group widget
#001048	Beautiful Webforms	Issue on Dropdown and Service on Handsontable widget
#001047	Module Suite	In the Task object it's possible to create a Module Suite Template
#001036		Two Progress Bar form snippets

ID	Scope	Description
	Beautiful Webforms	
#001035	Content Script	Incorrect Widgets CSSynchEvent
#001032	Beautiful Webforms	Issue Clear button on Smart DropDown widget in read only mode
#001026	Beautiful Webforms	Some incorrect SmartUI Widgets (v3)
#00941	Beautiful Webforms	Smart DropDown and select has a very little style glitch
#001012	Beautiful Webforms	"In Beautiful WebForm
#001011	Smart Pages	"In Smart Pages
#00966	Beautiful Webforms	Adding a row on Smart DropDown using the template SmartView on Firefox doesn't work
#00378	Extension - Docx	"In certain cases
#001175	Content Script	CSWS and pool widget not working with 21.3
#001273	Beautiful Webforms	V5 library: an easy form with only Space Content is not rendered due JS error
#001185	Beautiful Webforms	Issues editing views that have been transported
#001129	Smart Pages	Page in Smart View with node table always back on page 1 in case of multiple page
#001265	Beautiful Webforms	"Scheduling option reset to default from the ""Specific"" context menu"
#001215	Smart Pages	CSSmartView:Columns not displayed on Results page
#001243	Beautiful Webforms	Usability issue in Select Basic (see screenshot)
#001222	Beautiful Webforms	Label issue of the Radio Basic widget
#001203	Beautiful Webforms	Comments missing in the SmartView Task template
#001281	Extension - sFTP	Private key is visible in the log
#001266	Beautiful Webforms	Default value for Flatpk and date picker is not working

ID	Scope	Description
#001264	Beautiful Webforms	Usability issue in Panel Layout
#001259	Beautiful Webforms	"Panel Layout: problem in the form builder if ""is collapsible"" is checked"
#001231	Beautiful Webforms	Forms having revision mech specified are not properly persisted when retrieved using forms.getInfo
#001211	Beautiful Webforms	Graphic issue of the loading indicator of the Space Content widget
#001180	Content Script	duplicate row creation when initiating a workflow form content script
#001272	Module Suite	Issue on the perspectives that include a Smart Page
#001280	Module Suite	Critical security vulnerability related to log4j CVE-2021-44228 / CVE-2021-45046
#001044	Module Suite	Regression 1013: Base configuration custom props are not initialized
#001233	Beautiful Webforms	Add internationalization support to Flatpickr
#001202	Beautiful Webforms	Edit button missing in the attachments of the SmartView Task template
#001217	Smart Pages	"scope : ""single"" in a Smart Menu is ignored"
#001223	Smart Pages	Tile Content Script Nodes Table: wrong code inserted by snipped
#001227	Beautiful Webforms	User by login: translation is not working
#001228	Beautiful Webforms	"SmartDrop down: if no result in filter
#001236	Smart Pages	Content Script Result: css issue
#001199	Beautiful Webforms	i18n in select basic is not working
#001213	Extension - Forms	Error in process of export of a Remote Form
#001209	Module Suite	"Issue creating pdf of a form generated by ""Beautiful WebForm Studio"""
#001151	Smart Pages	"Datatable: if it is enabled the drop area
#001173	Script Console	Error 500 adding a new script with same name

ID	Scope	Description
#001189	Smart Pages	Smart Page actions are cumulated when using navigation between Smart View Perspectives
#00680	Content Script	Accessing rendition content on CSVersion result in wrong content
#001271	Beautiful Webforms	Communication between smart pages
#001200	Extension - Docx	Issue with html field into docx document
#001234	Content Script	Under particular circumstances a script executed by DA might lead to a system freeze till the operation is completed
#001188	Content Script	"Issue on ""Always run impersonating"" user"
#001190	Smart Pages	Panel layout Widget in SmartPages Page Builder is missing configuration text boxes
#001182	Beautiful Webforms	Issue when importing the template view through the Transport Warehouse
#001192	Module Suite	When filtering widgets or snippets in IDE if user clicks on Submit/Enter the page refreshes and shows Enterprise Workspce
#001184	Beautiful Webforms	"When a version of a view is deleted
#001241	Beautiful Webforms	Custom HTML form template not visible in the Form Builder
#001187	Content Script	When typing in the Content Script Static Variable Tabs window flickers
#001186	Content Script	Minor issue of Run SQL and Run SQLFast widgets
#001177	Smart Pages	Smart UI widget title
#00884	Beautiful Webforms	Issue Wysing Editor the copied image is duplicated
#001136	Beautiful Webforms	Space content spin load: graphical issue in Smart View and Smart view task
#001168	Beautiful Webforms	Change behavior in the hidden text field
#001127	Beautiful Webforms	Currency field doesn't trigger OnChange
#001027	Script Console	Little error in installer for 2.8.0

ID	Scope	Description
#001161	Beautiful Webforms	Change in multi-field behavior: clear is not working
#001162	Content Script	Smart Menu doesn't work after upgrade to 3.0.0
#00838	Content Script	Workflow Suspended leads to a blank Content Script Step
#001159	Smart Pages	Tile Content Script node table result is not working in 3.0.0
#001156	Beautiful Webforms	"Space content: uploading a file
#001150	Beautiful Webforms	On Event Validation widget: it is not possible select the field
#001153	Beautiful Webforms	Include SmartUI Widget Widget fails because region's 'el' is not already loaded in page
#001154	Smart Pages	Include SmartUI Widget fails on 16.2.8
#001152	Beautiful Webforms	ADN ID widget is missing Content Script Snippet
#001141	Extension - ZIP	"Regression on ZipContext
#001145	Smart Pages	"SmartPage: if a template is selected for the smart page
#001149	Beautiful Webforms	"Date fields
#001146	Beautiful Webforms	Smart DropDown DB Lookup is not working in 3.0.0
#001144	Smart Pages	Error in contentScript script: it is failing the version check for 16.2.8
#001147	Beautiful Webforms	No page reload/action triggered if there is a subview
#001142	Beautiful Webforms	Show-if conditions not properly evaluated within Sets on V5
#001094	Beautiful Webforms	Default in Modal Container
#001102	Smart Pages	Issue title of the confirmation dialog of DataTable widget
#001143	Beautiful Webforms	Downloading the Excel Template from BWF Form Studio results in a corrupted file
#001148	Beautiful Webforms	"Adding a row to a set in a form where data was already submitted

Version 3.0.0 (Generoso) - Release notes¶

Release Date End of AMP(*) End of Life

Release Date	End of AMP(*)	End of Life
2021-06-30	2024-06-30	2025-06-39

(*) Active Maintenance Period

The present document contains information regarding product enhancements, fixed issues and known issues related to AnswerModules Modules Suite version 3.0.0.

This guide

The information presented in the on-line guide are mostly non-version specific. AnswerModules team does its best to ensure that, where necessary, is made clear that the information presented is only applicable to specific versions, however if you are looking for this version-specific documentation, you can find it [here \(http://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/3.0.0\)](http://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/3.0.0)

Script Console Installer

The Script Console installer has been temporarily removed from the Module Suite master installer. It will be reinstated in the next minor release.

No Warranties and Limitation of Liability

Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the features and techniques presented in this publication. However, AnswerModules accepts no responsibility and offer no warranty whether expressed or implied, for the accuracy of this publication.

Module Suite Compatibility Matrix¶

OpenText Content Server MS 3.0.0

Content Suite 16.2 EP6	X
Content Suite 16.2 EP7	X
Content Suite 20.2	X
Content Suite 20.3	X
Content Suite 20.4	X
Content Suite 21.1	X
Content Suite 21.2	X
Content Suite 21.3	X
Content Suite 21.4	X

Major Changes in version 3.0.0 ¶

IDEs ¶

All the Module Suite's IDEs have been deeply revised. Among the new functionalities introduced: filtering for snippets and widgets, editor theme selector, log level rapid switch for Content Script Editor, remote repositories for Content Script snippets, Content Script Co-edit (Beta)

Beautiful WebFormsContent Script EditorPage Builder

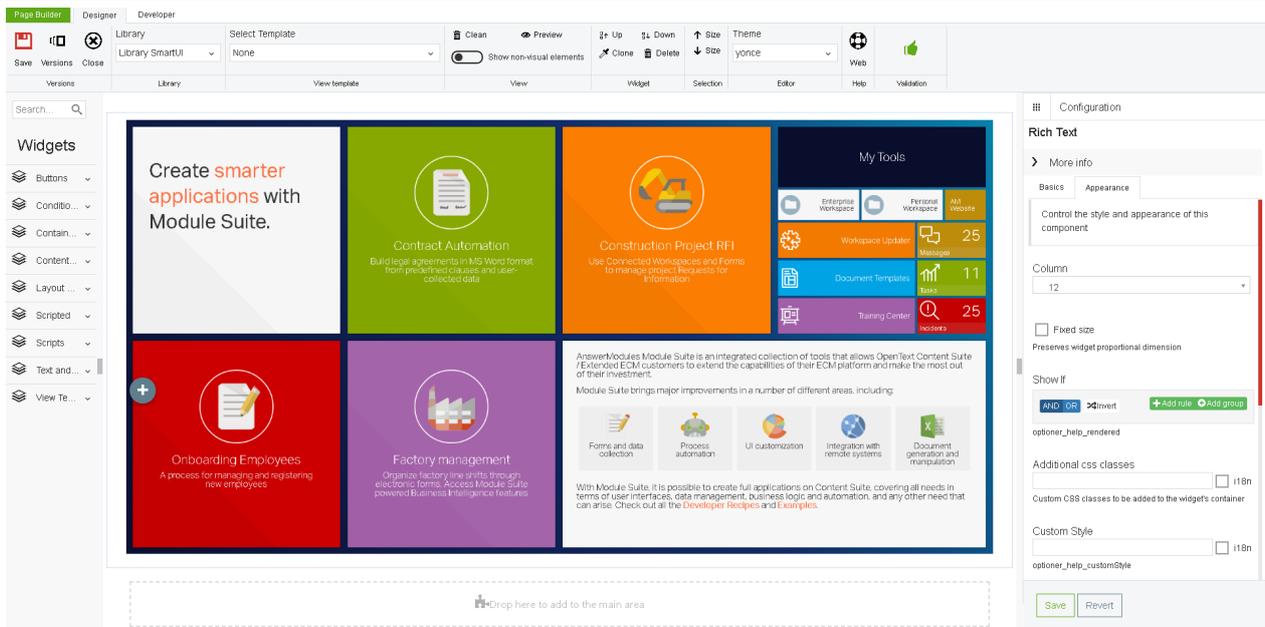
The screenshot displays the Form Builder IDE. The top toolbar includes options for saving, undo, redo, and editing. The main area shows a form being built with various widgets. A sidebar on the left provides a library of widgets, and a configuration panel on the right allows for detailed customization of the selected widget.

The screenshot displays the Content Script Editor IDE. The top toolbar includes options for saving, undo, redo, and testing. The main area shows a code editor with JavaScript code. A sidebar on the left provides a library of snippets, and a keyboard shortcuts panel on the right lists available shortcuts.

```

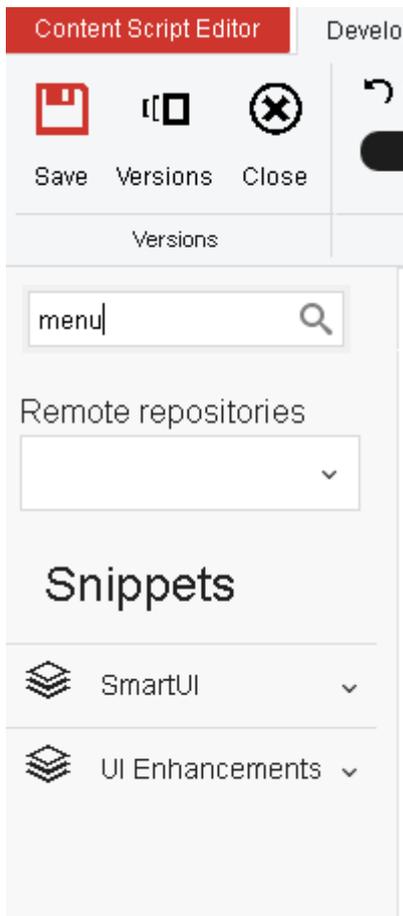
1 form.viewParams.ajaxEnabled=true
2 form.jsonForm = true
3 if(form.viewParams.ajaxEnabled && !form.viewParams.isResourcesInit){
4   form.addResourceDependencies( form, true, true)
5   form.viewParams.isResourcesInit = true
6 }
7 if (form.isFirstLoad()){
8   //Code to be executed on first load only
9   // es. form.myField.value = "my value"
10  form.viewParams.attFolder = 3794194
11  form.addValidationError("Tanto va la gatta al lardo")
12 }
13 else{
14 }
15 }
16 }
17 /***** VueInitScripts 77d3f7e5-da6e-45b0-a9bf-ace62c09ece0 BEGIN *****/
18 //Injected by: Admin
19 //On: Tue Jun 22 14:12:54 CEST 2021
20 ANEWWidgetsetsLib.getBehaviour("ambuf", "defineViewParamVar", this)("customVar") {
21   return [
22 ]
23 }
24 }
25 }
26 /***** VueInitScripts 77d3f7e5-da6e-45b0-a9bf-ace62c09ece0 END *****/
27
28
29
30
31
32

```



Filtering

A new filtering feature has been added to all IDEs to make it easier to select the appropriate widget or snippet in large libraries.



Remote snippets repositories ¶

You can now retrieve Content Script snippets from remote repositories. This allows you to maintain an enterprise KB related to Content Script (in the form of a local Snippets repository or leverage Snippet repositories offered by third-party vendors. To register a new repository you need to add a custom option in Base Configuration having the form: `amcs.msrepo[n].url =Label|repoUrl` where `n` is a number between 0 and 10.

```
amcs.msrepo0.url=Sandbox|https://developer.answermodules.com/resources/repos/sandbox
```

amcs.msrepo0.url

Sandbox|https://developer.answermodule



Concurrent Script Editing ¶

Module Suite 3.0 features an experimental functionality that allows several developers to simultaneously collaborate on the editing of the same script. The functionality leverages WebRTC to establish a peer-to-peer direct connection among developers. The developer's browser will connect to the specified signaling server to find other peers. A password can be specified to encrypt all communication on the signaling server even if no sensitive information (WebRTC connection information, shared data) is shared over the signaling server.

Content Script ¶

Updated of all major dependencies to their latest releases. New APIs for creating and manipulating OTEmail objects and OT Pulse comments. Improvements to performances related to the retrieval of information from the database.

Administration ¶

New performances tuning options available in the Module Suite base configuration.

Beautiful WebForms ¶

New V5 library ¶

Module Suite 3.0 introduces a new widget library based on reactive components ([Vue.js \(https://vuejs.org/\)](https://vuejs.org/)). With this library, the already powerful engine, used to perform server-side rendering of forms' views is complemented by a reactive framework operating directly in the user's browser. When a form's view is composed using this library, the data model that is normally used in server-side rendering (form) is also serialized into a JSON object on the user's browser. This client side "model" feeds a reactive application developed with [Vue.js \(https://vuejs.org/\)](https://vuejs.org/). Thanks to this new approach we open up the possibility of performing numerous manipulations of the data model directly on the user's client.(i.e. it is no longer necessary to

perform a client-server round-trip to manipulate the data-model), which do not longer require to update (totally or partially) the page containing the view. To support and facilitate the manipulation of the data model on the user's browser, the concept of `action`, already in use for server-side manipulation of the data model, has been extended and revised. When an action is now triggered the frameworks looks for its implementation first in a client-side registry, and only if it is not found proceeds invoking the server-side business logic (CLEH). The implementation of a client-side action is pretty simple and can leverage a dedicated javascript API, whose main methods are:

```

form //represents the form object (as in CLEH scripts)
form.validate() //Triggers form validation
form.getFieldReference(index, fieldName) //Access the input widget associate to a specific form's fi
//fieldName is the field's path in the form (e.g. MySet:MyF
//index represent the set row

form.viewParams // The viewParams variable as in CLEH scripts
// e.g. form.viewParam.vmVar
form.submitForm(withValidation) //Submits the form eventually triggering the form's validation first
form.getFieldValues(fieldName) //Retrives the list of values for the given form's field
form.getViewParamsValue(viewParamName) //Retrieves the value associated to the given viewParams's va
//The main difference between form.viewParams.myVar and form.
//is that if myVar contains an object having the following st
// {ajax:{url:"https://some.service.com/endpoint", data:[]}}
//the API form.getViewParamsValue('myVar') automatically fetcl
//remote service and caches the result in the objects 'data' }

form.setViewParamsValue(variable, value) //Set the value of a viewParams variable
form.setFieldValues(fieldName, values) //Set the values for the given field
form.setFieldReadOnly(fieldName, values) //Set the field as read-only or editable
form.addField(fieldName, index) //Adds an instance to the specified field
form.removeField(fieldName, index) //Remove an instance to the specified field
form.addConstraint(fieldName, constraint, configuration) //Adds the specified validation constraint to
form.removeConstraint(fieldName, constraint) //Removes the specified validation constraint to the giv

```

CLEH scripts

If an action is triggered but it can not be found among the registered client side actions, we assume it is a server side action and the CLEH script is executed allowing server side manipulation of the data-model

New widgets for library V4 ¶

Added new widgets in library V4

Smart Pages ¶

Commands definition cache ¶

It is now possible to cache (using the distributed memcache) the result of the execution of the scripts stored under "CSSmartView:Commands" used to load the definitions of the additional commands you want to be available in Smart View pages. The scripts outcome is cached on a per-user basis. To enable the caching set to true the "amcs.amsui.volumeCache" parameter in Base Configuration. To programmatically clean the cache use the `amsui.clearCache()` API.

Actions definition cache¶

It is now possible to cache (using the distributed memcache) the list of scripts under "CSSmartView:Actions" used for lazy loading additional commands in the Smart View pages. The scripts list is cached on a per-user basis. To enable the caching set to true the "amcs.amsui.volumeCache" parameter in Base Configuration. To programmatically clean the cache use the `amsui.clearCache()` API.

Overrides optimization¶

The internal mechanisms related to how the customizations are applied to the menus and the columns of the browsing pages of the Smart View interface have been deeply revised. The content of the Overrides folder is now used to compute an Override Map (OM), specific to your repository, having the following structure:

```
OM = [
  "globals": [ (1)
    540588
  ],
  "type": [ (2)
    "144": [ (3)
      548066
    ]
  ],
  "tenants": [ (4)
    "497147": [ (5)
      "globals": [ (6)
        548169
      ],
      "type": [ (7)
        "144": [ (8)
          496932
        ]
      ]
    ],
    "ids": [ (9)
      "496931": [ (10)
        545972
      ]
    ]
  ]
]
```

where:

- (1) identifies a list of scripts to be always executed
- (2) a list of scripts to be executed only if the current space has at least one node having of the identified type (3)
- (4) scripts to be considered only if the current space is descendant of the specified tenant (5) (a space identified by its DataID)
- (5) is a "tenant" configuration
- (6) identifies a list of scripts that must always be executed if the current space is descendant of the specified tenant (5)

- (7) a list of scripts to be executed only if the current space has at least one node having of the identified type (8) and is descendant of the specified tenant (5)
- (9) a list of scripts to be executed only if the current space has at least one node having of the identified id (10) and is descendant of the specified tenant (5)
- scripts in the OM are executed in the following order (1), (2), (6), (7), (10).

Given the above example and imagining that all the scripts in (3) (8) and (10) return the list ["comm_one","comm_two"], the resulting AOM will contain:

```
(3) AOM = [
    ...
    "S144": [commands: ["comm_one", "comm_two"]],
    ...
]
(8) AOM = [
    ...
    "S144": [commands: ["comm_one", "comm_two"]],
    ...
]
(10) AOM = [
    ...
    "D496931": [commands: ["comm_one", "comm_two"]],
    ...
]
- scripts in (1), (6), (10) MUST return a Map having entries of the form:
  "SXXXX": [
    commands: ["comm_one", "comm_two", ...],
    columns: [ //Optional
      col_name: "col value", //value can be HTML
      ...
    ]
  ]
  where XXXX is a valid SubType
  or
  "DYYYY": [
    commands: ["comm_one", "comm_two", ...],
    columns: [ //Optional
      col_name: "col value", //value can be HTML
      ...
    ]
  ]
]
```

where YYYY is a valid node's ID.

OM is to be considered a "static" information in productive environments and as such, to guarantee optimal performances, the framework should be allowed to cache it by setting to "true" the "amcs.amsui.volumeCache" parameter in the base configuration.

When a user changes the current space, the OM is evaluated by the framework against the users' permissions and the actual override map (AOM) associated to the space is determined. AOM is determined by executing the relevant scripts in OM in the order described above. The AOM has the following form:

```
AOM = [
  "S144": [
    commands: ["comm_one", "comm_two", ...], //list of commands' command_key (1)
    columns: [ (2)
      (3)
```

```

        col_name:"col value", //value can be HTML
        ...
    ],
    ],
    "D1234": [
        commands:["comm_one", "comm_two",...], //list of commands' command_key
        columns: [
            col_name:"col value", //value can be HTML
            ...
        ]
    ]
    ...
]

```

where: (1) represents commands and columns to be associated to all the nodes having the identified subtype, (3) can be omitted, (4) represents commands and columns to be associated a specific node (identified by its id), (4) takes precedence over (1).

How OM is created ?¶

In order to determine the OM, the content of the "Overrides" folder is evaluated following the logic below:

```

[
  "globals": [
    540588
  ],
  "type": [
    "144": [
      548066
    ]
  ],
  "tenants": [
    "497147": [
      "globals": [
        548169
      ],
      "type": [
        "144": [
          496932
        ]
      ],
      "ids": [
        "496931": [
          545972
        ]
      ]
    ]
  ]
]

```

- (1) Contains the list of scripts objects stored directly under "Overrides"
- (2) For each direct subfolder of "Overrides" that has a name starting by the letter "S" an entry is created in "type" map (2). The key of such entry is the target subtype (as specified in the subfolder's name) while the value is the list of scripts contained the aforementioned subfolder.

- (4) For each direct subfolder of "Overrides" that has a name starting by the letter "D" an entry is created in "tenants" map (2). The key of such entry is the tenant's DataID (as specified in the subfolder's name) while the value is the tenant OM configuration.
- (5) For each "tenant" subfolder a sub-Override Map is created (SOM). The structure of SOM is identical to the one of OM with the only difference that subfolders of a tenant subfolder having a name starting with the letter "D" are used in SOM for creating entries in the "ids" map.

Below an exemplar content of the Overrides folder

Name	ID	SubType
Overrides	00001	AnsTemplateFolder
- GlobaScript	00002	Content Script
- S144	00003	Content AnsTemplateFolder
- - Document Script	00004	Content Script
- D1234	00005	AnsTemplateFolder
- - S0	00006	AnsTemplateFolder
- - - Folder Script	00007	Content Script
- - D5678	00008	AnsTemplateFolder
- - - Node Script	00009	Content Script

and the resulting OM

```
[
  "globals": [
    00002
  ],
  "type": [
    "144": [
      00004
    ]
  ],
  "tenants": [
    "1234": [
      "globals": [ ],
      "type": [
        "0": [
          00007
        ]
      ]
    },
    "ids": [
      "5678": [
        00009
      ]
    ]
  ]
}
]
```

All Enhancements in version 3.0.0¶

ID	Scope	Description
#001130	Smart Pages	Add redirect and Smart View navigation capabilities to Smart Pages Controller script
#001119	Smart Pages	Added Iterator widget to Smart Page
#001120	Smart Pages	Added Include SmartPage widget to Smart Page
#001122	Beautiful Webforms	Two new uses cases for ADN
#001015	Module Suite	Content Script Performances improvements
#001097	Beautiful Webforms	Graphical request: item reference popup style with Smart View template
#001052	Smart Pages	Unable to access Content Script and some components with X-Content-Type-Options HTTP Header
#000990	Beautiful Webforms	Add 'Advanced customizations' configuration tab to the 'Custom Action Button' widget
#000672	Content Script	Getting nodes when a parent is a associated volume
#000993	Extension - Docx	Improved support for OpenDope custom XML Parts
#000624	Content Script	Being able of creating EMAIL object (subtype 733)
#000714	Content Script	Content-Disposition handler in Content Script
#000700	Beautiful Webforms	Retrieve Pulse comments

Issues Resolved in version 3.0.0¶

ID	Scope	Description
#001090	Online Documentation	Review a little detail in Workflow routing page
#001060	Content Script	Problem with AmWorkID and AMSubWorkID with form is status of a workflow
#001103	Smart Pages	Issue on the buttons of the Buttons Group widget (Smart Page)
#001104	Beautiful Webforms	Issue on the buttons of the Buttons Group widget
#001080		

ID	Scope	Description
	Online Documentation	Rend page: missing property and problem with Linux instruction (or in the package)
#001037	Content Script	Content Script: managecallbackso.cs is used and fails on an environment based on PostgreSQL DB
#001108	Online Documentation	Docx issue with Office 365 document
#001053	Content Script	managecallbacksm.cs script fail on a case sensitive DB
#000891	Beautiful Webforms	Inconsistent behavior for check-boxes when used with Widget Space Content
#001040	Beautiful Webforms	Regression 029: form server side object is not correctly initialized if some field has default value
#000994	Beautiful Webforms	ADN DropDown widget is not working
#001016	Beautiful Webforms	No error message when validation is in OnLoad or on PreSubmit
#000642	Beautiful Webforms	Unable to access API documentation for Remote WebForms feature form.amRemotePack
#001041	Content Script	Regression 029: nodes loaded through getChildren(Fast) APIs are not properly initialized when versionables
#000944	Content Script	Document generated with a merge is corrupted if there are comments in the documents
#001034	Smart Pages	Form with Wysiwyg widget on Smartpages: dropdown menu and pop up for insert object are not showed properly
#001030	Smart Pages	Two small anomalies with Content Scripts in Smart UI: error in move operation and no way to see permissions
#001025	Content Script	Error checking attributes starting from a shortcut
#000985	Beautiful Webforms	Space Content: the uploaded document has random string in name
#001065	Beautiful Webforms	Radio selection reset after document upload
#001043	Content Script	Regression on patch 029: JDBC API is not working
#001094	Beautiful Webforms	Default in Modal Container
#001109	Smart Pages	

ID	Scope	Description
		CSSmartUIService is unable to deserialize page model if model.data contains classes that have been defined within a Script
#001056	Content Script	Regression on patch 029: timeout putting a value in cache
#000644	Beautiful Webforms	It is not possible to save an empty content script
#001028	Extension - xECM	Missing 'Inline Guide' for xecm extension
#001029	Extension - xECM	Wrong parameters type of editor autocomplete of the 'AddRole' method of the 'xecm' extension
#000939	Smart Pages	Erroneous behavior when selecting rows in Smart Pages Datatable widget
#000521	Beautiful Webforms	Source Code editor within Form Builder is initialized with wrong code when a new empty BWF view is created
#000998	Beautiful Webforms	Minor error in panel container
#001095	Beautiful Webforms	Scroll relocater: if added to a page there is a JS error
#001121	Beautiful Webforms	Error getting menu from a document
#000905	Beautiful Webforms	Datatable widget doesn't support client side actions (like pagination, search and sorting)
#000983	Beautiful Webforms	Multiple input field overlap date picket
#001038	Smart Pages	Missing search on columns in Node Table Table Tile
#001019	Beautiful Webforms	Existing Datables widgets have data loading issues after applying hoftix_2.9.0_001
#000886	Smart Pages	Toggle Preview not available on Smart Page
#001000	Beautiful Webforms	Plus button not clickable on FireFox
#000957	Smart Pages	Widget Nodes table - Error on selecting nodes
#000971	Beautiful Webforms	Select from list widget ignore the selected value when it is in a tab
#000953	Beautiful Webforms	Workflow comment added many times with SmartView Template when Tab Action Buttons widget is used
#0001051	Content Script	

ID	Scope	Description
		Real fields in categories are assigned Float values if accessed through GCSPrimitiveAttribute
#000995	Beautiful Webforms	Model properties are not updated for widgets in layout containers.
#000991	Beautiful Webforms	Make library update more robust
#001013	Module Suite	ScriptManager Initialization invalidates Session Cache
#000980	Smart Pages	Custom columns created with new CSSmartView:Columns functionality not showing in Smart Views

Version 2.9.0 (Ceresio) - Release notes ¶

Release Date End of AMP(*) End of Life

2020-12-21	2023-12-21	2024-12-21
------------	------------	------------

(*) Active Maintenance Period

The present document contains information regarding product enhancements, fixed issues and known issues related to AnswerModules Modules Suite version 2.9.0.

This guide

The information presented in the on-line guide are mostly non-version specific. AnswerModules team does its best to ensure that, where necessary, is made clear that the information presented is only applicable to specific versions, however if you are looking for this version-specific documentation, you can find it [here \(http://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/2.9.0\)](http://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/2.9.0)

No Warranties and Limitation of Liability

Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the features and techniques presented in this publication. However, AnswerModules accepts no responsibility and offer no warranty whether expressed or implied, for the accuracy of this publication.

Module Suite Compatibility Matrix ¶

OpenText Content Server MS 2.9.0

Content Suite 16.2 EP6	X
Content Suite 16.2 EP7	X
Content Suite 20.2	X

OpenText Content Server MS 2.9.0

Content Suite 20.3	X
Content Suite 20.4	X
Content Suite 21.1	X

Major Changes in version 2.9.0 ¶

Content Script ¶

Extension for Core Share (NEW) ¶

Programmatically manage sharing of content through Core Share

Extension for OAuth Services (NEW) ¶

Manage OAuth2 authentication flow(s) in Content Script

```
//Get accesstoken and redirect the user on this same script if authorization
//is required
token = oauth.getAccessToken("default", "${url}/runcs/${self.ID}", [:])
if(!token.accessToken && token.accessTokenUrl){
    redirect token.accessTokenUrl
    return
}

rest = csws.getHttpBuilder("https://api.zoom.us/v2/users")
result = rest.get(){
    request.headers['Authorization'] = "Bearer ${token.accessToken}"
}
out << result
```

Extended logging functionality ¶

- Added Content Script API to initialize separate Content Script log appenders.
- Additional log files can be accessed directly from the Content Script Editor.

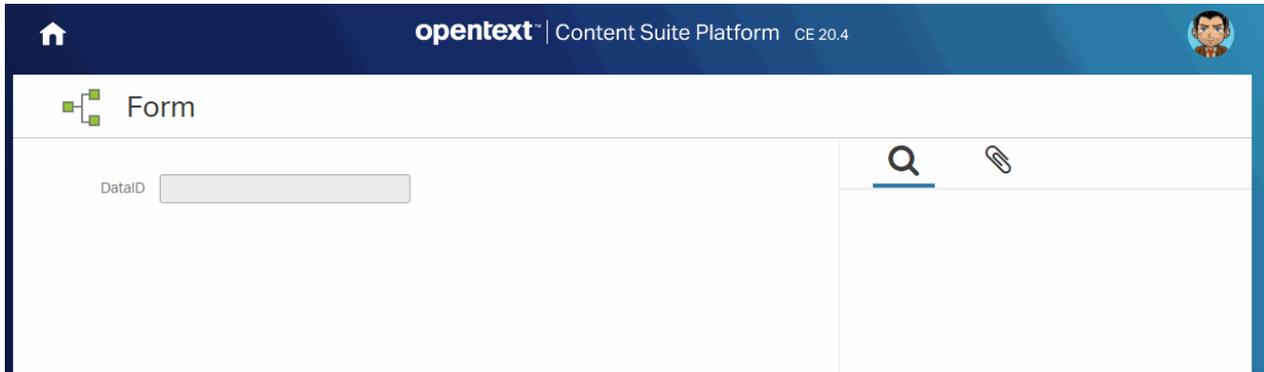
Other improvements ¶

- Map/Reduce framework support has been optimized.
- 50+ New APIs added across different endpoints.

Beautiful WebForms ¶

Improved SmartUI compatibility for widgets. ¶

- ItemReference Popup: now supports SmartUI variant for selection popup and contextual menu.



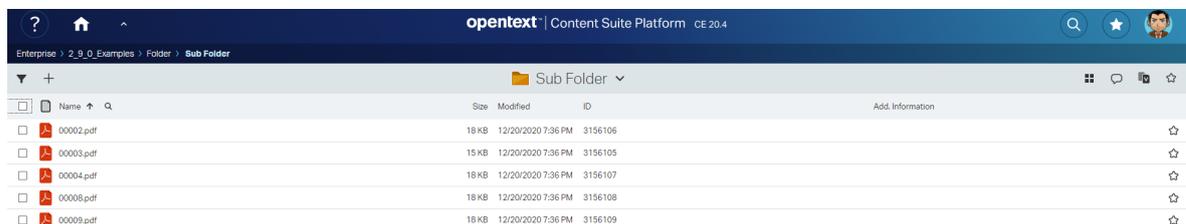
Smart Pages ¶

"CSSmartMenu" has become "CSSmartView" ¶

CSSmartMenu, the folder within the Content Script volume that allowed you to manage menu extensions for SmartView browsing views, has been renamed to **CSSmartView**. This change reflects the fact that, as of this release, it will allow to control numerous new customizations to various SmartView features, and not only limited to the menus.

- **CSSmartView:Columns**: it's now possible to add/remove columns from/to browsing views using Content Scripts stored in the aforementioned folder. E.g.

ExampleScript



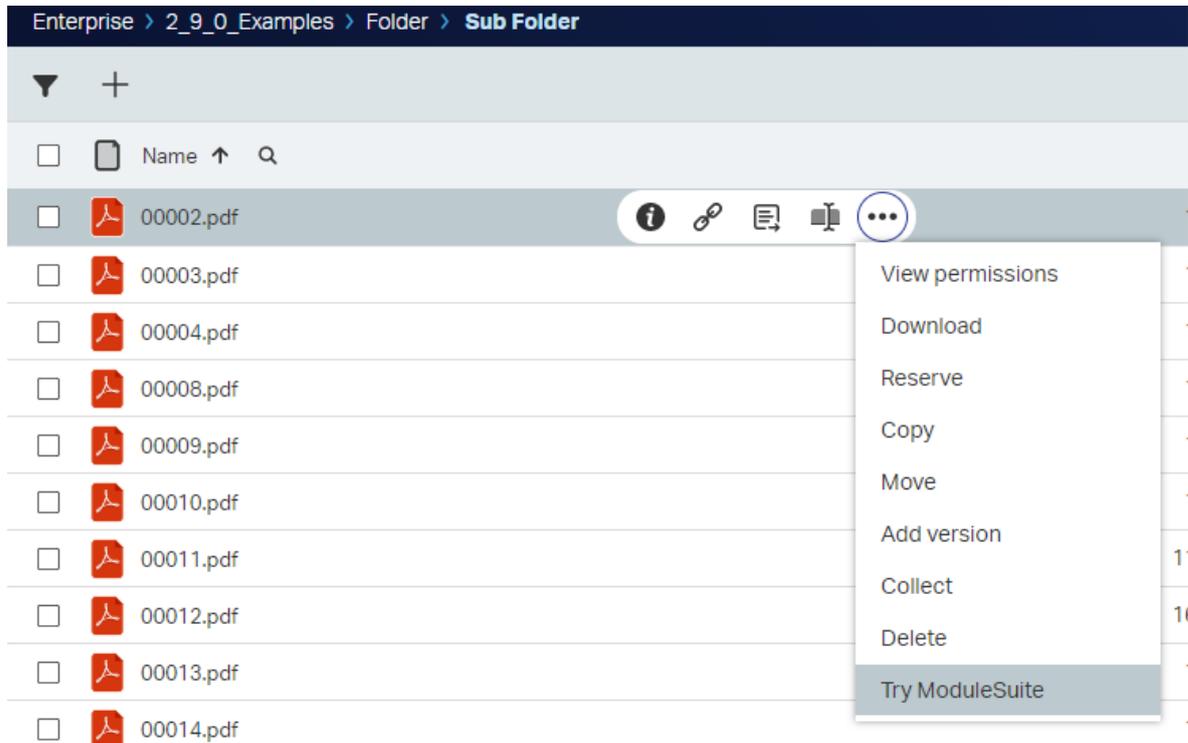
```
//In the execution context of this script:
// - nodesColumns ( a map that associates nodes' ids with their columns definitions). Typically
// - nodes: the list of nodes records. Typically contains a single item.
// - req: the original REST request record
// - envelope: the current REST API call envelope

nodesColumns[3156087]?.add([type:43200, data_type:43200, name:"Add. Information", sort_key:"tj
```

```
//Must return the revised nodeColumns
return nodesColumns
```

- **CSSmartView:Actions:** it's now possible to add custom actions to a node's menu lazy loaded set of actions . E.g.

ExampleScript



```
/**
This script receives the following variables in the execution context:

- actions: a map that associates the node id to the list of available actions
E.g.
  "12345": {
    "data": {
      "Classify": {
        "content_type": "application/x-www-form-urlencoded",
        "method": "POST",
        "name": "Add RM Classification",
        "href": "/api/v2/nodes/2891606/rmclassifications",
        "body": "{\"displayPrompt\":false,\"enabled\":false,\"inheritfrom\":false,\"ma
        \"form_href\": \"\"
      },
      "initiateddocumentworkflow": {
        "content_type": "",
        "method": "",
        "name": "",
        "href": "",
        "body": "initiate_in_smartview",
        "form_href": "",
        "wfList": [
        ]
      },
      "zipanddownload": {
```

```

        "content_type": "",
        "method": "POST",
        "name": "Zip and Download",
        "href": "/api/v2/zipanddownload",
        "body": "",
        "form_href": ""
    },
    "RemoveClassification": {
        "content_type": "application/x-www-form-urlencoded",
        "method": "POST",
        "name": "Remove Classification",
        "href": "/api/v2/nodes/2891606/rmclassifications",
        "body": "",
        "form_href": ""
    }
},
"map": {
    "default_action": "open"
},
"order": [
    "initiateddocumentworkflow",
    "Classify",
    "RemoveClassification",
    "zipanddownload"
]
}
}

```

- req: the current HTTP request
- envelope: the REST API request's envelope

By changing the support variable "actions" you can make visible actions defined by scripts in

**/

```

actions[3156106].data["am_release"] = [
    body:"am_release"
]
actions[3156106].order.add("3156106")

```

- **CSSmartView:Commands:** it's now possible to define multiple commands in the same script and group them in the same sub-menu. E.g.

ExampleScript

opentext™ | Content

Enterprise > 2_9_0_Examples > Folder > Sub Folder

Sub Folder

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name ↑	Size	Modified	ID
<input type="checkbox"/>	00002.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/>	00003.pdf	15 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/>	00004.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/>	00008.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/>	00009.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/>	00010.pdf	15 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/>	00011.pdf	111 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/>	00012.pdf	165 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/>	00013.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:37 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/>	00014.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:37 PM	315

```
//Commands scripts can now return a list
return [
  [
    am:[
      exec:[
        mode:"group"// (1) This command will act as our flyout
      ]
    ],
    ,scope: "multiple"
    ,group: "info"
    ,flyout: "am_group" // (2) This command will act as our flyout
    ,baricon: null
    ,icon: null
    ,name: "Try Module Suite"
    ,command_key: "am_group"
    ,signature: "am_group"
  ],
  [
    am:[
      confirmation:[
        required:false,
        title:"",
        message:""
      ],
      panel:[
        width:40,
        cssClass:"",
        slides:[
          [
            title:"",
            script:null
          ]
        ]
      ],
      key:[
        code: 83
        ,message:""
        ,nogui:false
      ],
      exec:[
        mode:"script"
      ]
    ]
  ]
]
```

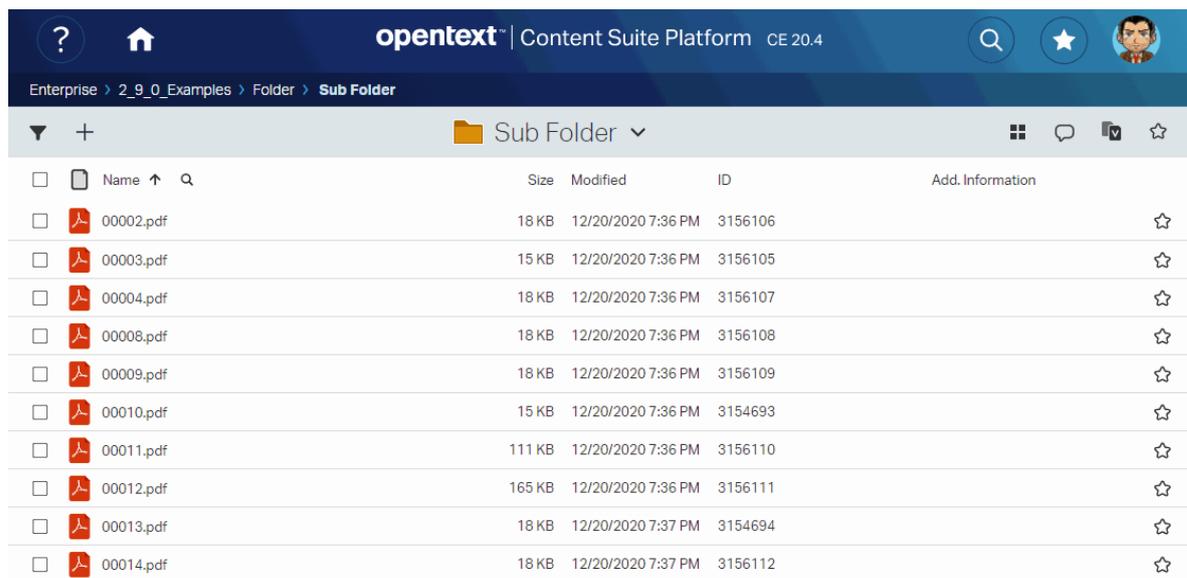
```

      ,script: 2644067
      ,params:[
        ]
      ,refresh_on_success:true
      ,on_success_action:""
      ,newtab:false
      ,url:""
    ]
  ]
  ,baricon: null
  ,icon: null
  ,name: "Content Script"
  ,command_key: "am_content_script"
  ,signature: "am_content_script"
  ,scope: "multiple"
  ,flyout:"am_group"
  ,selfBlockOnly: false
]
...
]

```

- **CSSmartView:Commands:** Content Script scripts executed as commands can now return execution information to the caller. E.g.

ExampleScript



Name	Size	Modified	ID	Add. Information
00002.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156106	
00003.pdf	15 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156105	
00004.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156107	
00008.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156108	
00009.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156109	
00010.pdf	15 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3154693	
00011.pdf	111 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156110	
00012.pdf	165 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156111	
00013.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:37 PM	3154694	
00014.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:37 PM	3156112	

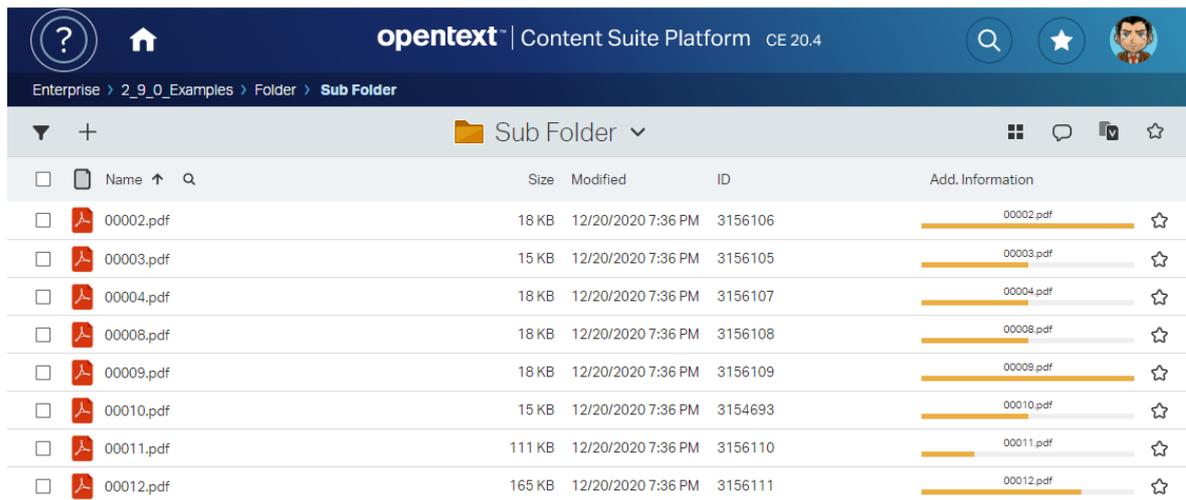
```

//Script code...
//Once done...notify caller
json({message:[type:'success', text:"Get the Module Suite. You won't need anything else.", det

```

- **CSSmartView:Override:** It is now also possible to enhance the information associated with nodes with column information injected via Module Suite. E.g.

ExampleScript



The screenshot shows the OpenText Content Suite Platform interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the OpenText logo, 'Content Suite Platform CE 20.4', and user profile icons. Below the navigation bar, the breadcrumb path is 'Enterprise > 2_9_0_Examples > Folder > Sub Folder'. The main content area displays a file list for the 'Sub Folder'.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name ↑ 🔍	Size	Modified	ID	Add. Information
<input type="checkbox"/>	00002.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156106	00002.pdf ☆
<input type="checkbox"/>	00003.pdf	15 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156105	00003.pdf ☆
<input type="checkbox"/>	00004.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156107	00004.pdf ☆
<input type="checkbox"/>	00008.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156108	00008.pdf ☆
<input type="checkbox"/>	00009.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156109	00009.pdf ☆
<input type="checkbox"/>	00010.pdf	15 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3154693	00010.pdf ☆
<input type="checkbox"/>	00011.pdf	111 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156110	00011.pdf ☆
<input type="checkbox"/>	00012.pdf	165 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156111	00012.pdf ☆

```
def drawStatusBar = { node ->

  def statusList = ['Draft', 'Under Revision', 'Approved', 'Published']
  def numSteps = statusList.size()
  def currStep = new Random().nextInt(statusList.size())
  def currStepName = node.name

  def stepStyle = "height:100%; width:calc(100% / ${numSteps}); float:left; background-color:

  def stepsHtml = ""

  (currStep + 1).times{
    stepsHtml += ""<span style="${stepStyle}"></span>""
  }

  return ""
  <div style="text-align:center; font-size:.75em">${currStepName}</div>
  <div style="margin:3px 0; padding:0; height:5px; background-color:#eee;">${stepsHtml}</div
}

retVal = nodes.collect{
  [
    ("D${it.dataid}" as String):[ //The object returned MUST be made of simple types (no C
      commands:["am_group", "am_bwf"],
      columns:[
        // Column defined in CSSmartView:Columns as nodesColumns[3156087]?.add([type:4
        // columns of type 43200 can be used to inject HTML
        _am_info:drawStatusBar(it)
      ]
    ]
  ]
}
return retVal
```

Global revision of Smart Pages widgets ¶

- Smart Pages widgets have been reviewed in terms of both styling and structure.
- Smart Pages CSS is now better isolated from Beautiful WebForms CSS. The base CSS class for Smart Pages has been changed from "am-smartui" to "am-smartpage". The "am-

"smartui" class is now reserved for Beautiful WebForms. NOTE: This may cause breaking changes in custom rules and page templates based on the legacy class.

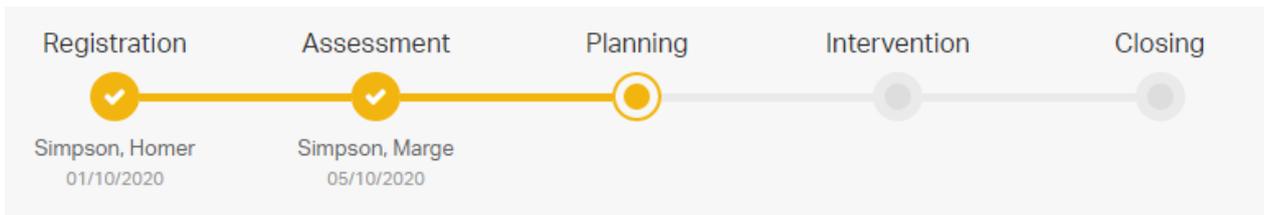
New Smart Pages widgets ¶

The following widgets have been added to the Smart Pages Editor, and can now be used to build Smart Pages:

- Button Container: a container-type widget meant to hold regular buttons. Can be configured to display as a button-group.



- Link Button: a button widget that will open a configured url.
- Step indicator: a widget to display a process status and execution details.



Added support for flexbox on Smart Pages used as Smart View tiles. ¶

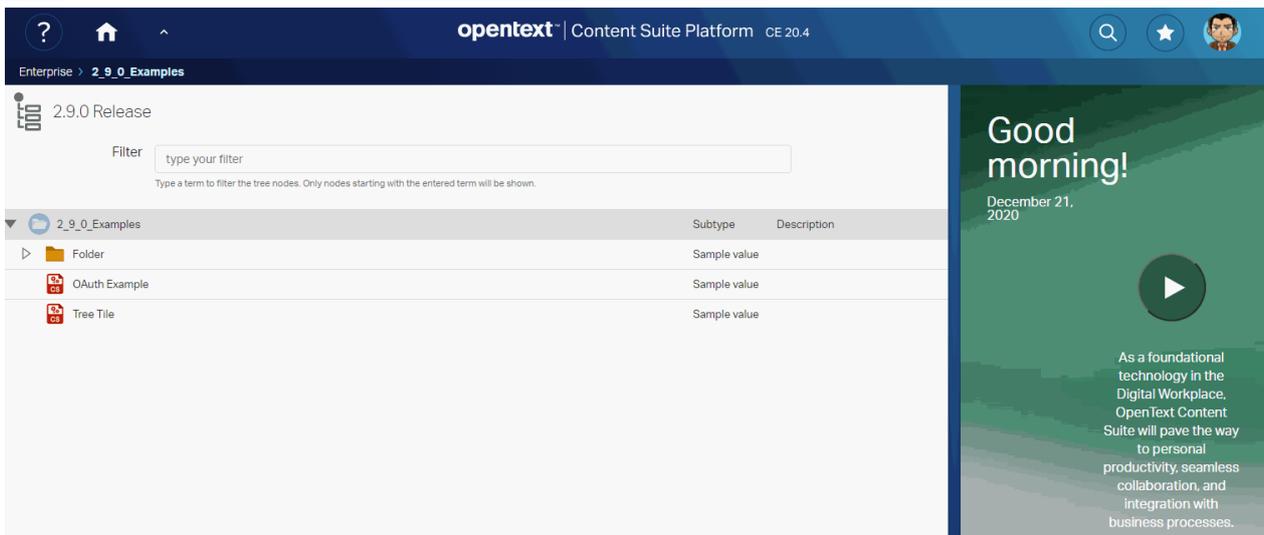
Add the CSS helper class "am-page-container-flex" as a custom class within the Smart View Tile configuration to enable flex support on Layout containers and panels within the included Smart Page. This will allow to create tiles that better occupy all the available vertical space.

Revised Tree Widget ¶

Tree Widget has been revised and enhanced with new functionalities.

- It is now possible to enable the standard Smart UI function menu on tree nodes.
- It is now easier to bind tree nodes to Smart UI actions.
- Helper CSS classes have been added to support adding extra columns to the tree nodes.
- Default tree look & feel is now more similar to Smart UI style.

ExampleScript



```

def rootID = params.uiParentID ? : (self.parent.ID as String)

if( params.widgetConfig ){

  if(rootID?.isLong()){

    def node = docman.getNodeFast( rootID as Long )
    json( [ id          : 'treeWColumns',
           widgetConfig : [
             //node_tag      : "DIV", // Custom node tag
             tileLayoutClasses : "",
             tileContentClasses : "",
             treeId           : "test",
             reloadCommands   : ["updateTree"],
             root              : "${rootID}",
             plugins           : [ "wholerow" ],
             theme             : [ 'name'       : 'proton',
                                  'responsive' : true
                                ],
             grid : [
               columns : [
                 [width : 50, header : "Nodes"],
                 [width : 30, header : "Actions", value : "icon"]
               ]
             ],
             html      : ""
           ]
         ]
    )

    <style type="text/css">
  </style>

  <form class="binf-form-horizontal">
  <div class="binf-form-group">
    <label for="filter" class="binf-control-label binf-col-xs-2" style="padding-top:7.5px">Filter:
    <div class="binf-col-xs-8">
    <input id="filter" name="filter" placeholder="type your filter" type="text" aria-describedby:
    <span style="margin-left:0px" id="filterHelpBlock" class="binf-help-block">Type a term to f.
    </div>
  </div>
  </form>

  <script>
    csui.onReady2([
      'csui/lib/underscore',
      'csui/lib/backbone',
      'csui/lib/jquery',

```

```

'csui/lib/radio'
],
function(_,Backbone, jQuery, Radio){

    var amChannel = Radio.channel("ampagenotify");

    amChannel.on("printConsole", function(params){
        console.log("GOT request "+JSON.stringify(params));
    });

    amChannel.on("smartPage_action", function(action,param){
        console.log("GOT Page Action request. Action: "+action+ " parameter: "+param);
    });

    jQuery("#filter").on("blur", function(){
        amChannel.trigger("updateTree",{ 'term':jQuery(this).val() })
    })

});
</script>""
    ]
    ] )
    return
}
}

def getNodeContent = { node ->

    def content

    def text = node.name

    content = ""<span class="jstree-anchor-cols">
        <span class="jstree-col-main">${text} <span class="csui-table-cell-name="
        <span class="jstree-col-2">
            <span>Sample value</span>
        </span>
        <span class="jstree-col-4">
            <span>${node.comment}</span>
        </span>
    </span>""
    return content
}

def getHeaderRow = { node ->

    return ""<span class="jstree-anchor-cols">
        <span class="jstree-col-main">${node.name}</span>
        <span class="jstree-col-2">Subtype</span>
        <span class="jstree-col-4">Description</span>
        <!--<span class="z-treenode-actions">Actions</span-->
    </span>""
}

/* Utility function to fetch all children of a node. */

def fetchChildNodes = { spaceNode, Boolean shouldExpand ->

    def data = spaceNode.childrenFast.collect{ node ->

        retVal = [
            name      : node.name,
            id        : (node.isContainer)?"${node.ID}_node":"${node.ID}_doc",

```

```

        text      : getNodeContent(node),
        icon      : "${node.webClass}",
        children  : node.isContainer && node.childCount > 0,
        state : [
            opened : shouldExpand
        ]
    ]

    if( !node.isContainer ){
        retVal.a_attr = [
            "data-toggle"      : 'command',
            "data-am-action"   : 'Download,Delete,Properties,am_zoom',
            "data-am-params"   : node.ID
        ]
    } else {
        retVal.action = 'navigate'
    }
    return retVal

    }?.sort{ it.name }

    return data
}

/* Utility function to fetch children of a node in "paged" fashion. */
def fetchChildNodesPage = { spaceNode, Boolean shouldExpand, Integer pageNumber, Integer pageSize

    nodePage          = spaceNode.getChildrenPage()
    nodePage.pageSize = pageSize
    nodePage.pageNumber = pageNumber

    nodes = docman.listNodesByPage( nodePage, "name", false, false, false, false)

    def data = nodes.collect{ node->

        retVal =[
            name      : node.name,
            id        : (node.isContainer)?"${node.ID}_node":"${node.ID}_doc",
            icon      : "csui-icon ${node.webClass}",
            text      : getNodeContent(node),
            children  : node.isContainer && node.childCount > 0,
            state    : [
                opened : shouldExpand
            ]
        ]

        if( !node.isContainer ){
            retVal.a_attr = [
                "data-toggle"      : 'command',
                "data-am-action"   : 'Download,Delete,Properties,am_zoom',
                "data-am-params"   : node.ID
            ]
        }

        return retVal
    }?.sort{ it.name }

    return data
}

// MAIN CODE

if( !(rootID.split("_")[-1] in ["page", "node", "doc"])){

```

```

// This is the root node. The Outline is closed by default

def node = docman.getNodeFast( rootID as Long )

docman.getChildrenFast( node )

data = [
  [
    name      : node.name,
    icon      : "csui-icon cs_folder_root",
    id        : "${node.ID}_node",
    text      : getHeaderRow( node ),
    children  : fetchChildNodes( node, false ),
    state : [
      opened : true
    ],
    action : 'navigate'
  ]
]

} else {

  data = []

  Boolean shouldExpand = false
  Integer pageSize     = 5

  def idElements      = params.uiParentID.split("_")

  Long space          = idElements[0] as Long
  String spaceType    = ( idElements.size() > 1 ) ? idElements[-1] : 'node'
  Integer pageNumber = ( spaceType == 'page' ) ? ( idElements[1] as Integer ) : null
  def spaceNode       = docman.getNodeFast( space )

  if( spaceType == 'page' ){
    data = fetchChildNodesPage( spaceNode, shouldExpand, pageNumber, pageSize )
  } else if( idElements[-1] == "node" ){
    if( spaceNode.childCount > pageSize ){

      // Paginate children list if it is bigger than 'pageSize'

      Integer numTotalPages = Math.ceil( spaceNode.childCount / pageSize ) //spaceNode.childCount / pageSize

      numTotalPages.times{ pageIndex ->

        def children = true

        if( pageIndex == 0 ){

          // Pre-expand the first page
          children = fetchChildNodesPage( spaceNode, shouldExpand, 1, pageSize )
        }

        data.add([
          name      : "${space}_${pageIndex + 1}_page",
          id        : "${space}_${pageIndex + 1}_page",
          icon      : "cs_vfolder",
          text      : "${(pageIndex * pageSize) + 1} ... ${(pageIndex + 1) * pageSize }",
          children  : children,
          state : [
            opened : shouldExpand
          ]
        ])
      }
    }
  }

} else {

```

```

        data = fetchChildNodes( spaceNode, shouldExpand )
    }
}

if(params.term){
    //This should be consider just an example of a possible filtering solution. Since we are not
    //as the last operation is not impacting performances very much.
    filter = { list, term ->
        list.removeAll{ it.children == false && ! it.name.toUpperCase().startsWith( term.toUpperCase() ) }
        list.each{ listElement ->
            if(listElement.children && listElement.children instanceof List){
                filter(listElement.children, term)
            }
        }
    }
    filter(data, params.term)
}

json( data )

```

All Enhancements in version 2.9.0 ¶

ID	Scope	Description
#000936	Beautiful Webforms	Add internationalization support also to widget
#000916	Beautiful Webforms	Add and remove button for multiframe in modal popup
#000876	Beautiful Webforms	Allow feedback from actions performed in embedded forms to show in standard Smart UI feedback panel
#000908	Smart Pages	Smart menu: additional menu command in SmartUI override only at the first level
#000928	Beautiful Webforms	Item Reference Pop Up browse is in classic view
#000871	Content Script	When changing the default CS.log location from the Opentext.ini file the change does not take effect
#000931	Content Script	Missing documentation for xecm extension xecm.updateRole(..) API
#000955	Extension - FTP	[FTP api] Sending documents in binary mode
#000942	Smart Pages	More flexibility is required regarding the logic to use to show a custom action in a menu
#000440	Beautiful Webforms	Improve robustness of JQuery Interdependencies widget
#000947	Module Suite	Re-import of a Content Script is not supported
#000949		In a set; delete link is missing for the first row

ID	Scope	Description
	Beautiful Webforms	
#000910	Smart Pages	CSSmartMenu not displayed on Results page

Issues Resolved in version 2.9.0 ¶

ID	Scope	Description
#000951	Beautiful Webforms	Click on a submit button display "saving" and there is no way to change the language
#000932	Beautiful Webforms	Customizing search string in Smart DropDown
#000906	Beautiful Webforms	Datatable widget: if a language file is applied; all the words are translated properly excluding the search box of the columns
#000917	Beautiful Webforms	Search/Clear buttons overlapped for Item reference Popup
#000904	Beautiful Webforms	Minor CSS issue in User by login widget
#000915	Beautiful Webforms	Graphical issue in multifield: plus and minus button are in strange position
#000894	Beautiful Webforms	Issue in installation of BWF updated with case sensitive database
#000898	Beautiful Webforms	Smartlookup behavior used by Smart Dropdown DB lookup widgets does not support PostgreSQL
#000805	Beautiful Webforms	Pattern validation rule is truncated if the model contains parentheses
#000885	Smart Pages	Issue Smart View Custom Menu in execution classic mode
#000891	Beautiful Webforms	Inconsistent behavior for check-boxes when used with Widget Space Content
#000881	Beautiful Webforms	The Item Reference Popup Widget in Library V3 does not render correctly
#000883	Beautiful Webforms	Currency Widget anomaly validation on IE
#000923	Beautiful Webforms	Smart ViewTask template not displayed correctly on CS 20.3
#000913	Beautiful Webforms	Item reference Popup: with v4 library the context menu is the one of Smart UI

ID	Scope	Description
#000719	Beautiful Webforms	User By login doesn't show the values if is located at the bottom of the page
#000924	Beautiful Webforms	Usability issue with DropDown and page scroll
#000751	Beautiful Webforms	Item Reference Popup doesn't work properly
#000874	Extension - ZIP	Error returning zip resource on Linux
#000892	Beautiful Webforms	XSS security vulnerability
#000946	Module Suite	Content Script execution audit track flag has been associated to the wrong bit
#000927	Beautiful Webforms	Visualization issues with Add Delete Button widget
#000840	Beautiful Webforms	OnChangeAction doesn't work with V3:SmartView Template - registerInitWidgetCallback
#000922	Smart Pages	Low performance in Nodes table tile
#000919	Content Script	Issue method grantFullControl on Add Major Version
#000903	Content Script	fileName null in the CSVersion object
#000680	Content Script	Accessing rendition content on CSVersion result in wrong content
#000925	Content Script	Content Script Scheduling administration does not work with PostgreSQL databases
#000896	Beautiful Webforms	Issue in Manage Callbacks: on Linux box an error is returned trying to listing the callbacks
#000957	Smart Pages	Widget Nodes table - Error on selecting nodes
#000902	Beautiful Webforms	Issue widget "go" anchor on library V4
#000958	Content Script	Method distagent.mapReduce doesn't work correctly
#000938	Module Suite	Library 2.7 and 2.8 included in installation packages
#000921	Smart Pages	GoTo option for action button is not working

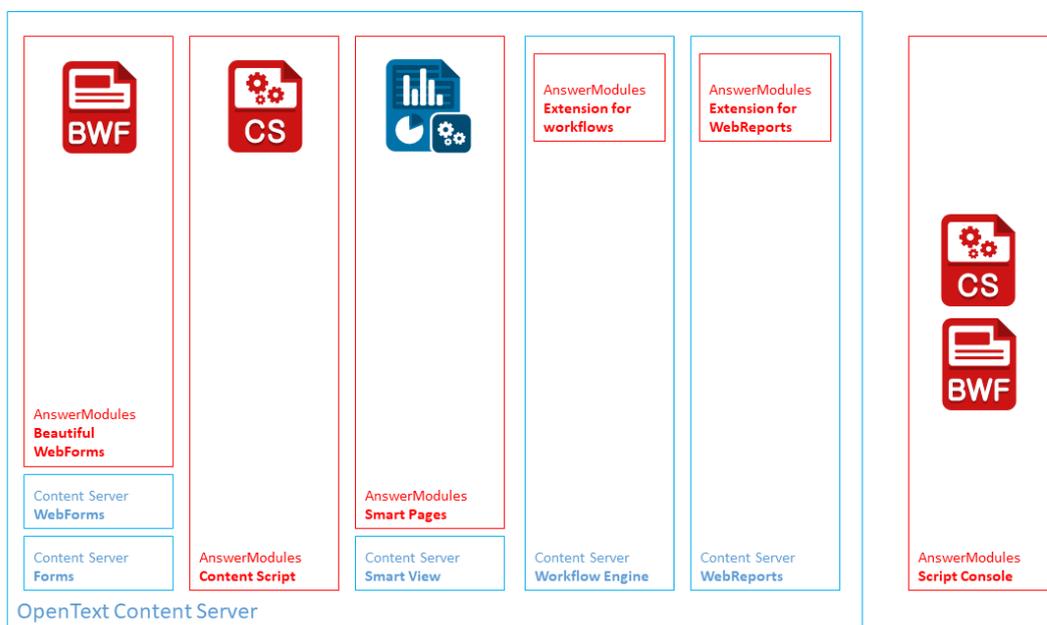
ID	Scope	Description
#000890	Beautiful Webforms	Alert javascript when editing a document in the SmartView Task template on IE
#000940	Beautiful Webforms	Button label text outside the button
#000937	Content Script	Unable to retrieve classifications for an email (subtype 749)
#000962	Beautiful Webforms	Server Side validation for Smart DropDown: the field with error is not highlighted
#000909	Beautiful Webforms	Panel Arrow wrong direction
#000918	Beautiful Webforms	JS Conditional container behavior with multiple field
#000964	Content Script	Trace files in REST API call
#000933	Smart Pages	Expand tile button not working Smart UI when there is a parameter in the URL
#000929	Content Script	Erratic problems related to script execution are recorded in complex applications that make massive use of the runCS API.
#000930	Content Script	ContentScript hasTemplate API might rise an error at startup
#000884	Beautiful Webforms	Issue Wysing Editor the copied image is duplicated
#000888	Script Console	Issue load configuration with database PostgreSQL
#000954	Script Console	Regression in RenderForm.cs
#000920	Module Suite	Regression in cache.putForUser API
#000882	Smart Pages	Custom Menus are not displayed in "Node Browsing Table" when the widget is associated to a Virtual Folder
#000965	Content Script	xecm.createWorkspace doesn't work if a multiple attribute of a category is set
#000866	Extension - eSign	when executing the esign.addESignNatureToFormStep(form; "Approve and Sign") the module returns an error
#000952	Content Script	Error in some methods for Physical Object

ID	Scope	Description
#000934	Script Console	Script Console slow calling script with RunCS
#000887	Script Console	Log not working in Script Console
#000854	Script Console	The first attempt to authenticate to the script console always fails with a 403 error
#000970	Beautiful WebForms	BWF Studio fails to export a form (for remote usage) if a validity date has not been specified

Architecture

Module Suite

Module Suite for Content Server by AnswerModules is a comprehensive framework that includes various innovative solutions and extensions modules for OpenText Content Server.



Beautiful WebForms ¶



The Beautiful WebForms Framework is an enhancement to the standard OpenText WebForms module that provides developers with all the required tools to create and manage next generation form based applications on Content Server. The module significantly contributes in delivering to the application's end users a modern, comfortable and ergonomic usage experience while at the same time lowering overall development and maintenance costs.

Content Script ¶



Content Script is the first genuine scripting engine for OpenText Content Server. Content Script enables the creation of a new type of executable script object, capable of both automating actions that can be performed through the standard Content Server UI, as well as creating custom interfaces, consoles, reports, and more.

Content Scripts are foundation blocks that can be used to create any sort of application based on OpenText Content Server.

Note

Content Script API and API Extension Packages (CSEPs)

One of the most powerful features of Content Script lies in the fact that within the Content Script code it is possible to interact with Content Server itself and with external services or data sources through a set of service APIs. The API layer is engineered for extensibility, and new APIs are released periodically to enable the most various tasks. Also, thanks to the Content Script SDK, Modules Suite owners and developers can create their own extensions. CSEP can be enabled and disabled dynamically from within the administrative pages of Content Server.

Smart Pages ¶



Smart Pages is a solution that allows developers to leverage the Content Script template engine's capabilities to create UI elements of any sort by adopting a rigorous MVC (<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Model%E2%80%93view%E2%80%93controller>) design pattern. Smart Pages have been primarily engineered to be utilized in the context of Smart View applications, where they can be useful for creating Smart View perspective tiles. Smart Pages replaces the Module Suite View extension for Smart View which has been discontinued at version 1.8.

Script Console ¶



Unlike the Content Script Module and Beautiful WebForms Module, which are standard extension modules and live inside OpenText Content Server, the Content Script Console is a standalone, multi-platform (Unix, Windows) environment for the execution of Content Scripts and Beautiful WebForms. As such, it is executed separately from Content Server, potentially on different physical environments (such as an Administrator's own workstation or a server in a network DMZ), but retains the capability of interacting with one or more Content Server environments.

Module Suite default extensions ¶

Module Suite comes out-of-the box with a set of extensions that enable new usage scenarios for core Content Server modules.

Content Script Extension For Workflows ¶

The Content Script Extension for Workflows allows you to add Content Script Steps to new or existing Content Server Workflow Maps.

Content Script Steps are automatic steps that will execute the associated Content Script when triggered. The execution outcome will be interpreted by the step itself in order to route the

Workflow to the next step. It is possible to build expressions that check for successful execution, execution errors or that interpret the outcome of the script.

The usage of Content Script Steps can reduce to a minimum the need for custom Event Trigger Scripts.

Content Script Extension For WebReports ¶

The Content Script [Extension for WebReports](#) improves standard WebReports functionality by introducing new usage scenarios, such as:

- the possibility to use a Content Script as a Data Source for WebReports
- the possibility to execute WebReports from within a Content Script
- the possibility to execute Content Scripts from within a WebReport thanks to a custom subtag

Module Suite Extension For ClassicUI ¶

The Module Suite Extension for ClassicUI is a simple and fast way to enhance the OpenText Content Server user experience.

This powerful tool gives the possibility to manage: - An objects menu options - Manage default and custom columns at run-time - Redesign guis by embedding fancy widgets - Customize the way items are being created in the system - Dynamically create forms without having to write HTML code - Easily perform massive operations

Module Suite Extensions

ModuleSuite Extensions enhance the capabilities of existing standard Content Server Modules, if they are installed on the systems.

ModuleSuite Extension For DocuSign ¶

[ModuleSuite Extension For DocuSign](#) has been developed in order to dramatically simplify the integration between OpenText Content Server and the DocuSign® signing platform. These integration solutions are based on AnswerModules' core solution, Module Suite, and thanks to their outstanding flexibility can be utilized to implement all sorts of use-case scenarios.

Most common usage scenarios

- Manually starting a DocuSign® signing workflow directly within the Content Server UI in order to have a set of Content Server documents signed by a group of Content Server users
- Manually starting a DocuSign® signing workflow directly within the Content Server UI in order to have a set of Content Server documents signed by a group of external users;
- Managing one or more DocuSign® signing workflows, each one involving both Content Server users and non-Content Server users, as part of the execution of a Content Server internal workflow

ModuleSuite Extension For ESign¶

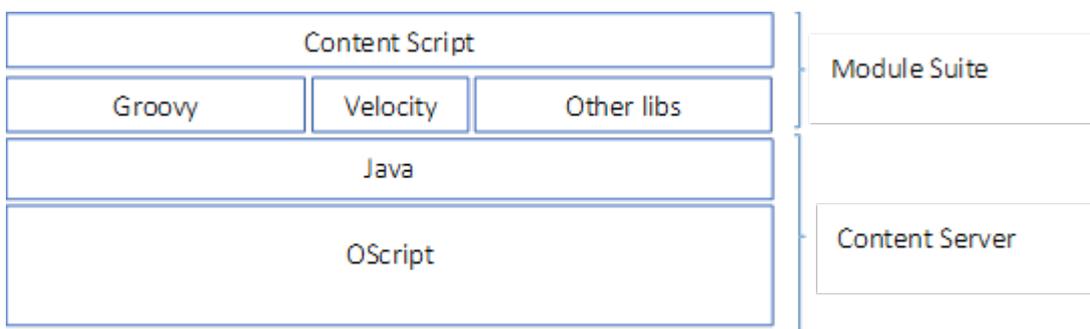
ModuleSuite Extension For ESign allows for Beautiful WebForms to be used as the signing step in a signature workflow.

Applicative Layers

One of the main reasons that brought to the creation of the Module Suite was the need to improve Content Server's capability of integration with other systems. For this very reason, on top of an OScript Layer that implements most of the Content Script Core functionalities, we developed an integration layer that makes use of the Content Server embedded Java Virtual Machine.

Content Script was developed with a language grammar and syntax fully compatible with Groovy, the well-known Scripting language for Java, in order to speed up development and most importantly open Content Server to a wider range of developers than the reduced OScript developers' community.

On the other hand, being OScript's grammar very similar to Groovy's, OScript developers should easily find their way with the Content Script language.



Note

In recent years, more and more functionalities of Content Server have been making use of the embedded Java Virtual Machine. Nevertheless, the standard level of isolation of these components has not yet been significantly improved. It is still up to system administrators and developers to manually assure the absence of conflicts in the system when new Java libraries become necessary. Module Suite comes with a higher level of isolation and implements its own additional libraries management

Requirements, links and dependencies

Module Suite Compatibility Matrix ¶

OpenText Content Server MS 3.2.1 MS 3.3.0 MS 3.4.0 MS 3.5.0 MS 3.6.0 MS 3.7.0

Content Suite 21.1	X	X	X			
Content Suite 21.2	X	X	X			
Content Suite 21.3	X	X	X			
Content Suite 21.4	X	X	X			
Content Suite 22.1	X	X	X		X	X
Content Suite 22.2	X	X	X		X	X
Content Suite 22.3		X	X		X	X
Content Suite 22.4			X		X	X
Content Suite 23.1			X(*)		X	X
Content Suite 23.2				X	X	X
Content Suite 23.3				X	X	X
Content Suite 23.4					X	X
Content Suite 24.1					X(**)	X
Content Suite 24.2						X

Dependencies ¶

Module or Component	Included In	Depends On
Content Script	-	-
Beautiful WebForms	-	Content Script
Smart Pages	-	Content Script
Script Console	-	Content Script

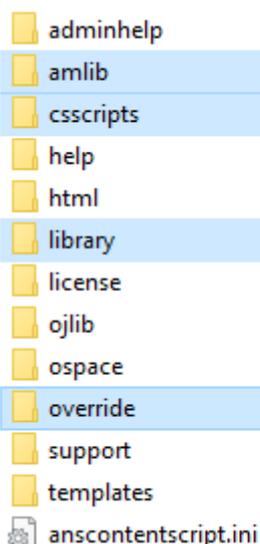
Module or Component	Included In	Depends On
Remote Beautiful WebForms	Script Console	Beautiful WebForms
Module Suite Extension For WebReports	Content Script	WebReports
Module Suite Extension for Workflows	Content Script	
Module Suite Extension for Classic UI	AMGUI Ext.Pack	Content Script
Module Suite Extension for ESign	AnswerModules Content Script eSign ExtPack	Content Script, Beautiful Webforms, ESign
Module Suite Extension for DocuSign	AnswerModules Module Suite extension for DocuSign	Content Script, Beautiful Webforms, Script Console

Modules layouts

Module Suite's modules present a peculiar layout that differentiate them from most of the Content Server's modules you might have worked with. Knowing the modules' internal structure is of primary importance when it comes to: upgrading, maintaining or extending your Module Suite instance.

Content Script¶

Content Script features a set of layout differences in respect to standard Content Server modules. In the following paragraphs each one of these differences is discussed in details.



amlib¶

The “**amlib**” directory contains all the core libraries of the Content Script Java Layer. It is also used to deploy and manage Content Script Extension packages. If a Content Script API Service (CSAS) , made available from a CSEP, needs to load its own Java libraries, then they will be deployed in a sub-directory of the amlib directory having the same name of the Content Script API Service identifier. This way, two different Content Script API Services can load two different version of the same Java library.

csscripts¶

Content Script scripts can be used and also invoked directly from OScript. Scripts under this folder can be executed as part of OScript scripts or functions. Some of them are used to implement Module Suite’s administrative pages.

The Content Script OScript APIs are not covered by this training manual.

library¶

Module Suite's components behaviour and functionalities can be modified and extended by manipulating the content of the **Content Script Volume** (a Content Server’s Volume created when installing the Content Script module).

The purpose of most of the structure and content of the Content Script Volume can be easily understood by simply navigating the volume thanks to the "convention over configuration" paradigm that has been adopted. That means that most of the time, simply creating the right Content Script, Template Folder or Template in the right place will be enough to activate a specific feature. The default configuration (i.e. the default Content Script Volume's structure) should be imported as part of the installation procedure of the Content Script module.

In the next sections we will refer to specific locations in the Content Script Volume content as "**Component Library**" or simply "**Library**". This directory contains the default initial version of the Library and will be used later on to manage Library’s backups and upgrades. The Library can always be imported, exported or upgraded directly from the Module Suite’s administrative pages.

override¶

Content Script can be used to deeply customize the Content Server standard UI through a non-disruptive (applying non-permanent modifications) functionality that allows developers to override the standard result of a Content Server **weblingo** file evaluation with the result of a Content Script execution.

Weblingo override functionality is controlled by XML configuration files to be placed in the "override" folder in the anscontentscript module.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<override>
  <active>>false</active>
  <target>
    <![CDATA[E:\OTHOME\module\webattribute_10_5_0\html\attrstring.html]]>
  </target>
  <!-- Content Script ID -->
  <script>ID</script>
  <!-- BEFORE, AFTER, CUSTOM -->
  <mode>CUSTOM</mode>
  <!-- Optional Script's Parameters -->
  <params>
    <entry>
      <key>key</key>
      <value>value</value>
    </entry>
  </params>
</override>
```

Within the folder, you should find a sample XML configuration file that should be quite self-explanatory. The XML file points to a Content Script object, identified by *dataID*, which implements the functionality.

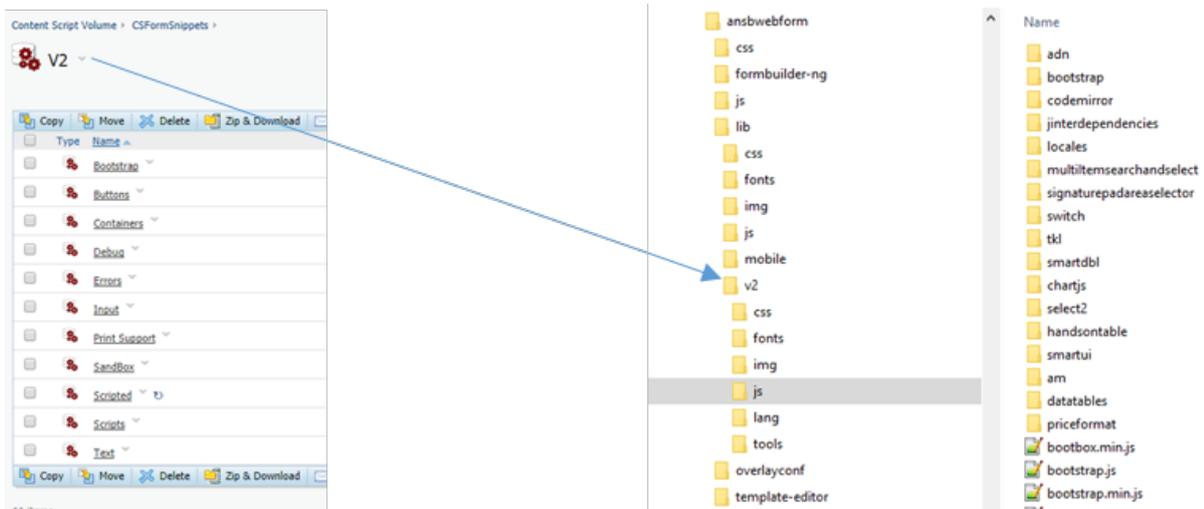
Setting the "active" flag to "true" will activate the override.

Please note that this is a very low-level functionality and such might have a significant impact on users' experience *use it with caution*. The feature requires a restart every time the configuration is changed.

Beautiful WebForms ¶

The most relevant aspects of the module's internal structure for the Beautiful WebForms module are related with the "support" directory. Beautiful WebForms default View Templates make use of several JavaScript libraries: they have been selected, written and optimized to work together with View Templates.

In particular, the Beautiful WebForms' unique validation framework makes use of the libraries stored under the "js" directory. The recommended way to load these libraries is to make use of the Velocity macros expressly designed to load them

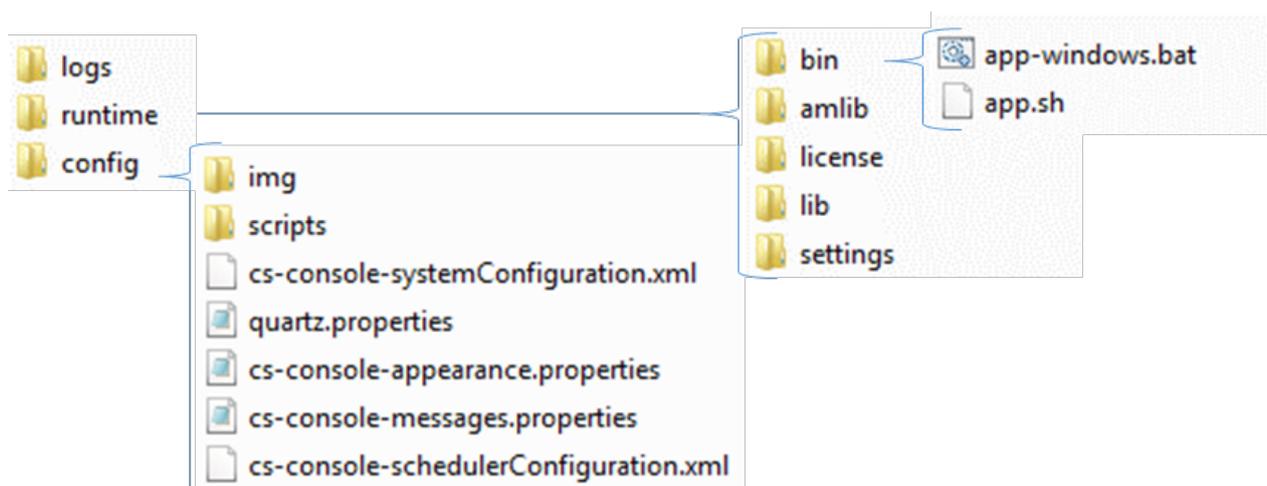


Starting with version 2.0 the module's static resources have been deeply revised and re-organized. They are now structured in a way that reflects the way Beautiful WebForms' widgets are organized in the Content Script volume. Beautiful WebForms' widget are in fact now organized into libraries.

Script console ¶

The Script Console internal structure reflects its ability to connect to multiple Content Server Instances and to organize Content Script scripts in multiple repositories.

Since version 1.7.0, the Script Console runtime and configuration folders are all stored under the same installation path. The Script Console installation folder will appear as shown in figure here below:



Script Console main configuration file ¶

The Script Console main configuration file (`cs-console-systemConfiguration.xml`) is stored under the `config` directory. As the naming of the file tells us, it is an XML based configuration file, intended to include general configuration parameters of the Script Console as well as

specific settings related to the Content Server system to which the Script Console can be connected.

The configuration file is automatically modified by specific actions performed on/through the Console (such as registering a new target Content Server system) or can be edited manually by the administrators.

Installation and Upgrade

Installing Module Suite

Getting ready to install Module Suite¶

Overview of the Module Suite installation process¶

This guide describes the step-by-step procedure that will lead to the installation of the Module Suite on a Content Server environment, including the following components:

- Content Script
- Beautiful WebForms
- Smart Pages

Install Module Suite components separately

If you are only interested in installing a subset of the available components, please check the dedicated installation guides for additional guidance:

- [Installing Content Script](#)
- [Installing Beautiful WebForms](#)
- [Installing Smart Pages](#)

Script Console installation

Script Console is a special component that is part of the Module Suite product but follows a different deployment pattern. This guide does not cover the installation of Script Console.

If you are interested in the Script Console installation, please check the following guide: [Installing Script Console](#).

Depending on the characteristics of the target environment (Unix/Linux or Windows, single server or clustered, ...) different options might be provided for each installation phase.

The following high-level phases will be covered:

1. Deployment

This phase covers the deployment of the software binaries on the target system. The related operations will be typically performed with a click-through installer.

2. Installation

This phase covers the "installation" phase of the deployed Modules within the target Content Server system. The operation is performed through the standard OpenText Content Server Administration tools.

3. Activation

This phase covers the available procedures to apply the required software keys and activate the Module Suite software. The operations are performed using AnswerModules Administration tools available within the Content Server Admin pages and standard OpenText Content Server Administration tools.

4. Configuration

This phase covers the minimum set of post-installation configuration steps that are necessary to get the software up and running. This includes importing certain core libraries and components in the system. The operations are performed using AnswerModules Administration tools available within the Content Server Admin pages.

5. Post-installation patching

From time to time, hotfixes and patches are released to provide new features and address product issues. It is always suggested to keep the system up-to-date with all relevant patches and hotfixes, starting from the initial installation.

Installing on a Clustered Environment

When installing on a clustered Content Server environment, the overall installation procedure will vary.

In a clustered environment it is **mandatory** to install the Module Suite components on all nodes, but it is important to notice that the single installation steps must not be performed on each single node separately, as certain operations already affect the whole cluster.

At a high level, the suggested procedure is to perform a complete installation on the primary node of the cluster, and then reconcile the remaining nodes.

Please refer to the [Installing on a clustered environment](#) guide for detailed info.

Prerequisites¶

This guide assumes certain resources to be readily available while performing the installation. Please ensure the following have been provisioned before starting the installation process:

- ✓ Admin-level access to the servers on which the software will be installed
- ✓ Admin user access to the Content Server instance.
- ✓ The Module Suite **installers** or installation packages compatible with the target environment

Installer versions

Before proceeding with the installation, make sure that the installer version matches the OpenText Content Server target system version.

E.g.:

- `module-suite-2.7.0-OTCS162.exe` is the Windows installer for OpenText Content Server 16.2.X;

- *module-suite-2.6.0-OTCS162.exe* is the Windows installer for OpenText Content Server 16.2.X;
- *module-suite-2.5.0-OTCS162.exe* is the Windows installer for OpenText Content Server 16.2.X;
- *module-suite-2.4.0-OTCS16.exe* is the Windows installer for OpenText Content Server 16.0.X;
- *module-amcontentscript-2.3.0-OTCS105.exe* is the Windows installer for OpenText Content Server 10.5.X;
- *module-amcontentscript-2.2.0-OTCS10.exe* is the Windows installer for OpenText Content Server 10.0.X;

Note: Starting with version 3.2.0, the OTCS identifier (OTCS10, OTCS105, OTCS162 ...) is no longer present in the installer names.

- ✓ A valid AnswerModules **activation key**, either in plain text format or in OTCS Configuration Export XML format. The latter is the suggested option as it will prevent errors due to manual input.

Keys and System Fingerprint

- An activation key is only required starting from version 1.7.0 of the Module Suite.
- Starting from version 2.0.0 activation keys are bound to the system's fingerprint.

How do I get an activation key?

In order to activate Module Suite you need a valid activation key. Activation keys can be requested to [AnswerModules Support \(https://support.answermodules.com\)](https://support.answermodules.com) by providing the OpenText Content Server System Fingerprint.

You can read your's environment fingerprint from the OpenText Admin Pages as shown below

The screenshot shows the OpenText Content Server Administration interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the OpenText logo and the text "Content Server". Below this, there are several tabs: "Enterprise", "Personal", "Tools", "Admin", and "My Account". The main content area is titled "Content Server Administration" and features a search filter box containing "Licen". Underneath the filter, there are two expandable sections:

- Core System - Server Configuration**: This section is expanded to show a link for "Licenses" with the description "Manage Content Server core and module licenses."
- WebReports Administration (Unlicensed)**: This section is also expanded to show a link for "WebReports Licensing" with the description "Set or change the WebReports License Key and display licensing statu".

opentext™ | Content Server

Enterprise ▾ Personal ▾ Tools ▾ Admin ▾ My Account

 **Manage Licenses**

OPTIONS

- License Overview
- License Management
- System Fingerprint**
- License Report

System Fingerprint

Description:

System Fingerprint:

- Any relevant **hotfixes** released for the Module Suite version being installed

Hotfixes ▾

Hotfixes and patches are continuously published on the AnswerModules Support Portal. Check the availability of applicable patches when starting a new installation.

E.g. <https://support.answermodules.com/portal/en/kb/articles/module-suite-3-5-0-hotfixes-and-patches>
 (<https://support.answermodules.com/portal/en/kb/articles/module-suite-3-5-0-hotfixes-and-patches>)

Next Steps

Once all the prerequisites are met, please proceed to the **Deployment** phase:

- if you are installing on a Windows environment: [Deploy on Windows](#)
- if you are installing on a Unix/Linux environment: [Deploy on Unix/Linux](#)

Deploy

Module Suite installation guide: Deploy Modules on Windows¶

Overview¶

This guide covers the **Deployment** phase that is part of the Module Suite installation guide.

- Deployment
- Installation
- Activation
- Configuration
- Post-installation patching

This phase covers the deployment of the software binaries on the target system. The related operations will be performed with a click-through installer.

We will refer to the Content Server main installation directory as `%OTCS_HOME%`.

Platform specific

This guide is specific to the installation steps for a **Windows** environment. If you are installing on a **Unix/Linux** environment, please refer to [Deploy on Unix/Linux](#).

Installers

The guide assumes that the required Module Suite installers for Windows have been provisioned and copied on the file system of the target environment.

Step-by-step Deployment¶

In order to deploy the Module Suite components, please follow these steps:

- Stop the Content Server services
- Run the **Module Suite Master Installer**

At this time, we will be installing the core Module Suite Content Server modules (Content Script, Beautiful WebForms, Smart Pages) and all the desired Module Suite Extension packages.

The following screens will guide you through the deployment of Module Suite modules.

✓ **Welcome screen:**

Select “Next” when ready to start the installation.



✓ **Accept Module Suite EULA:**

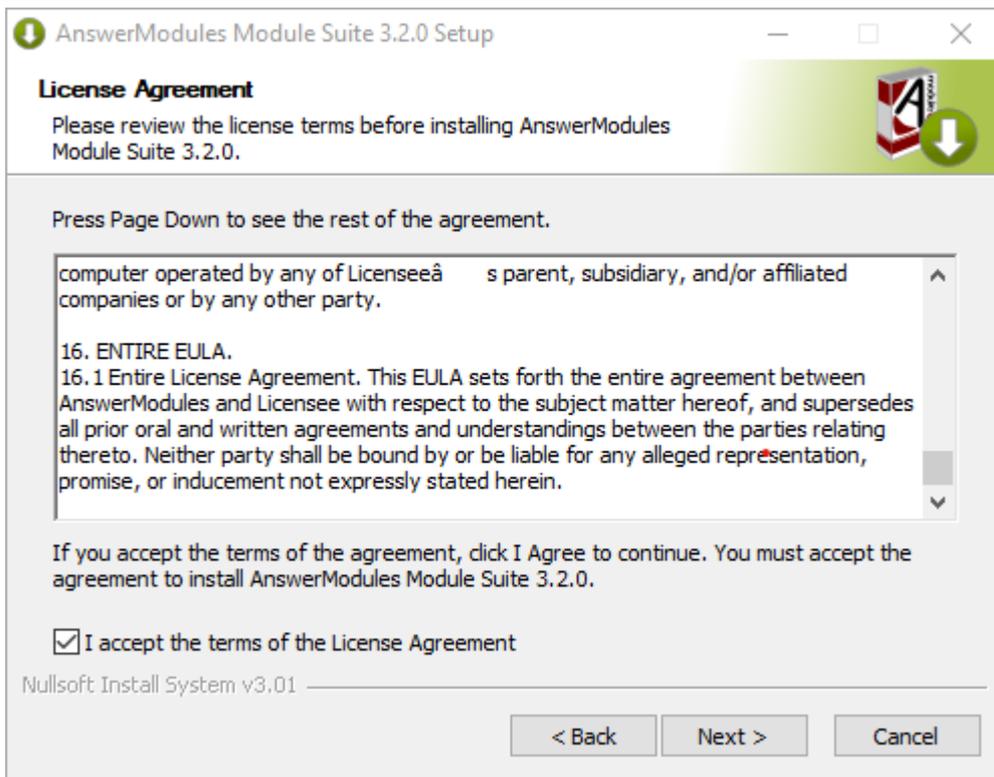
Acceptance of the end-user license agreement is mandatory for proceeding with the installation.

Accepted agreement

A copy of the EULA agreement will be available, upon installation, in:

`%OTCS_HOME%/module/amcontentscript_X_Y_Z/license/EULA`

Select “Next” when ready.



- ✓ Select the components to be installed:

Select the components to install.

Partial installation

If you are intending to install only a subset of components, uncheck the elements that are not required from the list.

Dependencies

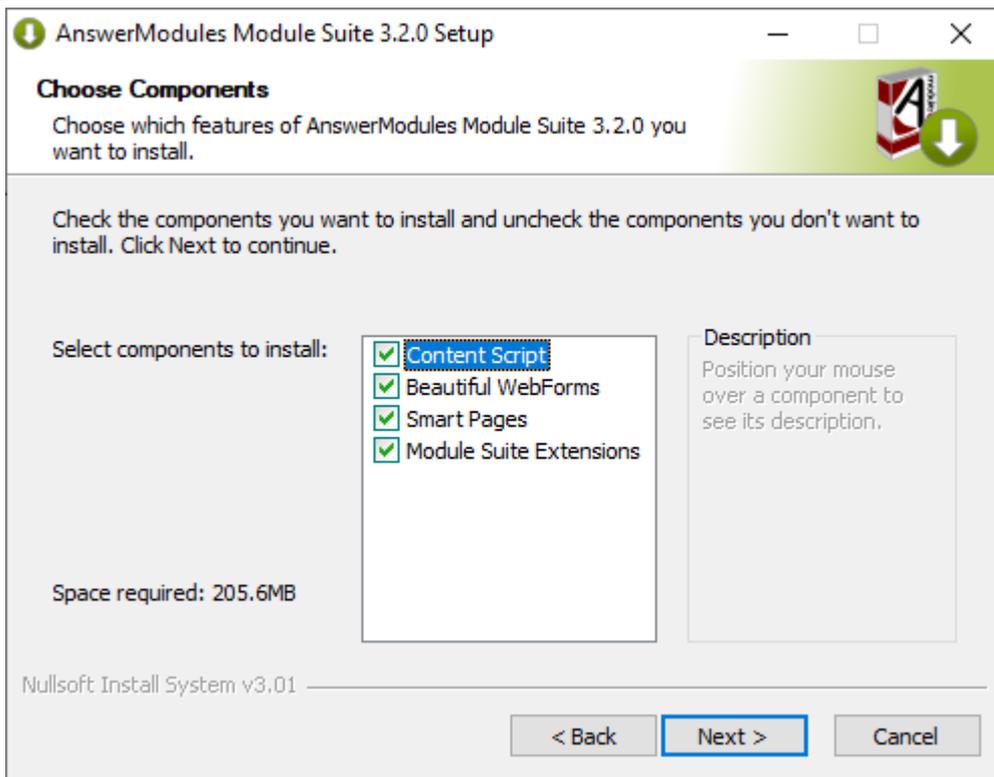
The following components:

- Beautiful WebForms
- Smart Pages
- Module Suite Extensions

depend on the "Content Script" module.

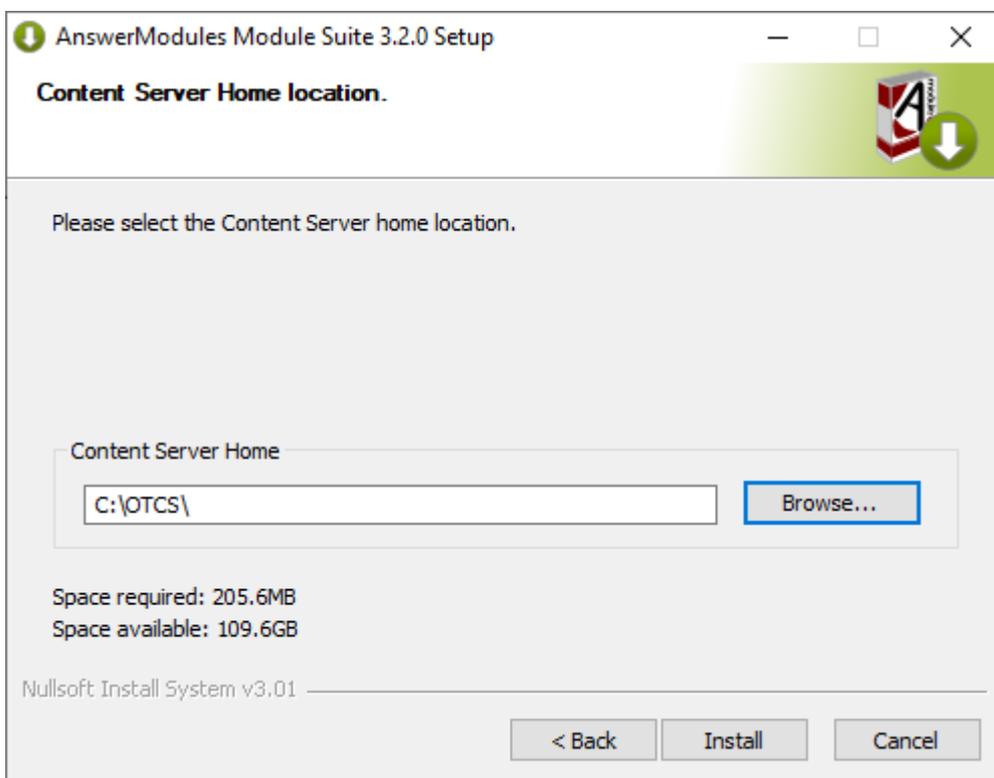
If you are intending to perform a partial installation, please make sure that "Content Script" is either selected or has already been installed in the system.

Select "Next" when ready.



- ✓ Confirm the installation path:

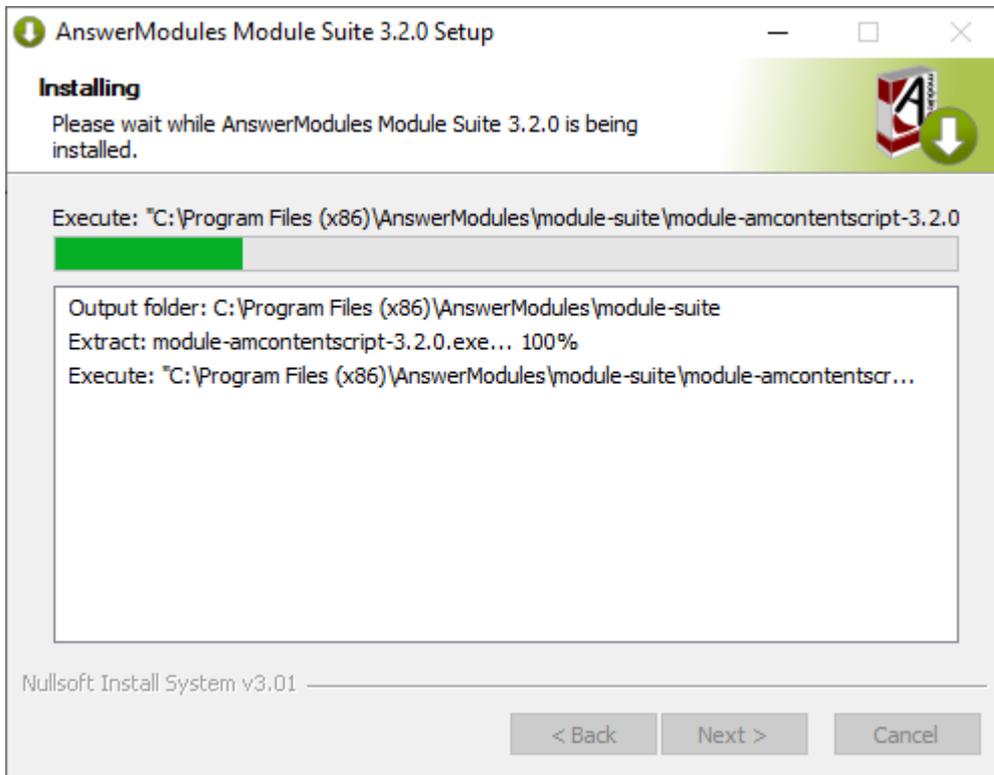
The installer will prompt you for the location where Content Server is installed. Browse to your OTCS_HOME and select "Next" when ready to start the installation.



- ✓ Deployment (automatic step):

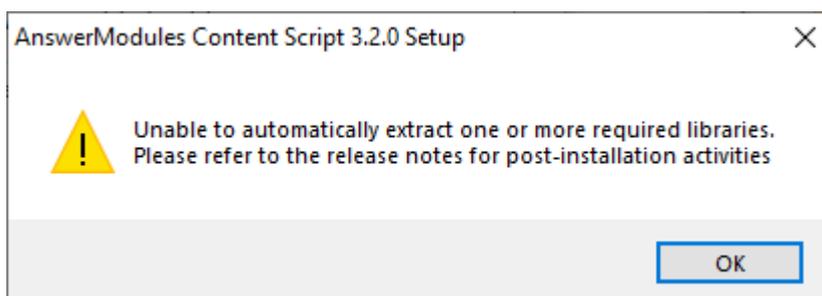
Automatic import of Content Server dependencies: The installer will automatically attempt to load a few libraries from Content Server.

In case of failure, a warning message could appear during this phase of the installation. In such case, the operation must be performed manually.



What to do if the installer raises the error: Unable to automatically extract...

Some Content Script extension packages require two Java libraries that are specific to the target Content Server environment and are not distributed with the module.



The required library files are:

- csapi.jar
- service-api-X.X.XX.jar

and can be found in the web app located in:

- %OTCS_HOME%\webservices\java\webapps\cws.war (on CS 16.X)
- %OTCS_HOME%\webservices\java\webapps\cws.war (on CS 10.5.X)

To retrieve the files:

- copy the file named XXX.war to a temporary folder
- rename the file XXX.war in XXX.zip .
- extract the zip archive contents locate the files in the WEB-INF/lib folder

Once the files have been located, copy them to the folder:

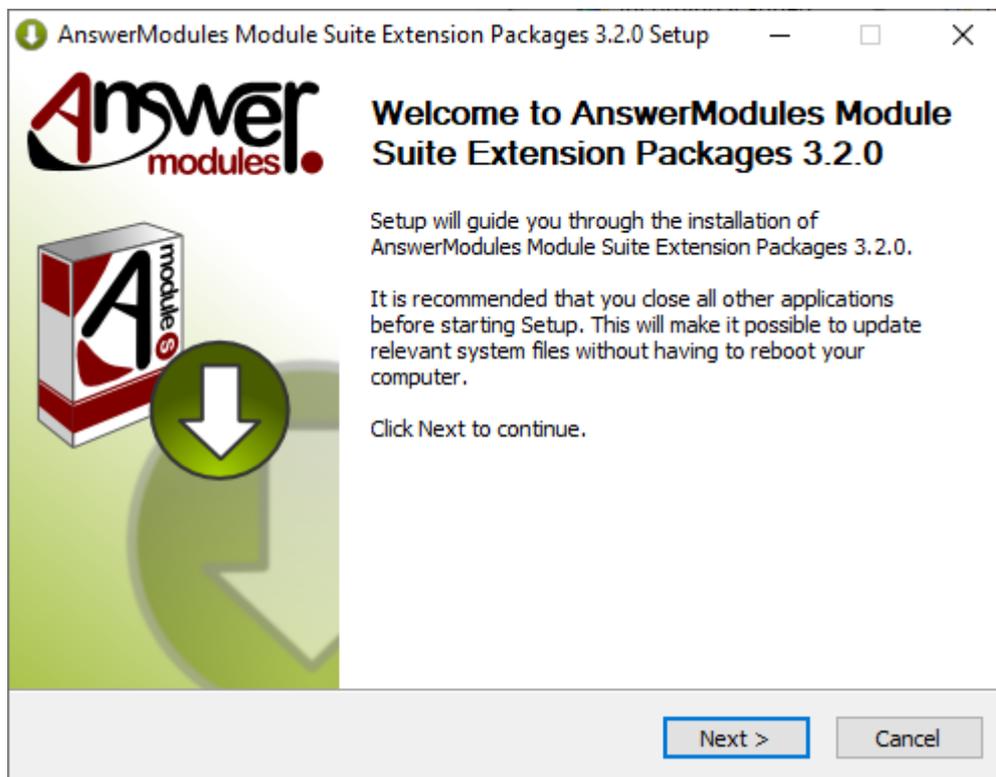
%OTCS_HOME\staging\anscontentscript_x_y_z\amlib

☑ Start the extension packages installation:

Optional

This will only appear if the "Module Suite Extensions" option has been selected in the master installer.

Welcome Screen: Select "Next" when ready to start the installation.



☑ Accept the extensions supplemental EULA:

Optional

This will only appear if the "Module Suite Extensions" option has been selected in the master installer.

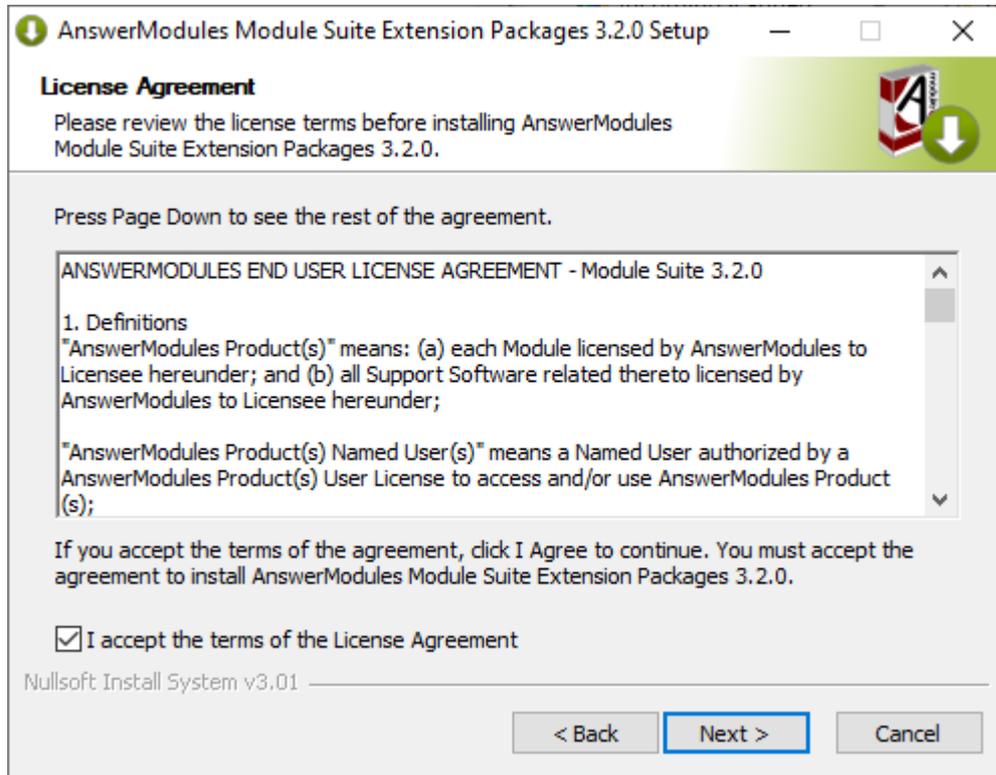
EULA Screen: Acceptance of the end-user license agreement is mandatory to proceed with the installation.

Accepted agreement

A copy of the EULA agreement will be available, upon installation, in:

%OTCS_HOME%/module/amcontentscript_X_Y_Z/license/EULA

Select "Next" when ready.



- ☑ Select the extension packages to be installed:

Mandatory Components

During the deployment phase, two components are mandatory and MUST be installed:

1. Module Suite Extensions Cache
2. Module Suite Extensions SQL

These components are prerequisites for several Administration tools, including the Content Script Volume Import tool.

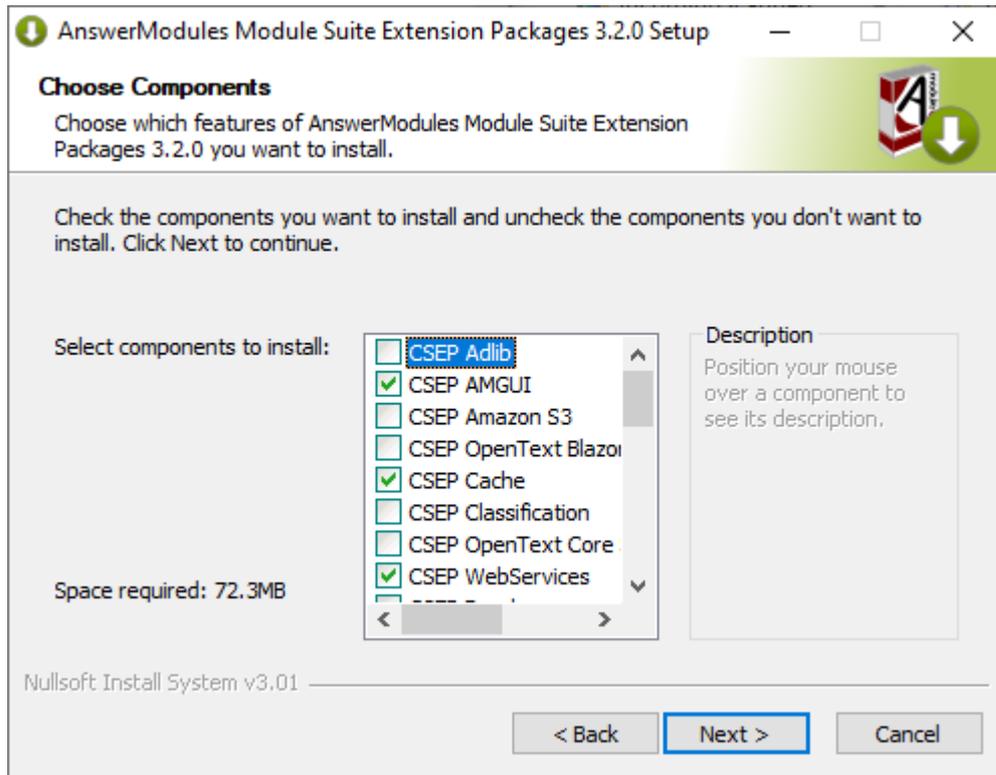
Do not skip mandatory components

Failing to install these components may result in certain Administration tools not functioning correctly.

Optional

This will only appear if the "Module Suite Extensions" option has been selected in the master installer.

Components selection: Select all of the extension components that are to be installed. Select “Install” when ready.



CSEP SAP

The Content Script Extension for SAP™ is a Content Script optional extension package that requires specific additional configuration steps.

It should not be deployed if you are not intending to complete the configuration, as an incomplete configuration could affect the Module Suite functionality.

This extension package requires the SAP™ [JCo library](https://support.sap.com/en/product/connectors/JCo.html) (<https://support.sap.com/en/product/connectors/JCo.html>) to be available in the extension repository <OTHOME>/module/anscontentscript_x_y_z/amlib/sap and is certified for use with SAP™ JCo version (3.0.6) when used on OpenText Extended ECM and version (3.0.10) when used on CSP. SAP™ [JCo library](https://support.sap.com/en/product/connectors/JCo.html) (<https://support.sap.com/en/product/connectors/JCo.html>) can be downloaded from SAP™ website.

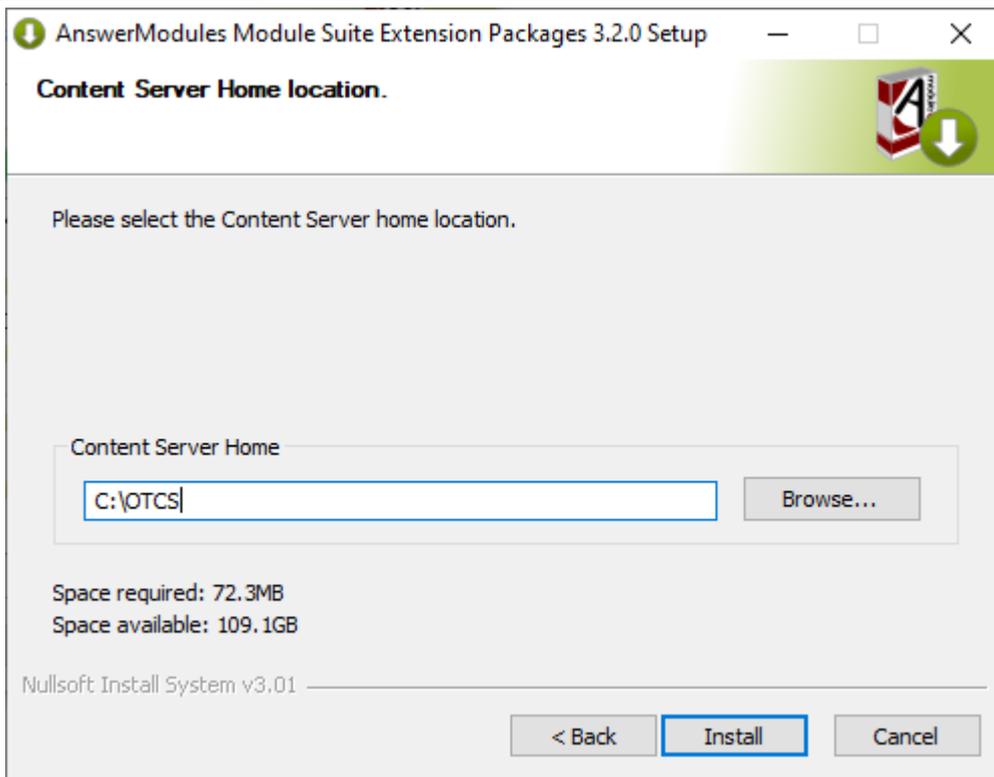
[More on this extension.](#)

☑ Confirm the installation path:

Optional

This will only appear if the “Module Suite Extensions” option has been selected in the master installer.

The installer will prompt you for the location where Content Server is installed. Browse to your OTCS_HOME and select “Next” when ready to start the installation.

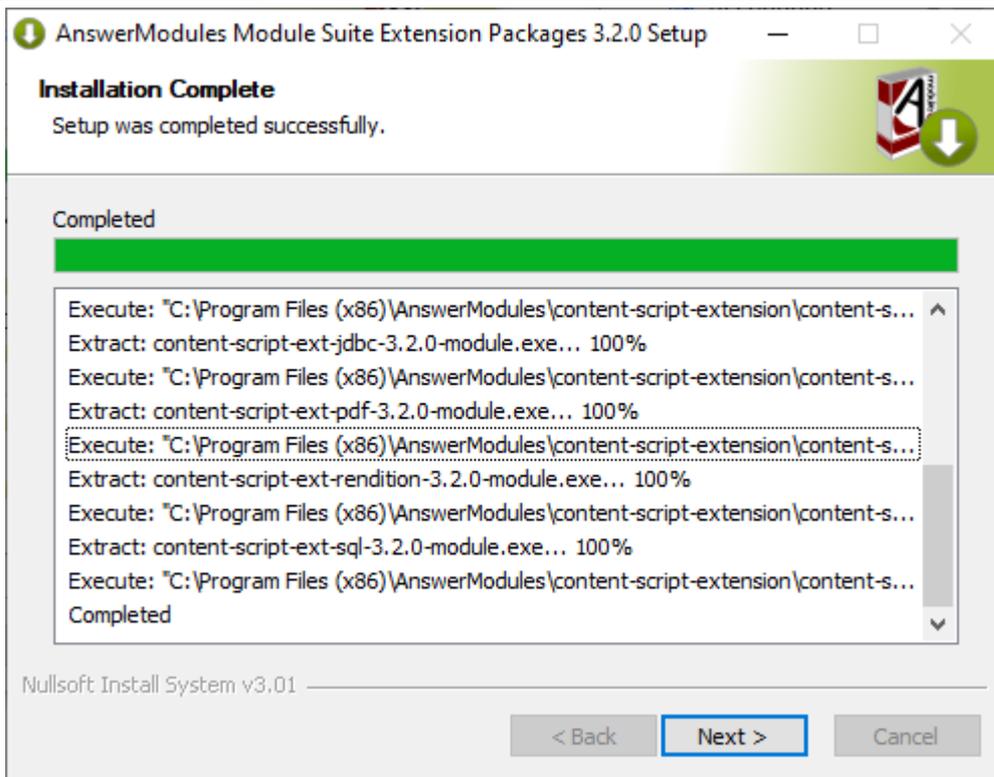


- ✓ Deployment (automatic step):

Optional

This will only appear if the "Module Suite Extensions" option has been selected in the master installer.

Extension Package Installation: The extension packages are automatically installed. Select "Next" when the procedure is complete.

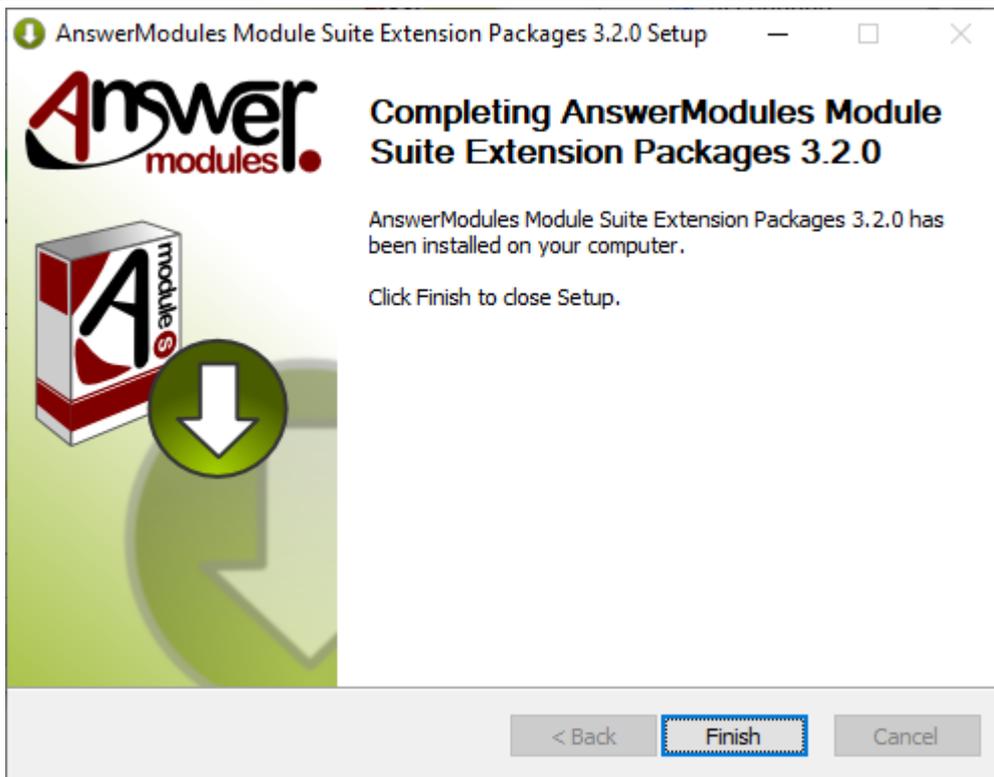


- ✓ Deployment complete:

Optional

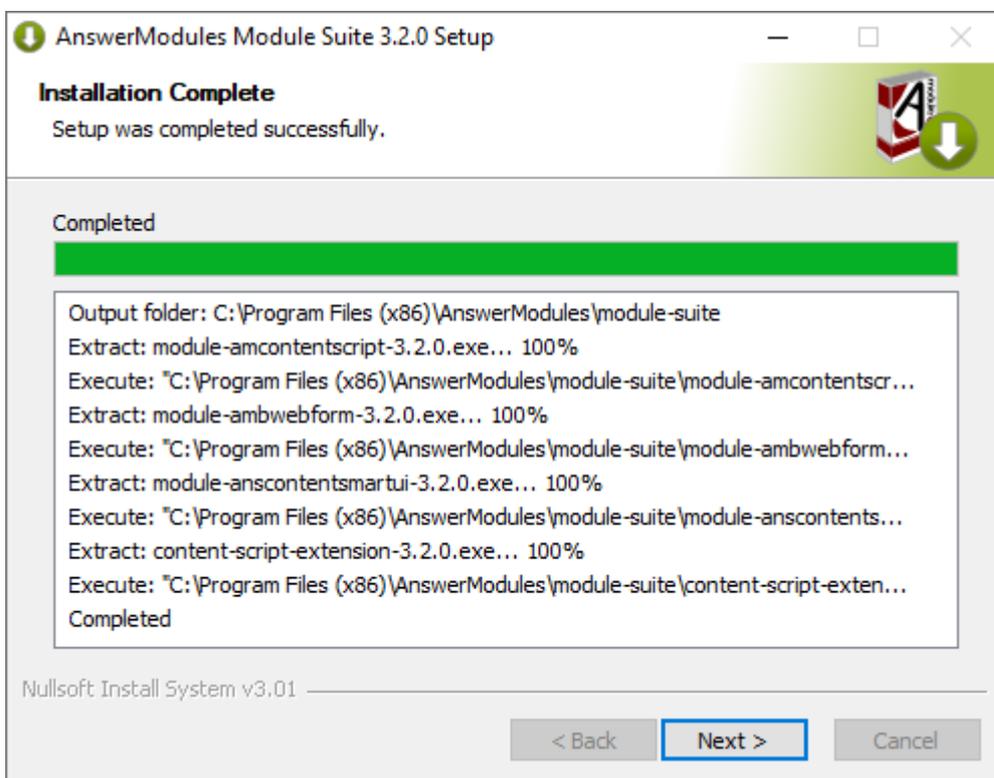
This will only appear if the "Module Suite Extensions" option has been selected in the master installer.

Extension Package Installation completed: Select "Finish" and return to the installation checklist to finalize the module setup.



- ✓ Master installer deployment (automatic step):

Module Suite Installation: Module Suite components installation is finalized. Select “Next” when the procedure is complete.



- ✓ Deployment complete:

Module Suite Installation completed: Select “Finish” and return to the installation checklist to finalize the module setup.



- ✓ At this point, the Modules have been deployed in the Content Server Staging folder and is available for installing it through the Content Server administration pages.

Next Steps

Please proceed to the [Installation](#) phase.

Module Suite installation guide: Deploy Modules on Unix/Linux¶

Overview¶

This guide covers the **Deployment** phase that is part of the Module Suite installation guide.

- ✓ **Deployment**
- Installation
- Activation
- Configuration

- Post-installation patching

This phase covers the deployment of the software binaries on the target system. The related operations will be performed with a click-through installer.

We will refer to the Content Server main installation directory as `%OTCS_HOME%`.

Unix/Linux expertise required

This guide assumes a good working knowledge of a Unix System and its commands

Platform specific

This guide is specific to the installation steps for a **Unix/Linux** environment. If you are installing on a **Windows** environment, please refer to [Deploy on Windows](#).

Installers

The guide assumes that the required Module Suite installer scripts for Unix/Linux have been provisioned and copied on the file system of the target environment.

Step-by-step Deployment¶

In order to deploy the Module Suite components, please follow these steps:

- Stop the Content Server services
- Open a terminal window

At this time, we will be installing the core Module Suite Content Server modules (Content Script, Beautiful WebForms, Smart Pages) and all the desired Module Suite Extension packages.

The following screens will guide you through the deployment of Module Suite modules.

- Extract archive:

Extract ModuleSuite compressed archive file into a temporary location

```
tar -xvzf modulesuite_3_2_0.tar.gz
```

```
[otcs@ip-172-31-44-200 temp]$ ls
modulesuite_2_4_0_OTCS162.tar.gz
[otcs@ip-172-31-44-200 temp]$ tar -xvzf modulesuite_2_4_0_OTCS162.tar.gz
```

- Run installation script and accept EULA:

Run the installation script:

```
./modulsuitesetup.sh
```

and follow the interactive prompts.

Acceptance of the end-user license agreement is mandatory for proceeding with the installation.

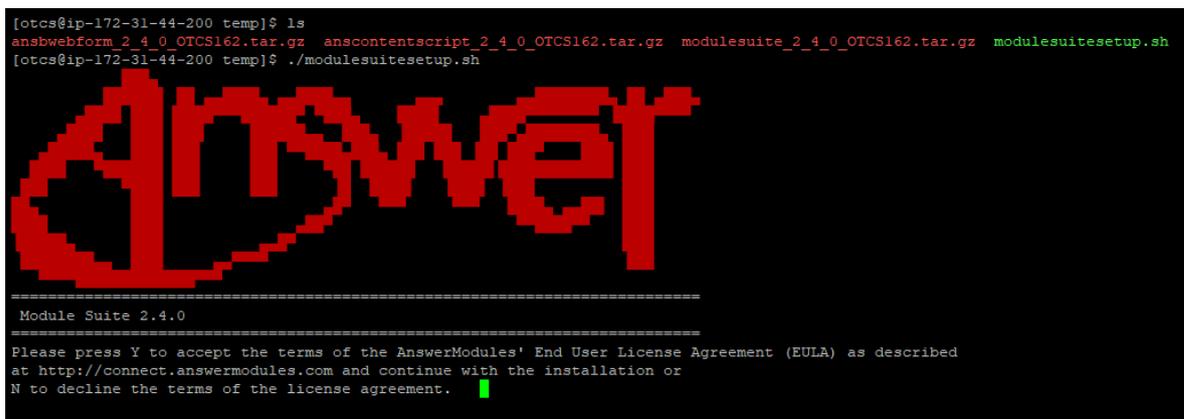
A copy of the agreement will be available, upon installation, in:

```
%OTCS_HOME%/module/amcontentscript_X_Y_Z/license/EULA
```

Accepting the End User Agreement is mandatory to proceed with the installation.

Enter “Y” when ready.

```
[otcs@ip-172-31-44-200 temp]$ ls
answebform_2_4_0_OTCS162.tar.gz  anscontentscript_2_4_0_OTCS162.tar.gz  modulesuite_2_4_0_OTCS162.tar.gz  modulesuitesetup.sh
[otcs@ip-172-31-44-200 temp]$ ./modulesuitesetup.sh
```



```

=====
Module Suite 2.4.0
=====
Please press Y to accept the terms of the AnswerModules' End User License Agreement (EULA) as described
at http://connect.answermodules.com and continue with the installation or
N to decline the terms of the license agreement.  █

```

Confirm OTCS installation folder:

The installer will prompt you for the location where Content Server is installed. Either confirm (ENTER) the default location or enter the correct location to proceed with the installation.

```
[otcs@ip-172-31-44-200 temp]$ ls
answebform_2_4_0_OTCS162.tar.gz  anscontentscript_2_4_0_OTCS162.tar.gz  modulesuite_2_4_0_OTCS162.tar.gz  modulesuitesetup.sh
[otcs@ip-172-31-44-200 temp]$ ./modulesuitesetup.sh
```



```

=====
Module Suite 2.4.0
=====
Please press Y to accept the terms of the AnswerModules' End User License Agreement (EULA) as described
at http://connect.answermodules.com and continue with the installation or
N to decline the terms of the license agreement.  Y
=====
Module Suite modules will be deployed under Content Server's staging folder
Press ENTER to accept the default location for staging directory (R+W permissions are mandatory) or
enter a different one [/usr/local/contentserver/staging]: █

```

Deployment (automatic step):

Automatic import of Content Server dependencies: The installer will automatically attempt to load a few libraries from Content Server.

In case of failure, a warning message could appear during this phase of the installation. In such case, the operation must be performed manually.

✓ **Select extension packages:**

Enter “Y” to install the extension when prompted.

Mandatory Components

During the deployment phase, two components are mandatory and **MUST** be installed:

1. Module Suite Extensions Cache
2. Module Suite Extensions SQL

These components are prerequisites for several Administration tools, including the Content Script Volume Import tool.

Do not skip mandatory components

Failing to install these components may result in certain Administration tools not functioning correctly.

CSEP SAP

The Content Script Extension for SAP™ is a Content Script optional extension package that requires specific additional configuration steps.

It should not be deployed if you are not intending to complete the configuration, as an incomplete configuration could affect the Module Suite functionality.

This extension package requires the SAP™ *JCo library* (<https://support.sap.com/en/product/connectors/JCo.html>) to be available in the extension repository `<OTHOME>/module/anscontentscript_x_y_z/amlib/sap` and is certified for use with SAP™ JCo version (3.0.6) when used on OpenText Extended ECM and version (3.0.10) when used on CSP. SAP™ *JCo library* (<https://support.sap.com/en/product/connectors/JCo.html>) can be downloaded from SAP™ website.

[More on this extension \(/installation/extpacks/#content-script-extension-for-sap\)](/installation/extpacks/#content-script-extension-for-sap).

```
Extracting csapi.jar and service-api.x_x_x.jar file from Content Server files
Archive:  ../webservices/java/webapps/cws.war
  inflating: anscontentscript_2_4_0/amlib/service-api-16.2.8.jar
Archive:  ../webservices/java/webapps/cws.war
  inflating: anscontentscript_2_4_0/amlib/csapi.jar

Installing Content Script extension packages

Install anscontentscript_2_4_0/extpacks/content-script-ext-amgui.tar.gz ? Press Y to install
N to skip █
```

What to do if the installer raises the error: Unable to automatically extract...

Some Content Script extension packages require two Java libraries that are specific to the target Content Server environment and are not distributed with the module.

The required library files are:

- **csapi.jar**
- **service-api-X.X.XX.jar**

and can be found in the web app located in:

```
%OTCS_HOME%\webservices\java\webapps\cws.war
```

- **classificationsservice-api-X.X.XX.jar**

which can be found in the web app located in:

```
%OTCS_HOME%\webservices\java\webapps\cs-services-classifications.war
```

- **physicalobjectsservice-api-X.X.XX.jar**

which can be found in the web app located in:

```
%OTCS_HOME%\webservices\java\webapps\cs-services-physicalobjects.war
```

- **recordsmanagementservice-api-X.X.XX.jar**

which can be found in the web app located in:

```
%OTCS_HOME%\webservices\java\webapps\cs-services-recordsmanagement.war
```

To retrieve the files:

- copy the file named XXX.war to a temporary folder
- rename the file XXX.war in XXX.zip
- extract the zip archive contents locate the files in the WEB-INF/lib folder

Once the files have been located, copy them to the folder:

```
%OTCS_HOME\staging\anscontentscript_x_y_z\amlib
```

- At this point, the Modules have been deployed in the Content Server Staging folder and is available for installing it through the Content Server administration pages.

Next Steps

Please proceed to the [Installation](#) phase.

Module Suite installation guide: Install Modules¶

Overview¶

This guide covers the **Installation** phase that is part of the Module Suite installation guide.

- Deployment
- Installation**
- Activation
- Configuration
- Post-installation patching

This phase covers the Content Server installation of the optional modules previously deployed on the system during the Deployment phase. The related operations will be performed using the Content Server standard administration tools.

Only perform after previous phases are complete

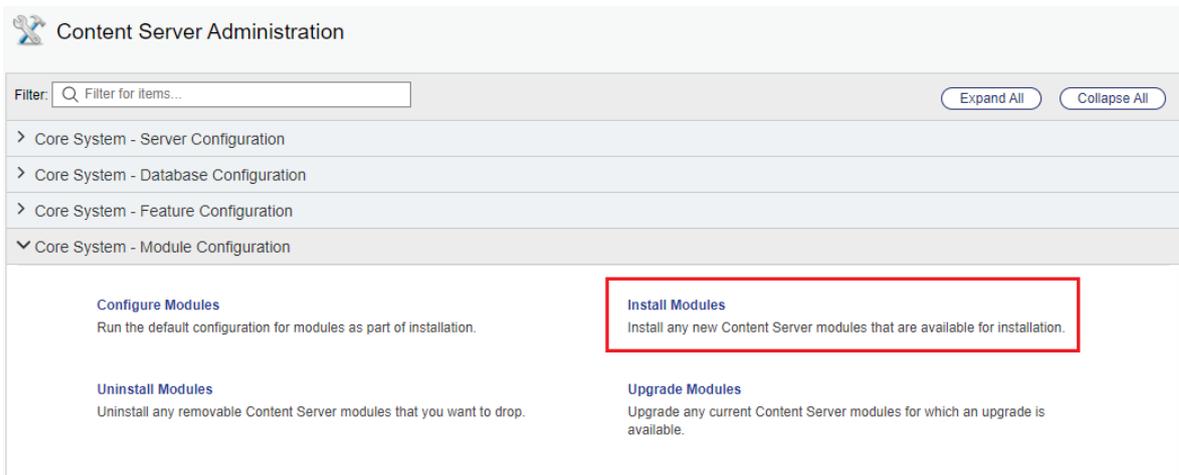
The guide assumes that the Module Deployment phase has already been completed on the target environment. If that is not the case, please go back to the [Installation overview](#).

Step-by-step Installation¶

In order to proceed with the installation of the modules, please follow these steps:

- Start the Content Server services
- Login as Administrator and access the Module administration panel

- ✓ Access the Content Server Admin pages > **Core System - Module Configuration** > **Install Modules**



- ✓ From the available modules, select **“AnswerModules Content Script x.y.z”**
- ✓ Follow the installation steps and restart Content Server when prompted.
- ✓ From the Administration Home, access the Module administration panel
- ✓ Select **“Install Modules”**
- ✓ From the available modules, select **“Answer Modules - Beautiful Web Forms x.y.z”**
- ✓ Follow the installation steps and restart Content Server when prompted.
- ✓ From the Administration Home, access the Module administration panel
- ✓ Select **“Install Modules”**
- ✓ From the available modules, select **“Answer Modules - Smart Pages x.y.z”**
- ✓ Follow the installation steps and restart Content Server when prompted.
- ✓ At this point, the Modules have been installed in the Content Server system.

Apply the available hotfixes¶

- ✓ Stop Content Server
- ✓ Apply relevant hot fixes
- ✓ Start Content Server

Next Steps

- If you plan to apply the license key manually, please proceed to [Activation through manual key setup](#).

- Alternatively, if you plan to import the licensing configuration settings, please proceed to the [Activation through key import](#).

Activate

Module Suite installation guide: Importing the activation key¶

Overview¶

This guide covers the software **Activation** phase that is part of the Module Suite installation guide.

- Deployment
- Installation
- Activation**
- Configuration
- Post-installation patching

This phase covers the activation of the modules previously deployed and installed on the system during the Deployment and Installation phases. The related operations will be performed using the Module Suite administration tools, as well as the Content Server standard administration tools.

Only perform after previous phases are complete

The guide assumes that the Module Deployment and Module Installation phases have already been completed on the target environment. If that is not the case, please go back to the [Installation overview](#).

Licensing on a Clustered Environment

Since version 3.1.0, if the installation is performed on a multi-server architecture is no longer necessary to repeat the activation process on all the node of the cluster since the License Key information is stored in the Content Server's database.

Locating the Activation Key in Your Module Suite Fulfillment Document¶

After purchasing Module Suite, you'll receive a fulfillment document containing your activation key. Here's how to find it:

1. Open your fulfillment document.

2. Scroll to the "Software activation" section.
3. Locate the table labeled "Activation key for: Module Suite Named User".
4. Find the row labeled "Activation key".
5. The activation key is the long string of characters in the cell below this label.

Example



Software activation

AnswerModules Products activation requires a licensing key. Please cut and paste the following key in your base configuration (more details in the Release Notes).

If no License Key is present, please continue reading below.

Activation key for: Module Suite Named User			
End User			
AnswerModules			
Seats	Fingerprint	Version	Validity
1	DEMO	3.7.0	29.08.2024
Activation key			
r00ABXfsAGUAbgBkAFUAcwBIAHIAfABBAG4AcwB3AGUAcgbNAG8AZAB1AGwAZQBzAHwAZQB4AHAAaQByAGEAdABpAG8AbgB8ADkA OQA5ADkALQAwADkALQAwADkAIAfABmAGkAbgBnAGUAcgbwAHIAaQBuaHQwAFBUAFIASQBBAEwAFABpAGQwAFABBAE0ARQBVAC0AMA AwADAAMAawADEAFABsAGkAYwBIAG4AcwBIAfQAeQBwAGUAfABQAFIATwBEAFMARAB8AHMAZQBhAHQAcwB8ADEAFAB2AGUAcgbz AGkAbwBuAHwAMwAuADcALgAwAHw=@XUqXR48T4duZRxbAGtm13XA3qFnaTxXPXTVsHRuxR/5dl25vmXn9r60JC1BjhKHL5i3UmyYWJK7 kUy3jaZmPFeb59+bLuIEtqqqhF58u5zvDEui3713PUAjbYV5LJbHqPylZi03bzJ4v1vng/mmfCwSi50UIYS5Atb/zlUqkflJBFF525flgkDbxpM9G0eMV XafCcojX58lk+Tva2WJG4xjLwCe/QXUXXUsQqbTorsjtj8ADakzICXUL/LWzT84BpRVwRe7/BEu5MkPv68EbpfZej5zJWSxhYNcGFdJUdYoaUT E0JG2RCMqSGQzi002xBsKBjz/vBRMp5ypsiLfg==			
<i>Module Suite Activation Keys should not include spaces or line feeds. When copying and applying the key, please make sure the key is a single line of text and that no extra characters, including leading and trailing spaces, have been copied with the text.</i>			

Important Note: License keys are specific to a version of AnswerModules Module Suite . If you are upgrading to a different Module Suite version, you will need a new license key to be generated.

ModuleSuite activation requires a licensing key. In order to provide the License Key we will need the System Fingerprint of your OTCS instance(s). Please provide the System Fingerprint to our Support team and they will assist with the generation of your keys.

If this is your first setup, we are providing you with a trial license. The sole purpose of this trial license is so that you may setup and start utilizing the product as quickly as possible.

Please provide us with your System Fingerprints so that we may issue your License Key as soon as possible.

When you install the software and/or activate the license(s), you will be agreeing to the terms and conditions of the End User License Agreement included in the product documentation for your software. Please read this agreement carefully prior to activation

AnswerModules sagl
Via Penate 4
CH-6850 Mendrisio
VAT: CHE-315.336.611 IVA
P: +41 91 2520255
www.answermodules.com

Copying the Activation Key

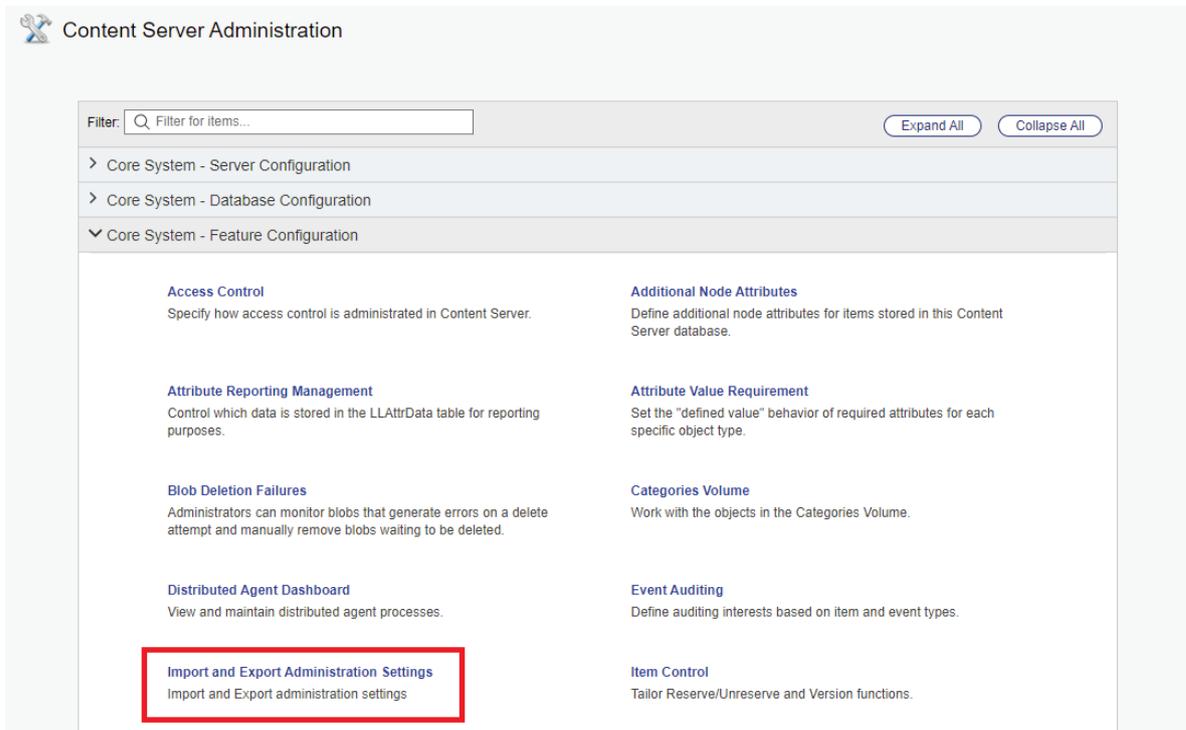
- Copy the entire key as a single line of text.
- Do not include any extra characters, leading/trailing spaces, or line feeds.
- Double-check for accuracy when copying.

Version Specificity

The activation key is specific to the Module Suite version listed in the document. For upgrades to different versions, you'll need a new license key generated.

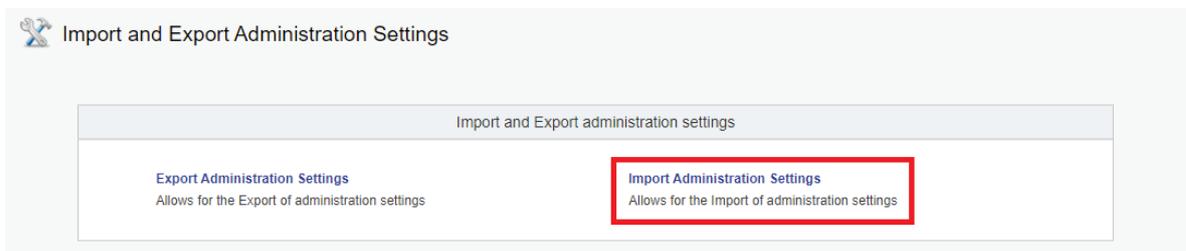
Importing the License Key¶

- ✓ As the system Admin user, open the Content Server Administration pages.
- ✓ Locate the **Core System - Feature Configuration** section. Within this section, open the **Import and Export Administration Settings** tool.



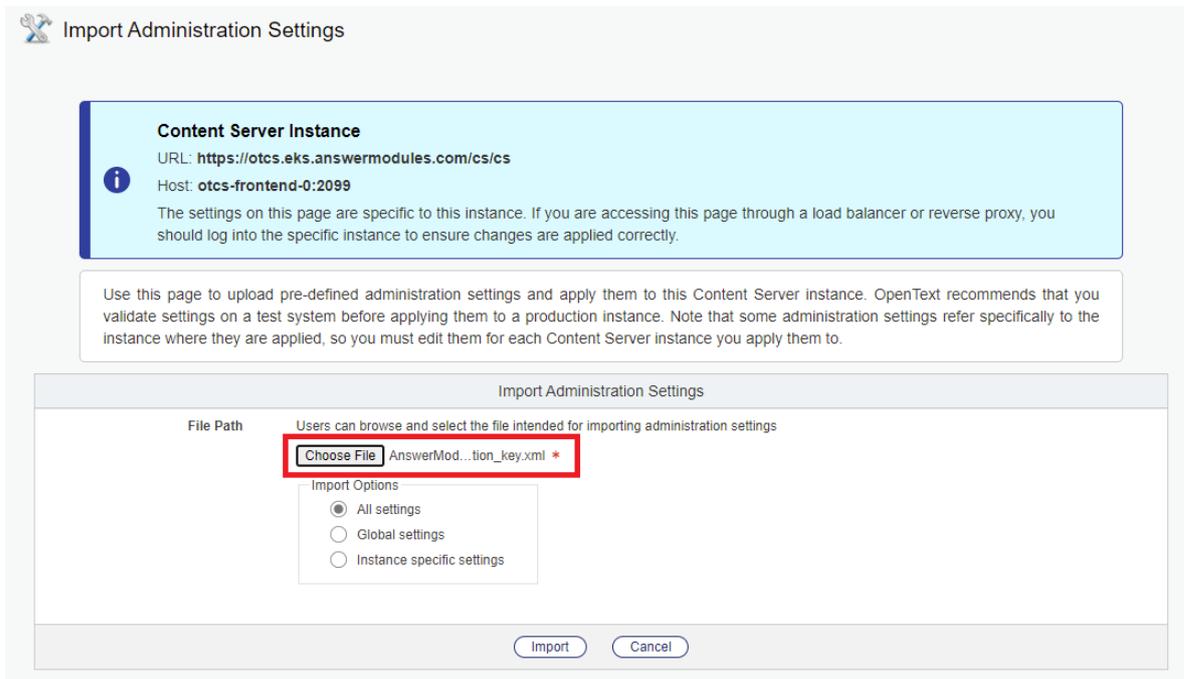
The screenshot shows the 'Content Server Administration' interface. At the top, there is a search filter and 'Expand All'/'Collapse All' buttons. Below are three expandable sections: 'Core System - Server Configuration', 'Core System - Database Configuration', and 'Core System - Feature Configuration'. The 'Core System - Feature Configuration' section is expanded, showing a grid of configuration tools. The 'Import and Export Administration Settings' tool is highlighted with a red box. Other tools visible include 'Access Control', 'Additional Node Attributes', 'Attribute Reporting Management', 'Attribute Value Requirement', 'Blob Deletion Failures', 'Categories Volume', 'Distributed Agent Dashboard', 'Event Auditing', and 'Item Control'.

- ✓ Within the Import and Export Administration Settings page, locate the **Import Administration Settings** entry.



The screenshot shows the 'Import and Export Administration Settings' page. At the top, there is a search filter and 'Expand All'/'Collapse All' buttons. Below are two expandable sections: 'Export Administration Settings' and 'Import Administration Settings'. The 'Import Administration Settings' section is expanded, showing a grid of configuration tools. The 'Import Administration Settings' tool is highlighted with a red box. Other tools visible include 'Export Administration Settings'.

- ✓ In the **File Path** field, locate and select the AnswerModules Activation Key XML file. Then, click on "Import".



Import Administration Settings

Content Server Instance
 URL: <https://otcs.eks.answermodules.com/cs/cs>
 Host: **otcs-frontend-0:2099**
 The settings on this page are specific to this instance. If you are accessing this page through a load balancer or reverse proxy, you should log into the specific instance to ensure changes are applied correctly.

Use this page to upload pre-defined administration settings and apply them to this Content Server instance. OpenText recommends that you validate settings on a test system before applying them to a production instance. Note that some administration settings refer specifically to the instance where they are applied, so you must edit them for each Content Server instance you apply them to.

Import Administration Settings

File Path Users can browse and select the file intended for importing administration settings

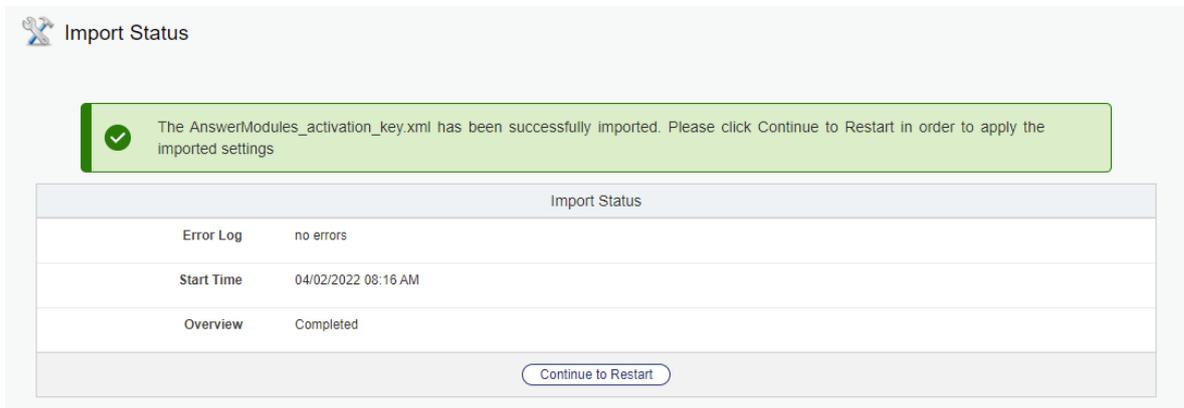
Choose File AnswerMod...tion_key.xml *

Import Options

- All settings
- Global settings
- Instance specific settings

Import Cancel

- ✓ Updating the activation key requires a system restart. Click "Continue to Restart" to be redirected to the **Restart** page.



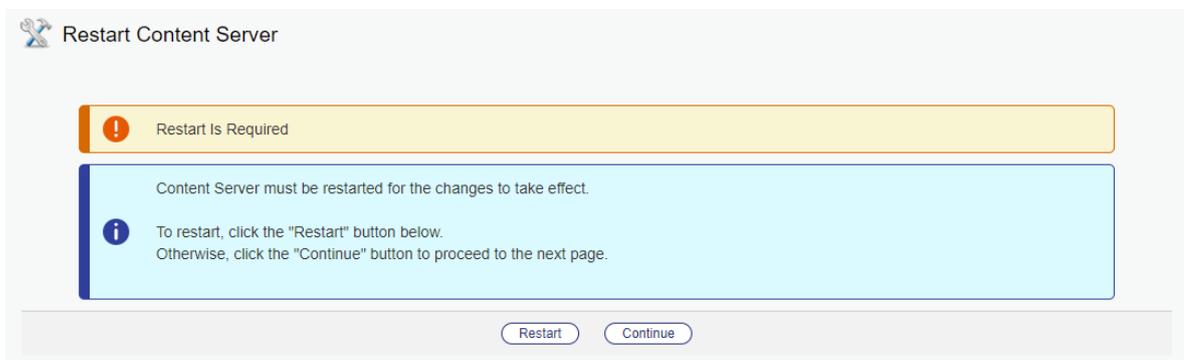
Import Status

✓ The AnswerModules_activation_key.xml has been successfully imported. Please click Continue to Restart in order to apply the imported settings

Import Status	
Error Log	no errors
Start Time	04/02/2022 08:16 AM
Overview	Completed

Continue to Restart

- ✓ Click **Restart**



Restart Content Server

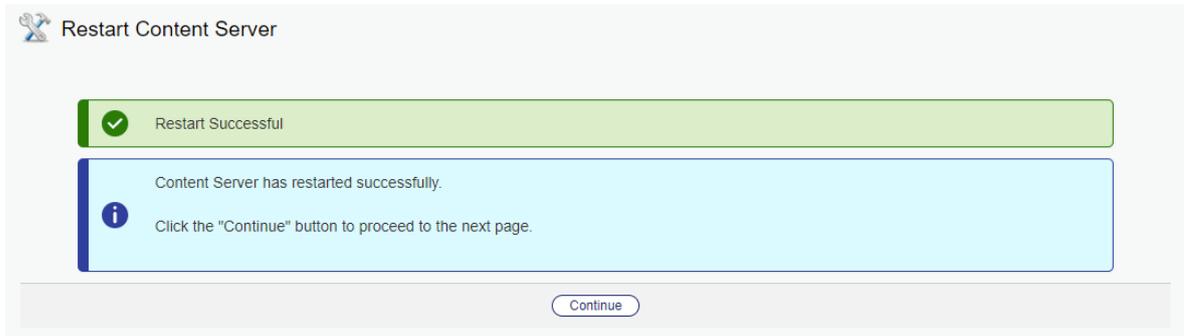
! Restart Is Required

Content Server must be restarted for the changes to take effect.

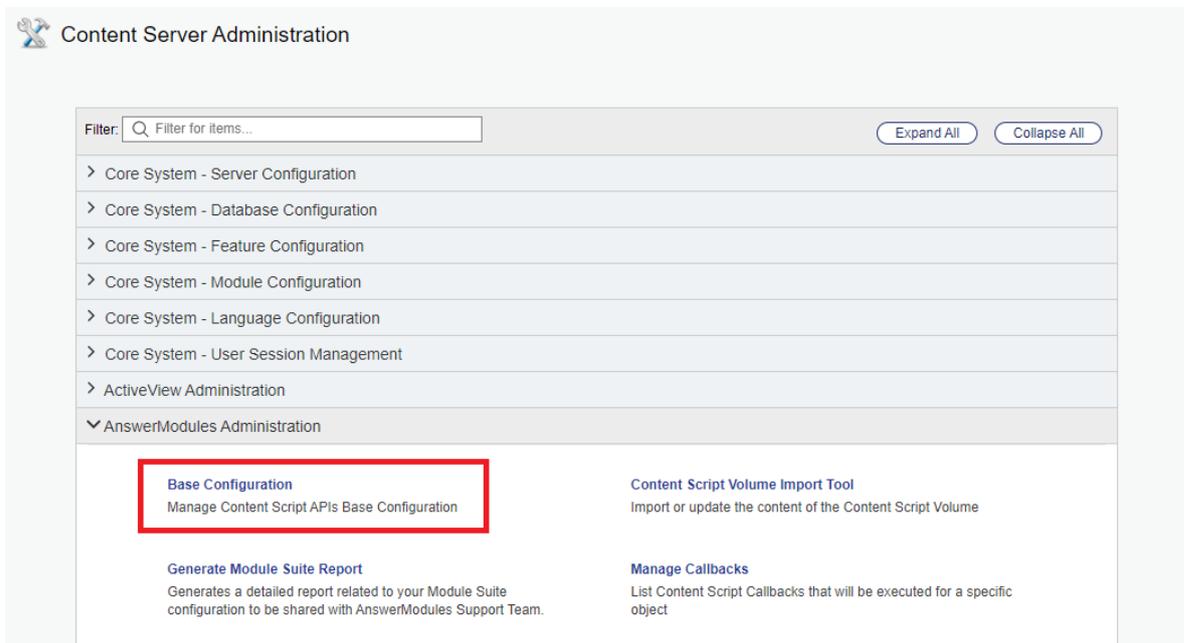
i To restart, click the "Restart" button below. Otherwise, click the "Continue" button to proceed to the next page.

Restart Continue

- ✓ Wait for the system to complete the Restart operation. Once complete, click **Continue**.

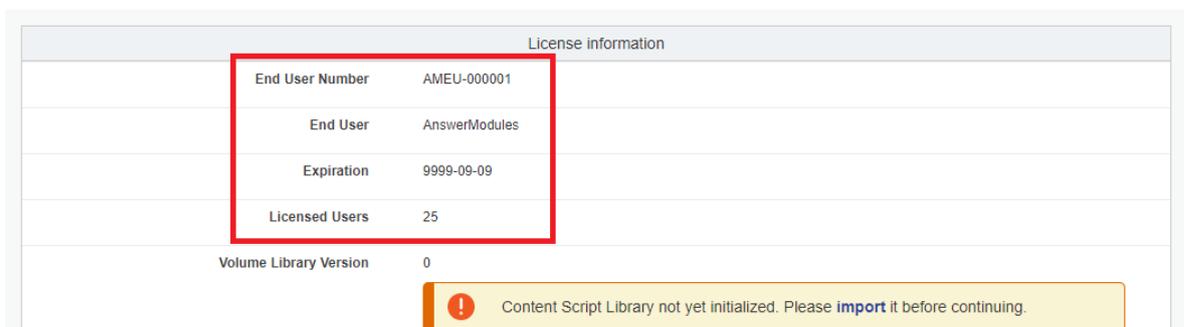


- ✓ After the restart, navigate to the AnswerModules administration pages to check the results of the activation operations. In the Content Server Administration pages, locate the **AnswerModules Administration** section. Within this section, open the **Base Configuration** tool.



- ✓ At the top of the Base Configuration page, check the validity of the newly applied key.

When a valid activation key is present, the key details will be visible to the administrator.



Next Steps

Please proceed to the [Configuration](#) phase.

Module Suite installation guide: Manually setting the activation key¶

Overview¶

This guide covers the software **Activation** phase that is part of the Module Suite installation guide.

- Deployment
- Installation
- Activation**
- Configuration
- Post-installation patching

This phase covers the activation of the modules previously deployed and installed on the system during the Deployment and Installation phases. The related operations will be performed using the Module Suite administration tools, as well as the Content Server standard administration tools.

Only perform after previous phases are complete

The guide assumes that the Module Deployment and Module Installation phases have already been completed on the target environment. If that is not the case, please go back to the [Installation overview](#).

Licensing on a Clustered Environment

Since version 3.1.0, if the installation is performed on a multi-server architecture is no longer necessary to repeat the activation process on all the node of the cluster since the License Key information is stored in the Content Server's database.

Locating the Activation Key in Your Module Suite Fulfillment Document¶

After purchasing Module Suite, you'll receive a fulfillment document containing your activation key. Here's how to find it:

1. Open your fulfillment document.
2. Scroll to the "Software activation" section.

3. Locate the table labeled "Activation key for: Module Suite Named User".
4. Find the row labeled "Activation key".
5. The activation key is the long string of characters in the cell below this label.

Example¶



Software activation

AnswerModules Products activation requires a licensing key. Please cut and paste the following key in your base configuration (more details in the Release Notes).

If no License Key is present, please continue reading below.

Activation key for: Module Suite Named User			
End User			
AnswerModules			
Seats	Fingerprint	Version	Validity
1	DEMO	3.7.0	29.08.2024
Activation key			
r00ABXfsAGUAbgBkAFUAcwBIAHIAfABBAG4AcwB3AGUAcgbNAG8AZAB1AGwAZQBzAHwAZQB4AHAAaQByAGEAdABpAG8AbgB8ADkA OQA5ADkALQAwADkALQAwADkAIAABmAGkAbgBnAGUAcgbwAHIAaQBuaHQwAFBUAFIASQBBAEwAIApAGQAFABBAE0ARQBVAC0AMA AwADAAMAawADEAIAbsAGkAYwBIAG4AcwBIAFQAeQBwAGUAfABQAFIATwBEAFMARAB8AHMAZQBhAHQAcwB8ADEAIAB2AGUAcgbz AGkAbwBuAHwAMwAuADcALgAwAHw=@XUqXR48T4duZRxbAGtm13XA3qFnaTxXPXTVsHRuxR/5dl25vmXn9r60JC1BjhKHL5i3UmyYWJK7 kUy3jaZmPFeb59+bLuIEtqqqhF58u5zvDEui3713PUAjbYV5LJbHqPylZi03bzJ4v1vng/mmfCwSi50UIYS5Atb/zlUqkflJBFF525flgkDbxpM9G0eMV XafCcojX58lk+Tva2WJG4xjLwCe/QXUXXUsQqbTorsjtj8ADakzICXUL/LWzT84BpRVwRe7/BEu5MkPv68EbpfZej5zJWSxhYNcGFdJUdYoaUT E0JG2RCMqSGQzi002xBsKBjz/vBRMp5ypsiLfg==			
<i>Module Suite Activation Keys should not include spaces or line feeds. When copying and applying the key, please make sure the key is a single line of text and that no extra characters, including leading and trailing spaces, have been copied with the text.</i>			

Important Note: License keys are specific to a version of AnswerModules Module Suite . If you are upgrading to a different Module Suite version, you will need a new license key to be generated.

ModuleSuite activation requires a licensing key. In order to provide the License Key we will need the System Fingerprint of your OTCS instance(s). Please provide the System Fingerprint to our Support team and they will assist with the generation of your keys.

If this is your first setup, we are providing you with a trial license. The sole purpose of this trial license is so that you may setup and start utilizing the product as quickly as possible.

Please provide us with your System Fingerprints so that we may issue your License Key as soon as possible.

When you install the software and/or activate the license(s), you will be agreeing to the terms and conditions of the End User License Agreement included in the product documentation for your software. Please read this agreement carefully prior to activation

AnswerModules sagl
Via Penate 4
CH-6850 Mendrisio
VAT: CHE-315.336.611 IVA
P: +41 91 2520255
www.answermodules.com

Copying the Activation Key

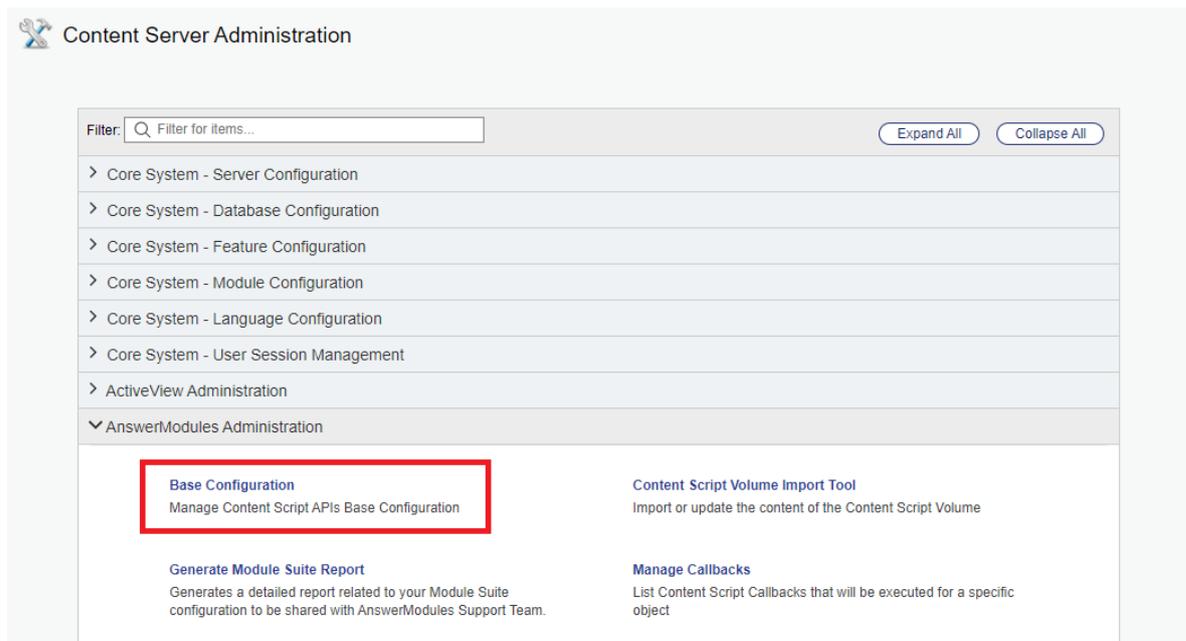
- Copy the entire key as a single line of text.
- Do not include any extra characters, leading/trailing spaces, or line feeds.
- Double-check for accuracy when copying.

Version Specificity

The activation key is specific to the Module Suite version listed in the document. For upgrades to different versions, you'll need a new license key generated.

Applying the License Key manually¶

- ✓ As the system Admin user, open the Content Server Administration pages.
- ✓ Locate the **AnswerModules Administration** section. Within this section, open the **Base Configuration** tool.



- ✓ Within the Base Configuration page, locate the **Module Suite - Activation Key** entry (it can be found in the **Core** section).

Please proceed to the [Configuration](#) phase.

Module Suite installation guide: Initial Configuration¶

Overview¶

This guide covers the **Configuration** phase that is part of the Module Suite installation guide.

- Deployment
- Installation
- Activation
- Configuration
- Post-installation patching

This phase covers the minimal configuration of the optional modules previously deployed and installed on the system during the Deployment and Installation phases. The related operations will be performed using the Module Suite administration tools.

Only perform after previous phases are complete

The guide assumes that the Module Deployment, Installation and Activation phases have already been completed on the target environment. If that is not the case, please go back to the [Installation overview](#).

Importing the core library components¶

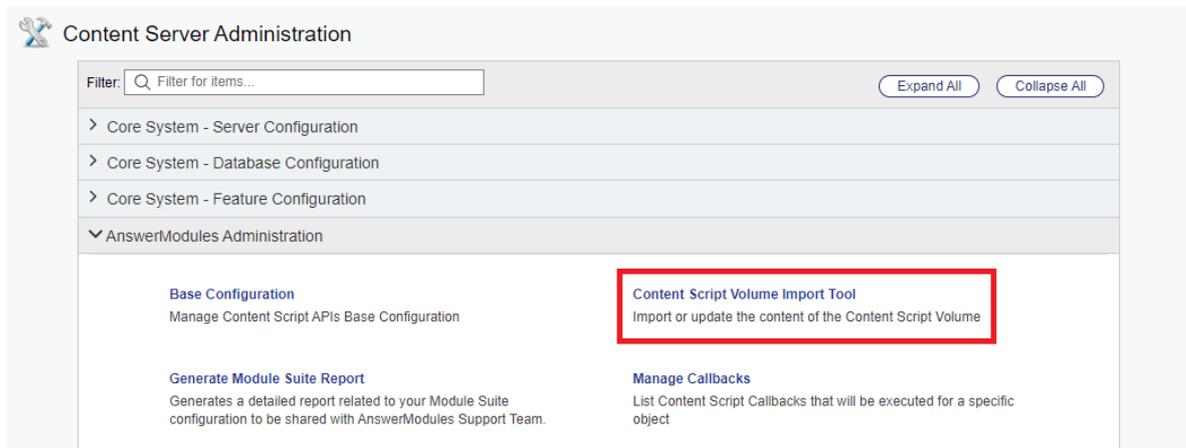
Once the software has been activated, it is possible to proceed with the setup of the minimal configuration settings required to run Module Suite. This includes creating a number of runtime elements within the "Content Script Volume", a special container for Module Suite configuration objects.

More details on the Content Script Volume and its structure can be found [here](#).

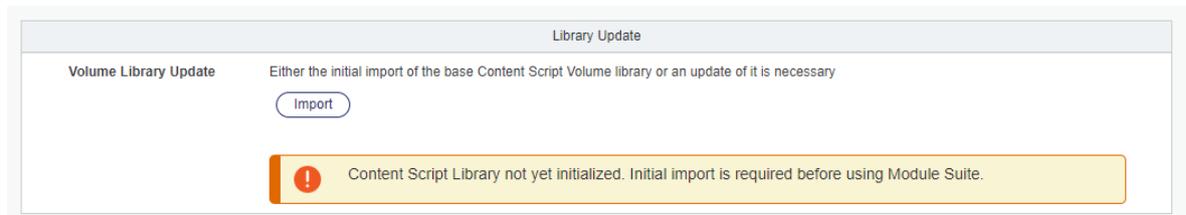
Proceed with the following steps to complete the initial configuration.

- As the system Admin user, open the Content Server Administration pages.

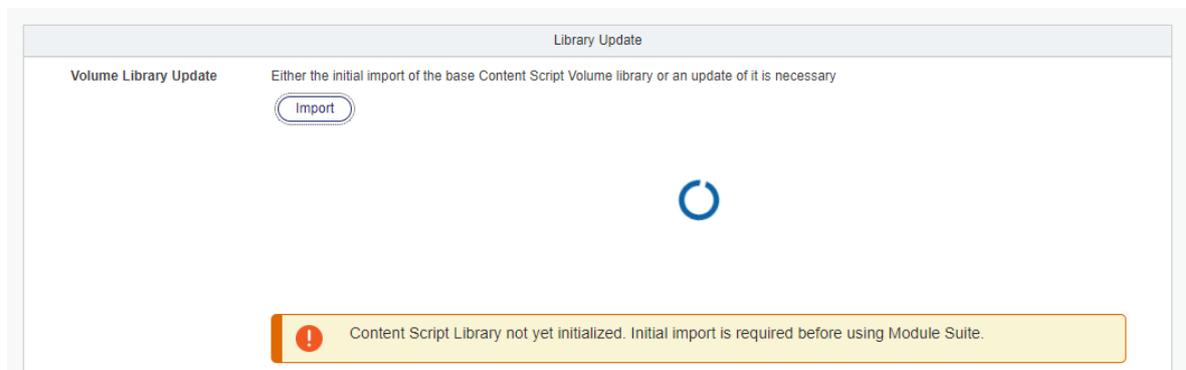
- ✓ Locate the **AnswerModules Administration** section. Within this section, open the **Content Script Volume Import** tool.



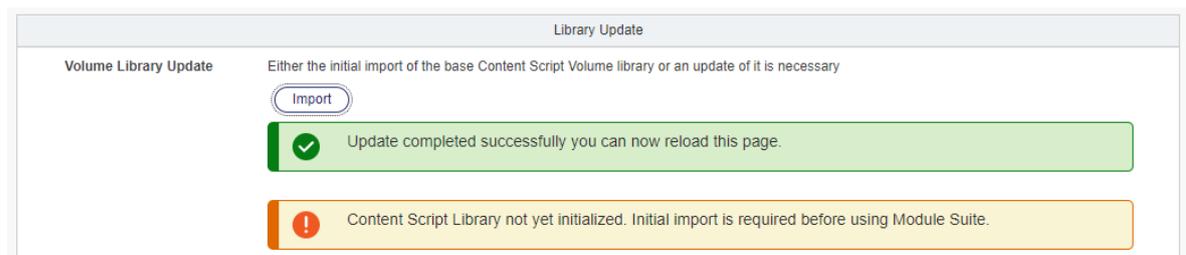
- ✓ Within the Content Script Volume Import page, locate the **Library Update** section (it can be found at the very top of the page). Click the **Import** button.



- ✓ Wait for the import operation to complete.

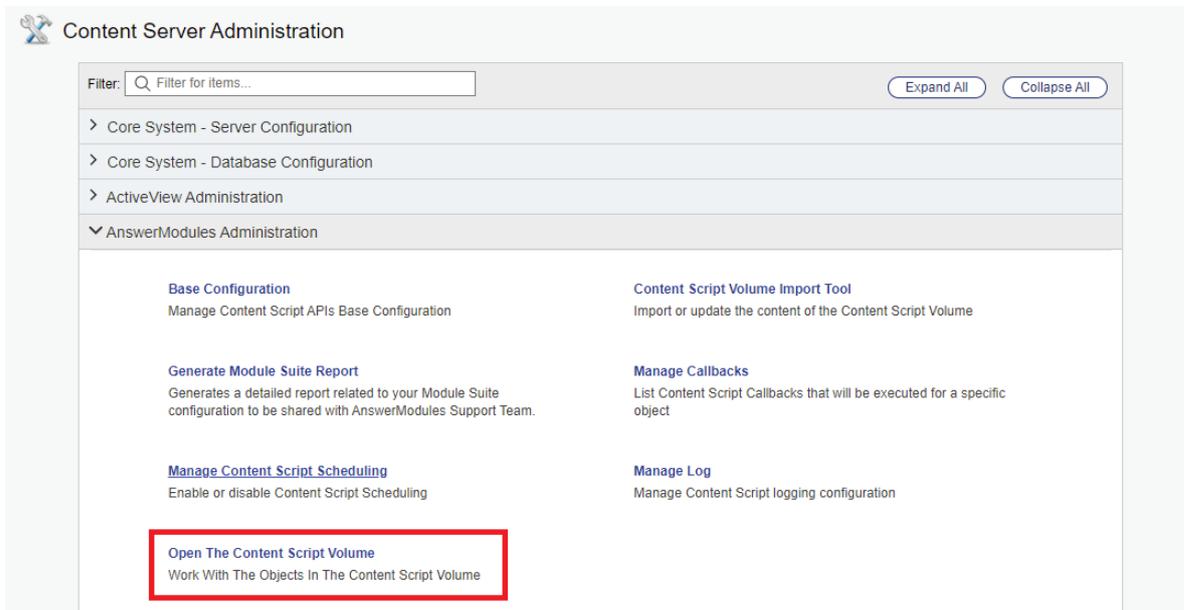


- ✓ Once the operation is complete, a success message will be shown. Upon refreshing the page, the **Library Update** section will no longer be shown.



- ✓ After the restart, navigate to the AnswerModules administration pages to check the results of the import operations.

In the Content Server Administration pages, locate the **AnswerModules Administration** section. Within this section, click on the **Open the Content Script Volume** link.

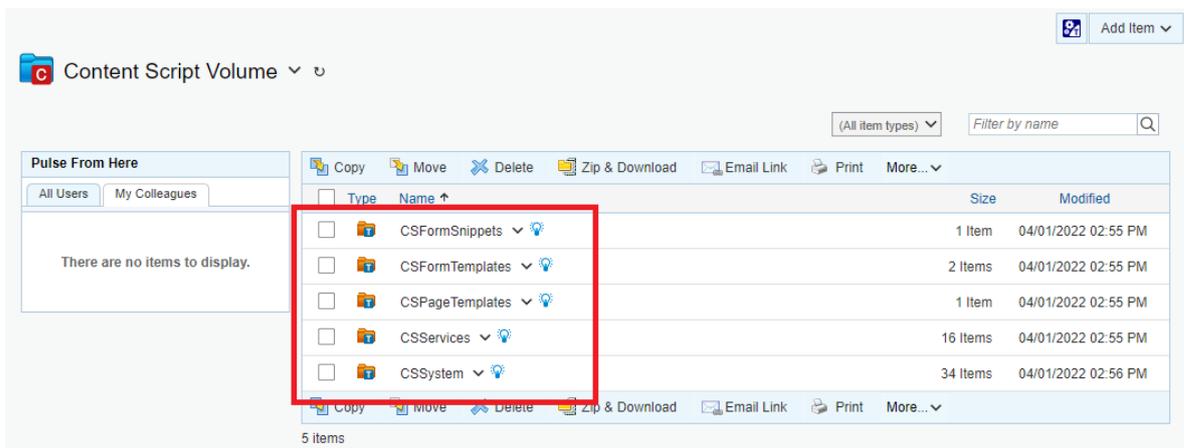


Content Server Administration

Filter: Expand All Collapse All

- > Core System - Server Configuration
- > Core System - Database Configuration
- > ActiveView Administration
- ▼ AnswerModules Administration
 - Base Configuration**
Manage Content Script APIs Base Configuration
 - Content Script Volume Import Tool**
Import or update the content of the Content Script Volume
 - Generate Module Suite Report**
Generates a detailed report related to your Module Suite configuration to be shared with AnswerModules Support Team.
 - Manage Callbacks**
List Content Script Callbacks that will be executed for a specific object
 - Manage Content Script Scheduling**
Enable or disable Content Script Scheduling
 - Manage Log**
Manage Content Script logging configuration
 - Open The Content Script Volume**
Work With The Objects In The Content Script Volume

- ✓ The following minimum set of folders will have been created in the Content Script Volume.



Content Script Volume Add Item

(All item types)

Type	Name	Size	Modified
<input type="checkbox"/>	CSFormSnippets	1 Item	04/01/2022 02:55 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	CSFormTemplates	2 Items	04/01/2022 02:55 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	CSPageTemplates	1 Item	04/01/2022 02:55 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	CSServices	16 Items	04/01/2022 02:55 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	CSSystem	34 Items	04/01/2022 02:56 PM

5 items

Next Steps

Please proceed to the [Post installation patching](#) phase.

Module Suite installation guide: Install Hotfixes¶

Overview¶

This guide covers the **Post-installation patching** phase that is part of the Module Suite installation guide.

- ✓ Deployment
- ✓ Installation
- ✓ Activation
- ✓ Configuration
- ✓ Post-installation patching

This phase refers to the final operations that are required to ensure that the target system is up to date with all relevant software patches and hotfixes.

Only perform after previous phases are complete

The guide assumes that the Module **Deployment**, **Installation**, **Activation** and **Configuration** phases have already been completed on the target environment. If that is not the case, please go back to the [Installation overview](#).

Applying patches¶

Each Module Suite patch is released with its own Patch Notes and (optionally) with specific installation tasks. Please refer to the generic [Applying Hotfixes](#) guide for detailed information on this topic.

Installation complete

Congratulations! The Module Suite's initial setup is now complete.

Installing Module Suite on a clustered environment¶

In a Content Server cluster environment, it is mandatory to install Module Suite modules on each node that makes up the cluster.

The installation process in a cluster is more complex than installing on a single server, as a

slightly different procedure must be performed on each remaining node in the cluster after installing the modules on the first one. The recommended approach is to install Module Suite on a **primary node** (the node on which the primary OpenText Admin Content Server services are installed and configured) and then copy the installed modules to each node in the cluster. This approach ensures that all installed modules are identical and that the patch level on all nodes is the same.

We will refer to the Content Server installation directory as `%OTCS_HOME%`.

Deployment on the primary node¶

Module Suite package installation on a Primary node is identical to the installation process into the non-clustered environment.

- ✓ Stop Content Server services on all the nodes in the cluster
- ✓ Proceed with the Module Suite installation on the **Primary node**

Detailed description of this procedure can be found in [Installing Module Suite](#) guide.

Deployment on the secondary node(s)¶

Once the Module Suite modules are installed on the primary node, the module packages can be deployed on the remaining cluster nodes.

Proceed with the following installation steps on all **Secondary nodes**

- ✓ Make a copy of the following resources and make them available in a working folder on the Secondary node:
 1. `%OTCS_HOME%/module/anscontentscript_x_x_x`
 2. `%OTCS_HOME%/module/ansbwebform_x_x_x`
 3. `%OTCS_HOME%/module/anscontentsmartui_x_x_x`
 4. `%OTCS_HOME%/support/anscontentscript`
 5. `%OTCS_HOME%/support/ansbwebform`
 6. `%OTCS_HOME%/support/anscontentsmartui`

Installed Modules

The actual folders to be copied depend on the Module that have been installed on the Primary node. e.g. if you are only installing Content Script and Beautiful WebForms modules, the "anscontentsmartui" folders will not be available in the Primary node.

- ✓ On the Secondary node, ensure that all Content Server services are stopped.

- ✓ On the Secondary node, copy all the modules and support folders previously identified to their corresponding target location within %OTCS_HOME%.
- ✓ On the Secondary node, proceed to manually **reconcile the opentext.ini** file in %OTCS_HOME%/config.
Pay particular attention to the [Modules] and [javaserver] sections on the opentext.ini file.
- ✓ On the Secondary node, start the Content Server services.

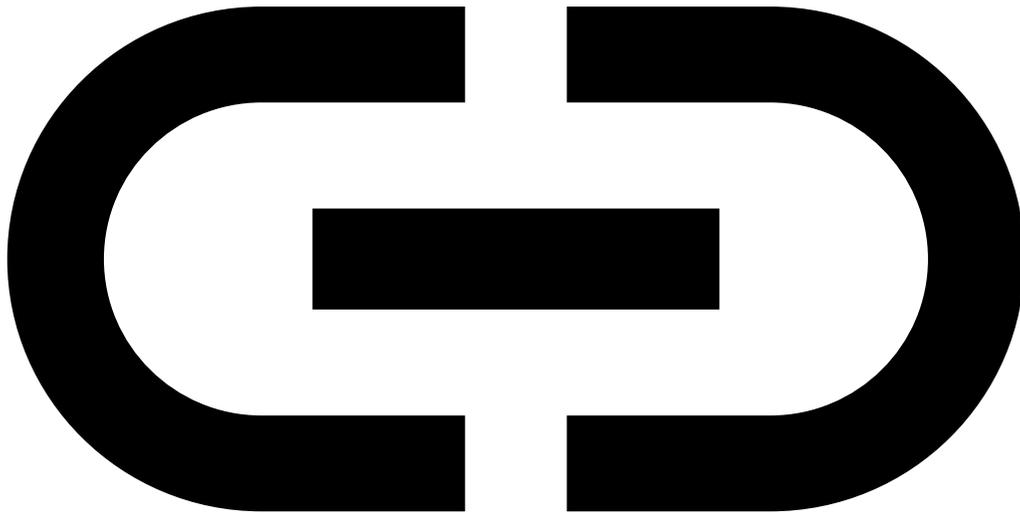
Install Module Suite on OpenText Extended ECM CE¶

Overview of the installation phases¶

This guide provides the complementary steps of the **OpenText Extended ECM CE 2X.Y - Cloud Deployment Guide** for deploying the Module Suite on the OpenText Extended ECM 2X.Y in a Kubernetes Cluster.

Check the official OpenText documentation

This guide is based on the [OpenText Extended ECM CE 24.2 - Cloud Deployment Guide](#)



(https://webapp.opentext.com/piroot/sulccd/v240300/sulccd-igd/en/html/_manual.htm). Procedures may vary for other versions of OpenText Extended ECM. Always refer to the appropriate "OpenText Extended ECM CE X.Y - Cloud Deployment Guide" for your specific version, as parameters and arguments discussed in this manual may differ.

What is covered by this guide¶

This guide covers the following high-level phases:

1. **Build Init Containers:** This phase covers the deployment of the Module Suite software binaries on an external image repository in the form of **Init containers**. The operations are performed using command-line commands.
2. **Deployment:** This phase covers the definition of the arguments to be added to the standard Helm installation command for deploying the Module Suite and OpenText

Extended ECM in the target Kubernetes Cluster. The operations are performed using command-line commands.

Activation and Configuration

For detailed instructions on activation and configuration, always consult the most recent version of the official Module Suite documentation. For information on activating the Module Suite software, please refer to the official documentation: [Activate and Import Module Suite \(https://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/current/installation/modulesuite/activate_import/\)](https://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/current/installation/modulesuite/activate_import/) For information on post-installation configuration steps, including importing core libraries and components, please refer to the official documentation: [Configure Module Suite \(https://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/current/installation/modulesuite/configure/\)](https://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/current/installation/modulesuite/configure/)

Prerequisites¶

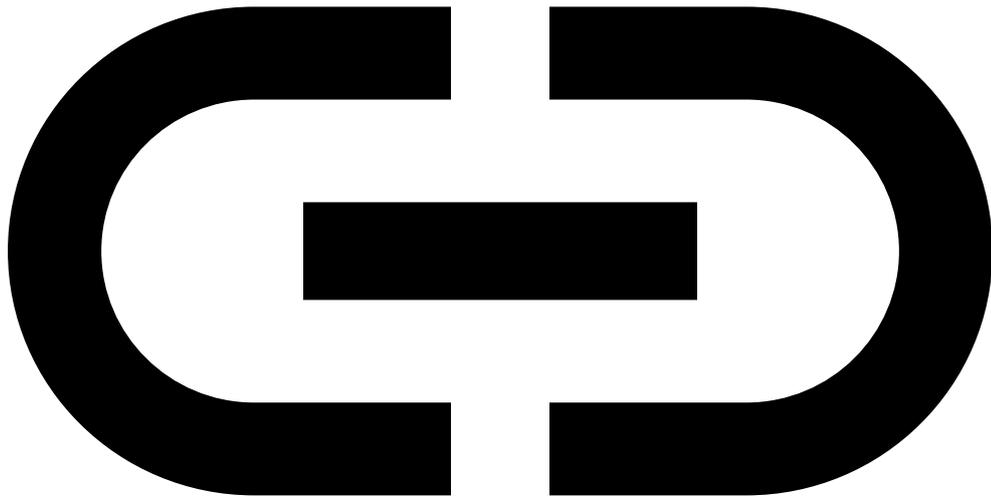
A host PC or VM is required for leveraging the deployment/installation process. This host should contain the following software:

- The destination Kubernetes cluster hyperscaler client software
- Docker
- Kubectl
- Helm
- The latest publicly available Alpine Linux image

This guide presumes the usage of a Linux host PC or VM.

Software Download References¶

1. Kubernetes cluster hyperscaler client software: AWS: [AWS](#) [CLI](#)

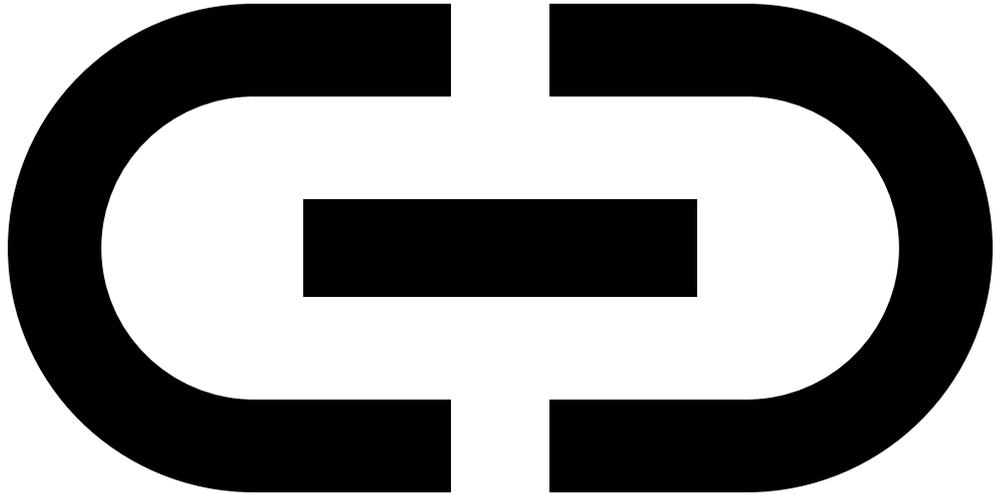


(<https://aws.amazon.com/cli/>),

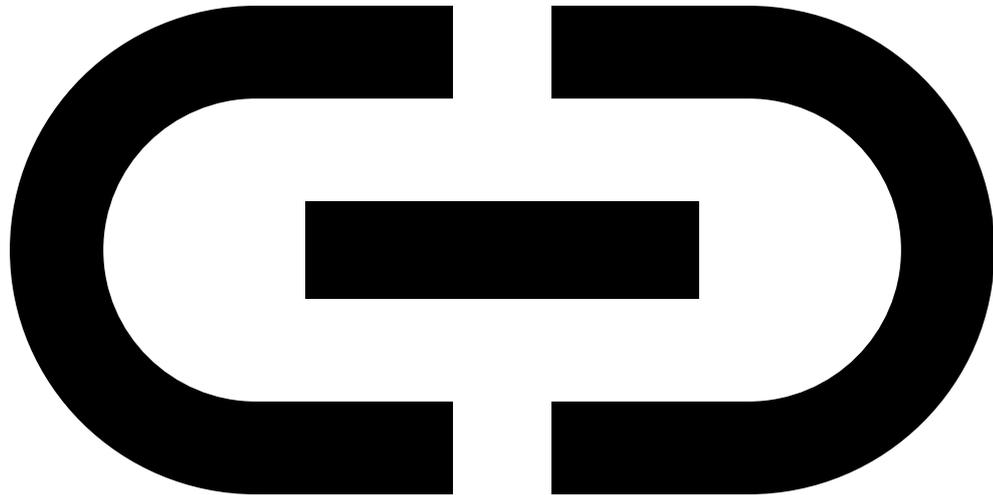
Azure:

[Azure](#)

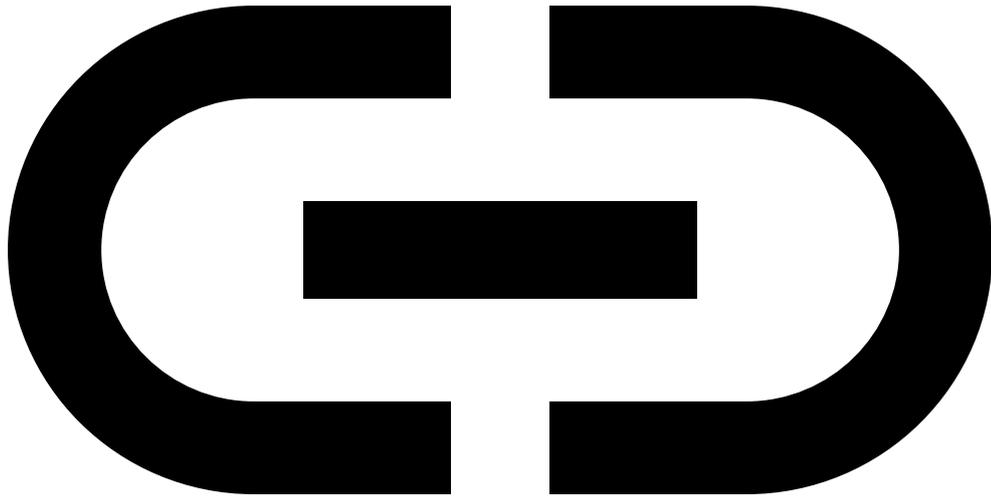
[CLI](#)



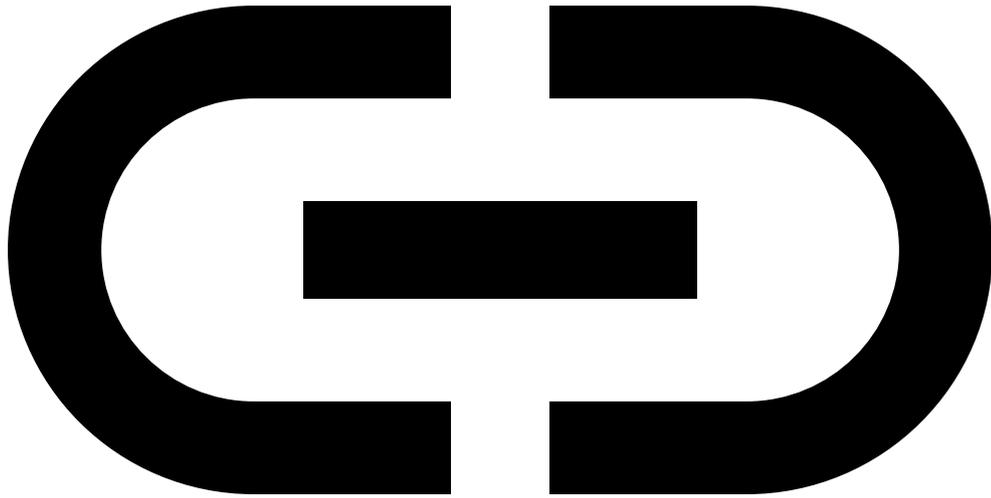
(<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/cli/azure/install-azure-cli>), Google Cloud: [Google Cloud SDK](#)



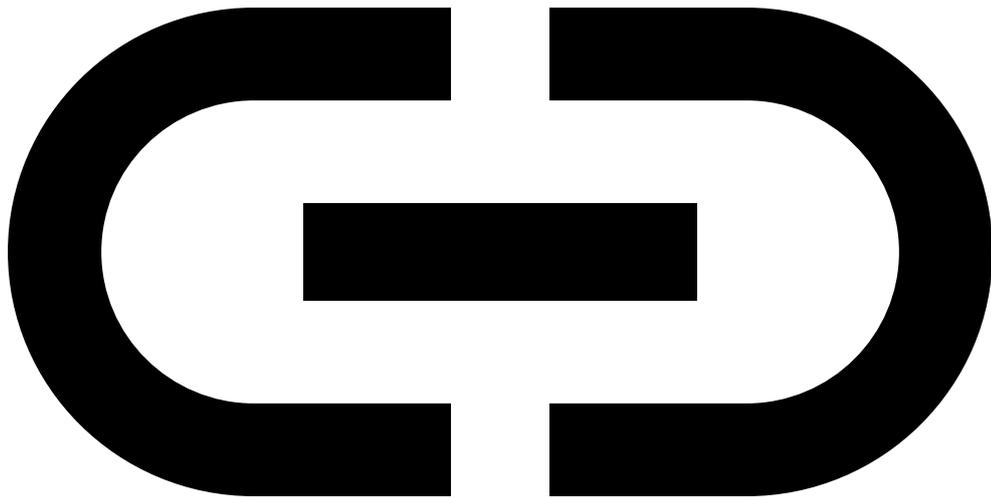
(<https://cloud.google.com/sdk/docs/install>)



(<https://docs.docker.com/engine/install/>)



(<https://kubernetes.io/docs/tasks/tools/>)



(<https://helm.sh/docs/intro/install/>)

5. Alpine

Linux

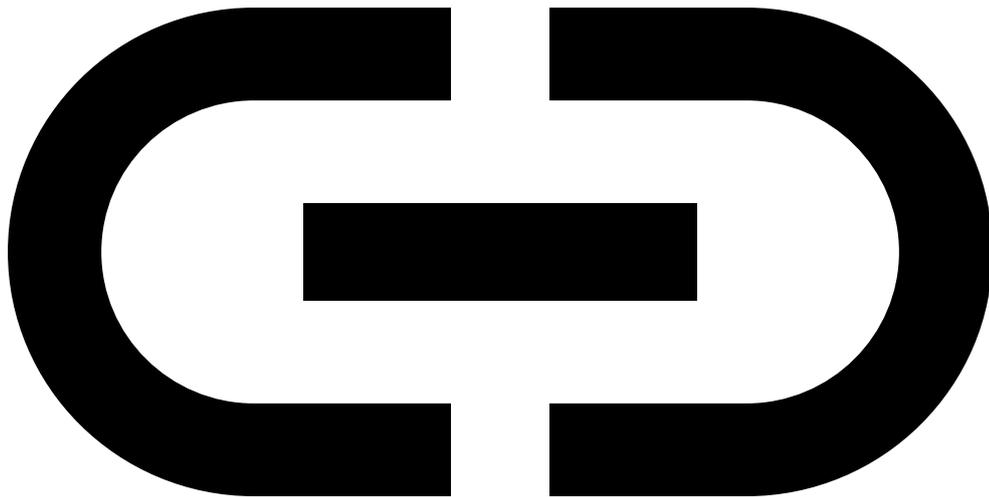
image:

Alpine

Linux

Docker

image



https://hub.docker.com/_/alpine

Additional Requirements¶

1. **Module Suite System Center compatible artifacts:** Module Suite modules suitable for installation with OpenText System Center.

Check Module Suite release notes for compatibility

Always verify on the Module Suite release notes the compatibility of the Module Suite version with the OpenText Extended ECM CE application.

2. **AnswerModules activation key:** Either in plain text format or in an OTCS Configuration Export XML format. The XML format is recommended to prevent errors due to manual input.

How to get System Center artifacts and Activation Key

To obtain the Module Suite artifacts and its activation key, open a request to the AnswerModules Support Team at [Request Activation Key \(mailto:support@answermodules.zohosupport.com?subject=Activation%20Key%20Request&body=We%20are%20requesting%20a%20valid%20activation%20key%20\)](mailto:support@answermodules.zohosupport.com?subject=Activation%20Key%20Request&body=We%20are%20requesting%20a%20valid%20activation%20key%20)

3. **External image repository:** Available for hosting the AnswerModules Module Suite init containers.

This guide presumes the usage of Dockerhub as the external image repository.

Please ensure you download and install the appropriate versions compatible with your system and the version of OpenText Extended ECM CE you are deploying.

Build Init Containers ¶

In this phase, we'll prepare the AnswerModules Module Suite Init containers and upload them to an external container repository. This crucial step enables the integration of Module Suite with OpenText Extended ECM in a Kubernetes environment.

Understanding Init Containers ¶

Init containers are a powerful feature in Kubernetes that run before the main application containers in a pod. They serve several important purposes:

1. **Environment preparation:** Set up necessary configurations or data.
2. **Dependency checks:** Ensure required services are available.
3. **Initialization tasks:** Perform one-time setup operations.

In our specific use case, init containers will add the Module Suite modules to the OpenText Extended ECM installation, ensuring all necessary components are in place before the main application starts.

More about Init Containers

For more detailed information about init containers, refer to the official Kubernetes documentation: [Init Containers | Kubernetes \(https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/workloads/pods/init-containers/\)](https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/workloads/pods/init-containers/)

Get all you need

Before proceeding, please ensure you have:

1. A Dockerhub account (or access to another container registry).
2. Familiarity with:
 - Unix systems and commands

- Docker and its command-line interface
- Basic Kubernetes concepts

Step-by-Step Procedure¶

Access the Linux host PC or VM designated for the installation process and follow these steps:

Init Container FS structure¶

1. Create main folder

- Create a new folder on the host machine (e.g., `MSInitContainer`)

2. Create subfolder

- Inside the main folder, create a subfolder (e.g., `Init`)

3. Add Dockerfile

- Copy the `Dockerfile_init` file (obtained from OpenText My Support) into the `Init` folder

4. Create the extensions folder

- Inside the `Init` folder, create a new folder named `extensions`

5. Set up the extensions folder structure

- Navigate to the `extensions` folder
- Create the following folder structure:

```
extensions/  
├─ apps/  
├─ language_packs/  
├─ manifest/  
├─ module_language_packs/  
├─ modules/  
└─ patch/
```

6. Set up apps folder structure

- Navigate to the `extensions/apps/` folder
- Create the following folder structure:

```
apps/  
├─ install/  
└─ upgrade/
```

Check your work

Your final folder structure should look like this:

```
MSInitContainer/
├── Init/
├── Dockerfile_init
├── extensions/
├── apps/
│   ├── install/
│   └── upgrade/
├── language_packs/
├── manifest/
├── module_language_packs/
├── modules/
└── patch/
```

1. Copy Module Suite artifacts

- Copy the first module suite artifact `anscontentscript_X_Y_Z_GA.tar.gz` in the `modules` folder. Do **NOT** expand the artifact archives.

Only one artifact at a time

Important do not add more than a module at a time because we are going to build separate Init Containers for each one of them

Build the container¶

1. Open a command shell, navigate to the main folder (i.e. `MSInitContainer`) and build the Init Containers by executing commands below:

```
docker build -f Dockerfile_init . --build-arg base_image_tag=a.b.c --tag anscontentscript:x.y.
```

```
docker build -f Dockerfile_init . --build-arg base_image_tag=a.b.c --tag anscontentsmartui:x.y.
```

```
docker build -f Dockerfile_init . --build-arg base_image_tag=a.b.c --tag ansbwebform:x.y.z.t
```

where `a.b.c` is the version of the Alpine Linux image, `module` is the name of the artifact for which you are creating the init container, `x.y.z` is the version of the Module Suite module and `t` is the version of the Init container. E.g.

```
docker build -f Dockerfile_init . --build-arg base_image_tag=3.6.0 --tag anscontentscript:3.7.
```

Follow the building process execution

You can follow the building process using the command shell, where messages are constantly updated. If terminated successfully you should read a message similar to the one below

```
Successfully built <Image_ID>
Successfully tagged <Image_Name>:<Tag_Name>
```

Push the Init Containers to your image repository ¶

Once built, the init container you can push them to your image repository, assuming you are using Dockerhub you can proceed as follows:

1. Tag the init container with the Dockerhub account, owner, of the repository:

```
docker tag anscontentscript:x.y.z.t dockerhubuser/anscontentscript:x.y.z.t
docker tag ansbwebform:x.y.z.t dockerhubuser/ansbwebform:x.y.z.t
docker tag anscontentsmartui:x.y.z.t dockerhubuser/anscontentsmartui:x.y.z.t
```

e.g.

```
docker tag anscontentscript:3.7.0.1 dockerhubuser/anscontentscript:3.7.0.1
docker tag ansbwebform:3.7.0.1 dockerhubuser/ansbwebform:3.7.0.1
docker tag anscontentsmartui:3.7.0.1 dockerhubuser/anscontentsmartui:3.7.0.1
```

1. Push the init container to the external image repository as follows:

```
docker push dockerhubuser/anscontentscript:x.y.z.t
docker push dockerhubuser/ansbwebform:x.y.z.t
docker push dockerhubuser/anscontentsmartui:x.y.z.t
```

e.g.

```
docker push dockerhubuser/anscontentscript:3.7.0.1
docker push dockerhubuser/ansbwebform:3.7.0.1
docker push dockerhubuser/anscontentsmartui:3.7.0.1
```

Follow the process execution

You can follow the process using the command shell, where messages are constantly updated. If terminated successfully you should read a message similar to the one below

```
_The push refers to repository \[_[_docker.io/dockeruser/anscontentscript_] (http://docker.io/msdc
_e6bed7bffb32: Pushed_
_8be46d384520: Pushed_
_24302eb7d908: Pushed_
```

```
_3.7.0.1: digest: sha256:33dc6c3810b0e5a72cfa7fc98fd1f4780fe3aaac320bc715c8a4233 size: 949_
```

Deploy¶

Enable extensions in Helm deployment¶

- When deploying OpenText Extended ECM, include this Helm command argument:

```
--set otcs.config.extensions.enabled=true
```

Specify Init container details¶

- For each Init container (including any manifest container), add the following Helm command arguments:

```
--set otcs.initContainers[n].name=<Init_Container_Image_Name>
--set otcs.initContainers[n].image.source=<Image_Source>
--set otcs.initContainers[n].image.name=<Image_Name>
--set otcs.initContainers[n].image.tag=<Image_Tag>
```

Replace `[n]` with an incrementing number for each Init container, starting from 0.

Parameter Details

- `<Init_Container_Image_Name>`: A name of your choice for the Init container.
- `<Image_Source>`: The registry containing your images. Include this even if it's the same as in the `<platform>.yaml` file.
- `<Image_Name>`: The name you set in your docker build command.
- `<Image_Tag>`: The tag you set in your docker build command.

E.g.

```
helm install myotxecm otxecm -f otxecm/platforms/gcp.yaml
--set otds.otdsws.cryptKey=MTIzNDU2Nzg5YWNiZGVmZw==
--set otcs.config.extensions.enabled=true
--set otcs.initContainers[0].name=anscontentscript
--set otcs.initContainers[0].image.source=docker.io
--set otcs.initContainers[0].image.name=dockerUser/anscontentscript
--set otcs.initContainers[0].image.tag=3.7.0.1
--set otcs.initContainers[1].name=ansbwebform
--set otcs.initContainers[1].image.source=docker.io
--set otcs.initContainers[1].image.name=dockerUser/ansbwebform
--set otcs.initContainers[1].image.tag=3.7.0.1
--set otcs.initContainers[2].name=anssmartui
--set otcs.initContainers[2].image.source=docker.io
--set otcs.initContainers[2].image.name=dockerUser/anssmartui
--set otcs.initContainers[2].image.tag=3.7.0.1
```

(Optional) Activate the Module Suite

The activation of the Module Suite can be performed when the containers are deployed.

1. Add the administration settings file to the Helm chart Place an Administration Settings file named `adminSettings.xml` (containing the ModuleSuite activation key) in the `../otxecm/charts/otcs` folder.
2. Enable the use of an administration settings file Include the Helm command argument

```
--set otcs.loadAdminSettings.enabled=true
```

Upgrading Module Suite

Getting ready to upgrade Module Suite ¶

Whenever a new release of Module Suite is released, it is highly recommended for customers to update their installation. New releases not only contains fixes for the identified bugs, but most importantly new features that might open new usage scenarios for your Module Suite applications. Updating Module Suite is quite a straight forward procedure, that should take between 15 to 45 minutes (depending on how complex your Content Server architecture is). The system down time is limited to the two restarts required for each node.

Overview of the Module Suite upgrade process ¶

This guide describes the step-by-step procedure that will lead to upgrading your Module Suite installation on a Content Server environment.

The upgrade procedure reflects most of the same steps that are performed upon initial installation.

Depending on the characteristics of the target environment (Unix/Linux or Windows, single server or clustered, ...) different options might be provided for each installation phase.

The following high-level phases will be covered:

1. Deployment

This phase covers the deployment of the software binaries on the target system. The related operations will be typically performed with a click-through installer.

2. Module Upgrade

This phase covers the "upgrade" phase of the updated Modules within the target Content Server system. The operation is performed through the standard OpenText Content Server Administration tools.

3. Activation

This phase covers the available procedures to apply the required software keys and activate the Module Suite software. The operations are performed using AnswerModules Administration tools available within the Content Server Admin pages and standard OpenText Content Server Administration tools.

4. Configuration

This phase covers the minimum set of post-installation configuration steps that are

necessary to get the software up and running. This includes importing or updating certain core libraries and components in the system, as well as resolving conflicts with previously installed versions. The operations are performed using AnswerModules Administration tools available within the Content Server Admin pages.

Upgrading on a Clustered Environment

When upgrading a Module Suite installation on a clustered Content Server environment, the overall procedure will vary.

In a clustered environment it is **mandatory** to install the Module Suite components on all nodes, but it is important to notice that the single installation steps must not be performed on each single node separately, as certain operations already affect the whole cluster.

At a high level, the suggested procedure is to perform a complete the upgrade procedure on the primary node of the cluster, and then reconcile the remaining nodes.

Please refer to the [Upgrading of a clustered environment](#) guide for detailed info.

Upgrading Script Console

Script Console can be upgraded performing a so-called "parallel" upgrade, which means installing on the same/ different server the newer version of the console and configure it as the previous one.

This typically requires to copy over the relevant configuration files from the previous Script Console together with any custom script you might have created/deployed on the console: %SCHOME%/config/cs-console-schedulerConfiguration.xml, %SCHOME%/config/cs-console-security.xml %SCHOME%/config/cs-console-systemConfiguration.xml

Prerequisites ¶

This guide assumes certain resources to be readily available while performing the installation. Please ensure the following have been provisioned before starting the installation process:

- ✓ Admin-level access to the servers on which the software will be installed
- ✓ Admin user access to the Content Server instance.
- ✓ The Module Suite **installers** or installation packages compatible with the target environment

Installer versions

Before proceeding with the installation, make sure that the installer version matches the OpenText Content Server target system version.

E.g.:

- *module-suite-2.7.0-OTCS162.exe* is the Windows installer for OpenText Content Server 16.2.X;
- *module-suite-2.6.0-OTCS162.exe* is the Windows installer for OpenText Content Server 16.2.X;
- *module-suite-2.5.0-OTCS162.exe* is the Windows installer for OpenText Content Server 16.2.X;
- *module-suite-2.4.0-OTCS16.exe* is the Windows installer for OpenText Content Server 16.0.X;

- *module-amcontentscript-2.3.0-OTCS105.exe* is the Windows installer for OpenText Content Server 10.5.X;
- *module-amcontentscript-2.2.0-OTCS10.exe* is the Windows installer for OpenText Content Server 10.0.X;

Note: Starting with version 3.2.0, the OTCS identifier (OTCS10, OTCS105, OTCS162 ...) is no longer present in the installer names.

- ✓ A valid AnswerModules **activation key**, either in plain text format or in OTCS Configuration Export XML format. The latter is the suggested option as it will prevent errors due to manual input.

Activation keys must match Module Suite version

Module Suite activation keys are specific to a target software version. i.e. An Activation key intended for Module Suite version 3.1 **will not be valid** on Module Suite version 3.2

Keys and System Fingerprint

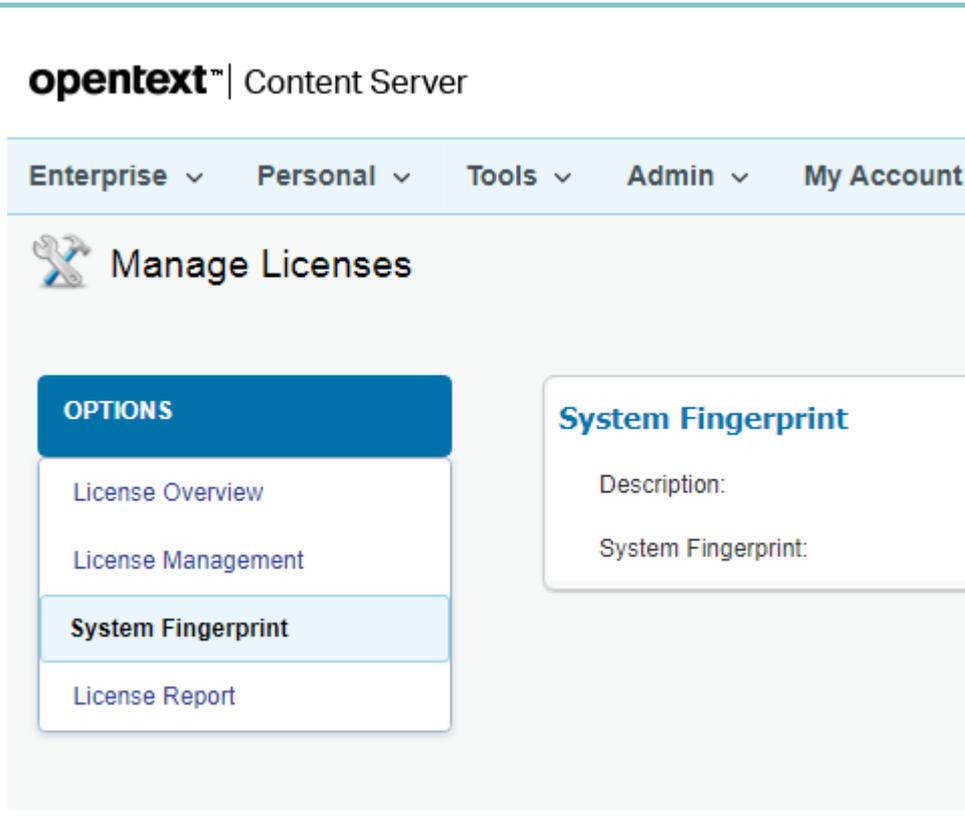
- An activation key is only required starting from version 1.7.0 of the Module Suite.
- Starting from version 2.0.0 activation keys are bound to the system's fingerprint.

How do I get an activation key?

In order to activate Module Suite you need a valid activation key. Activation keys can be requested to [AnswerModules Support \(https://support.answermodules.com\)](https://support.answermodules.com) by providing the OpenText Content Server System Fingerprint.

You can read your's environment fingerprint from the OpenText Admin Pages as shown below

The screenshot shows the OpenText Content Server Administration web interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'Enterprise', 'Personal', 'Tools', 'Admin', and 'My Account' dropdown menus, along with a help icon. Below the navigation bar, the page title is 'Content Server Administration'. A search filter is present with the text 'Licen'. The main content area is divided into two sections: 'Core System - Server Configuration' and 'WebReports Administration (Unlicensed)'. Under 'Core System - Server Configuration', there is a link for 'Licenses' with the description 'Manage Content Server core and module licenses.' Under 'WebReports Administration (Unlicensed)', there is a link for 'WebReports Licensing' with the description 'Set or change the WebReports License Key and display licensing statu'.



- Any relevant **hotfixes** released for the Module Suite version being installed

Hotfixes

Hotfixes and patches are continuously published on the AnswerModules Support Portal. Check the availability of applicable patches when starting a new installation.

E.g. <https://support.answermodules.com/portal/kb/articles/2-2-0-patches-and-hotfixes-for-content-server-16> (<https://support.answermodules.com/portal/kb/articles/2-2-0-patches-and-hotfixes-for-content-server-16>)

Next Steps

Once all the prerequisites are met, please proceed to the [Upgrade](#) guide:

Upgrading Module Suite¶

This guide covers the step-by-step procedure to perform an upgrade of a Module Suite installation.

Check prerequisites

The guide assumes that the prerequisites to perform the upgrade operation are met. If that is not the case, please go back to the [Upgrade overview](#).

Deploy the new Modules on the target system¶

During this phase, the updated Module binaries will be deployed on the target system. The steps to perform for the deployment are exactly the same as the ones covered during a clean installation. Depending on the target platform, refer to one of the following resources:

- if you are installing on a Windows environment: [Deploy on Windows](#)
- if you are installing on a Unix/Linux environment: [Deploy on Unix/Linux](#)

Perform the Module upgrade¶

This phase is roughly equivalent to the Module installation phase performed upon initial Module Suite installation. The difference is that the system will already include an older version of the Modules, which will have to be replaced.

In order to proceed with the upgrade of the modules, please follow these steps:

- ✓ Start the Content Server services
- ✓ Login as Administrator and access the Module administration panel
- ✓ Access the Content Server Admin pages > **Core System - Module Configuration > Upgrade Modules**
- ✓ From the available modules, select **“AnswerModules Content Script x.y.z”**
- ✓ Follow the installation steps and restart Content Server when prompted.
- ✓ Access the Content Server Admin pages > **Core System - Module Configuration > Upgrade Modules**
- ✓ From the available modules, select **“Answer Modules - Beautiful Web Forms x.y.z”**
- ✓ Follow the installation steps and restart Content Server when prompted.
- ✓ Access the Content Server Admin pages > **Core System - Module Configuration > Upgrade Modules**
- ✓ From the available modules, select **“Answer Modules - Smart Pages x.y.z”**
- ✓ Follow the installation steps and restart Content Server when prompted.
- ✓ At this point, the upgraded Modules have been installed in the Content Server system and have replaced the older versions.

Apply the available hotfixes ¶

- ✓ Stop Content Server
- ✓ Apply relevant hot fixes
- ✓ Start Content Server

Activate the software ¶

- ✓ Activate the software by applying the new software activation key. Depending on the format in which the key was provided, you can use one of the following approaches:
 - If you plan to apply the license key manually, please proceed to [Activation through manual key setup](#).
 - Alternatively, if you plan to import the licensing configuration settings, please proceed to the [Activation through key import](#).

Upgrading from Versions Below 3.2 ¶

Critical Upgrade Step

If you are upgrading from a version below 3.2, it is crucial to perform the following step before importing the new libraries:

Rename `cssystem` to `_cssystem_` in the Content Script Volume.

Step-by-Step Renaming Process ¶

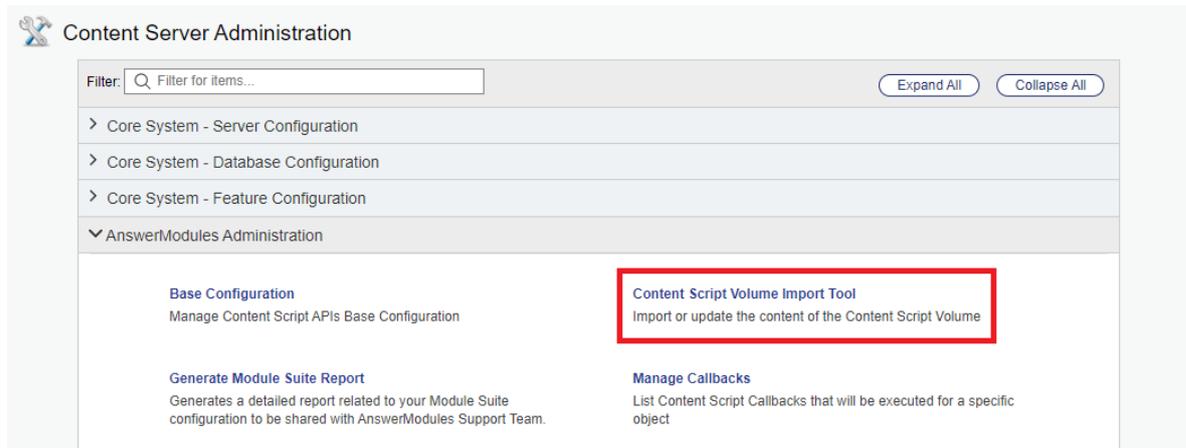
1. **Locate the Content Script Volume:** Navigate to your Content Script Volume in the system.
2. **Find the CSSystem:** Identify the `cssystem` within the Content Script Volume.
3. **Perform the Rename:** Change the name from `cssystem` to `cSystem`.
4. **Verify the Change:** Double-check that the rename operation was successful.

Update the Module Suite Configuration ¶

Using the [Content Script Volume Import Tool](#), check for the presence of updates or conflicts in the System library.

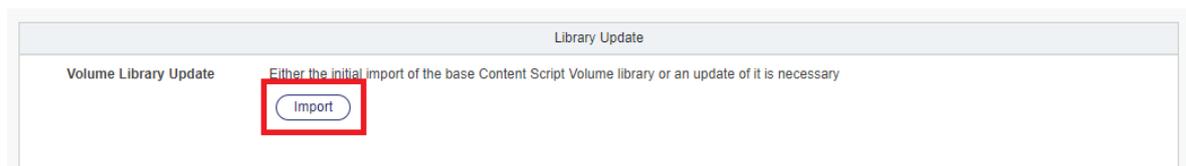
- ✓ As the system Admin user, open the Content Server Administration pages.

- ✓ Locate the **AnswerModules Administration** section. Within this section, open the **Content Script Volume Import** tool.



- ✓ Within the Content Script Volume Import page, locate the **Library Update** section (it can be found at the very top of the page).

Click the **Import** button.

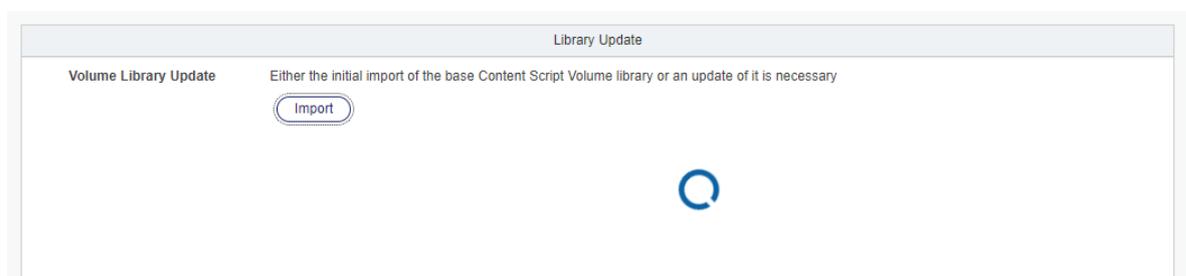


What if the Library Update section is not present?

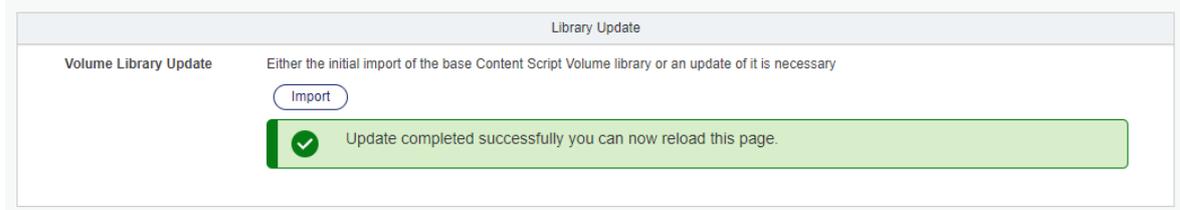
The **Library Update** section at the top of the import tool will only show up if there are updates to be applied to the System libraries.

If none are present, this section will not be found and the step can be skipped.

- ✓ Wait for the import operation to complete.



- ✓ Once the operation is complete, a success message will be shown.



Upon refreshing the page, the **Library Update** section will no longer be visible. This indicates that all relevant libraries have been imported.

- ✓ Within the Content Script Volume Import page, locate the **Volume's Conflicts Resolution** section. The section may take some time to process the status of the Volume. In this case, it will show as loading.



- ✓ Check for any outstanding conflicts and optional updates and update as needed.

Refer to the [Content Script Volume Import Tool](#) for further details on conflicts and conflict resolution.

Code Name	Status	Size
CSFormSnippets	332 Widgets available for import	3
CSFormTemplates	5 To be imported	3
CSPageSnippets	53 Widgets available for import	1
CSScriptSnippets	115 Snippets available for import	29

Custom changes to library components

In case any of the standard components were customized, patched or otherwise modified, or new custom components were added within the standard library, make sure that you transfer any relevant changes to the new libraries before deleting the old version.

What do I need to upgrade ?

How the library upgrade works ¶

The 'Upgrade' operation will rename the existing library folders in the Content Script volume, and import a new version of the same (the only exception is the 'CSFormTemplates' folder, which will be discussed later). As such, any modification that has been applied to one of the libraries will be relocated and no longer available.

Examples include:

- any custom Beautiful WebForms components added to the CSFormSnippets folder
- any custom Rest API endpoints added to the CSServices folders
- any callbacks configured in the CSEvents or CSSynchEvents folders
- any Classic UI modifications applied through the CSMenu, CSAddItems, CSBrowseView, CSBrowseViewColumns
- any other object created or modified within one of the upgraded folders

As part of the upgrade operation, you should identify such changes and make sure they are ported to the new libraries.

CSFormTemplates have a slightly different upgrade process. Since objects in this folder are referenced by object DataID (their unique identifier on OTCS) they can't be replaced with the updated version, since this would potentially cause issues in any existing form using the template. For this reason, the upgrade process for CSFormTemplates automatically updates each single template by adding a new version to the object, thus preserving the original DataID. For this reason, no "backup" folder will be found for CSFormTemplates..

- ✓ Cleanup. The folders named "Backup-_yyyyMMdd-AAAAAA" are backup folders containing the previously installed library scripts/snippets. They can be safely exported and removed

Upgrading Module Suite on a clustered environment ¶

In a Content Server clustered environment, it is mandatory to install Module Suite modules on each node that makes up the cluster.

The installation process in a cluster is more complex than installing on a single server, as a slightly different procedure must be performed on each remaining node in the cluster after installing the modules on the first one. The recommended approach is to install Module Suite on a **primary node** (the node on which the primary OpenText Admin Content Server services are installed and configured) and then copy the installed modules to each other node (**secondary nodes**) in the cluster. This approach ensures that all installed modules are identical and that the patch level on all nodes is the same.

We will refer to the Content Server installation directory as %OTCS_HOME%.

Deployment on the primary node ¶

Module Suite package upgrade on a Primary node is identical to the upgrade process into the non-clustered environment.

- ✓ Stop Content Server services on all the nodes in the cluster

- ✓ Proceed with the Module Suite upgrade on the **Primary node**

Detailed description of this procedure can be found in [Upgrading Module Suite](#) guide.

Deployment on the secondary node(s)¶

Once the Module Suite modules are upgraded on the primary node, the module packages can be deployed on the remaining cluster nodes.

Proceed with the following upgrade steps on all **Secondary nodes**

- ✓ Make a copy of the following resources and make them available in a working folder on the Secondary node:

1. %OTCS_HOME%/module/anscontentscript_x_x_x
2. %OTCS_HOME%/module/ansbwebform_x_x_x
3. %OTCS_HOME%/module/anscontentsmartui_x_x_x
4. %OTCS_HOME%/support/anscontentscript
5. %OTCS_HOME%/support/ansbwebform
6. %OTCS_HOME%/support/anscontentsmartui

Installed Modules

The actual folders to be copied depend on the Module that have been installed on the Primary node. e.g. if you are only installing Content Script and Beautiful WebForms modules, the "anscontentsmartui" folders will not be available in the Primary node.

- ✓ On the Secondary node, ensure that all Content Server services are stopped.
- ✓ On the Secondary node, move the following folders and all their content to a backup folder
 1. %OTCS_HOME%/module/anscontentscript_x_x_x
 2. %OTCS_HOME%/module/ansbwebform_x_x_x
 3. %OTCS_HOME%/module/anscontentsmartui_x_x_x
 4. %OTCS_HOME%/support/anscontentscript
 5. %OTCS_HOME%/support/ansbwebform
 6. %OTCS_HOME%/support/anscontentsmartui
- ✓ On the Secondary node, copy all the upgraded modules and support folders previously identified to their corresponding target location within %OTCS_HOME%.
- ✓ On the Secondary node, proceed to manually **reconcile the opentext.ini** file in **%OTCS_HOME%/config**.
Pay particular attention to the [Modules] and [javaserver] sections on the opentext.ini file.
- ✓ On the Secondary node, start the Content Server services.

Other installation guides

Installing Content Script ¶

This guide is specific to the installation of the Content Script component of Module Suite.

Module Suite installation

If you are interested in installing the full Module Suite, including all its components, please follow the [Installing Module Suite](#) guide.

In order to perform the installation of the Content Script module, you will have to follow a similar procedure to the one described in [Installing Module Suite](#), with the following exceptions:

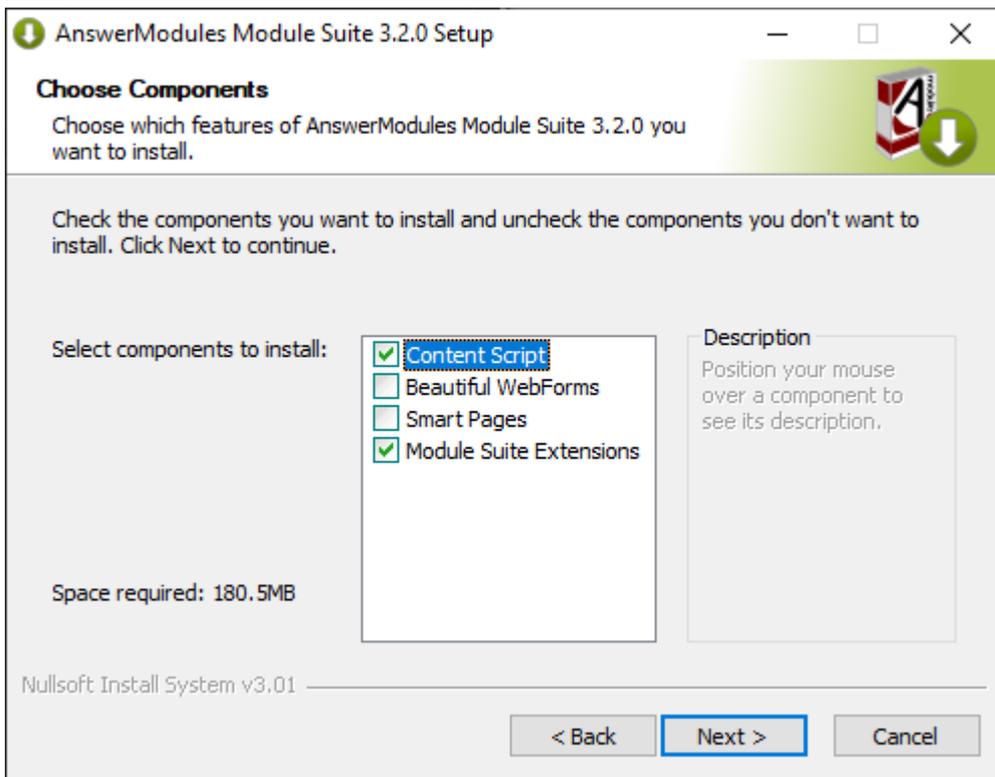
Deployment Phase - Select the components to be installed ¶

Reference in Module Suite installation guide

This entry refers to the following instructions: [Installing Module Suite - Deploy - Step by step deployment](#)

When prompted to select the Module Suite components to install, only select the required options:

- Content Script
- Module Suite Extension Packages (optional)



Installation Phase - Step-by-step Installation¶

Reference in Module Suite installation guide

This entry refers to the following instructions: [Installing Module Suite - Install - Step by step installation](#)

When accessing the "Install Modules" administration panel, the only available Module to install will be "AnswerModules Content Script x.y.z".

Follow the installation steps for this module and restart when prompted.

Installing Beautiful WebForms¶

This guide is specific to the installation of the Beautiful WebForms component of Module Suite.

Module Suite installation

If you are interested in installing the full Module Suite, including all its components, please follow the [Installing Module Suite](#) guide.

Prerequisite : Content Script

The Beautiful WebForms Modules has a dependency on the Content Script engine, which is part of the Content Script Module. Content Script engine has to be installed and properly configured (including activation) in order to proceed with the standalone installation of the Beautiful WebForms Module.

In order to perform the installation of the Beautiful WebForms module, you will have to follow a similar procedure to the one described in [Installing Module Suite](#), with the following exceptions:

Getting Started - Prerequisites¶

The Beautiful WebForms Modules has a dependency on the Content Script engine, which is part of the Content Script Module.

Since the Content Script Module will already be installed and configured on your system, you will not require a separate **Activation key** to proceed with the standalone installation of the Beautiful WebForms Module.

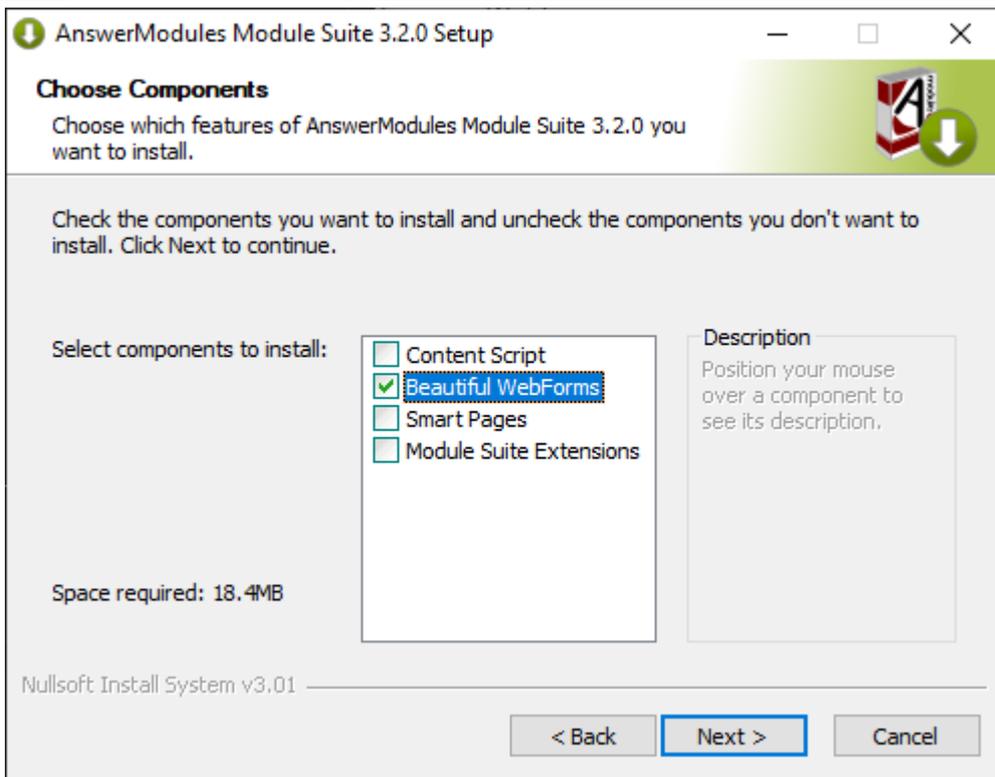
Deployment Phase - Select the components to be installed¶

Reference in Module Suite installation guide

This entry refers to the following instructions: [Installing Module Suite - Deploy - Step by step deployment](#)

When prompted to select the Module Suite components to install, only select the required options:

- Beautiful WebForms



Installation Phase - Step-by-step Installation ¶

Reference in Module Suite installation guide

This entry refers to the following instructions: [Installing Module Suite - Install - Step by step installation](#)

When accessing the "Install Modules" administration panel, the only available Module to install will be "AnswerModules Beautiful WebForms x.y.z".

Follow the installation steps for this module and restart when prompted.

Activation Phase ¶

The activation phase can be skipped when performing a standalone installation of the Beautiful WebForms Module. Module Suite Activation is associated with the Content Script installation, which is a prerequisite.

Installing Smart Pages ¶

This guide is specific to the installation of the Smart Pages component of Module Suite.

Module Suite installation

If you are interested in installing the full Module Suite, including all its components, please follow the [Installing Module Suite](#) guide.

Prerequisite : Content Script

The Smart Pages Modules has a dependency on the Content Script engine, which is part of the Content Script Module. Content Script engine has to be installed and properly configured (including activation) in order to proceed with the standalone installation of the Smart Pages Module.

In order to perform the installation of the Smart Pages module, you will have to follow a similar procedure to the one described in [Installing Module Suite](#), with the following exceptions:

Getting Started - Prerequisites¶

The Smart Pages Modules has a dependency on the Content Script engine, which is part of the Content Script Module.

Since the Content Script Module will already be installed and configured on your system, you will not require a separate **Activation key** to proceed with the standalone installation of the Smart Pages Module.

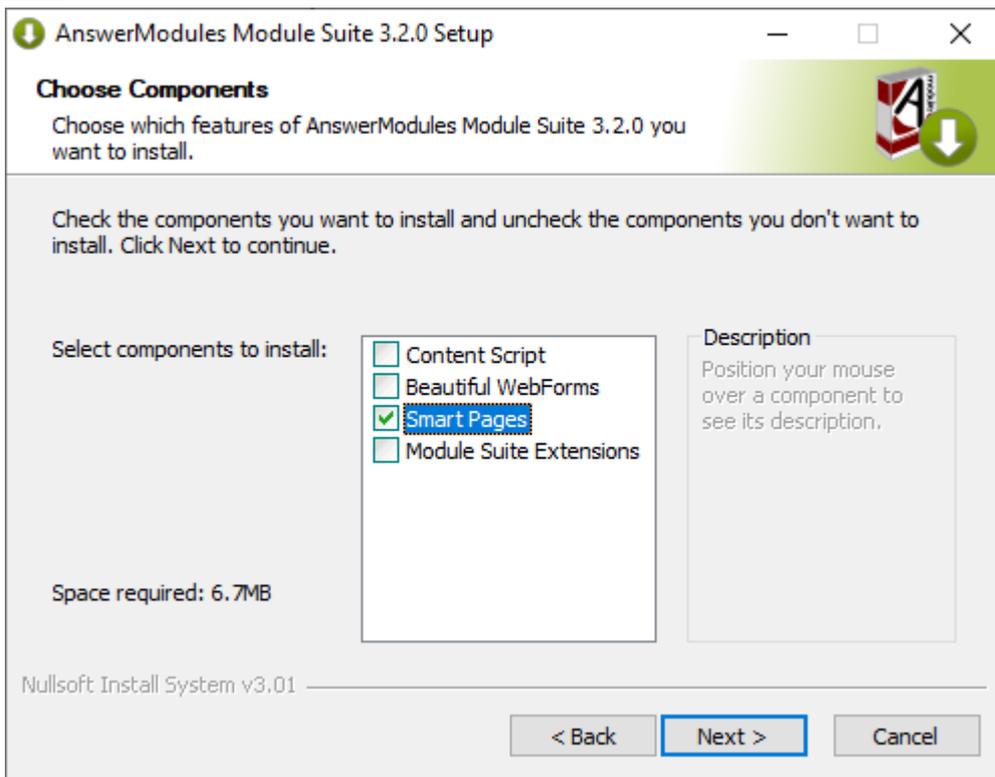
Deployment Phase - Select the components to be installed¶

Reference in Module Suite installation guide

This entry refers to the following instructions: [Installing Module Suite - Deploy - Step by step deployment](#)

When prompted to select the Module Suite components to install, only select the required options:

- Smart Pages



Installation Phase - Step-by-step Installation ¶

Reference in Module Suite installation guide

This entry refers to the following instructions: [Installing Module Suite - Install - Step by step installation](#)

When accessing the "Install Modules" administration panel, the only available Module to install will be "AnswerModules Smart Pages x.y.z".

Follow the installation steps for this module and restart when prompted.

Activation Phase ¶

The activation phase can be skipped when performing a standalone installation of the Smart Pages Module. Module Suite Activation is associated with the Content Script installation, which is a prerequisite.

Script Console installation guide¶

Installation procedure¶

JVM and Servlet API

Ensure that the Script Console runs on the same JVM version as the OpenText Content Server where the corresponding version of the Content Script Module is installed.

For instance:

- If you're installing **Script Console 3.0** and you have **Content Script 3.0** on **OpenText Content Server 20.2**, use the **identical JVM version** that the OpenText Content Server environment utilizes.

When setting up the Script Console to run as a web application, note the following:

- **Script Console** is designed for **Servlet-API 3.X**.
- It is also compatible and can run on **Servlet-API 4.x** without issues.

Script Console can be configured to run in different modes. Common scenarios are:

1. standalone interactive console, connected to OTCS: mainly used for batch processing and administration tasks
2. standalone script interpreter, connected to OTCS: mainly used for scheduling administration tasks
3. standalone lightweight webserver (based on embedded application server), connected or not connected to OTCS
4. web application deployed on external application server, connected or not connected to OTCS

This guide covers the standard installation procedure of the Content Script Console (standalone based on embedded application server) which is compliant with the options 1, 2 and 3 of the above list.

For alternative deployment scenarios, including deployment on an external application server, please make reference to AnswerModules Support Team and guides available through Support Portal.

- Run the **Script Console Installer (WINDOWS)**, or extract the Script Console archive, and install the Script Console in your favourite location (this step should be executed by an user having local administrative privileges)

Environment variables

The Script Console requires an environment variable to be defined in order to work properly, for your convenience this variable is automatically defined on windows server by the Script Console installer:

- **AM_CONSOLE_DATA**: the Script Console's root folder

Step-by-Step procedure

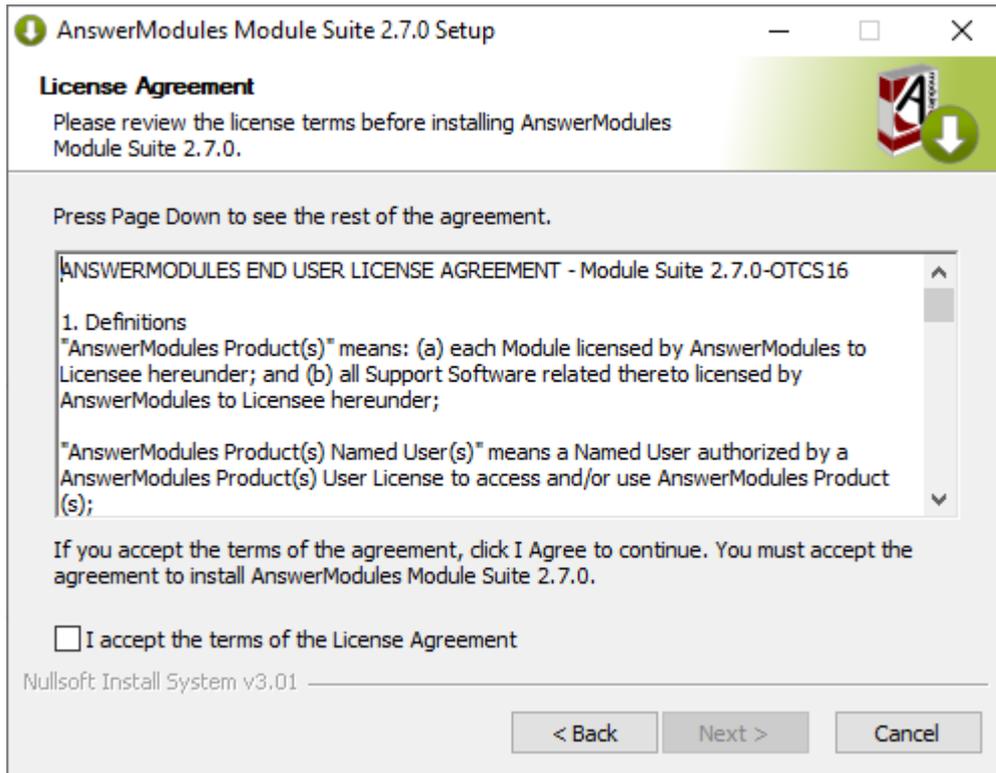
The following screens will guide you through the deployment of Script Console runtime.

1. Welcome Screen: Select “Next” when ready to start the installation.



2. EULA Screen: Acceptance of the end-user license agreement is mandatory for proceeding with the installation

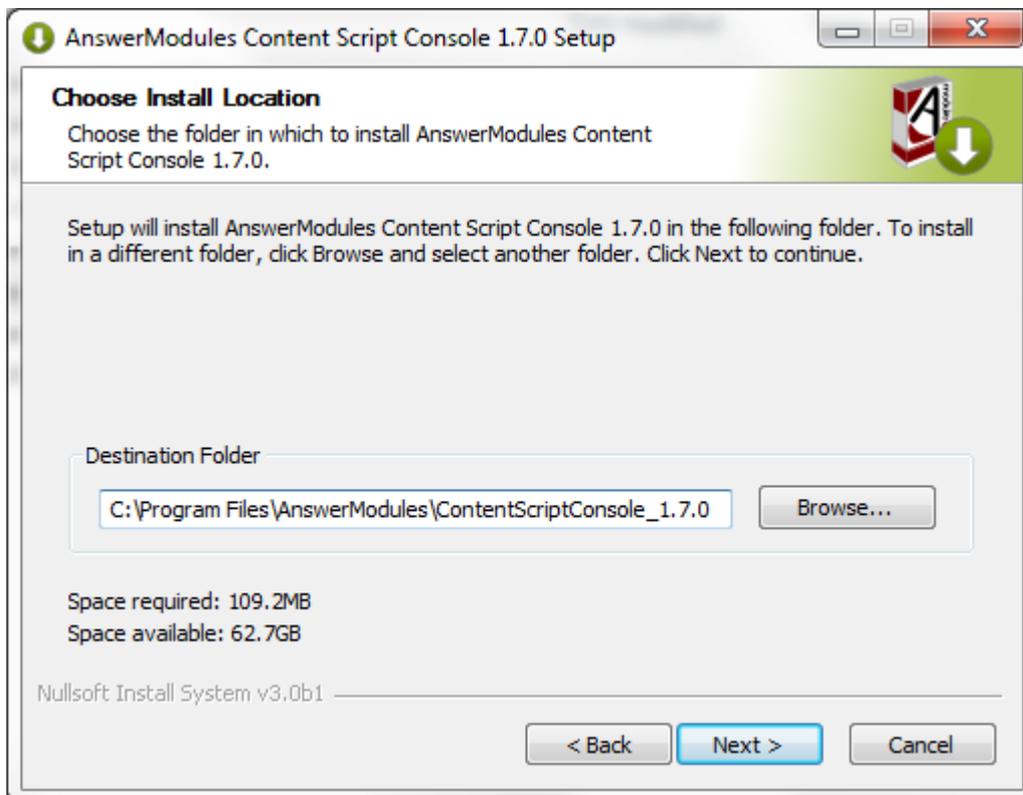
A copy of the agreement will be available, upon installation, in:
%AM_CONSOLE_DATA%/license/EULA Select “Next” when ready.



3. AM_CONSOLE_DATA selection: Choose the location where the Script Console components will be installed.

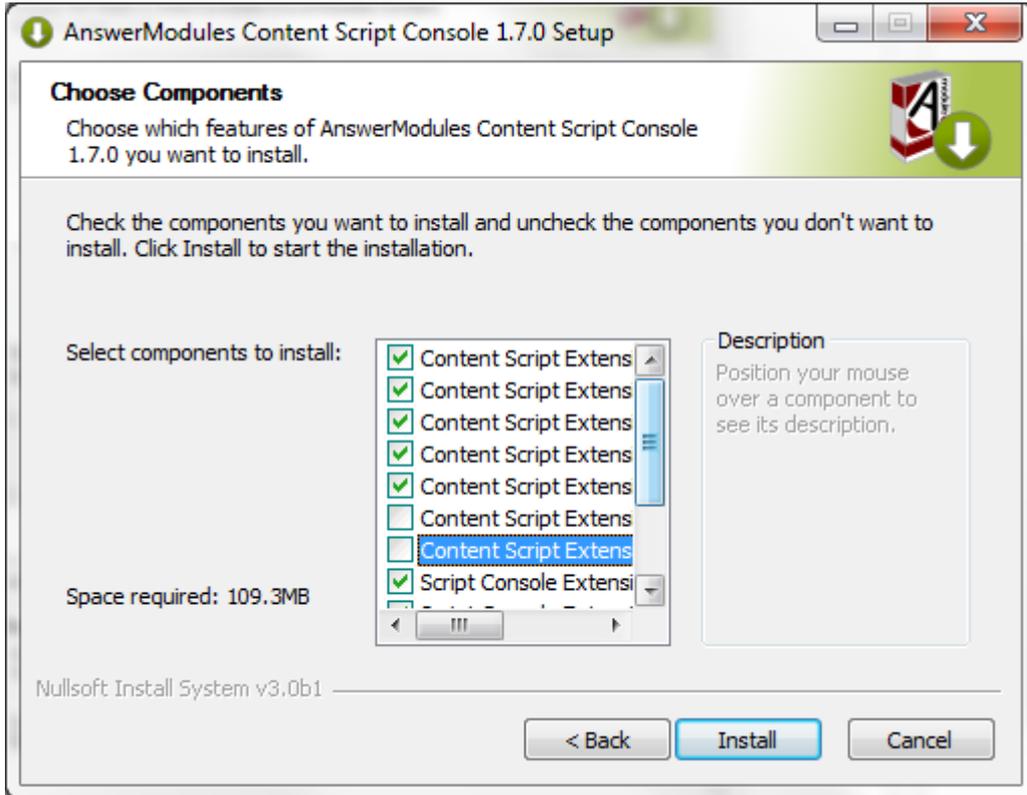
E.g.

E:\AM\SC_2_7_0\



4. Script Console Application and Content Script Extension Packages: there are two different types of extensions that can be installed:
5. Content Script Extensions are extensions for the embedded Content Script Engine.

6. Script Console Applications



11. Installation

completed: Select "Finish" and return to the installation checklist to finalize the module setup.



- Copy Content Server's libraries to the Script Console runtime

Content Server libraries required

Some Content Script extension packages require additional Java libraries that are specific to the target Content Server environment, and are not distributed with the module. The required library files are:

- csapi.jar
- service-api-X.X.XX.jar

and can be found in the web app located in:

```
%OTCS\_HOME%\webservices\java\webapps\cws.war
```

- classificationsservice-api-X.X.XX.jar

which can be found in the web app located in:

```
%OTCS\_HOME%\webservices\java\webapps\cs-services-classifications.war
```

- physicalobjectsservice-api-X.X.XX.jar

which can be found in the web app located in:

```
%OTCS\_HOME%\webservices\java\webapps\cs-services-physicalobjects.war
```

- recordsmanagementservice-api-X.X.XX.jar

which can be found in the web app located in:

```
%OTCS\_HOME%\webservices\java\webapps\cs-services-recordsmanagement.war
```

- oml.jar

which can be found in: %OTCS_HOME%\ojlib

To retrieve the files:

- copy the file named XXX.war to a temporary folder
- rename the file XXX.war in XXX.zip
- extract the zip archive contents locate the files in the WEB-INF/lib folder

Once the files have been located, copy them to the folder: %AM_CONSOLE_DATA%/runtime/amlib

Copy libraries form Content Script

All the libraries mentioned above but **** oml.jar **** are usually also found in the installation folder of the Content Script module: %OTCS_HOME/module/anscontentscript_X_Y_Z/amlib

- Perform basic configuration of the Script Console. The main configuration file is located in: %AM_CONSOLE_DATA%/config/cs-console-systemConfiguration.xml

Default configuration will be similar to the following:

```
<config>
  <systems>
    <system id="TEST">
      <name>Content Server TEST Environment</name>
      <serverHost>localhost</serverHost>
      <serverPort>2099</serverPort> <!-- OTCS API port if operating as connected -->
      <!-- <OTHome>/opt/am/sc/</OTHome> Script Console Home folder. -->
```

```

<local-repository-home>TEST</local-repository-home>
<local-repository-encoding>UTF-8</local-repository-encoding>
<otcs-repository-encoding>UTF-8</otcs-repository-encoding>
<systemVars>
  <systemVar name="img">/csconsoleimg/</systemVar><!-- Base path for static cc
  <systemVar name="url">/csconsole/</systemVar><!-- Base path for scripts conte
  <systemVar name="csModulePath"></systemVar><!-- Base path for runtime conter
  <systemVar name="clientIPAddress"></systemVar><!-- Actual IP Address to be u
</systemVars>
<serviceVars>
  <serviceVar service="core" name="amcs.core.httpProxyHostname" ></serviceVar>
  <serviceVar service="core" name="amcs.core.httpProxyPort">80</serviceVar>
  <serviceVar service="core" name="amcs.core.httpProxyUsername"></serviceVar>
  <serviceVar service="core" name="amcs.core.httpProxyPassword"></serviceVar>
  <serviceVar service="core" name="amcs.core.httpMaxConnPerRoute">20</serviceV
  <serviceVar service="core" name="amcs.core.httpMaxConnTotal">50</serviceVar>
  <serviceVar service="core" name="amcs.core.httpOTCSSchema">http</serviceVar>
  <serviceVar service="core" name="amcs.core.tempFilePath">/tmp/</serviceVar>
  <serviceVar service="dbx" name="amcs.dbx.activeProfiles">default</serviceVar>
  <serviceVar service="dbx" name="amcs.dbx.cacheClients">>false</serviceVar>
  <serviceVar service="dbx" name="amcs.dbx.appKey.default"></serviceVar>
  <serviceVar service="dbx" name="amcs.dbx.appSecret.default"></serviceVar>
  <serviceVar service="dbx" name="amcs.dbx.authToken.default"></serviceVar>
  <serviceVar name="ans.appbuilder.requestContext" service="appbuilder">/otcs/
  <serviceVar name="ans.appbuilder.supportContext" service="appbuilder">/img/<
  <serviceVar name="ans.appbuilder.httpOTCSSchema" service="appbuilder">http</
</serviceVars>
<users>
  <user password="B594193ED65B934A5D11E5DE2323131E8C70" username="Admin"/>
</users>
</system>
</systems>
<extensions id="forms">
  <repositories>
    <repository commands="false" encoding="UTF-8" home="forms" root="scripts/ext" se
  </repositories>
</extensions>
</config>

```

The base configuration allows to specify one or more “system” objects which represent OTCS instances to which the console will be able to connect.

How to setup your base configuration

The base configuration can be edited manually, or, alternatively, configuration parameters can be downloaded from a target Content Server instance. This feature comes particularly handy for installations that include multiple Content Script Extension Packages, each with its own configuration settings.

- Apply any available hotfix(es)

Hot to install a hotfix

Before you install any hotfix, please backup all essential files. To install the hotfix, download the hotfix from the Support portal and save it to a temporary location. Make sure Script Console services (or executable) are completely stopped. From the temporary location, extract the contents of the hotfix to the <Script_Console_home> directory and then restart it.

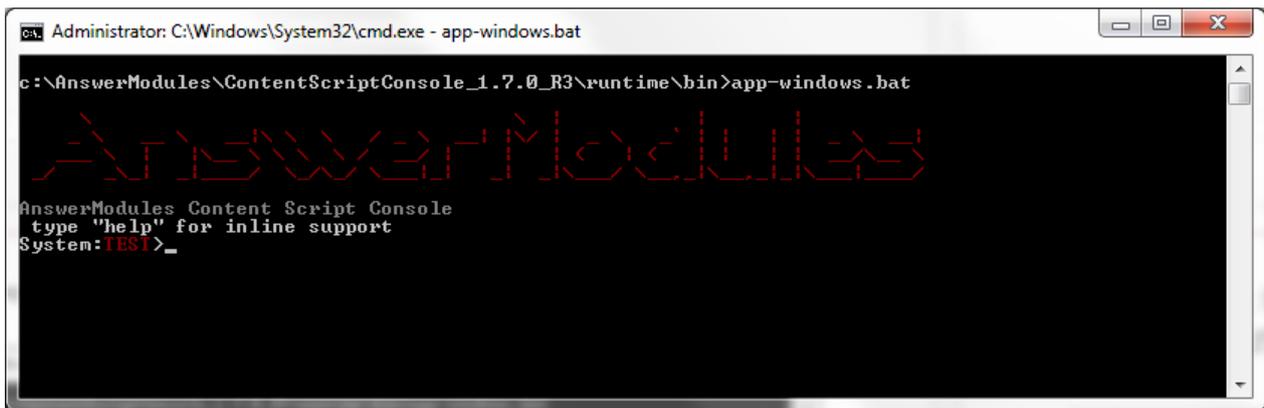
The directory (directories) and file(s) contained in the hotfix(es) you install will be copied to <Script_Console_home>

Please always make reference to the hotfix's description file:/hotfixes/hotFix_ANS_XXX_YYY_ZZZ.hfx for specific installation instructions or pre/post installation procedures

Configure Script Console ¶

To perform configuration against an OTCS instance, run the Script Console in shell mode. To do so, open a Windows Commands Processor and move to the folder: `%AM_CONSOLE_DATA%/runtime/bin` which includes the Script Console's executables scripts

- Run the `app-windows.bat` Or `app.sh` script
- The following prompt should appear:



```
Administrator: C:\Windows\System32\cmd.exe - app-windows.bat
c:\AnswerModules\ContentScriptConsole_1.7.0_R3\runtime\bin>app-windows.bat
ANSWERMODULES
AnswerModules Content Script Console
type "help" for inline support
System: TEST>
```

Unix

```
centos:/opt/am/sc/runtime/bin$ export AM_CONSOLE_DATA=/opt/am/sc
centos:/opt/am/sc/runtime/bin$ ./app.sh
SLF4J: Failed to load class "org.slf4j.impl.StaticLoggerBinder".
SLF4J: Defaulting to no-operation (NOP) logger implementation
SLF4J: See http://www.slf4j.org/codes.html#StaticLoggerBinder for further details.
ANSWERMODULES
AnswerModules Content Script Console
type "help" for inline support
System: TEST>
```

- The default TEST system is selected. To list all available systems, use the `system` command with the list flag (`-l`, `--list`). E.g. `system -l`:

```

Administrator: C:\Windows\System32\cmd.exe - app-windows.bat
C:\AnswerModules\ContentScriptConsole_1.7.0_R3\runtime\bin>app-windows.bat

ANSWERMODULES

AnswerModules Content Script Console
type "help" for inline support
System:TEST>system -l
command line: [system, -l]
- Available systems

ID          Name                               Host
TEST       Content Server TEST Environment    localhost

System:TEST>

```

Unix

```

ANSWERMODULES

AnswerModules Content Script Console
type "help" for inline support
System:TEST>system -l
- Available systems

ID          Name                               Host          Port
TEST       Content Server TEST Environment    localhost     2099

System:TEST>

```

- To create a new system (for example, *LOCAL*) use the system command with the add flag (-a, --add) followed by the ID of the new system. E.g. `system -a LOCAL`

The shell will prompt for the required base values, such as `hostname` and `port` number.

```

Administrator: C:\Windows\System32\cmd.exe
System:TEST>system -a LOCAL
command line: [system, -a, LOCAL]
Host: localhost
Port: 2099
Username (opt):
Password (opt):
- New System details
ID: LOCAL
NAME: Default
HOST: localhost
PORT: 2099

Shutting down..
C:\AnswerModules\ContentScriptConsole_1.7.0_R3\runtime\bin>

```

Unix

```

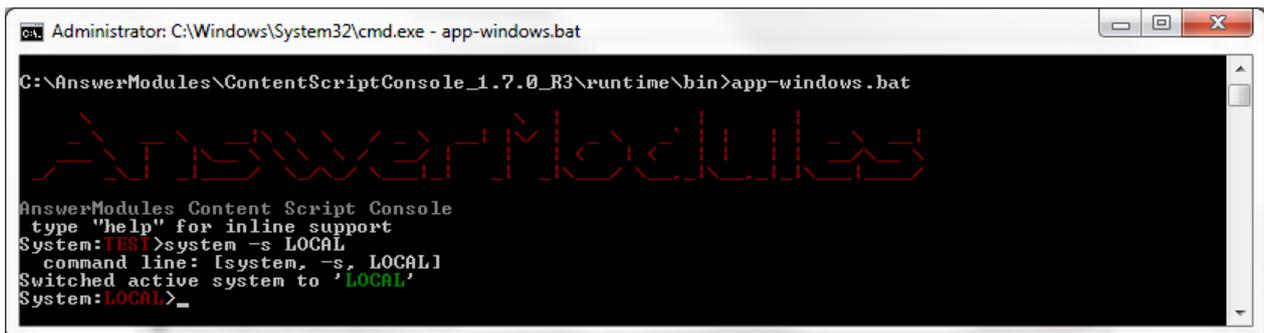
System:TEST>system -a LOCAL
Host: localhost
Port: 2099
Username (opt): Admin
Password (opt): *****
- New System details
ID: LOCAL
NAME: Default
HOST: localhost
PORT: 2099

Shutting down..
centos:/opt/am/sc/runtime/bin$

```

Upon creating a new system, the Script Console will require a restart and will automatically shutdown.

- Switch the active system to LOCAL using the system command with the system flag (-s) followed by the ID of the target system. E.g. `system -s LOCAL`



```

Administrator: C:\Windows\System32\cmd.exe - app-windows.bat
C:\AnswerModules\ContentScriptConsole_1.7.0_R3\runtime\bin>app-windows.bat

AnswerModules Content Script Console
type "help" for inline support
System:TEST>system -s LOCAL
command line: [system, -s, LOCAL]
Switched active system to 'LOCAL'
System:LOCAL>_

```

Unix

```

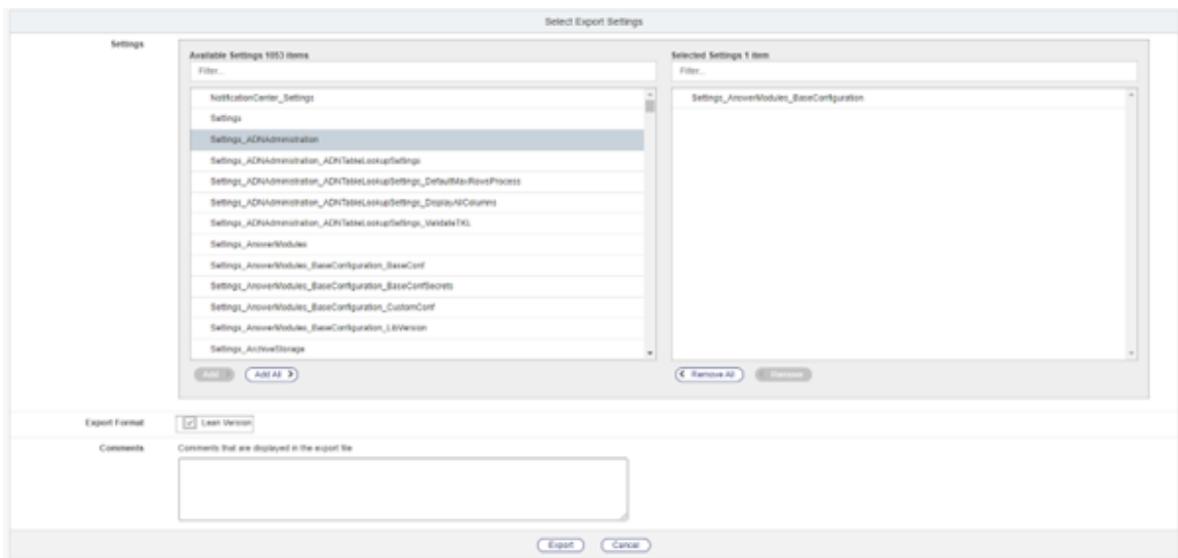
centos:/opt/am/sc/runtime/bin$ ./app.sh
SLF4J: Failed to load class "org.slf4j.impl.StaticLoggerBinder".
SLF4J: Defaulting to no-operation (NOP) logger implementation
SLF4J: See http://www.slf4j.org/codes.html#StaticLoggerBinder for further details.

AnswerModules Content Script Console
type "help" for inline support
System:TEST>system -s LOCAL
Switched active system to 'LOCAL'
System:LOCAL>

```

The active system indicator in the command prompt should now indicate LOCAL.

- Synchronize ModuleSuite configuration parameters from the LOCAL system using the `loadConfig` command. To do this, you must first export the entire Module Suite configuration from the Content Server instance by following these steps:
 - ✓ Go to the Administration page of the Content Server and under **Core System - Feature Configuration** click on **Import and Export Administration Settings**
 - ✓ Open **Export Administration Settings**
 - ✓ In this page, add the **Setting_AnswerModules_BaseConfiguration** to the **Selected Settings** list, flag **Lean Versions** (as showed in the screenshot below) and click on **Export** to export the XML file containing the Module Suite configuration.



- ✓ Copy eh file generated at the previous step on the server where Script Console is installed under the path `%AM_CONSOLE_DATA%/runtime/bin`
- ✓ Run the command `loadConfig -f AdminSettings.xml -v` specifying the file to be imported (`-f, --file`)



- The configuration is complete. Try a simple `ls` command to test the console

Connect to Content Server

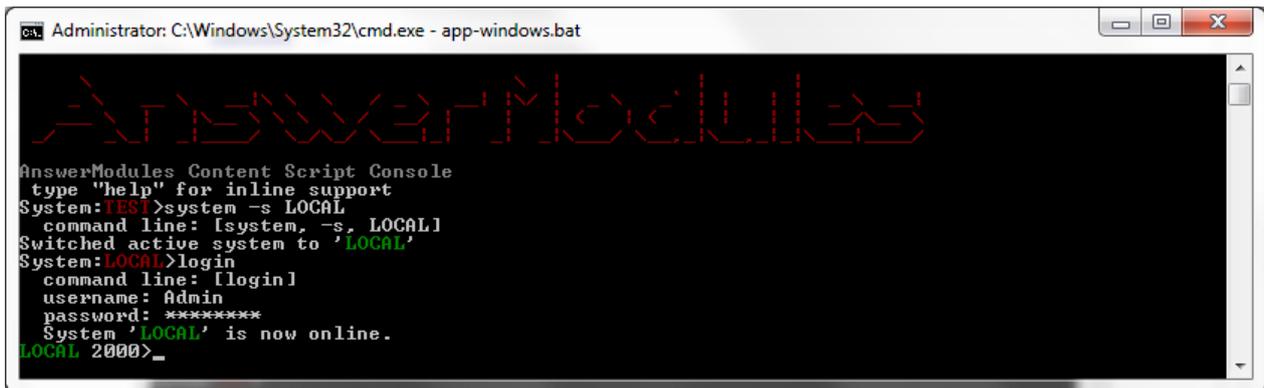
Script Console does not require to be connected to a Content Server instance, in fact in most cases the two systems do not need to be connected. To execute actions and scripts against an active Content Server instance, you must log-in using valid user credentials.

Unix

```
System:LOCAL>login
System 'LOCAL' is now online.
LOCAL 2000>loadConfig -m ALL

LOCAL 2000>
```

- Login to the LOCAL system using the `login` command



The screenshot shows a Windows command prompt window titled "Administrator: C:\Windows\System32\cmd.exe - app-windows.bat". The console output displays the "ANSWERMODULES" logo in red, followed by the "AnswerModules Content Script Console" text. The user enters "type 'help' for inline support", then "System:TEST>system -s LOCAL", which switches the active system to "LOCAL". The user then enters "System:LOCAL>login", providing the username "Admin" and a masked password "*****". The console confirms "System 'LOCAL' is now online." and shows the prompt "LOCAL 2000>".

Unix

```
System:LOCAL>login
System 'LOCAL' is now online.
LOCAL 2000>
```

The active system indicator in the command prompt should now turn green to indicate that the system is ONLINE

Installing Module Suite Extension Packages¶

Installation procedure¶

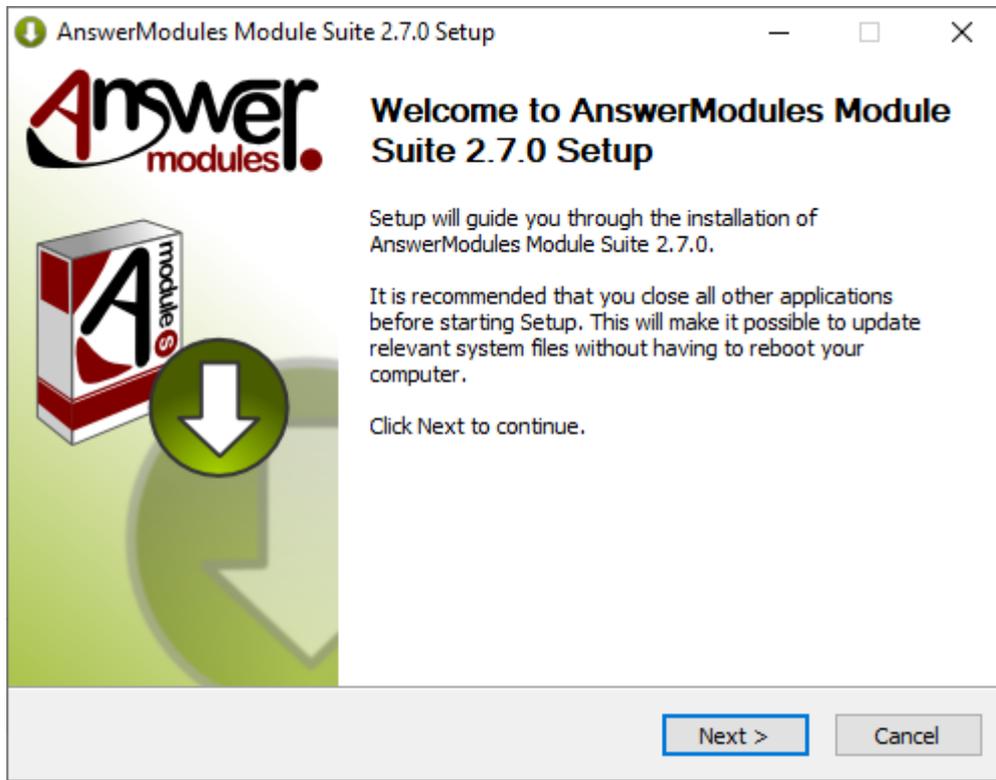
We will refer to the Content Server installation directory as `%OTCS_HOME%`

- Run the **Module Suite Content Script Master Installer** and install the desired extension packages.

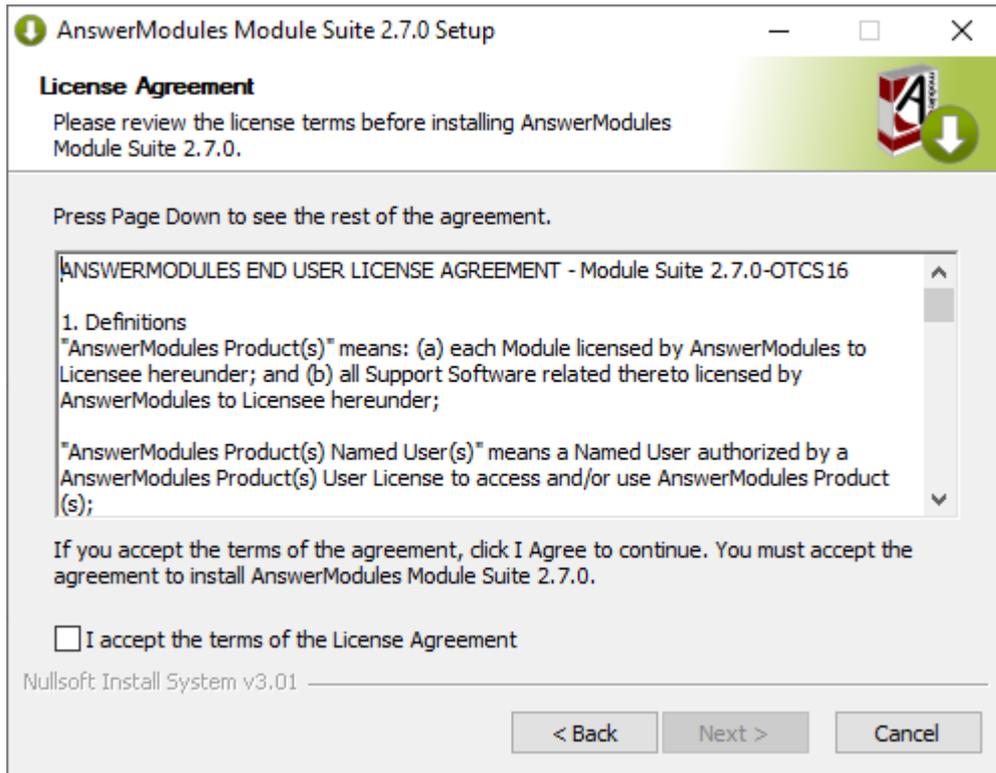
Step-by-step procedure

The following screens will guide you through the Content Script Module Master Installer steps required to install optional extension packages:

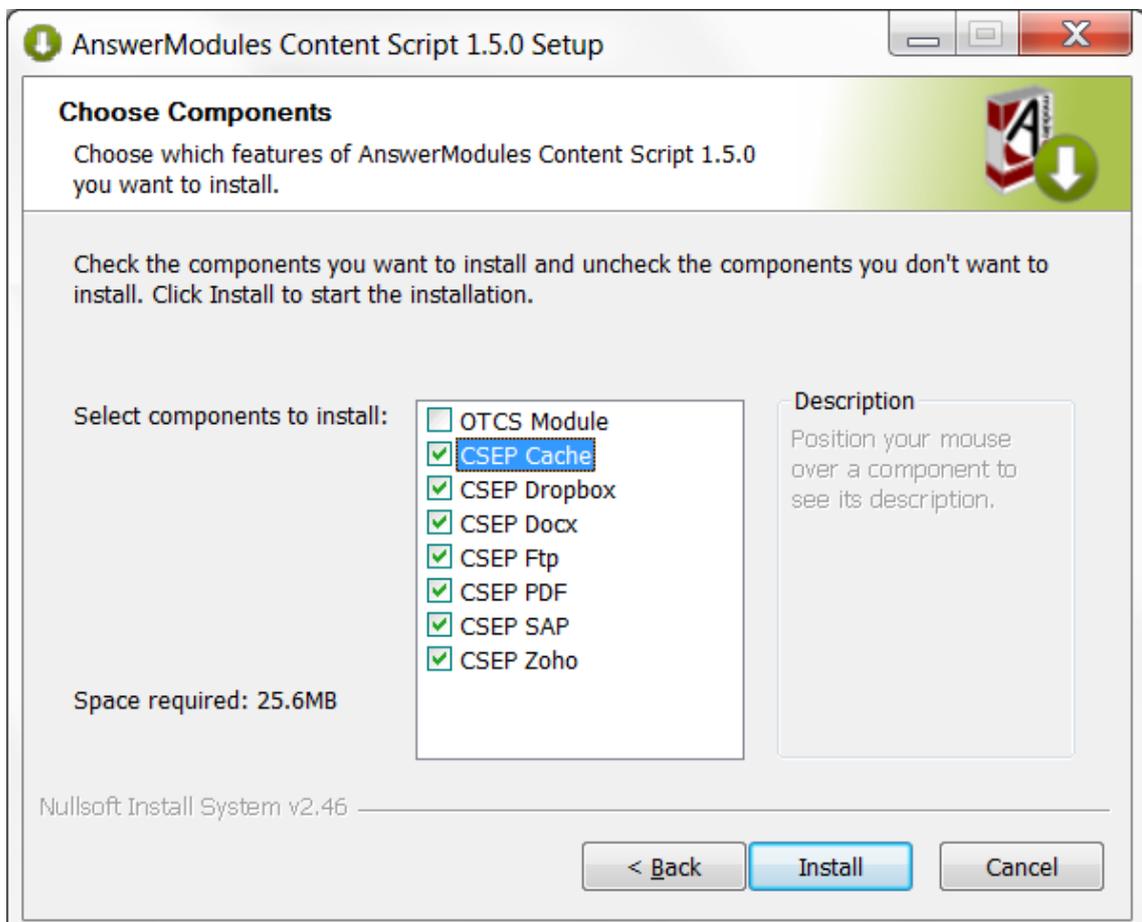
1. Welcome Screen: Select “Next” when ready to start the installation.



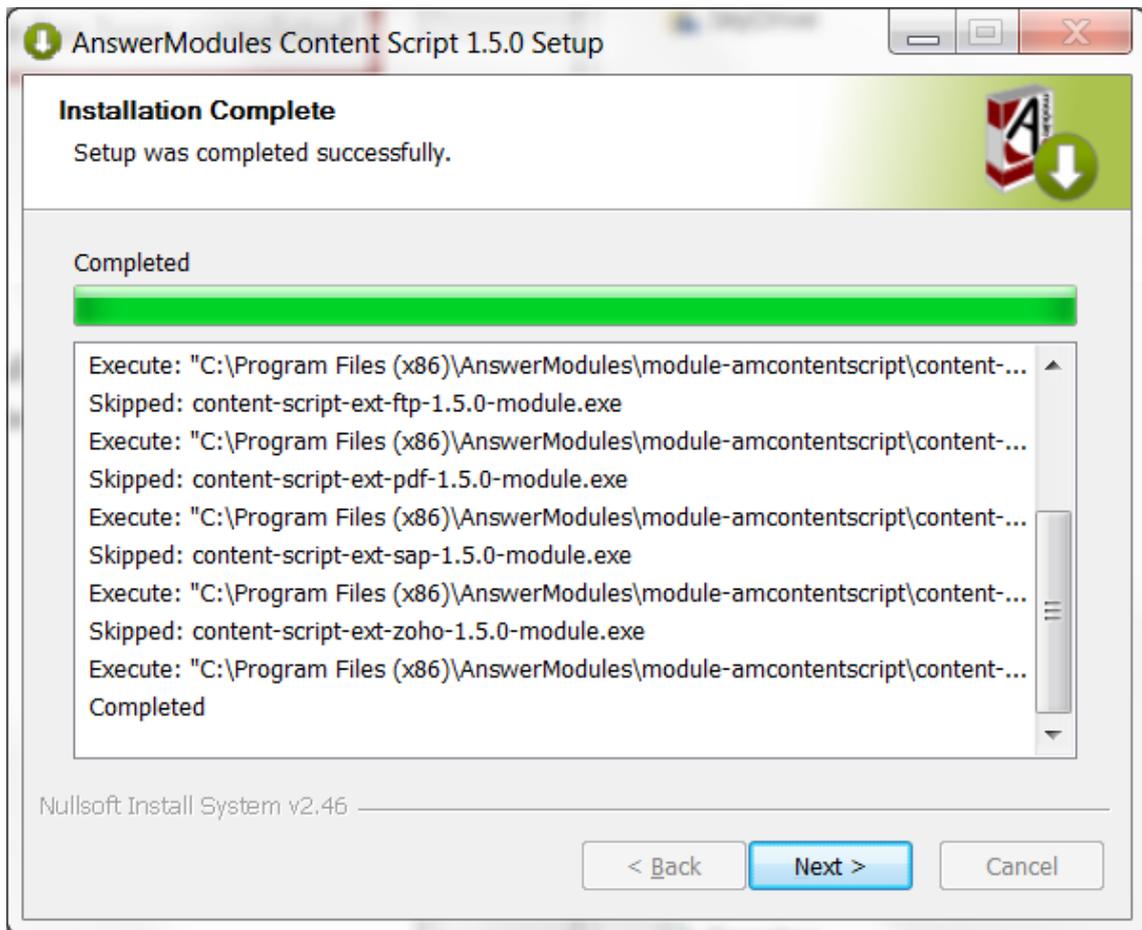
2. EULA Screen: Acceptance of the end-user license agreement is mandatory to proceed with the installation. A copy of the agreement will be available, upon installation, in:
`%OTCS_HOME%/module/amcontentscript_X_Y_Z/license/EULA` Accepting the End User Agreement is mandatory to proceed with the installation.
Select “Next” when ready.



3. Components selection: Unselect the *OTCS Module* component. Select all of the extension components that are to be installed
Select "Install" when ready.



4. Installation: The extension packages are automatically installed.
Select "Next" when the procedure is complete.



Configure the Extension Packages

If you are installing extension packages on an already installed and properly configured Module Suite instance you have to update the module's **Base Configuration** following the procedure below:

- Stop and Start Content Server service to let the system load the newly installed Extension Packages
- Login as Administrator and access the Module administration panel
- From the Administration Home, select **AnswerModules Administration > Base Configuration**
- If necessary, change the core configuration or the configuration of the extension modules.
- Save the Base Configuration (even in case no changes were applied), and restart the OTCS services if prompted.

Since Module Suite version 3.2.0, updating the Base Configuration settings will only require a service restart for a limited number of options.

This is clearly marked in the Base Configuration UI and/or the documentation specific for the configuration setting.

Please note that whenever a restart is required as a consequence of the config change, the system will prompt to do so.

Rendition Extension Package¶

What is it?¶

The rendition extension package allows you to programmatically invoke a third party rendition engine to convert documents from one format to another, the most common use case is to convert HTML documents to PDF documents. Using the rendition extension package, you will be able to convert documents in real time and without interrupting the script execution flow.

The installation procedure for the rendition extension package isn't different from any other extension package, although it requires a couple of additional steps to be completed.

Install the third party rendition engine¶

The CS Rendition Extension package only provides the API to interface with a third party engine capable of converting documents.

This software is distributed separately by the third party and has to be installed separately.

Although potentially compatible with different engines, the rendition extension package is pre-configured and tested to use on one of the following options:

- an open engine AnswerModules R&D Team derived from the open source project [Puppeteer](https://github.com/puppeteer/puppeteer) (<https://github.com/puppeteer/puppeteer>) named **rend**
- an open source engine named [wkhtmltopdf](https://wkhtmltopdf.org/) (<https://wkhtmltopdf.org/>) (deprecated)

The installation and configuration of the two above mentioned solutions is pretty similar.

rend¶

Installation (Windows)¶

External conversion engine package is provided as a compressed archive **rend-win.zip**. The Archive contains following items:

- **chromium** – folder containing an up to date version of [Chromium](https://www.chromium.org/Home) (<https://www.chromium.org/Home>) engine.
- **rend** – pre-built NodeJS application leveraging [Puppeteer](https://github.com/puppeteer/puppeteer) (<https://github.com/puppeteer/puppeteer>)

To install it:

- Extract the conversion engine package in the following location:

```
<OTCS_HOME>/module/anscontentscript_x_x_x/amlib/rend/dropin
```

Installation (Unix)¶

External conversion engine package is provided as a compressed archive **rend.tar.gz**. The Archive contains following items:

- **chromium** – folder containing an up to date version of [Chromium \(https://www.chromium.org/Home\)](https://www.chromium.org/Home) engine.
- **rend** – pre-built NodeJS application leveraging [Puppeteer \(https://github.com/puppeteer/puppeteer\)](https://github.com/puppeteer/puppeteer)
- **run_rend** – a script that will be called by the Content Suite and will launch the application

To install it:

- Extract the conversion engine package in the following location:

```
<OTCS_HOME>/module/anscontentscript_x_x_x/amlib/rend/dropin

e.g.
>tar -C <OTHOME>/module/anscontentscript_x_y_0/amlib/rend/dropin -xvf rend.tar.gz
```

Note: files inside dropin folder should belong to user that is used to run Content Server service. Thus you can either perform extraction under the OTCS service user or change ownership of the extracted files accordingly.

Configuration¶

- Configure the Rendition extension package in order to use the **rend** executable in the Module Suite [Base Configuration \(/administration/modulesuite/#base-configuration\)](/administration/modulesuite/#base-configuration)

Section **rend**

Windows

Configuration Property	Configuration Property Value
amcs.rend.html2pdf.dropin	rend-win
amcs.rend.html2pdf.cmdline	"\${source}" --cookie "\${cookie}" -p "\${destination}" --format A4 --marginBottom 100px --marginTop 120px --marginLeft 30px --marginRight 30px --scale 0.8 --viewport 1240x1754
amcs.rend.html2pdf.timeout	60000

Unix

Configuration Property	Configuration Property Value
amcs.rend.html2pdf.dropin	run_rend
amcs.rend.html2pdf.cmdline	"\${source}" --cookie "\${cookie}" -p "\${destination}" --format A4 --marginBottom 100px --marginTop 120px --marginLeft 30px --marginRight 30px --scale 0.8 --viewport 1240x1754
amcs.rend.html2pdf.timeout	60000

Configuration Property	Configuration Property Meaning
amcs.rend.html2pdf.dropin	The relative path to the engine's executable. For security reasons, the root of this path is the extension package's dropin folder.
amcs.rend.html2pdf.cmdline	The template of the command line instruction to be used when performing rendition (**). A few replacement tags can be used in this command line template. (a) \${source} : represent the absolute path for the input resource you want to render. Its value is automatically injected by the rendition extension package. Since the rendition extension package works on Content Script Resources, you do not have to worry about file system housekeeping. (b) \${destination} :represent the absolute path for the output resource, the engine is going to generate. Its value is automatically injected by the rendition extension package. Since the rendition extension package works on Content Script Resources, you do not have to worry about file system housekeeping. (c) \${cookie} : represent a local authentication cookie
amcs.rend.html2pdf.timeout	the default maximum wait time, in milliseconds, after which a rendition attempt will be aborted.

Dropin options ▼

-\${source}" – replacement tag that will be substituted by the URL to the generated HTML Form. This argument is mandatory and not editable.

-ck, --cookie [cookie] – value will be replaced by replacement tag that corresponds to the current user's session cookie. Should be in form "Name Value". This argument is mandatory and not editable.

-p, --path \<path> – identifies target PDF file location. Value will be substituted by the replacement tag. This argument is mandatory and not editable.

-f, --format [format] – PDF option. Paper format. If set, takes priority over width or height options. Defaults to 'Letter'. Available options: Letter, Legal, Tabloid, Ledger, A[0-6].

-d – Debug is on. If specified debugging information is written to the log file. Use only for debugging purposes. Log file located in \<OTHOME>\logs\cs_rend.log or when running application manually in \<appDir>\log\cs_rend.log

-mb, --marginBottom [margin] - Bottom margin, accepts values labeled with units.

-mt, --marginTop [margin] - Top margin, accepts values labeled with units.

-mr, --marginRight [margin] - Right margin, accepts values labeled with units.

-ml, --marginLeft [margin] - Left margin, accepts values labeled with units.

-vp, --viewport [cookie] - PDF option. Set the viewport. Width and height of the page in pixels

-prt, --printmediatype - Use print media type. Boolean. Default: true.

-s, --scale [scale] - Scale of the webpage rendering.

-dhf, --displayHeaderFooter - Display header and footer. Boolean. Default: false.

-ht, --headerTemplate [template] - HTML template for the print header.

-ft, --footerTemplate [template] - HTML template for the print footer.

-pb, --printBackground - Print background graphics. Boolean. Default: true.

-pr, --pageRanges - Paper ranges to print, e.g., '1-5, 8, 11-13'. Defaults to the empty string, which means print all pages.

-w, --width [width] - Paper width, accepts values labeled with units.

-h, --height [height] - Paper height, accepts values labeled with units.

-wu, --waitUntil [choice] - WaitUntil accepts choices load, domcontentloaded, networkidle0, networkidle2. Defaults to 'networkidle2'.

For more detailed description of the option please refer to official [Puppeteer documentation \(https://pptr.dev/#?product=Puppeteer&version=v3.0.1&show=api-class-page\)](https://pptr.dev/#?product=Puppeteer&version=v3.0.1&show=api-class-page)

wkhtmltopdf (Deprecated) ¶

Deprecation Notice: wkhtmltopdf

The usage of `wkhtmltopdf` has been deprecated in Module Suite 3.0.0.

Recommended Migration

We strongly encourage customers to migrate to the `rend` package for PDF rendering.

Installation ¶

- Follow the software developers instructions to perform the installation on each server in the OTCS cluster on which the extension is needed.

- ✓ Upon a successful installation, the main executable has to be made available to the Content Script Extension Package as a dropin.

To do so:

- locate the wkhtmltopdf installation path
- locate the wkhtmltopdf.exe executable in the folder
- copy the wkhtmltopdf.exe in the CS Rendition Extension package dropin folder, located in:

```
<OTCS_HOME>/module/anscontentscript_x_x_x/amlib/rend/dropin
```

Configuration¶

- ✓ Configure the Rendition extension package in order to use the **wkhtmltopdf** executable in the Module Suite [Base Configuration \(/administration/modulesuite/#base-configuration\)](#)

Section *rend*

Configuration Property	Configuration Property Value
amcs.rend.html2pdf.dropin	wkhtmltopdf
amcs.rend.html2pdf.cmdline	-B 10 -T 10 -L 5 -R 5 --viewport-size 1920x1080 \${source} --print-media-type --cookie \${cookie} --run-script "am_printFix()" \${destination}
amcs.rend.html2pdf.timeout	60000

Configuration Property	Configuration Property Meaning
amcs.rend.html2pdf.dropin	The relative path to the engine's executable. For security reasons, the root of this path is the extension package's dropin folder.
amcs.rend.html2pdf.cmdline	The template of the command line instruction to be used when performing rendition (**). A few replacement tags can be used in this command line template. (a) \${source} : represent the absolute path for the input resource you want to render. Its value is automatically injected by the rendition extension package. Since the rendition extension package works on Content Script Resources, you do not have to worry about file system housekeeping. (b) \${destination} :represent the absolute path for the output resource, the engine is going to generate. Its value is automatically injected by the rendition extension package. Since the rendition

Configuration Property	Configuration Property Meaning
	extension package works on Content Script Resources, you do not have to worry about file system housekeeping. c \${cookie} : represent a local authentication cookie
amcs.rend.html2pdf.timeout	the default maximum wait time, in milliseconds, after which a rendition attempt will be aborted.

(**)

Please refer to the third-party rendition engine's guide for a detailed explanation of all the available command line parameters

Content Script Extension for SAP ¶

What is it? ¶

Content Script Extensions for SAP allows to integrate Content Script with the SAP™ ERP through RFCs (Remote Functions Calls).

The integration allows you to perform the following:

- connect to multiple SAP™ systems through JCo APIs;
- invoke standard and custom SAP™ functions for retrieving ERP's information;
- invoke standard and custom SAP functions for updating ERP's information;

SAP™ JCo Library Required

This extension package requires the SAP™ JCo library (<https://support.sap.com/en/product/connectors/JCo.html>) to be available in the extension repository <OTHOME>/module/anscontentscript_x_y_z/amlib/sap and is certified for use with SAP™ JCo version (3.0.6) when used on OpenText Extended ECM and version (3.0.10) when used on CSP. SAP™ JCo library (<https://support.sap.com/en/product/connectors/JCo.html>) can be downloaded from SAP™ website.

Extension setup ¶

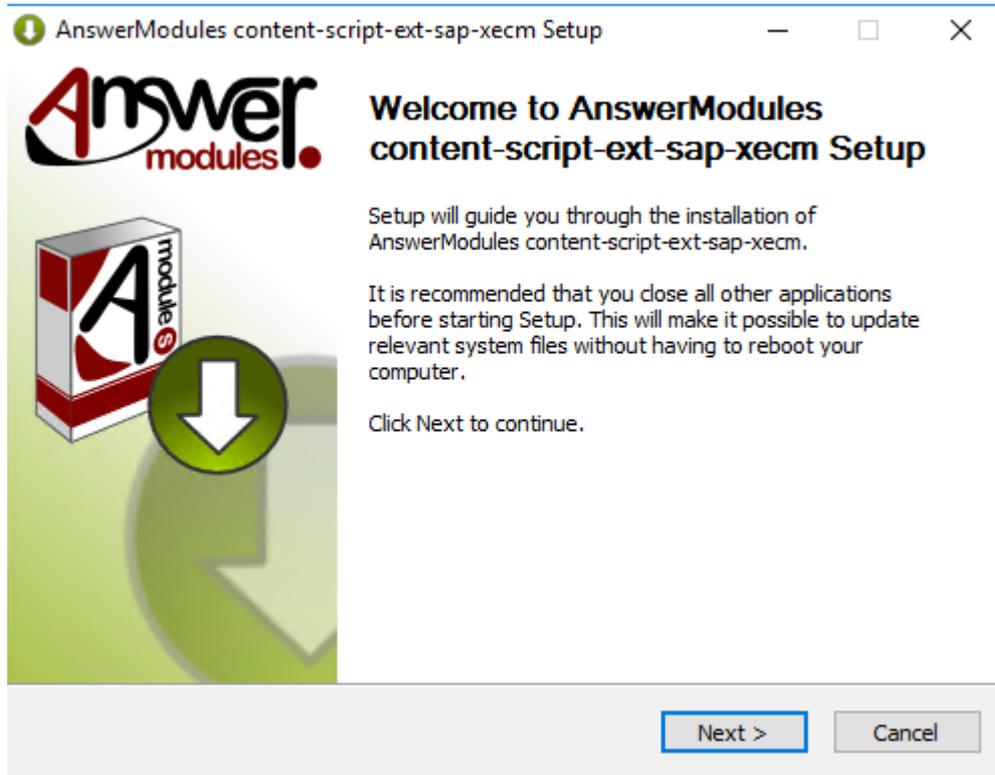
The Content Scripting extension for SAP is part of the Module Suite bundle.

Below is the step by step guide on how to install the Extensions for SAP. **Note:** For the general Module Suite and Module Suite Extensions Packages installation procedure please refer to "Installing the suite" (</installation/installation/>) section

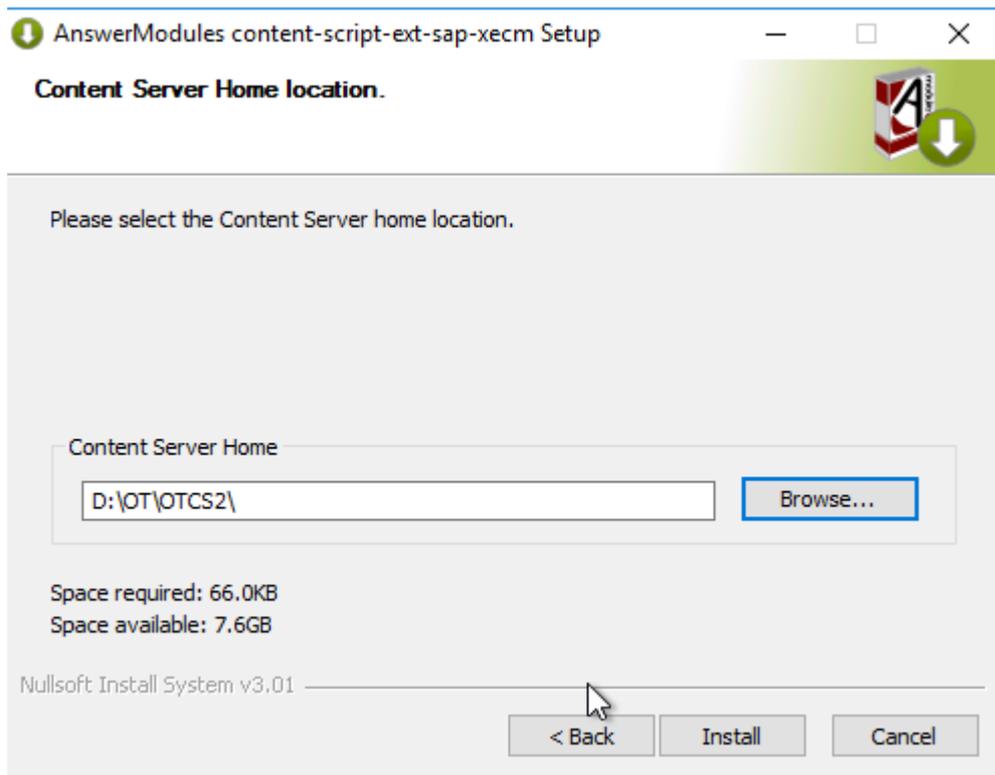
Installing the Content Script Extension for SAP¶

Run the Content Script SAP Extension installer and follow the installation wizard steps:

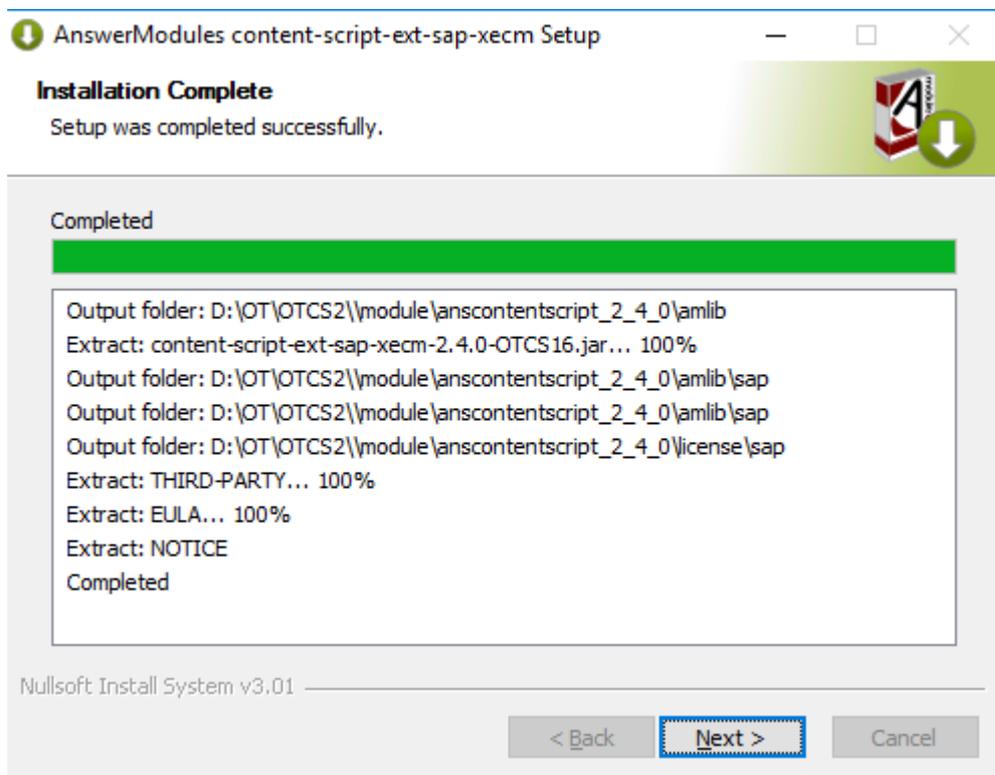
- ✓ Select "Next" when ready to start the installation.



- ✓ Accept all the required license agreements
- ✓ The installer will prompt you for the location of the installed Content Server. Browse to your OTCS_HOME and select "Next".



- ✓ Click "Install" to start the installation
- ✓ The installation of the required libraries will be performed



- ✓ Deploy SSAP™ JCo in the extension package repository: `<OTCS_HOME>/module/anscontentscript_2_x_0/amlib/sap`. The Content Script extension for SAP relies on SAP Java Connector (SAP JCo) to support outbound communication with the SAP Server. SAP JCo

relies on a native bridge to implement the communication with the SAP server. This native bridge is implemented by the SAP JCo native library (sapJCo.dll). Both the SapJCo jar file and dll must be copied in the extension package repository.

To deploy SapJCo library follow this simple procedure:

- Stop Content Server service
- Copy library files to the destination mentioned above
- Start Content Server service

Deploy on clustered environment

In case of a clustered Content Server installation the above steps should be performed on every cluster node.

Installation validation ¶

If the Content Script Extension for SAP has been successfully installed, a new configuration section should appear in the [Base Configuration \(/administration/modulesuite/#base-configuration\)](#) page:

Property Name	Value	Description
sap		
amcs.sap.registerDestinationProvider	true	If true, will attempt to register a custom destination data provider. Set 'false' to use with xECM SAP profiles (default true)
amcs.sap.activeProfiles	default	Comma separated list of active SAP connection profiles (default: 'default')
amcs.sap.jco.client.ashost.default		The host to connect
amcs.sap.jco.client.client.default		Client
amcs.sap.jco.client.system.default		System
amcs.sap.jco.client.user.default		User
amcs.sap.jco.client.password.default		Password
amcs.sap.jco.client.lang.default	it	Lang

Configuration options ¶

List of available parameters specified below:

Configuration Property	Configuration Property Meaning
amcs.sap.registerDestinationProvider	Determines whether the existing xECM connection or a custom connection should be used. When set to TRUE the custom destination data provider is used; when set to FALSE the existing configured SAP xECM connection is used.
amcs.sap.activeProfiles	List of the currently active and configured sap extension profiles. As many other extension packages Content Script Extension for SAP allows you to define multiple configuration profiles in order to manage multiple connections towards different systems.
amcs.sap.JCo.client.ashost.default	Target SAP System server hostname

Configuration Property	Configuration Property Meaning
<code>amcs.sap.JCo.client.client.default</code>	Target SAP System Client number
<code>amcs.sap.JCo.client.sysnr.default</code>	Target SAP System ID
<code>amcs.sap.JCo.client.user.default</code>	Target SAP System username to logon with
<code>amcs.sap.JCo.client.passwd.default</code>	Target SAP System password for the specified username
<code>amcs.sap.JCo.client.lang.default</code>	Language to use for the connection

OpenText Activator

If you have not installed the "OpenText Activator for SAP Solutions" module on your system, you can only use the custom destinations. In this case it is necessary to install the SAP JCo version compatible with your environment.

Installing Extension for DocuSign

Prerequisites ¶

This guides assumes the following components to be already installed and configured:

- AnswerModules ModuleSuite
- Script Console (*OPTIONAL - only for DocuSign webhook configuration*)

The following information will be required to complete the configuration procedure:

- DocuSign API key
- Docusign API credentials

Authentication Options

The Content Script extension supports two different authentication options when invoking DocuSign APIs:

- Username / Password
- Account GUID / RSA Certificate

Refer to the official [DocuSign REST API guides \(https://developers.docusign.com/docs/esign-rest-api\)](https://developers.docusign.com/docs/esign-rest-api) for details on how to generate your credentials.

We will refer to the Content Server installation directory as **OTCS_HOME**

We will refer to the Script Console installation directory as **SCRIPT_CONSOLE_HOME**

Installation procedure ¶

The Module Suite DocuSign Extension includes two components:

- Content Script Extension for DocuSign

*This component enables the **docusign** service API in Content Script. The service is the entry point to integrating DocuSign functionality within your applications.*

- Script Console Extension for DocuSign (Optional)

*This component enables a **DocuSign webhook endpoint** on Script Console. It is only required if you want to receive automatic update notification from DocuSign whenever an envelope status changes. For more details, refer to the official [DocuSign REST API Guides \(https://developers.docusign.com/platform/webhooks/connect/create-webhook-listener/\)](https://developers.docusign.com/platform/webhooks/connect/create-webhook-listener/) related to this topic.*

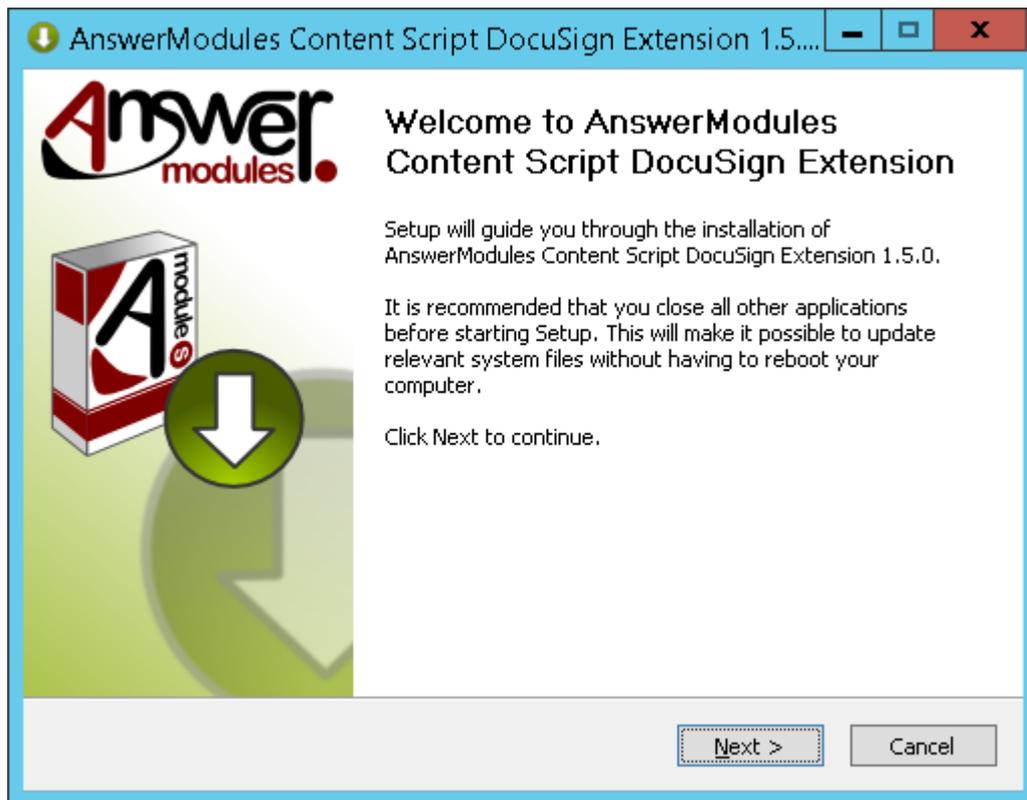
Installing the Content Script Extension for DocuSign ¶

Run the Module Suite DocuSign installer:

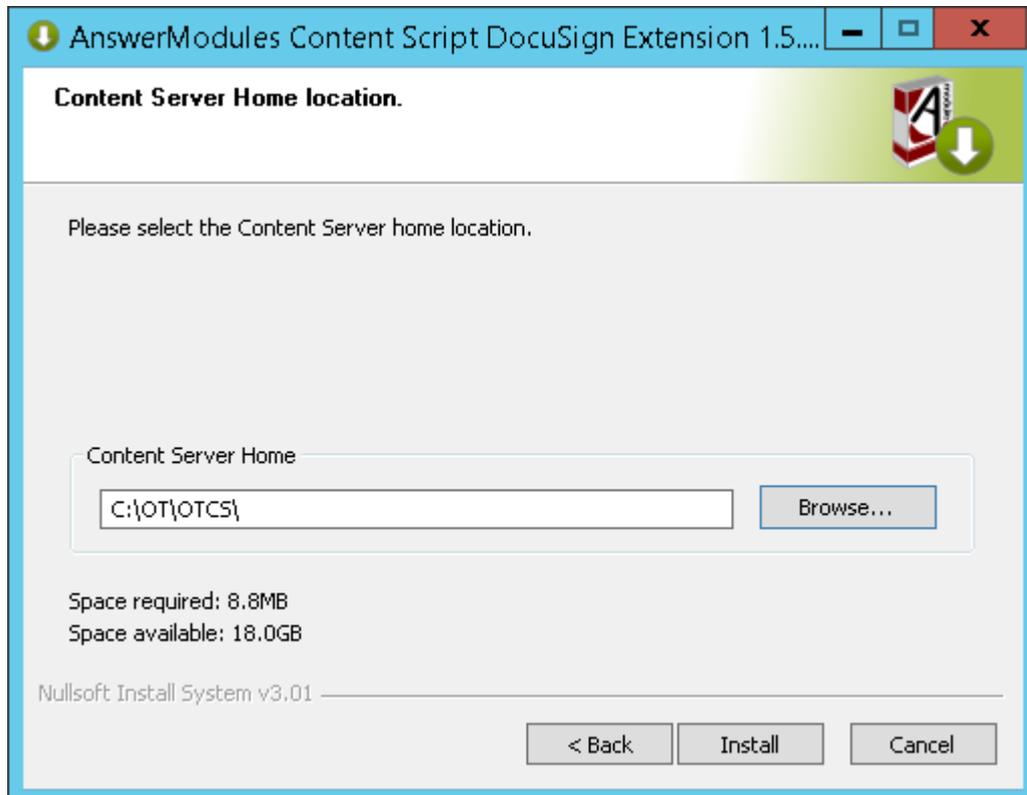
```
1 module-ansmodulesuitedocusign-1.5.0-OTCSxxx.exe
```

Follow the installation wizard steps:

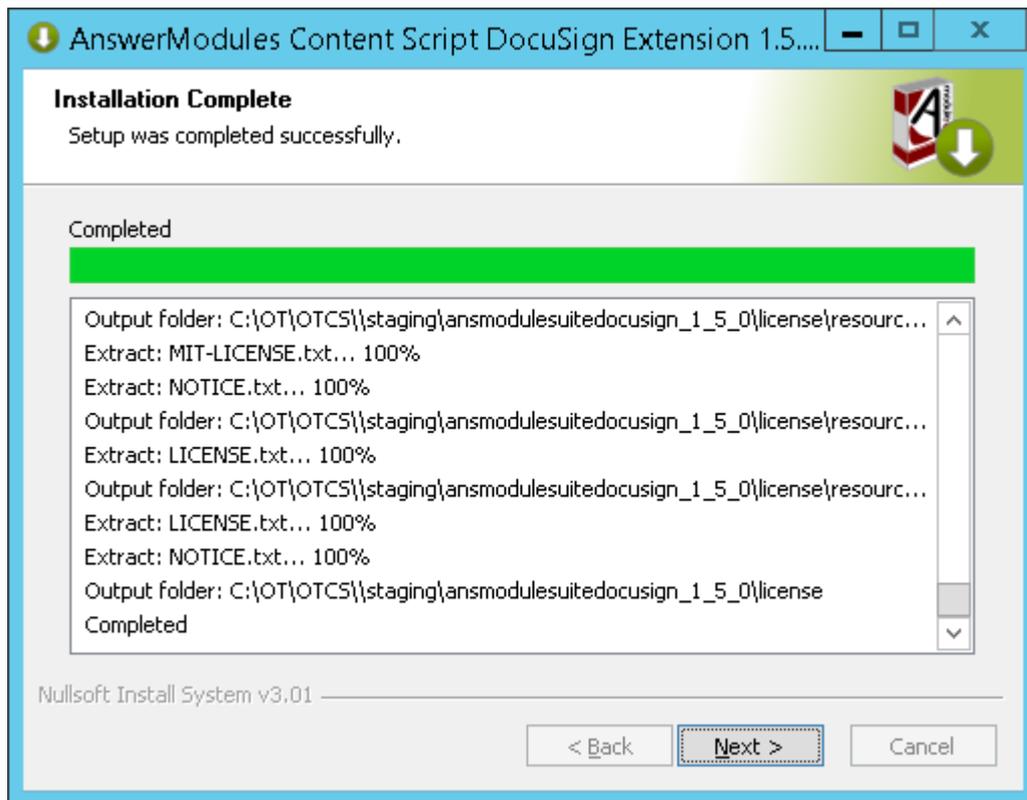
- Select "Next" when ready to start the installation.



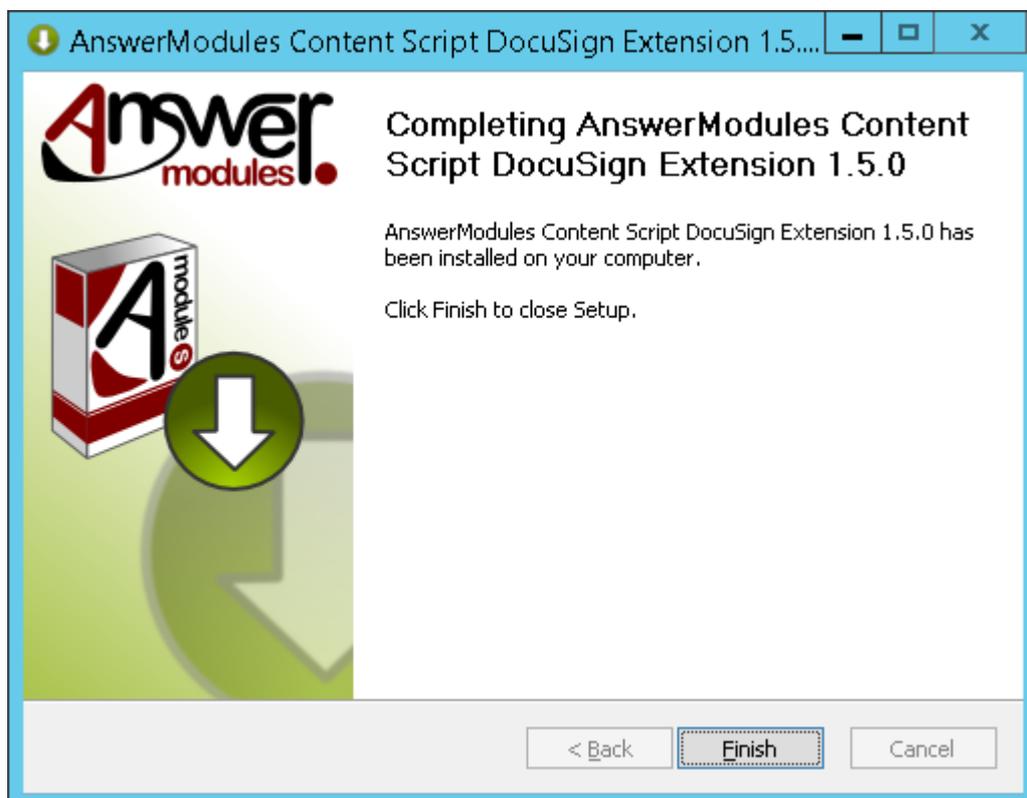
- The installer will prompt you for the location where Content Server is installed. Browse to your OTCS_HOME and select "Next".



- Review the installation steps for each component to be installed.



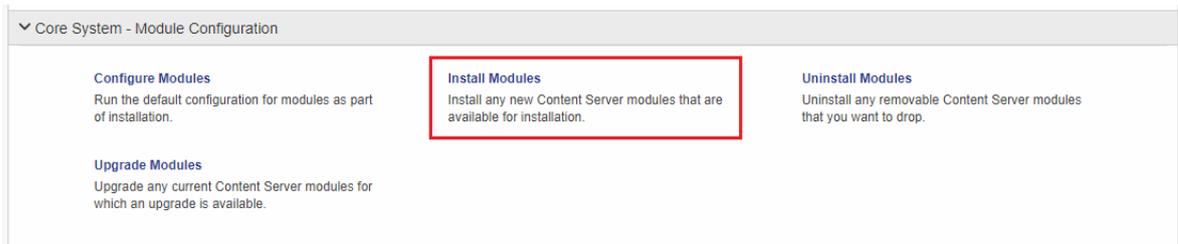
- Click "Finish" to complete the unpacking of the module



Staging

At this point, the Module has been deployed in the Content Server Staging folder and is available for module install through the Content Server administration pages.

- Access the Content Server Admin pages > **Core System - Module Configuration** > **Install Modules**



- Locate the **AnswerModules Module Suite extension for Smart UI** module and proceed with installation
- Restart the OTCS services when prompted in order for the installation to be completed.

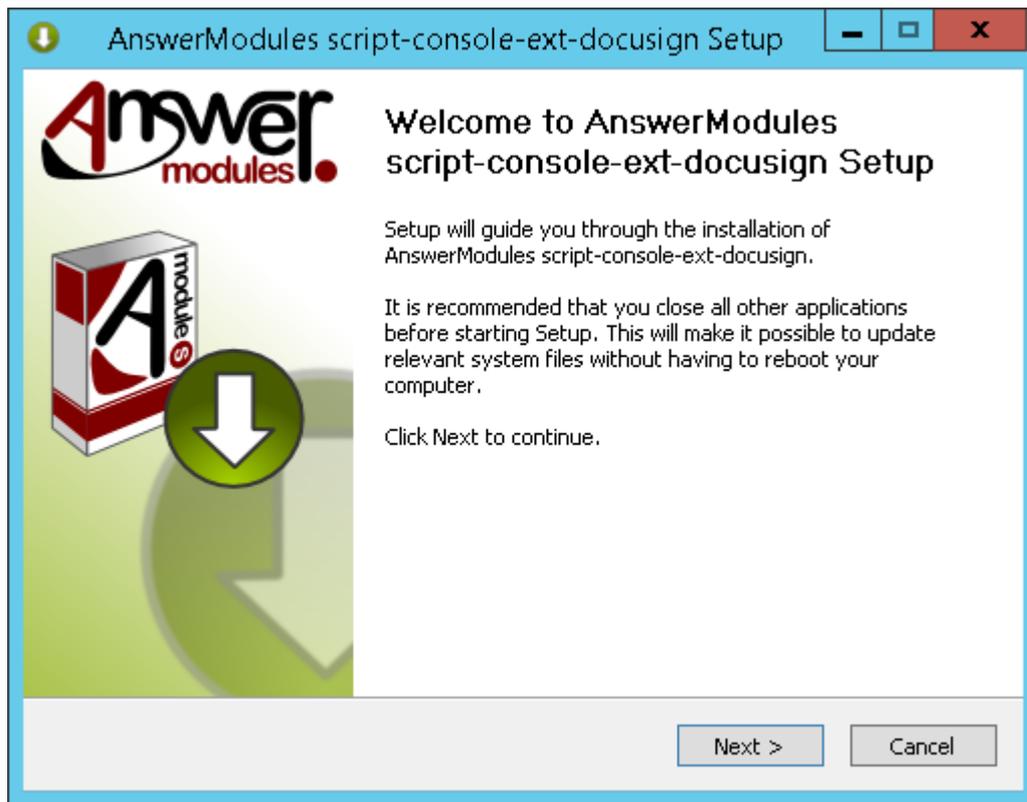
Installing the Script Console Extension for DocuSign (OPTIONAL) ¶

Run the Script Console DocuSign Extension installer:

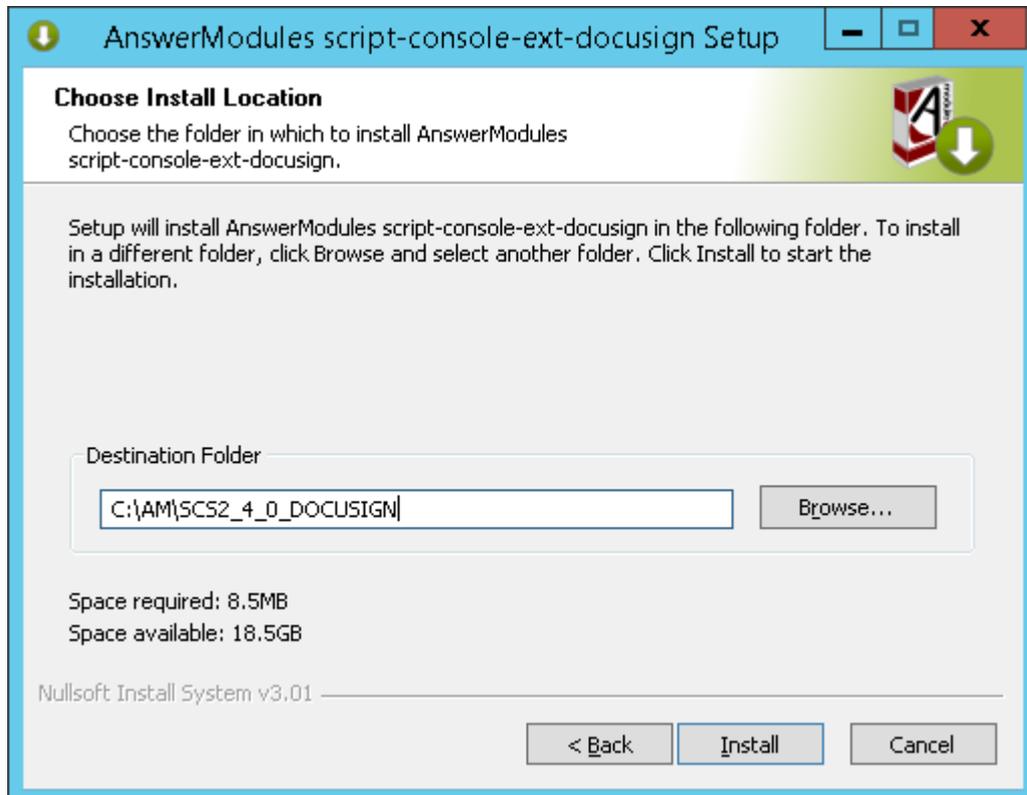
```
1 script-console-ext-docusign-2.4.0-OTCSxxx.exe
```

Follow the installation wizard steps

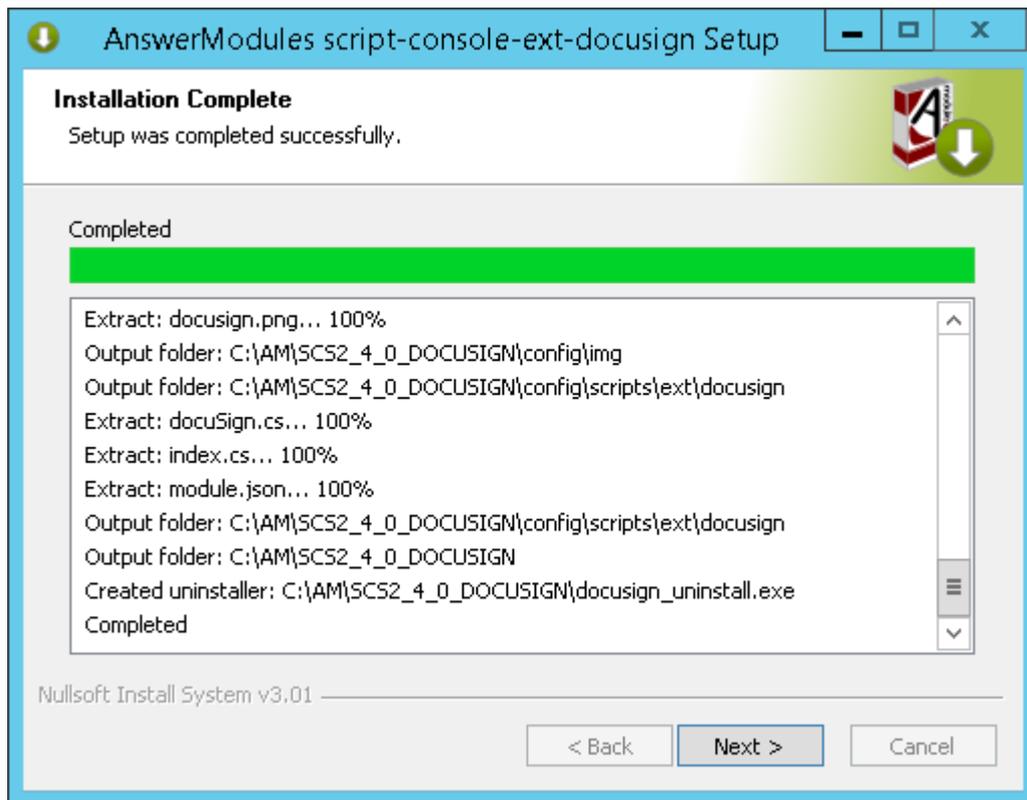
- Select "Next" when ready to start the installation.



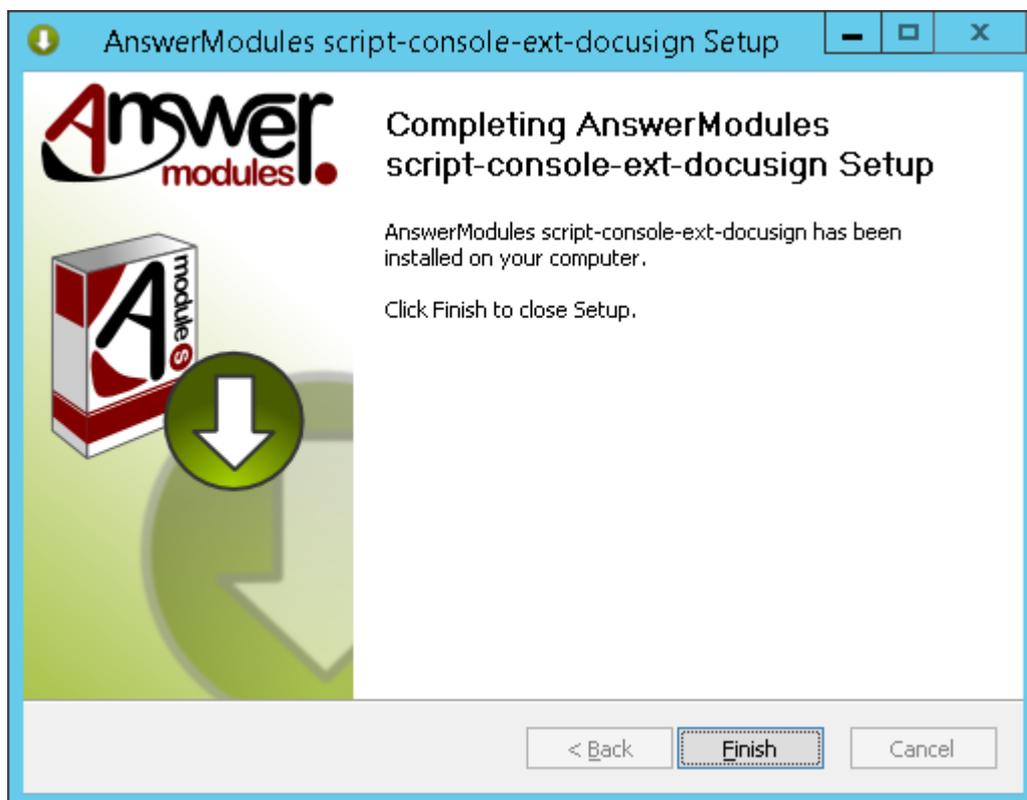
- The installer will prompt you for the location where your target Script Console instance is installed. Browse to your `SCRIPT_CONSOLE_HOME` and select "Next".



- Review the installation steps for each component to be installed.



- Click "Finish" to complete the installation



Update the security configuration to allow access to the webhook endpoint. Edit the Script Console security config file:

```
1 <SCRIPT_CONSOLE_HOME>\config\cs-console-security.xml
```

Add the following rule:

```
1 <s:http pattern="/ext/docusign/docuSign.cs" security="none"/>
```

Configuration ¶

The DocuSign Connector requires a few configuration parameters in order to be able to communicate with DocuSign systems using the eSignature REST APIs.

In the OTCS Admin pages > AnswerModules Administration > Base Configuration section, complete the "docusign" API configuration.

docusign		
amcs.docusign.activeProfiles	<input type="text" value="default"/>	Comma separated list of active DocuSign Accounts profiles (default: 'default')
amcs.docusign.appKey.default	<input type="text" value="xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx"/>	DocuSign Integration Key
amcs.docusign.authUser.default	<input type="text" value="xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx"/>	DocuSign Account GUID or Username
amcs.docusign.authServer.default	<input type="text" value="account-d.docusign.com"/>	DocuSign authentication endpoint (account-d.docusign.com or account.docusign.com)
amcs.docusign.appSecret.default	<input type="text" value="....."/>	DocuSign Account Password or RSA Certificate
amcs.docusign.appBasePath.default	<input type="text" value="https://demo.docusign.net/restapi"/>	DocuSign Integration Base Path
amcs.docusign.notifyURI.default	<input type="text" value="https://console.answermodules.com/csconsole/ext/dc"/>	DocuSign Notification WebHook URI

The following parameters are available:

Key	Description
amcs.docusign.activeProfiles	Comma separated list of active DocuSign Accounts profiles (default: "default"). This is a local identifier and will not be sent over to DocuSign. It is only relevant when more than one set of configurations has to be specified.
amcs.docusign.appKey.default	DocuSign Integration Key: identifies your app for the DocuSign platform.
amcs.docusign.authUser.default	DocuSign Account GUID or Username
amcs.docusign.authServer.default	DocuSign authentication endpoint. This can be either account-d.docusign.com for sandbox testing or account.docusign.com for a production account.
amcs.docusign.appSecret.default	DocuSign Account Password or RSA Certificate. If an Account GUID has been provided in the "amcs.docusign.authUser.default" field, than this MUST be an RSA Certificate private key. Otherwise, if a

Key	Description
	Username has been provided, this MUST be the account password.
amcs.docusign.appBasePath.default	DocuSign Integration Base Path. This can be either https://demo.docusign.net/restapi (https://demo.docusign.net/restapi) for sandbox testing or https://www.docusign.net/restapi (https://www.docusign.net/restapi) for a production account.
amcs.docusign.notifURI.default	DocuSign Notification WebHook URI. This is the absolute, publicly accessible URL that DocuSign will call for push notifications. It refers to the endpoint installed on your Script Console instance. This value is OPTIONAL and only required if using the push notifications.

RSA Certificate format

If using the RSA certificate authentication (combined with an account GUID), the following requirements must be met:

- RSA Certificate must be stored on a single line.
- Line breaks must be replaced with line feeds (`\n`).
- The "-----BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY-----" block and "-----END RSA PRIVATE KEY-----" must be included.

Example:

```
-----BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY-----\nxxx...xxx\nxxx...xxx=\n-----END RSA PRIVATE KEY-----\n
```

Save the Base Configuration and restart Content Server services when requested

Admin dashboard ¶

The **Module Suite DocuSign Extension** supports the storage of a local copy of the signing envelope details within Content Server. The envelope status can either be periodically updated through a scheduled job, or automatically updated using push notifications by DocuSign (using a webhook pattern). An overview of the status of current and past envelopes can be visualized using the DocuSign Connector Admin dashboard.

The dashboard is a Content Script based tool that can be installed in the Content Script Volume using the Module Suite import/upgrade tool.

Before running the import, you should make the lib file available to the tool with the following steps:

- On the server, navigate to the DocuSign Extension Module folder

```
1 <OTCS_HOME>\module\ansmodulesuitedocusign_1_5_0\library
```

and locate the file named **docusign integration.lib**.

- Copy the file to the **library** folder within the Content Script Module:

```
1 <OTCS_HOME>\module\anscontentscript_2_4_0\library
```

Now that the library is available, proceed to the import with the following steps:

- In a web browser, open the Module Suite Administration Base Configuration page. If working in a clustered environment, make sure you connect to the same server on which the library file has been copied.
- Use the "Import" tool within the base configuration to import the **DocuSign Integration** library

Once the import is complete, you will be able to access the dashboard by navigating to the following Content Server location:

```
1 Content Script Volume > DocuSign Integration > CSTools
```

and running the **Dashboard** script.

opentext | Content Server

Enterprise Personal Tools Admin My Account Search Search Enterprise

Signature management dashboard

Envelope Status

- Created
- Deleted
- Sent
- Delivered
- Signed
- Completed
- Declined
- Voided
- AuthoritativeCopy
- TransferCompleted
- Template
- Correct

Apply filter

Refresh Delete

Envelopes

Envelope ID	Signing workflow (if available)	Account ID	Envelope Status	Last Modified	# Recipients	# Documents	
<input type="checkbox"/> xxxxxxxxxxxx-xxxxxxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	-	xxxxxxxxxx-xxxxx-xxxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	delivered	13/05/2019 05:57:43	1	1	Details
<input type="checkbox"/> xxxxxxxxxxxx-xxxxxxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	-	xxxxxxxxxx-xxxxx-xxxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	sent	13/05/2019 05:44:49	1	1	Details

Documents

sample_8.pdf

Recipients

Order	Type	Name	Email	Role	Status	Last Modified
1	signer	hsimpson	h.simpson@example.com	-	sent	13/05/2019 06:06:14

<input type="checkbox"/> xxxxxxxxxxxx-xxxxxxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	-	xxxxxxxxxx-xxxxx-xxxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	Completed	12/05/2019 22:39:04	1	1	Details
<input type="checkbox"/> xxxxxxxxxxxx-xxxxxxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	-	xxxxxxxxxx-xxxxx-xxxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	Completed	12/05/2019 22:32:06	1	1	Details
<input type="checkbox"/> xxxxxxxxxxxx-xxxxxxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	-	xxxxxxxxxx-xxxxx-xxxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	completed	26/04/2019 11:47:50	1	1	Details
<input type="checkbox"/> xxxxxxxxxxxx-xxxxxxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	-	xxxxxxxxxx-xxxxx-xxxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	Completed	26/04/2019 05:25:32	1	1	Details

Show 25 items
1 - 6 of about 6 elements

page 1

Applying HotFixes

Module Suite hotfixes are typically distributed in the form of compressed file archives (.zip files).

The content of the archive is a folder structure that mirrors the structure of the Content Server installation directory (e.g. "E:\Opentext" or "/opt/opentext/otcs").

Below an exemplar structure of an "hotfix" archive:

```

| module
| | anscontentscript\_X\_Y\_Z
| | amlib
| | ...
| | ...
| | hotfixes
| | | hotFix_ANS_XYZ_###.hfx
| | ...
| | ojlib
| | ...
| support
| | anscontentscript
| | ...
| | amui
| | | js
| | | ...
| | ...

```

Naming convention

AnswerModules hotfixes follow a simple naming convention: they are all preceded by **hotFix_ANS_** followed by an optional string that identifies the AnswerModules product (e.g. **DS** for DocuSign Connector) (if absent the hotfix must be consider for Module Suite) followed by three digits identifying the version of the AnswerModules product followed by three digits identifying the hotfix followed by an optional string that identifies the OpenText Content Suite version the hotfix is compatible with.

e.g.

hotFix_ANS_240_001.zip

Hotfix 001 for Module Suite version 2.4.0

hotFix_ANS_DS_150_002_CS16.zip

Hotfix 002 for DocuSign Connector version 1.5.0 to be utilized on Content Server version 16.0.X

hotFix_ANS_SMUIEXT_150_001.zip

Hotfix 001 for AnswerModules Smart View extension version 1.5.0

cumulative_hotFix_ANS_240_CS16X_009_024

Cumulative hotfix (containing hotfixes from 009 to 024) for Module Suite version 2.4.0 to be utilized on Content Server 16.0.X

Hotfixes deployment ¶

To install an hotfix the files provided in the hotfix archive must be deployed within the Content Server installation directory in order to overwrite existing files and/or to add new files to the AnswerModules product binaries.

The suggested procedure for installing an hotfix is the following:

- ✓ Extract the archive in a temporary folder;
- ✓ Read the patch installation notes carefully. The installation notes come in the form of a text file ending with `.hfx` located within the `module/anscontentscript_x_y_z/hotfixes` folder. The installation notes contains information about the issues addressed by the hotfix and any additional deployment instructions to follow;

cumulative hotfix

In case of a cumulative hotfix, carefully read all the hotfixes installation notes.

- ✓ Check the contents of the archive and backup all files in installation folder of the Content Server that will be overwritten by the hotfix;

Unless otherwise instructed by the hotfix installation notes:

- ✓ Stop the Content Server services;
- ✓ Copy the contents of the hotfix in the Content Server installation directory or follow hotfix's more specific instructions for deployment;
- ✓ Restart the Content Server services

Important notes

- Always read the hotfix notes before deploying the hotfix. Some hotfixes require additional operations to be performed before or after deploying the binaries;
- Always perform a backup of the patched binaries;
- Make sure that the version of the hotfix matches exactly the version of the target AnswerModules product and OpenText Content Suite environment.
- Hotfixes are identified by a progressive numbering. It is imperative that hotfixes are deployed respecting the **correct sequential order**, as it is possible that the same resources are patched by different hotfixes (e.g. `hotFix_ANS_260_002.zip` (progressive number: 2) **must not** be installed after `hotFix_ANS_260_003.zip` (progressive number: 3). If, for any reason, an hotfix has been skipped and has to be later installed on a system, all subsequent hotfixes **must be reinstalled** in order to ensure that no newer change has been reverted
- When OpenText Content Suite is running on a clustered environment, hotfixes must be installed on all the servers on which Content Suite is deployed.

Uninstalling Module Suite

Uninstallation procedure ¶

We will refer to the Content Server installation directory as `%OTCS_HOME%`

Before proceeding with the uninstallation of Module Suite modules you need to complete some housekeeping routines. These routines are not strictly mandatory and should only be performed if you do not intend to reinstall the Module Suite on your system in the future.

- Shutdown CSEvents feature:

This feature generates records in the Distributed Agent framework table, which are then managed by the `CallbacksManagerCS` handler. After uninstalling the Content Script module this type of handler will not be longer available, with the result that several errors will be generated in the DA framework's tables. To prevent these errors from occurring, it is safer to disable the feature completely and wait for all occurrences of this type of activity to be processed by the DA.

- From the Administration Home, select **AnswerModules Administration > Base Configuration**, then enter **34** in the `amcs.core.debugEnabled` property and save the current configuration.

RESTART REQUIRED

A service rest of all the nodes that are part of your cluster is required.

`amcs.core.debugEnabled` is now 'Module Suite - Configuration Options'

In recent version of Module Suite the property `amcs.core.debugEnabled` has been associated with the label **Module Suite - Configuration Options** in the Base Configuration

- Once all the nodes have been restarted wait until all the occurrences of `CallbacksManagerCS` jobs have been processed and removed from the DA table. You can monitor this process by executing the query below:

```

1  select count(1) as "Total", 'WorkerQueue' as "Queue" from WorkerQueue where Handle
2  union all
3  select count(1) as "Total", 'WorkerQueuePending' as "Queue" from WorkerQueuePendin
4  union all
5  select count(1) as "Total", 'WorkerQueueCurrent' as "Queue" from WorkerQueueCurren

```

- Delete all Content Server's columns or facets having a Content Script script as their datasource.

- Stop and delete all instances of workflows using Module Suite modules. Upon Module Suite uninstallation all the currently active workflows, which make use of a feature related to one of the Module Suite modules, will not be able to continue correctly, to avoid errors you must wait for these workflows to end or stop and delete them.

Modify Workflow Map

Remove any Content Script Step, Content Script Workpackage, Content Script Event Script from all your Workflow Maps

- Stop any scheduled script
 - From the Administration Home, select **AnswerModules Administration > Manage Content Script Scheduling** unschedule any previously scheduled Content Script script.
 - Wait the completion of any previously scheduled script execution. You can monitor this process by executing the query below:

```

1  select count(1) as "Total", 'WorkerQueue' as "Queue" from WorkerQueue where Handle
2  union all
3  select count(1) as "Total", 'WorkerQueuePending' as "Queue" from WorkerQueuePendin
4  union all
5  select count(1) as "Total", 'WorkerQueueCurrent' as "Queue" from WorkerQueueCurren

```

- (OPTIONAL) Collect and delete all the Content Script, Smart Pages, and Beautiful WebForm Views Object objects on your system.
 - Although not strictly necessary, this action will prevent you from having objects on your system that the application can no longer handle correctly. In order to easily find collect and delete the afore mentioned objects we suggest you to create and execute the script below, which it will create in the same container where the script was created a collection containing all the scripts pages and views in your system.

```

1  collection = docman.createCollection(self.parent, "Module Suite Objects", "Module S
2  /*
3  43100 BWF Views
4  43200 Content Script
5  43300 SmartPages
6  */
7  nodes = docman.getNodesFastWith(sql.runSQLFast("""select distinct DataID "DataID" f
8  collection.addNodes(nodes)

```

Execute the script as Admin

Don't forget to create and run the above script as an "Admin" user to make sure you can collect all objects on your system regardless of the associated permissions.

- (OPTIONAL) Delete the Content Script Volume and its content.
 - Although not strictly necessary, this action will prevent you from having objects on your system that the application can no longer handle correctly. From the Administration Home, select **AnswerModules Administration > Open The Content Script Volume** once in the volume delete the volume's content.
- Delete Beautiful WebForm SmartEditor table.
 - From the Administration Home, select **AnswerModules Administration > Base Configuration** then click on the link **DELETE** under the **Manage Beautiful WebForms database** section. The action will require confirmation.
- Using standard Content Server features uninstall all the Module Suite modules

Uninstallation complete

The Module Suite is no longer on your system. We miss you already.

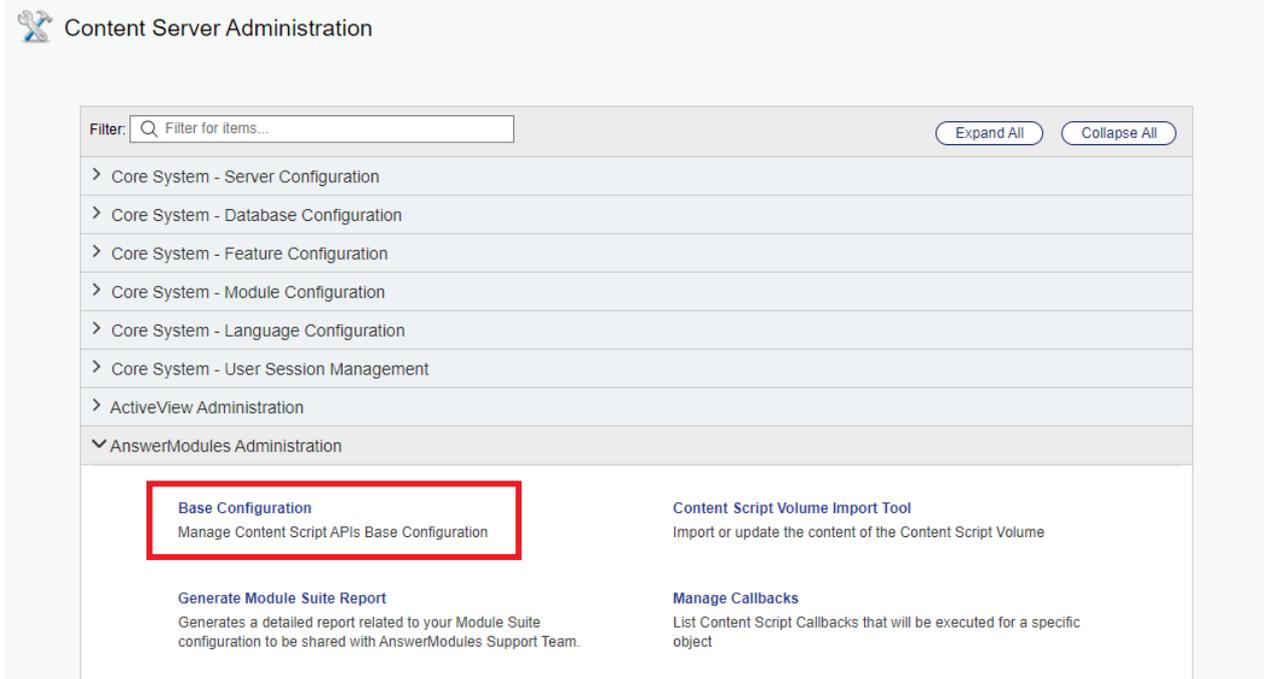
Introduction ¶

In a production environment, certain conditions are often present that facilitate performance optimizations. Unlike in development or testing environments, configurations in production are expected to remain stable, with infrequent changes. Additionally, the components of a distributed application are less likely to undergo modifications. Leveraging these stable conditions, it is advisable to activate caching mechanisms specifically designed to enhance performance.

This guide provides a comprehensive checklist of configurations recommended for review and adjustment in a production setting. Implementing these configurations can significantly optimize performance and enhance the user experience.

Base Configuration ¶

The Base Configuration encompasses all parameters that the Module Suite utilizes for its core functionality, as well as for all installed extension packages. To access the basic configuration page, navigate to the Content Server's administrative interface and select the [Base Configuration](#) link within the AnswerModules administration settings.



Configuration Parameters ¶

The parameters available for configuration fall into two primary categories:

1. **Performance Optimization Parameters:** These parameters are specifically designed to enhance system performance in production environments. By adjusting these settings, you can ensure efficient operation and optimized resource use.
2. **Usage-Based Tuning Parameters:** These settings allow for the fine-tuning of the Module Suite to align with the actual usage patterns of the tool. Given the diverse range of use cases for the Module Suite, it is understandable that not all parameters will be relevant to every implementation.

Below is a list of the parameters, beginning with those that have the most significant impact on performance. For each parameter, we provide the recommended baseline value or possible alternatives, accompanied by a brief explanation of their purpose.

Performance Optimization Parameters Table ¶

The following table outlines key configuration parameters, their recommended baseline values or alternatives, and a brief description of each parameter's purpose.

Parameter Name	Recommended Value	Alternatives	Description
<code>amcs.amsui.volumeCache</code>	<code>true</code>	<code>false</code>	Enables the caching of the portion of the Content Script Volume related to

Parameter Name	Recommended Value	Alternatives	Description
			enhancements to be applied to the Smart View.
<code>amcs.amsui.volumeCache.ttl</code>	3600	NA	The duration of the entries in the cache above in seconds (must not exceed 30 days).
<code>amcs.cache.connectionString.default</code>	A space separated list of hostname and port pairs, e.g., <code>myserver:8512</code> <code>myserver:8513.</code>	NA	Module Suite uses memcache for implementing caching at various levels; it is essential this configuration contains accurate values.
Enable/Disable Module Suite internal cache	unchecked	NA	Allows Module Suite to cache the Content Script Volume and other objects.
Enables the Beautiful Webforms View Template Cache	checked	NA	Caches the information related to the skin associated to each form view.
Store Static Variables in memory	checked	NA	Caches the information related to the Script static variables.
<code>amcs.core.callbacksUserIDs</code>	1000	empty	A comma-separated list of user IDs for whom it is possible not to track sync events.

Please ensure these values are accurately reflected in your Module Suite configuration to optimize performance and functionality.

Usage-Based Tuning Parameters Table ¶

The following table provides detailed information on key usage-based tuning parameters, including recommended settings, alternatives, and descriptions to guide adjustments based on specific usage scenarios.

Parameter Name	Recommended Value	Alternatives	Description
Enable/Disable Asynch events management	checked	NA	This checkbox disables the feature that tracks events on the Content Server and populates the queue for the Asynchronous Job handler to process them later. Inspect the content of the CSEvents folder in the Content Script Volume to determine usage. If no Content Scripts are found, the feature is not used and can be safely disabled.
List Nodes API for complex and convoluted ACLs	unchecked	checked	This setting should be considered if working in an environment with many nested groups and experiencing problems listing content in spaces or folders due to complex and convoluted ACLs.
xECM for Everything	unchecked	NA	Enable this feature only if you have deployed a Module Suite SPI adapter leveraging the xECM for Everything functionality.
amcs.core.callbackSynchEventsEnabled	false	true	This property enables the feature that tracks events on Content Server and triggers the execution of configured Content Scripts. Inspect the content of the CSSynchEvents folder in the Content Script Volume to determine usage. If no Content Scripts are found, the feature is not used and can be safely disabled.

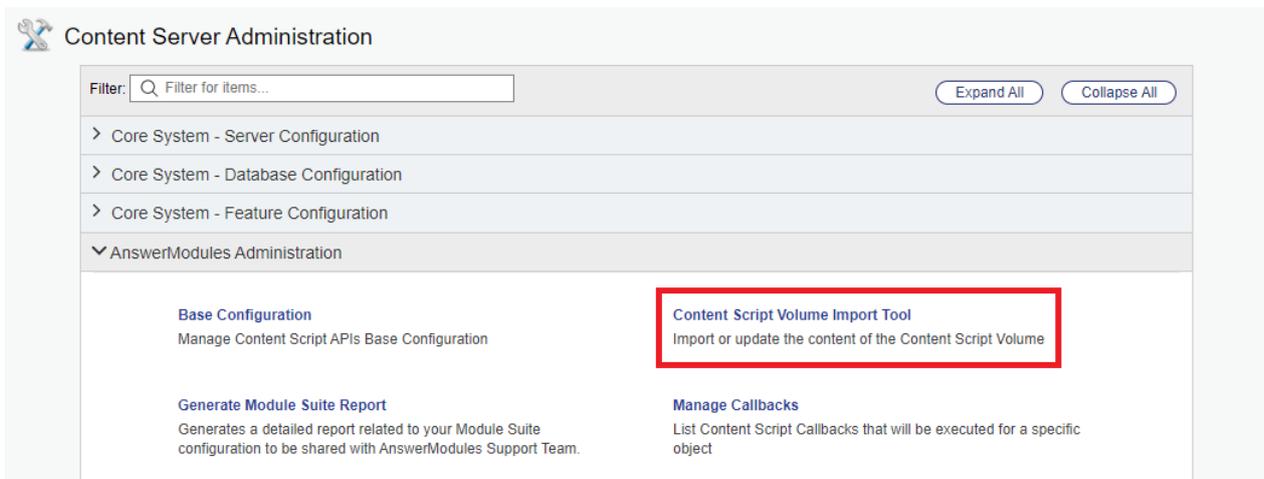
Please adjust these settings based on the actual usage patterns and requirements of your Module Suite implementation.

Content Script Volume ¶

The [Content Script Volume](#) plays a crucial role in the performance of productive environments. Specifically, before version 3.6 of our software, failing to import the portion of the volume dedicated to enhancements for the SmartView could lead to unnecessary database queries by the Module Suite. This inefficiency can be effectively addressed by ensuring the SmartView-related content of the Content Script Volume is fully imported.

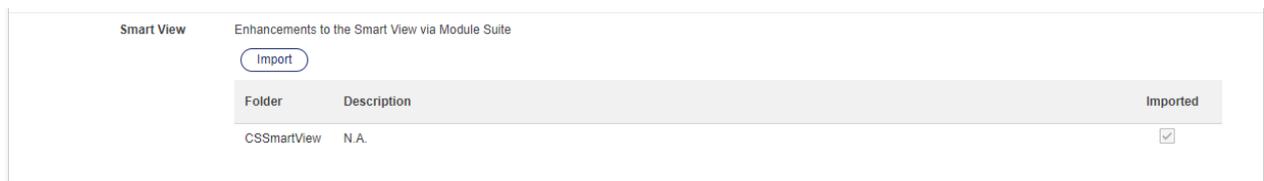
Importing SmartView Enhancements ¶

To import the necessary enhancements for SmartView, utilize the [Content Script Import Tool](#).



Through this tool, you can achieve a complete setup by following these steps:

1. Navigate to the "SmartView" section within the Content Script Import Tool.
2. Click the import button to begin the process.



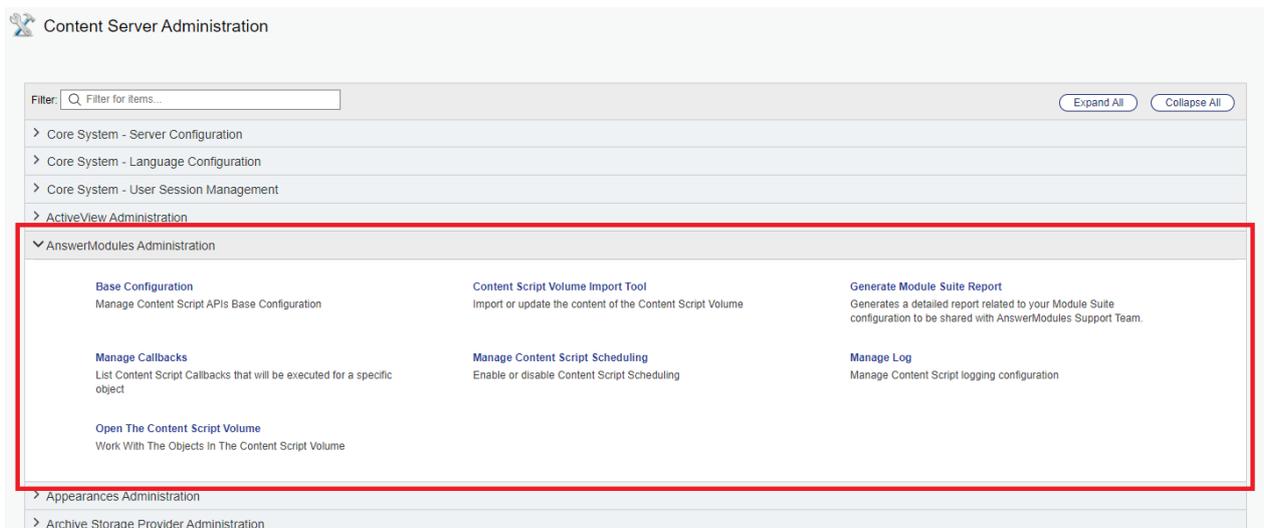
For detailed instructions and more information, visit the [Content Script Import Tool documentation](#).

By following these steps, you can enhance your system's performance by eliminating redundant database queries related to SmartView.

Administration

Module Suite Administration Tools ¶

Settings and administration tools specific to ModuleSuite components can be accessed from the Content Server Administration pages.



Detailed information related to the single tools and configuration pages is provided in the following sections.

Base Configuration ¶

The Base Configuration page provides access to:

- Software activation status
- Content Script Volume Library version
- ModuleSuite database maintenance utilities
- global configuration of the Content Script engine, and configuration of the single API services
- configuration of custom Content Script extension modules

Configuration Export and Import

Since Module Suite version 3.2, the Base Configuration settings can be export and/or imported using standard Content Server administration tools.

Base Configuration updates and system restarts

Since Module Suite version 3.2, most changes to the Base Configuration settings **no longer require a restart**.

Nevertheless, certain specific features will still request a system restart: they are flagged in the Base Configuration pages with a "restart required" label.

Software activation key status ¶

The activation status of the Module Suite software can be found in the first section of the Base Configuration page.

License information	
End User Number	AMEU-000001
End User	AnswerModules
Expiration	9999-09-09
Licensed Users	25
Volume Library Version	3200

The actual activation key can be found in the "Core" section of the configuration page.

Content Script Service:core	
Module Suite - Activation Key	ModuleSuite license
	<pre>r00ABXf0AGUAbgBkAFUAcwBIAHIAfABBAG4AcwB3A GUAcgBNAG8AZAB1AGwAZQBzAHwAZQB4AHAAaQ ByAGEAdABpAG8AbgB8ADkAQQA5ADkALQAwADkAr O0ABXf0AGUAbgBkAFUAcwBIAHIAfABBAG4AcwB3A GUAcgBNAG8AZAB1AGwAZQBzAHwAZQB4AHAAaQ ByAGEAdABpAG8AbgB8ADkAQQA5ADkALQAwADkAr O0ABXf0AGUAbgBkAFUAcwBIAHIAfABBAG4AcwB3A GUAcgBNAG8AZAB1AGwAZQBzAHwAZQB4AHAAaQ ByAGEAdABpAG8AbgB8ADkAQQA5ADkALQAwADkA ==@TmK/MxTZVAokFzs5XmCRXUplrvhl7x61eUf2U0J</pre>
	<p>Module Suite Activation Keys should not include spaces or line feeds. When copying and applying the key, please make sure the key is a single line of text and that no extra characters, including leading and trailing spaces, have been copied with the text.</p>
	<p>Restart required</p>

Apply or update the activation key ¶

The activation key can be manually applied as described in the ["Activate Module Suite by manually setting the activation key"](#) section in the installation.

Alternatively, since Module Suite version 3.2, the Base Configuration settings can be exported and/or imported using standard Content Server administration tools. This includes the Module Suite activation key.

See the ["Activate Module Suite by importing the activation key"](#) section in the installation guide for further details.

Content Script Volume Library ¶

An indication of the current Content Script Volume library version is shown Within the top section of the Base Configuration page.

License information	
End User Number	AMEU-000001
End User	AnswerModules
Expiration	9999-09-09
Licensed Users	25
Volume Library Version	3200

Library not yet initialized warning

Upon initial installation, the Volume Library will appear as "not yet imported" and a warning message will be shown.

To finalize the installation, import the Volume Library through the [Content Script Volume Import Tool](#).

License information	
End User Number	AMEU-000001
End User	AnswerModules
Expiration	9999-09-09
Licensed Users	25
Volume Library Version	0

 Content Script Library not yet initialized. Please **import** it before continuing.

Enable / Disable Module Suite features ¶

The `amcs.core.debugEnabled` is a "core" configuration bitmask you can use to customize your Module Suite instance enabling/disabling certain core features at once. Each bit in the mask represent a different feature that can be enabled (0) or disabled (1), or switched between different execution modes.

Enhanced management in version 3.2

Since Module Suite version 3.2, each separate feature within the "core" configuration bitmask can be controlled through checkbox selectors.

Upon toggling the single options, the overall bitmask decimal value will automatically be updated.

Module Suite - Configuration Options

WARNING: Do not change the property value unless instructed to do so by AnswerModules Support. This bit-masked value is meant to enable/disable several Module Suite core features.

10

Engine Mode

Reserved to AnswerModules Support Team

Enable/Disable Module Suite internal cache (CSVVolume, Form Templates, SubViews, Localization etc)

0 (default)= cache enabled, 1=cache disabled

Callback script execution context mode

0(default)= single execution context for each script of the chain, 1= shared execution context (same for all the scripts in the chain)

Content Script objects indexing

0(default)= Content Script objects are not indexed by the search engine, 1=Content Script objects are indexed by the search engine

Restart required

Track in the audit trail when a Content Script is executed

0(default)= Do not track in the audit trail the execution of Content Scripts, 1=Track in the audit trail the execution of Content Scripts

Enable/Disable Asynch events management

0(default)= Asynch events management is enabled, 1=Asynch events management is disabled

Perform the lookup to determined if there are script to be executed asynchronously when the event is raised

Asynchronous Events Lookups [Show More ▼](#)

Not assigned

Not associated to any feature yet.

Enables the Content Script Sandbox

Used to prevent the usage of certain APIs inside scripts. The usage of restricted API in a script will required the authorization of an Administrator.

Enables the Beautiful Webforms View Template Cache

The system is no longer going to check for the version of the Beautiful Webforms View Templates associated to the view when a WebForm is rendered. To be used in productive environments to speed up webform loading.

Store Static Variables in memory

Cache static variables in memory [Show More ▼](#)

List Nodes API for complex and convoluted ACLs

In environments where ACL evaluation is expensive it is possible to change the strategy used by the API that fetches the information related to the list of nodes in a container

Additionally, the system will request a restart only in case where a feature that requires it is updated.

Here below a reference for the meaning of each bit in the mask.

Position	Meaning	Valid values	Decimal value
1	RESERVED	0	
2	Enable/Disable Module Suite internal cache (CSVVolume, Form Templates, SubViews, Localization etc)	0 (default)= cache enabled, 1=cache disabled	2
3	Callback script execution context mode	0(default)= single execution context for each script of the chain, 1= shared execution context (same for all the scripts in the chain)	4
4	Content Script objects indexing	0(default)= Content Script objects are not indexed by the search engine, 1=Content Script objects are indexed by the search engine	8

Position	Meaning	Valid values	Decimal value
5	Track in the audit trail when a Content Script is executed	0(default)= Do not track in the audit trail the execution of Content Scripts, 1=Track in the audit trail the execution of Content Scripts	16
6	Enable/Disable Asynch events management	0(default)= Asynch events management is enabled, 1=Asynch events management is disabled	32
7	Perform the lookup to determined if there are scripts to be executed asynchronously when the event is raised	0(default)= Any "interesting" event for Asynch events management is tracked in the Distributed Agent queue and the lookup required to determine if there are scripts to be executed is performed later on by the same DA worker that manages script execution, 1=The lookup required to determine if there are scripts to be executed asynchronously given the registered event is executed when the event is raised. The information is passed to the DA queue only if the lookup finds that there are scripts that need to be executed	64
8	RESERVED	0	128
9	Enables the Content Script Sandbox (disabled by default)		256
10	Enables the View Template Cache (The system is no longer going to check for the version of the Beautiful Webforms View Templates associated to the view when a WebForm is rendered)		512
11	For every Content Script, it is possible to define a set of static, precompiled variables whose values will be available when the script is executed. The framework supports the definition of these variables by means of a second	0(default)=cache disabled. 1=cache enabled	1024

Position	Meaning	Valid values	Decimal value
	<p>script, whose outcome is the data map containing the values. For performance reasons, this second script is executed only when it changes (or when execution is explicitly forced by an editor), and the results are stored as part of the script object. The information is retrieved from the Database upon execution when you execute a subscript using the runCS API or you retrieve this information using the getCSVars API on a CSScript object. In situation in which the Database is under stress or the retrieval of this information does not perform as expected it is possible to configure the framework so that this information is cached in memory.</p>		
12	<p>In environments where ACL evaluation is quite expensive it is possible to change strategy used by the API that fetches the information related to the list of nodes in a container</p>	<p>0(default)=standard strategy (should work well in most of the cases), 1=Alternative strategy (due to complex and convoluted ACLs)</p>	0
13	<p>When the configuration is exported using the standard export feature of the Content Server, all the actual values of the secret configuration parameters specified on this page are omitted. You can let the system export them by checking this configuration option.</p>	4096	
14	<p>Allow the Script Manager to inject support paths information into the script execution context. It may be required by some extension packages to work properly (e.g., rend)</p>	0	8192
15	<p>Enable "xECM 4 Everything" to seamlessly create SPI adapters via our Module Suite. This promotes efficient data exchanges and streamlines workflows across varied platforms.</p>	0	16384

Position	Meaning	Valid values	Decimal value
	Enhance flexibility and interoperability for a unified digital workspace.		
16	In environments where a very large number of objects are managed, this option ensures a proper conversion between Oscript's 64-bit integer representation and Java's long type.	0	32768

Example of valid configuration values:

- Enable Content Script indexing while disabling Module Suite cache: $8+2 = 10$
- Enable Content Script execution audit trail while disabling Asynch events management: $16 + 32 = 48$

Select default IP address ¶

It is quite common for Content Server services to be installed on servers that have multiple network interfaces associated with different IP addresses.

Sometimes it is desirable to control which interface or IP address Module Suite uses for external communication (for example with the Content Script extension's **csws** service). In such a situation you can use an additional custom configuration parameter in the base configuration to control interface binding. In fact, the Custom property **amcs.loopback.cIPs** allows you to bind an IP address to its server host address. Multiple mappings are supported.

IP Mapping Configuration

```
hostname.domain.com=192.168.100.100.
```

Custom Properties	
amcs.jdbc.dataSourceName.local	<input type="text" value="local"/> 
amcs.jdbc.password.local	<input type="password" value="****"/> 
amcs.jdbc.username.local	<input type="text" value="otcs"/> 
amcs.msrepo0.url	<input type="text" value="Sandbox https://developer.answermodules"/> 
amcs.loopback.cIPs	<input type="text" value="localhost=192.168.1.1,otcs.answermodule"/> 

Module Suite forced binding configuration

Keep in mind that IP addresses must be valid and assigned to one of the server's network interfaces.

SASL Memcache Authentication Support ¶

Module Suite 3.7.0 introduces support for SASL memcache authentication. When enabling this feature on OTCS, follow these important steps:

Single Thread Client Configuration

Ensure that the cache is configured to use a single thread client. To do this:

1. Navigate to the Module Suite base configuration.
2. Locate the `amcs.cache.mode.default` property.
3. Set its value to `single`.

Configuration Reload Required

After enabling SASL authentication on OTCS, you must save the Base Configuration to force a configuration reload.

Steps to Enable SASL Memcache Authentication ¶

1. Configure the cache to use a single thread client as described above.
2. Enable SASL authentication in your OTCS settings.
3. Save the base configuration to apply the changes.

Logging administration ¶

The Content Script logging utility allows administrators to:

- access the log file without the need to log on to the server where the log resides
- configure the log level of Content Script objects that include logging instructions.

Accessing the log file ¶

Logging configuration

Log file

Log file appender

Log Path for Thread Logs

```

at jdk.internal.reflect.NativeMethodAccessorImpl.invoke0(Native Method) ~[?:?]
at jdk.internal.reflect.NativeMethodAccessorImpl.invoke(NativeMethodAccessorImpl.java:62) ~[?:?]
at jdk.internal.reflect.DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.invoke(DelegatingMethodAccessorImpl.java:43) ~[?:?]
at java.lang.reflect.Method.invoke(Method.java:566) ~[?:?]
at org.codehaus.groovy.reflection.CachedMethod.invoke(CachedMethod.java:107) ~[groovy-3.0.2.jar:3.0.2]
at groovy.lang.MetaMethod.doMethodInvoke(MetaMethod.java:323) ~[groovy-3.0.2.jar:3.0.2]
at org.codehaus.groovy.runtime.metaclass.ClosureMetaClass.invokeMethod(ClosureMetaClass.java:263) ~[groovy-3.0.2.jar:3.0.2]
at groovy.lang.MetaClassImpl.invokeMethod(MetaClassImpl.java:1029) ~[groovy-3.0.2.jar:3.0.2]
at groovy.lang.Closure.call(Closure.java:412) ~[groovy-3.0.2.jar:3.0.2]
at groovy.lang.Closure.call(Closure.java:428) ~[groovy-3.0.2.jar:3.0.2]
at org.codehaus.groovy.runtime.IOGroovyMethods.withWriter(IOGroovyMethods.java:1132) ~[groovy-3.0.2.jar:3.0.2]
at org.codehaus.groovy.runtime.ResourceGroovyMethods.withWriter(ResourceGroovyMethods.java:2044) ~[groovy-3.0.2.jar:3.0.2]
at org.codehaus.groovy.runtime.dml$1112.invoke(Unknown Source) ~[groovy-3.0.2.jar:3.0.2]

```

When opening the utility, the last lines in the log file will be automatically shown to the user. It is possible to perform the following actions:

- **Refresh** the screen to check for changes in the log
- **Rotate** the log (replaces the log file with an empty one)
- **Download** the complete log file

Log level configuration ¶

The log level management section allows to change the logging level for each single Content Script object, at runtime.

Log level selection is progressive: setting the log level to a certain threshold will instruct the system to log all entries of that specific level, in addition to any entry of higher severity. For example:

- when setting the log to DEBUG, INFO and ERROR entries will also be logged
- when setting the log to ERROR, INFO and DEBUG entries will **not** be logged.

Loggers configuration

Loggers

Use the configuration below to change the logging level for Content Script services or scripts.

Filter

Logger	Log Level
C 6315	ERROR ▼
C 6684	ERROR ▼
C 6301	ERROR ▼
C 6662	ERROR ▼
C 7191	ERROR ▼
C 7187	ERROR ▼
C oxy	ERROR ▼

No restart required

Logging level can be changed at runtime without restarting the Content Server.

Past logs below threshold cannot be recovered

Note that changing the log level will only affect any future logging operations.

Past log entries below the original threshold are discarded and cannot be recovered.

Default log level is restored on system restart

Changes to the log level performed through this tool do not survive a restart of the OTCS services.

Upon restart, the log level will be set back to the default value (typically "ERROR").

Where is my log ?

The log management utility is **not centralized**: when running on a clustered environment, it is important to note that the utility will only show log contents and loggers configuration **for the current server** that is being accessed.

Logging, on the other hand, is specific to the single server/instance where the operation triggering the log is performed. It is important to keep this in mind when analyzing the log data, as an operation could have been executed on different servers. For example, logging entries related to scheduled scripts or asynchronous callbacks will typically be found on the servers where the Distributed Agents are set to run.

Scheduling management utility (Manage Scheduling) ¶

The Content Script Scheduling administration panel provides a quick overview of the Content Script objects that are queued for scheduled execution, together with the next fire time, the expression used to calculate the execution schedule, and generic information related to the object itself. The object menu allows to easily access the node standard functions.

Scheduled script dashboard								
ID	Type	Description	Cron Expression	Status	Worker	Next Activation	If error occurs	Actions
7163	Simple	Send Notifications	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Cron Expression</p> <input type="text" value="05***?"/> <p>Every <input type="text" value="hour"/> at <input type="text" value="05"/> minutes past the hour</p> <p><input type="button" value="Apply"/></p> </div>	Scheduled	None	05.04.2022 07:05	STOP	<input type="button" value="Unschedule"/>
7053	Simple	Send on late workflows	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Cron Expression</p> <input type="text" value="006**?"/> <p>Every <input type="text" value="day"/> at <input type="text" value="06"/> : <input type="text" value="00"/></p> <p><input type="button" value="Apply"/></p> </div>	Scheduled	None	06.04.2022 06:00	STOP	<input type="button" value="Unschedule"/>

An **unschedule** utility allows to stop the scheduling of the corresponding script.

Configuration

The complete set of configuration options for Content Script scheduling (as well as impersonation settings) are available through the Content Script editor [Administration](#) tab

Callbacks management utility (Manage Callbacks) ¶

The Callbacks management utility provides a tool to verify in every moment what Content Script callbacks will be executed for specific objects in response to specific event types.

The utility provides a set of filters that allow to identify:

- the target object
- the specific callback type(s) to be analyzed
- the callback mode (synchronous or asynchronous)

Based on the filter, the result will show a list of affected nodes.

Content Script backed Callbacks for node: Folder with callbacks (6067)

Select an object: Enterprise:Folder with callb: Browse Content Server... Select an event: All

Select the event type: Asynch Search

<input type="checkbox"/>	ID	Name	Description
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5880	log callback	A sample callback script

Module Suite Report utility ¶

The Module Suite Report utility allows the administrators to generate a report containing information relevant to the installation, configuration and execution of Module Suite.

This is especially useful in case of issues to share details regarding the environment with product support representatives.

The generated report is in text format, as show below:

```
Module Suite Report
  Generated: 04/04/2022 14:05:40

Usage Stats

  Active users: 1
  Licensed users: 25

Database

  Server DBMS: POSTGRESQL

Content Server Modules

  module/
  |   ansbwebform_3_2_0
  |   anscontentscript_3_2_0
  |   anscontentsmartui_3_2_0

Base Configuration

  BaseConf
  |   adlib
  |   |   amcs.adlib.activeProfiles = default
  |   |   amcs.adlib.inputFolder.default =
  |   |   amcs.adlib.jobInputFolder.default =
  |   |   amcs.adlib.jobOutputFolder.default =
  |   |   amcs.adlib.resultTimeout.default =
  |   |   amcs.adlib.resultPollInterval.default =
  |   |   amcs.adlib.xmlHeaderLine1.default = <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1" ?>
  |   |   amcs.adlib.xmlHeaderLine2.default = <?AdlibExpress applanguage="USA" appversion="4.1.0"
```

The Content Script Volume¶

The **Content Script Volume** is a Content Server volume automatically created upon module installation.

The volume is used to store objects for various purposes. Among others, in the Content Script volume we may find:

- **System Objects:** Objects necessary for the correct execution of different Module Suite components. These objects should not require modification in normal cases.
- **Configuration Objects:** Objects used to configure specific functionalities
 - standard UI customization
 - event callback configuration
 - custom column data sources
- **Template Objects:** Various sorts of objects to be used as templates, such as:
 - Content Script code snippets
 - Beautiful WebForms form templates

- Beautiful WebForms form components
- HTML view templates
- ...
- **Service Scripts:** Scripts executed as service endpoints
- Content Script backing REST services
- ...

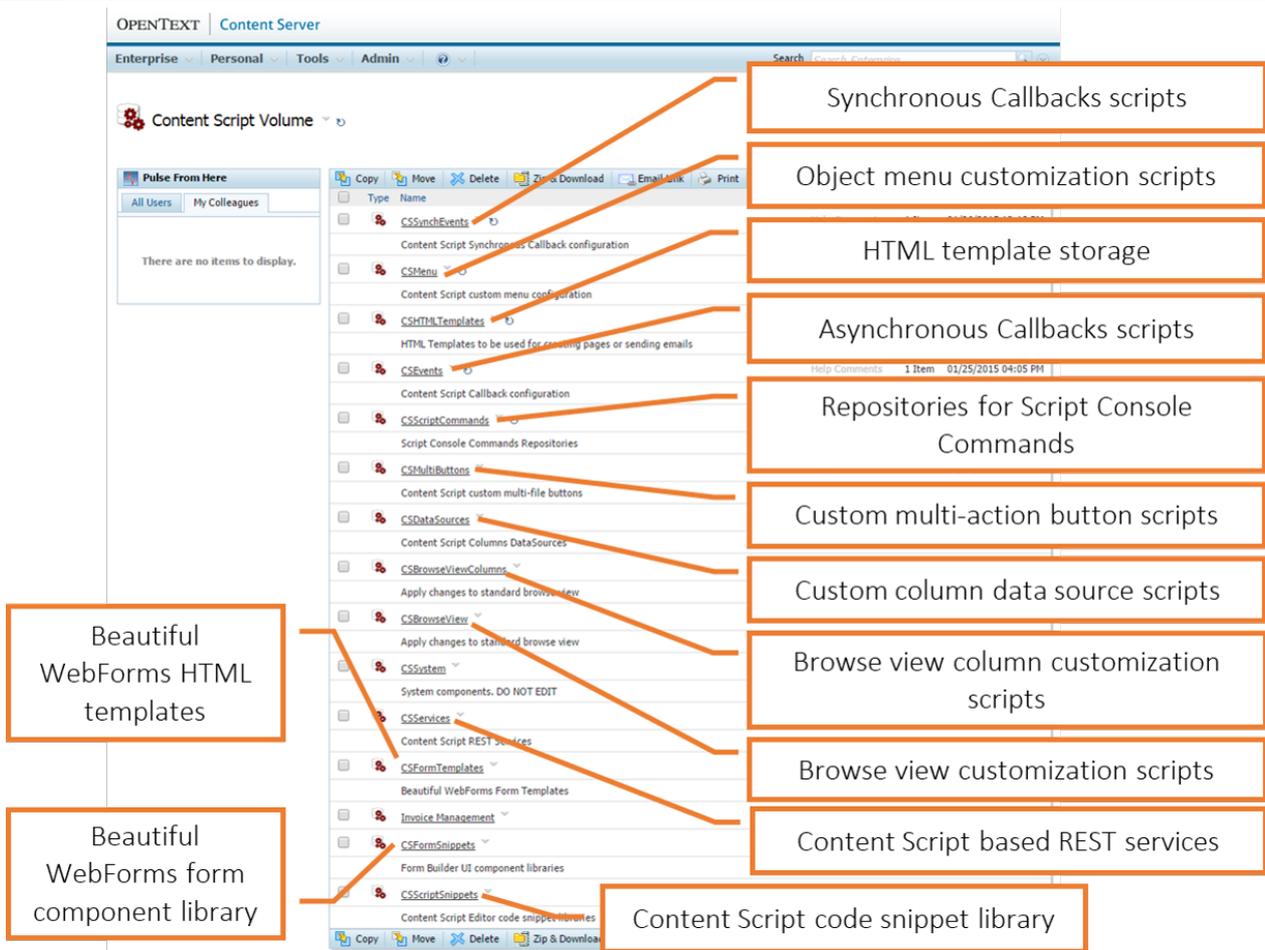
Whenever possible, a **convention-over-configuration** approach is adopted in the Content Script Volume: simply placing a specific object in a specific position will be enough to alter in some way the behavior of some functionalities.

For this reason, a set of **predefined containers** is available in the volume, each one meant for a specific purpose. Here after is a view of the Content Server Volume.

The following sections will explain the purpose of each of the Containers.

How should I organize my volume ?

Even though the Content Script Volume has a predefined container structure, it is not unusual to have custom user data to be stored in the volume. Users are encouraged to use the volume to store custom templates and configurations, for example.



CSSystem ¶

The **CSSystem** container is dedicated to Module Suite system components. The contents in this location should not require editing except for very specific reasons.

CSFormTemplates ¶

This container is dedicated to HTML templates associated to **Beautiful WebForms Views**.

It will be covered in detail in the [sections dedicated to Beautiful WebForms \(/working/bwebforms/sdk/#csformtemplates\)](#).

CSHTMLTemplates ¶

The **CSHTMLTemplates** is a container dedicated to general-purpose HTML templates that could be necessary throughout Content Script applications.

As previously seen, Content Script can be used to create various types of output, including web pages and document. Additionally, a few services (such as the **mail** service) can use templates to perform their job.

It is usually discouraged to place HTML templating code directly within Scripts: the suggested approach is to separate the presentation templates from the underlying business logic, and to store it somewhere else on Content Server, where it can be reused across applications.

The **CSHTMLTemplates** container is available for developers as a common storage for templates necessary in their applications.

CSFormSnippets¶

The **CSFormSnippets** container is dedicated to the libraries of components that are available to build Beautiful WebForms views.

It will be covered in detail in the sections dedicated to Beautiful WebForms.

CSScriptSnippets¶

The **CSScriptSnippets** container features a two-level structure identical to the one described for the **CSFormSnippets** container, except that the objects stored here are not form components but Code Snippets to be used to simplify the creation of new scripts in the Content Script Editor.

As for the Form Snippets, new families and components added in this container will automatically be available in the Code Snippet library of the Content Script Editor.

Content Script Volume Import Tool¶

Major change in version 3.2.0

Since Module Suite version 3.2.0, there have been major changes in the way the content of the Content Script Volume is managed.

Overview¶

Module Suite's components behaviour and functionalities can be modified and extended by manipulating the content of the **Content Script Volume** (a Content Server's Volume created when installing the Content Script module).

Prior to Module Suite version 3.2, all Content Script Volume resources had to be necessarily imported in the Volume, with no exceptions. Starting with version 3.2, Module Suite is capable of using certain resources (**CSFormSnippets**, **CSScriptSnippets**, **CSPageSnippets**) directly from the Module installation folders on the filesystem, without the strict need to "materialize" them in the Content Script Volume. This approach allows to avoid the overhead of importing certain

resources if the administrator does not plan to customize them, but it optionally allows to "materialize" them in the Volume if needed.

This new approach allows to significantly reduce the effort required in validating the content of the Content Script Volume and solving conflicts in case of updates, since if the resources have not been materialized, the update will be transparent for the users (the library in the new Module version will replace the old one).

As a result of this new approach, the CSVolume administration tools have been reorganized and updated.

All "**system critical**" resources are now automatically imported (and updated) through a **Volume Library** management utility. This currently includes:

- CSSystem
- CSServices
- CSi18n
- CSImports
- CSPageTemplates
- CSFormTemplates
- CSPageSnippets (**folder structure only**)
- CSFormSnippets (**folder structure only**)

Optional "**feature activation**" resources can be bootstrapped on-demand through a dedicated set of utilities ("Module Suite Features"). This will include resources such as:

- CSEvents
- CSSynchEvents
- CSMenu
- ...

The following resources are **not** imported by default, as the system is capable of using them from the original library on the filesystem :

- CSFormSnippets
- CSPageSnippets
- CSScriptSnippets

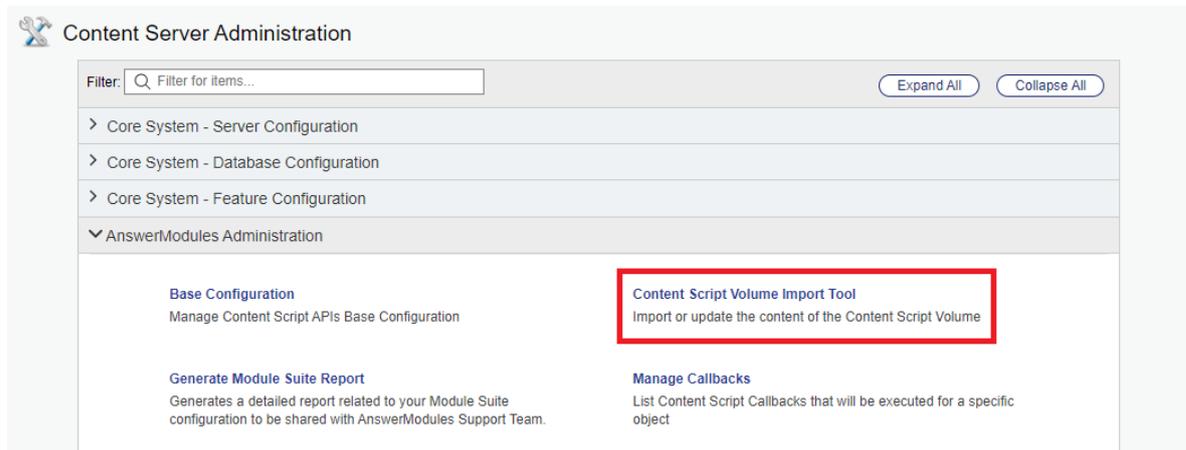
Nevertheless, it will be possible to "materialize" them locally using the Volume Conflict Resolution utility.

This section will describe the available tools designed to simplify the management of the content of the Content Script Volume, handling new imports, updates and conflicts resolution.

Accessing the Content Script Volume Import Tool ¶

In order to access the Content Script Volume Import Tool:

- ✓ As the system Admin user, open the Content Server Administration pages.
- ✓ Locate the **AnswerModules Administration** section. Within this section, open the **Content Script Volume Import** tool.

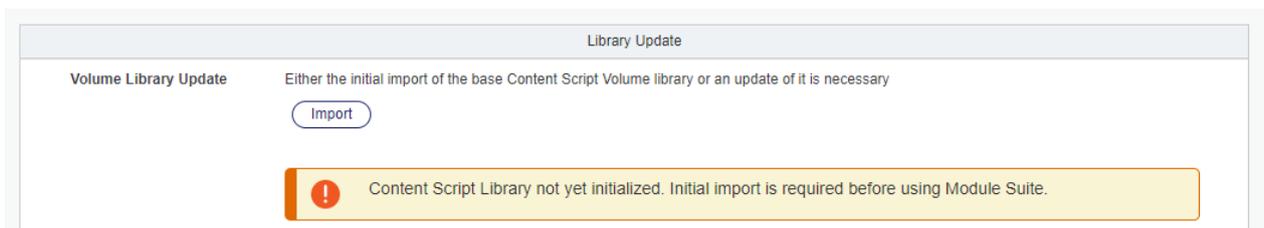


Volume Library utility ¶

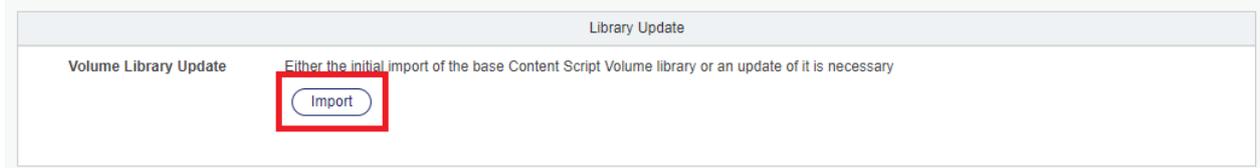
One of the main features of the Content Script Volume Import Tool is to assist the OTCS system administrator in the management of the core Volume Library. This library includes all Content Script Volume elements that are critical for the execution of Module Suite. As part of the initial installation process, the Volume Library should always be imported in the Content Script Volume.

When opening the Content Script Volume Import Tool, the "Volume Library" section will occasionally show up as the very first section in the page.

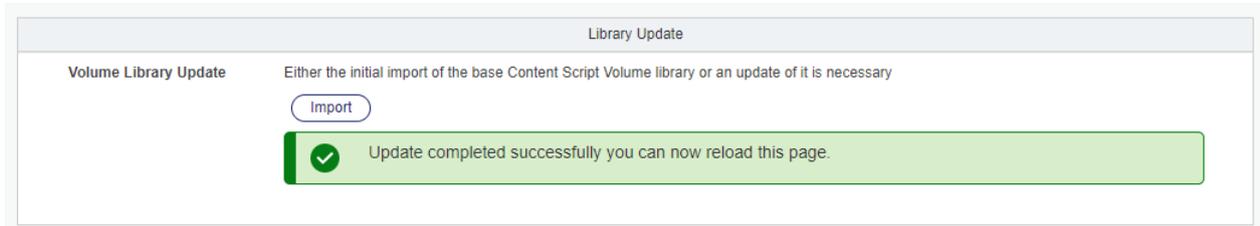
On initial installation, an alert message will notify the administrator that the Volume Library has not been imported yet.



In case of subsequent upgrades, the Content Script Volume Import Tool should always be checked to verify the presence of changes to be imported. In case of pending updates, the Library Update section will show, together with an "import" button.



Once complete, the Volume Library import will prompt the user to refresh the page.



If the "Volume Library" section not shown, the Volume Library is up-to-date and no action should be taken.

Module Suite Features utilities ¶

The Content Script Volume Import Tool is also used to control the root Content Script Volume elements required to activate certain functionalities of the Module Suite.

For each feature, a dedicated section of the tool will allow to automatically bootstrap the related Content Script Volume content. A table with the following values is shown:

- **Folder** : The corresponding CSVolume root folder required to activate this feature
- **Description** : Additional usage details of the folder
- **Imported (y/n)** : A status flag showing whether the resource has been already imported in the system

Additionally, each section will include an **import** button.

When using the import, the specific folders (and the initial content, if necessary) will be automatically set up on the system. If the import function is used for resources that were already imported, any missing resource will be initialized, but existing resources will not be touched.

At the present moment, the following features can be activated:

Events ¶

Manages all resources necessary to use the Content Script Callbacks (synchronous and asynchronous).

Module Suite Features		
Events	Module Suite supports the definition of Event Callbacks: in response to specific actions performed on Content Server, it is possible to execute one or more Content Scripts.	
	Import	
Folder	Description	Imported
CSSynchEvents	Callback scripts to be executed after (as part of the same transaction) an event has been recorded by the Content Server	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
CSEvents	Callback scripts to be executed after (not as part of the same transaction) an event has been recorded by the Content Server	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Classic View

Manages all resources necessary to use the Content Script extension for Classic UI features.

Classic View		
Enhancements to the Classic View via Module Suite		
Import		
Folder	Description	Imported
CSAddItems	N.A.	<input type="checkbox"/>
CSBrowseView	N.A.	<input type="checkbox"/>
CSBrowseViewColumns	N.A.	<input type="checkbox"/>
CSGui	N.A.	<input type="checkbox"/>
CSMenu	N.A.	<input type="checkbox"/>
CSMultiButtons	N.A.	<input type="checkbox"/>
CSWebActions	N.A.	<input type="checkbox"/>
CSWebCmds	N.A.	<input type="checkbox"/>

Columns

Manages the resources necessary to create Content Script column datasources.

Columns		
Custom Column Datasources implemented with Content Script scripts		
Import		
Folder	Description	Imported
CSDataSources	N.A.	<input type="checkbox"/>

Smart View

Manages all resources necessary to set up Smart UI overrides using the Smart Pages capabilities.

Smart View		
Enhancements to the Smart View via Module Suite		
Import		
Folder	Description	Imported
CSSmartView	N.A.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Tools

Imports the available Content Script Tools (e.g. BWF Studio, PDF Viewer, ...)



Extended ECM

Sets up the resources required to use the "xECM for Everything" capabilities.



Volume's Conflicts Resolution utility

Since Content Script Volume objects are accessible and customizable by the Module Suite administrators and developers, it is possible to generate conflicts between the customized versions and the new/updated versions included in Module Suite upgrade packages.

The Content Script Volume Import Tool includes a utility that lets the administrators:

- identify and resolve any version conflicts in the Content Script Volume.
- materialize certain resources in the Content Script Volume in order to allow for local customization.

Upon opening the page, the tool will automatically trigger the analysis of all the objects present within the Content Script Volume. This operation might require some time to complete, depending on the content of the Content Script Volume.



Once the analysis is complete, the utility will present with a tree view of all relevant Content Script Volume resources.

Volume's Conflicts Resolution		
Code Name	Status	Size
CSFormSnippets	332 Widgets available for import	3
CSFormTemplates	5 To be imported	3
CSPageSnippets	53 Widgets available for import	1
CSScriptSnippets	115 Snippets available for import	29

The following resources will **always** be present, regardless of their status:

- CSFormSnippets
- CSScriptSnippets
- CSPageSnippets

All other containers will only be present in case of conflicts with the corresponding filesystem resources.

Identifying conflicts ¶

For each resource, depending on the status, the administrator will have a choice to handle the conflict.

- For CSFormSnippets, CSScriptSnippets, and CSPageSnippets that **have not** been materialized on the system, the utility will show a "Not overridden" status. Importing the object will result in the object being created in the system. This will override the original library object when that specific resource is used.
- For CSFormSnippets, CSScriptSnippets, and CSPageSnippets that **have** been materialized on the system, the utility will show any conflicting situation (for example, if the version on the system is different from the one in the original library). It is up to the administrators to solve or ignore these conflicts.
- For all other resources (which the system is not capable of using if not imported in the Content Script Volume), that **have not** been imported, the utility will show a notice that the object is available to be imported.
- For all other resources (which the system is not capable of using if not imported in the Content Script Volume), that **have** been imported, the utility will show any conflict status (newer version available for import, conflict, etc..). It is up to the administrators to solve or ignore these conflicts.

Import options¶

The utility presents two distinct options to import the selected objects.

- **Import** option: this will result in the materialization of the selected resource(s) in the Content Script Volume. In case the resource was already present in the Volume, it is skipped and the local changes are not reverted.
- **Override and update** : this will result in the materialization of the selected resources(s), regardless of the presence of a local version in the Content Script Volume. This operation will override any changes performed locally.

Content Script

Content Server object

Content Script objects are document-class objects on Content Server.

Content Scripts are **restricted** objects: as such, users must be **enabled** to the creation of new objects through the Administration pages.

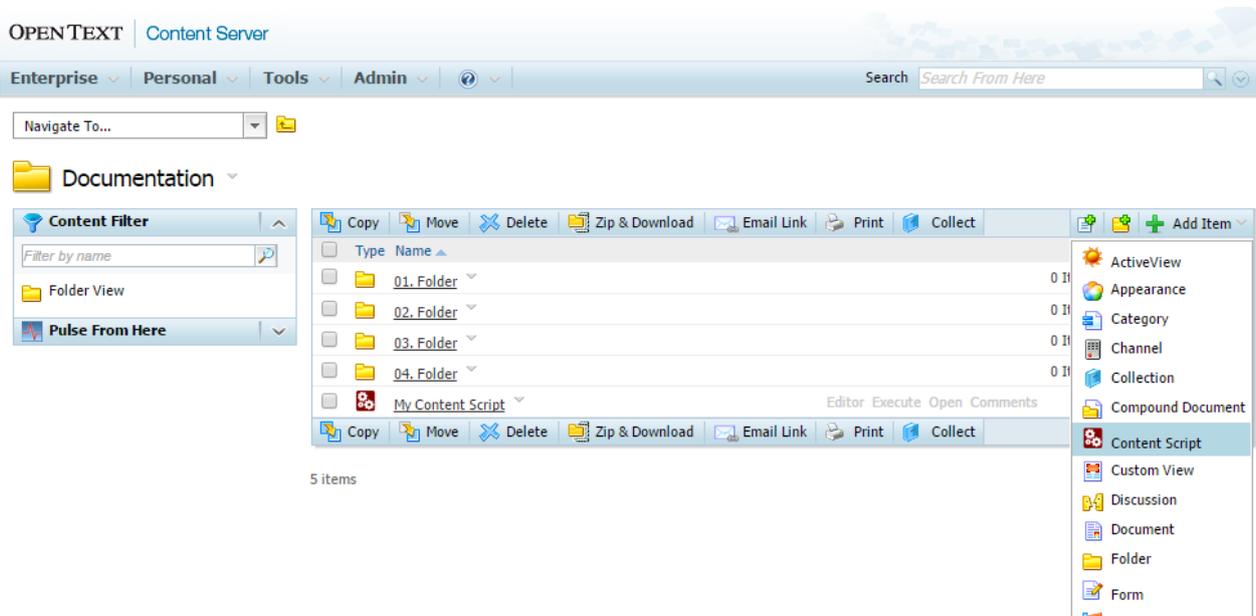
Content Scripts are executable objects, and the **execution** is the default action associated to the object.

Being standard objects, Content Scripts comply with Content Server **permissions** model. Make sure you assigned the proper permissions to your scripts.

Upon creation, the object can be edited with the web-based IDE selecting the **'Editor'** function in the object function menu. The function is also available as a promoted function.

Creating a Content Script ¶

To create a new Content Script object you can leverage the standard **add item menu**:



Add: Content Script

Editor	<input type="button" value="Choose File"/> No file chosen
Name:	<input type="text" value="My Content Script"/>
Description:	<input type="text"/>
Version Control:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Standard - linear versioning <input type="radio"/> Advanced - major/minor versioning
Categories:	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Edit..."/>
Create In:	<input type="text" value="Documentation"/> <input type="button" value="Browse Content Server..."/>
<input type="button" value="Add"/> <input type="button" value="Reset"/>	

Object's properties ¶

This section covers the following topics:

- Content Script Static variables
- Scheduling a Content Script
- Running a Content Script as a different user
- Changing the default GUI icon for a Content Script object

Static variables ¶

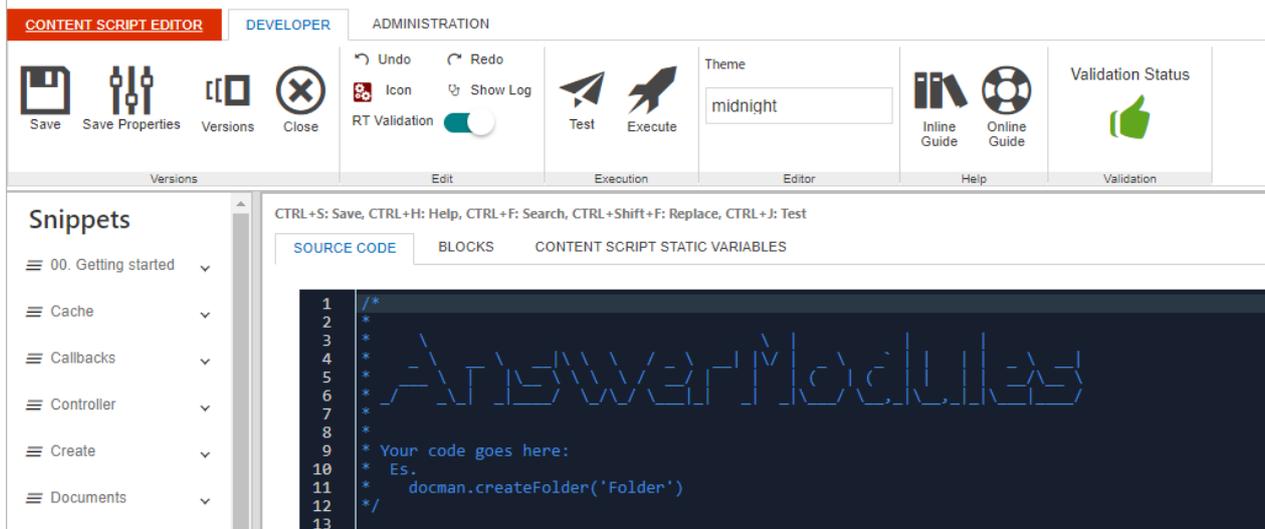
For every Content Script, it is possible to define a set of static, precompiled variables whose values will be available when the script is executed.

The framework supports the definition of these variables by means of a second script, whose outcome is the data map containing the values. For performance reasons, this second script is executed only when it changes (or when execution is explicitly forced by an editor), and the results are stored as part of the script object.

One of the reasons for having a script to define a static variable (instead of explicitly setting the value of the variable itself) is code portability: instead of defining the value of a variable, it is possible to define a rule to calculate that value. A typical example would be the Object ID of an object located in a specific position in Content Server: in case the code is moved to a different environment, the ID would be recalculated automatically.

Static variables are accessible within the Content Script through the **csvars** object.

Each Content Script object has its own csvars constants. In complex applications, that include multiple Content Script objects, it is often useful to have all constants defined in one single file. This can be done by creating a Content Script dedicated to be the “constants” script, that will be run by the single scripts in the application to load the variable values in the context.



Scheduling ¶

Content Script supports the automatic execution of scripts through its internal **scheduler**.

The Content Script **scheduling utility** is available from within the **Specific > Advanced Settings** tab or from the Content Script Editor in the **Administration** tab (if visible). The utility allows to schedule the automatic execution of Content Scripts (that is, without the need for a user to trigger the execution explicitly).

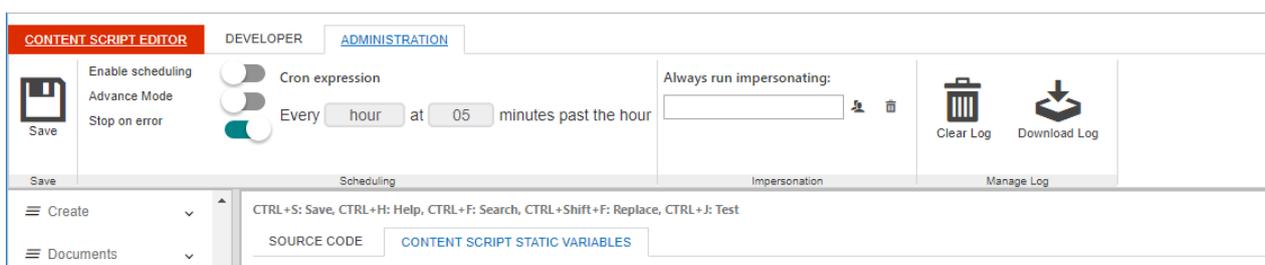
The scheduling is configured by means of a **cron expression**. A cron expression is a string comprising a set of fields separated by spaces, and identifies a set of times.

Cron expressions are powerful but can also be quite complex. For this reason, a simplified configurator with drop-down menus can be used to create the desired cron expression.

Skilled users can always flag the **“Advanced Mode”** checkbox to disable the configurator and compose their own expressions.

Once ready, the scheduler can be enabled by flagging the **“Enable Scheduling”** checkbox.

It is possible to stop a script from being rescheduled in case of execution errors. To do so, simply flag the **“Stop on Error”** checkbox.



Where is the log ?

Content Script scheduling takes advantage of the Content Server's Distributed Agent framework. While normally executing a script will cause it to be run in the current front end server, a scheduled script could actually be executed on any server on which Distributed Agents are activated.

Impersonate ¶

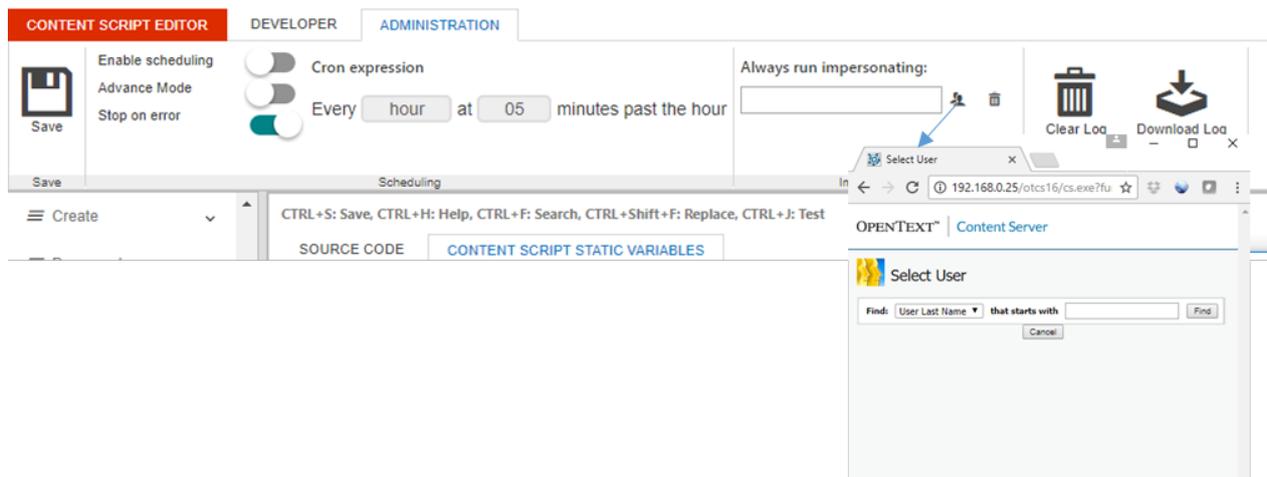
Content Script supports the execution of a script **impersonating** specific users.

This configuration applies for both:

- scripts explicitly executed by users
- scripts executed by the system (scheduled, workflow steps, callbacks, etc...)

The **“Run As”** configuration panel is accessible within the **Specific > Advanced Settings** tab or from the Content Script Editor in the **Administration** tab (if visible).

In order to be able to perform a **“Run As”** configuration, a user must have impersonation privileges.



Icon Selection ¶

Given the flexible nature of Content Script objects (both in terms of behaviour and execution outcome) it is often useful to be able to distinguish them at-a-glance. One way is to customize the default **icon** used by Content Server for the object.

The desired icon can be selected by clicking on the icon button on the Content Script's Developer tab and selecting a specific icon within a set of available icons.

OPENTEXT | Content Server

Enterprise | Personal | Tools | Admin | Search *Search From Here*

Navigate To...

Documentation

Content Filter

Filter by name

Folder View

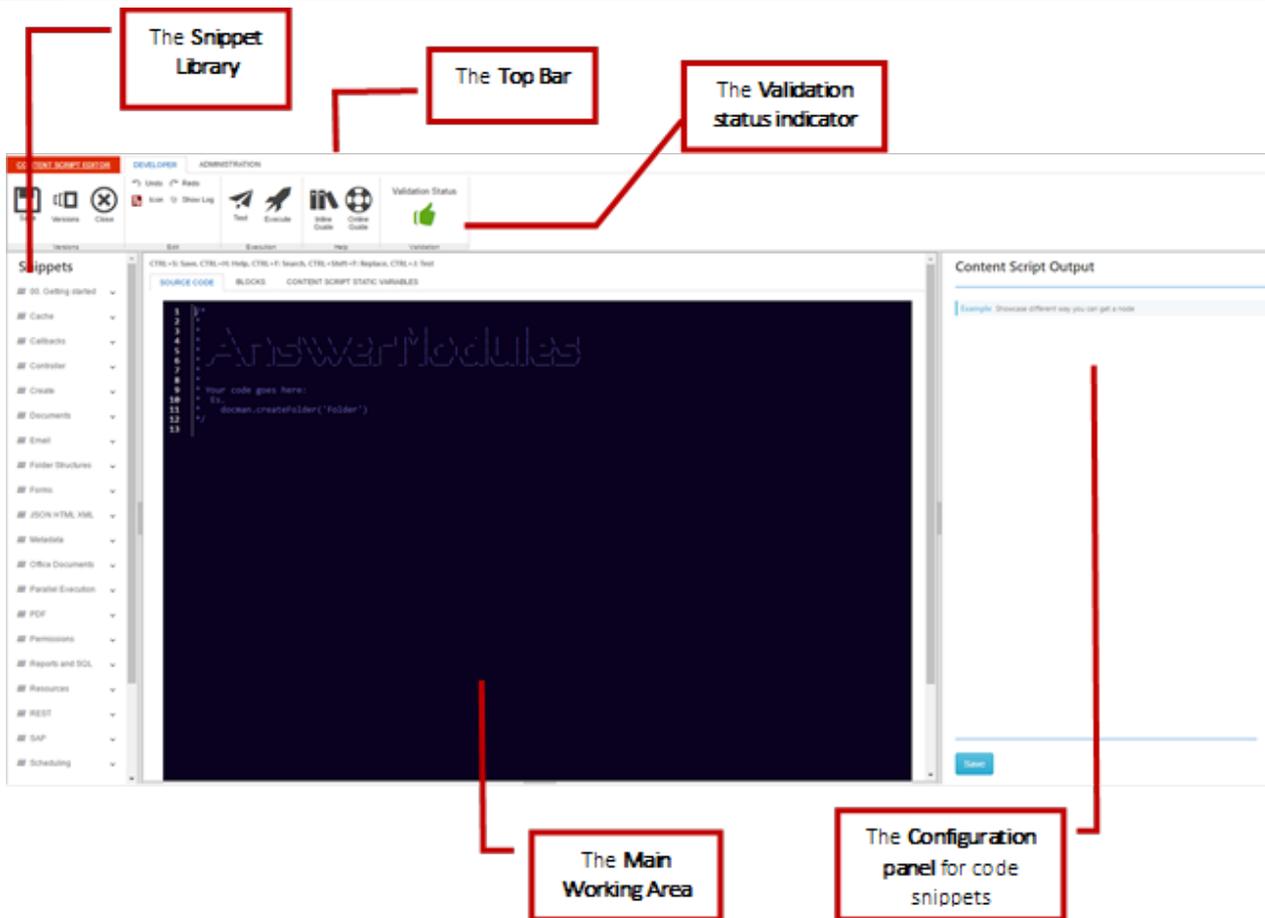
Pulse From Here

Type	Name	Size	Modified
Folder	01. Folder	0 Items	01/24/2014 01:42 PM
Folder	02. Folder	0 Items	01/24/2014 01:43 PM
Folder	03. Folder	0 Items	01/24/2014 01:43 PM
Folder	04. Folder	0 Items	01/24/2014 01:43 PM
File	My Content Script	1 KB	01/24/2014 02:15 PM

5 items

Download
Editor
Execute
Open
Add Version
Rename
Add to Favorites
Copy
Make Shortcut
Move
Set Notification
Comments
Make News
Permissions
Delete
Properties

The web-based IDE (Integrated Development Environment) for Content Script appears as follows:



Shortcuts ¶

The following keyboard shortcuts are available while using the editor:

Shortcut	Description
Ctrl + S	Save the current script (add a new version)
Ctrl + H	Toggle the online Help window
Ctrl + F	Open the 'Search' tools panel
Ctrl + Shift + F	Open the 'Search and Replace' tools panel
Ctrl + Space	Show the code autocompletion hints
Ctrl + J	Trigger the execution in the test frame
Ctrl + P	Inject the full path of the selected node in the Content Script editor

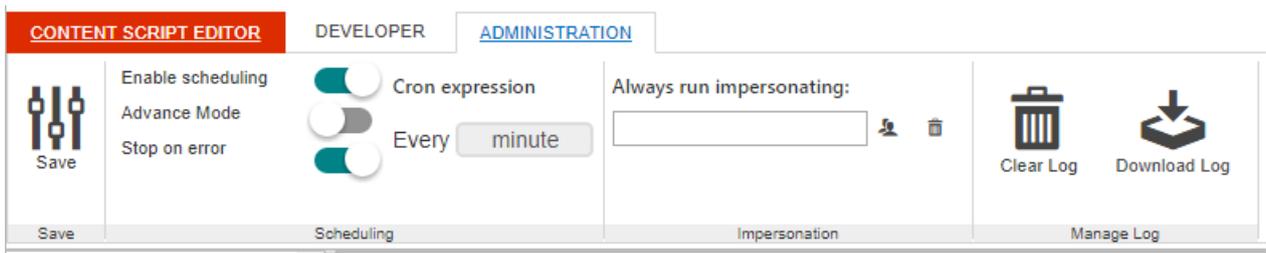
Top Bar controls (DEVELOPER) ¶



Command	Description
<i>Versions</i>	
 Save	Save the script (adds a new version)
 Save Properties	Save the content script properties (i.e. the icon) as well as the static variables (does not add a new version)
 Versions	Open the object's Versions tab
 Close	Close the Content Script Editor
<i>Edit</i>	
 Undo	Erases the last change done
 Redo	Opposite of Undo
 Icon	Change the script's associated icon
 Show Log	Display the last 200 lines of the ModuleSuite's master log file
RT Validation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Disable the script's real-time validation
<i>Execution</i>	
 Test	Run the script in the current window (CTRL + J)
 Execute	Save the script and run it, showing the result in the editor's bottom panel
<i>Comparison</i>	
 Toggle comparison	Toggle comparison: toggles the comparison of the current version of the script with the selected.

Command	Description
<i>Editor</i>	
Theme <input type="text" value="midnight"/>	Theme: Changes the theme applied to all the RPA embedded editors
<i>Help</i>	
	Access the module's online guide and the support portal
<i>Validation</i>	
Validation Status 	Red label: The script failed the validation and most likely will fail to compile
Validation Status 	Green label: The script is well-formed

Top Bar controls (ADMINISTRATOR) ¶



Command	Description
<i>Versions</i>	
	Save the content script properties (i.e. the icon) as well as the static variables (does not add a new version)
<i>Scheduling</i>	
Enable scheduling <input type="checkbox"/>	Toggle script scheduling
Advance Mode <input type="checkbox"/>	Toggle script advance scheduling mode
Stop on error <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Toggle re-scheduling abortion on script's execution error
<i>Impersonation</i>	
	Select the user that will be always used to run the script
	Clear impersonation setting

Command	Description
---------	-------------

Manage Log	
------------	--



Clear Log

Trigger ModuleSuite's master log rotation	
---	--

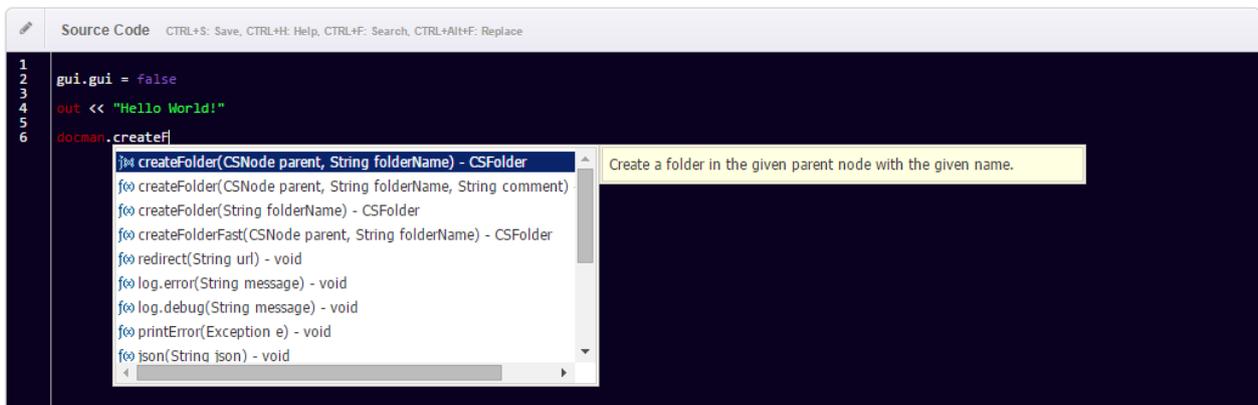


Download Log

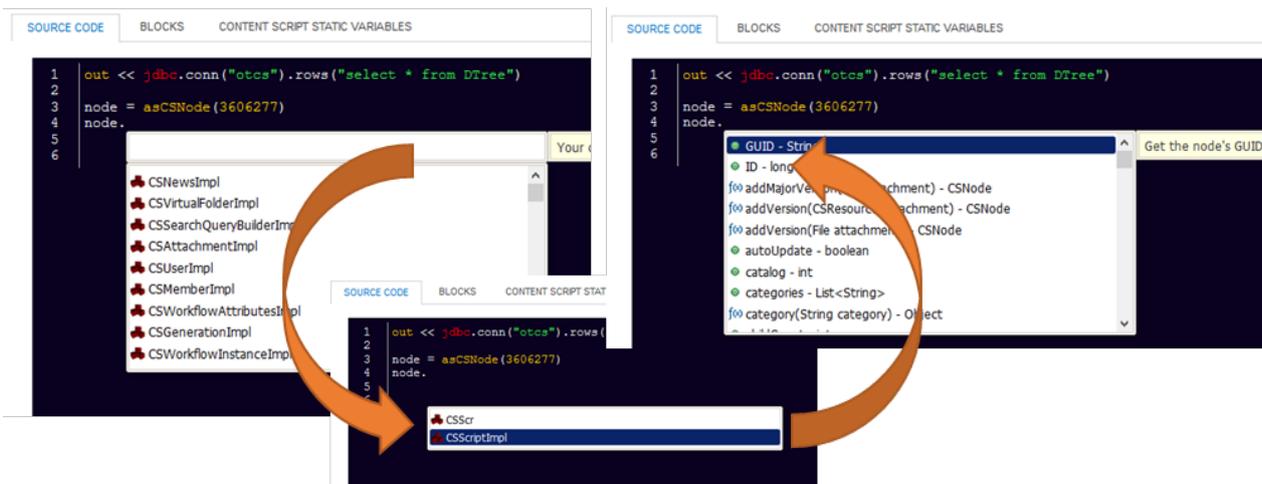
Trigger ModuleSuite's master log download	
---	--

Auto-completion ¶

The Content Script Editor features a code completion assistant functionality. While typing use the `ctrl + space` key combination to retrieve the suggested values.



In some cases the Content Script's inference engine might not be capable of determining the actual type of the expression you are trying to auto-complete. In these cases the auto-complete feature will prompt you to firstly specify the type against which the auto-completion should be performed and then will switch to the standard behaviour.



If the actual type (class) of your expression is not listed among the results you can still specify the fully qualified class name to autocomplete against that class: e.g. `(java.lang.String)`

List of the most common API objects returned by Content Script APIs

| Content Script API Objects ||| |-----|-----|-----| |
 ACSBrowseViewRowProvider | CSMemberImpl | CSRMRecordTemplate | | AMBWFWidgetsLib |
 CSMemberPrivilegesImpl | CSRMRecordTraits | | AdlibJobResult | CSMemberRightImpl | CSRMUserFunctions | |
 CSANSTemplateFolderImpl | CSMenu | CSRMXReference | | CSAssignmentImpl | CSMMenuItem | CSReportImpl | |
 CSAttachmentImpl | CSMilestoneImpl | CSReportResultImpl | | CSBeautifulWebFormViewImpl | CSMilestoneInfoImpl
 | CSResourceImpl | | CSBrowseViewAddItemButton | CSNewsBuilderImpl | CSScriptImpl | | CSBrowseViewColumn |
 CSNewsImpl | CSSearchQueryBuilderImpl | | CSBrowseViewMultiItemButton | CSNodeAuditDataPageImpl |
 CSSearchResultImpl | | CSBrowseViewRow | CSNodeAuditRecordImpl | CSSetAttributeImpl | | CSCategoryFolderImpl
 | CSNodeImpl | CSShortcutImpl | | CSCategoryImpl | CSNodePageImpl | CSSpreadsheet | | CSCategoryTemplateImpl
 | CSNodeResultImpl | CSSubMenu | | CSChannelImpl | CSNodeRightImpl | CSTaskBuilderImpl | | CSCollectionImpl |
 CSNodeRightsImpl | CSTaskGroupImpl | | CSCompoundDocImpl | CSPDFFormField | CSTaskGroupInfoImpl | |
 CSCompoundDocReleaseImpl | CSPProjectImpl | CSTaskImpl | | CSDiscussionImpl | CSPProjectInfoImpl |
 CSTaskInfoImpl | | CSDiscussionItemImpl | CSPProjectPartecipantsImpl | CSTaskListImpl | | CSDocumentImpl |
 CSPProjectRoleUpdateInfoImpl | CSTaskListInfoImpl | | CSEmailImpl | CSRMClassification | CSUnreadInfoImpl | |
 CSEmailMessage | CSRMClassificationTypes | CSUrlImpl | | CSEExportOptionsImpl | CSRMField | CSUserImpl | |
 CSFTPFile | CSRMFieldsInfo | CSVersionImpl | | CSFolderImpl | CSRMHold | CSVirtualFolderImpl | | CSFormImpl |
 CSRMHoldDistribution | CSWebReportImpl | | CSFormTemplateDefinitionImpl | CSRMHoldDoc | CSWordDoc | |
 CSFormTemplateImpl | CSRMHoldPage | CSWorkPackageImpl | | CSGenerationImpl | CSRMProvenance |
 CSWorkflowAssignedTaskImpl | | CSGroupImpl | CSRMRSIRetention | CSWorkflowAttachmentsImpl | |
 CSImportOptionsImpl | CSRMRecord | CSWorkflowAttributesImpl | | CSWorkflowAuditRecordImpl |
 CSWorkflowCommentsImpl | CSWorkflowFormDataImpl | | CSWorkflowInstanceImpl | CSWorkflowMapImpl |
 CSWorkflowQueryBuilderImpl | | CSWorkflowSearchHandleImpl | CSWorkflowStartDataImpl | CSWorkflowFormsImpl | |
 CSWorkflowTaskActionsImpl | CSWorkflowTaskCommentImpl | CSWorkflowTaskDetailsImpl | | CSWorkflowTaskImpl |
 CSWorksheet | FTPConfigProfile | | FieldInfo | Form | GCSAdlibJob | | GCSCategory | GCSTableOfContents | GCSWatermark
 | | LDAPConnection | NodeListRowProvider | PDFOverlayText | | PDFWaterMark | SQLQueryRowProvider |
 SampleContextAwareObject | | SampleObject | SearchResultRowProvider | SinglePageRowProvider |

Code Validation ¶

Every time a change is made to the script, a code validator attempts to check the formal correctness of the code. A **validation status** icon placed on the bottom right side of the working area will show the result of the validation. Code that fails the validation status check will most likely contain formal errors and will fail to compile correctly, if executed.

Versions tab ¶

Content Script objects are subject to versioning on Content Server, just like any other document-class object. Every time the Content Script is saved in the IDE, a new version is created.

Older versions of the Script can be opened in the Script Editor for editing. If saved, a new (latest) version will be created.

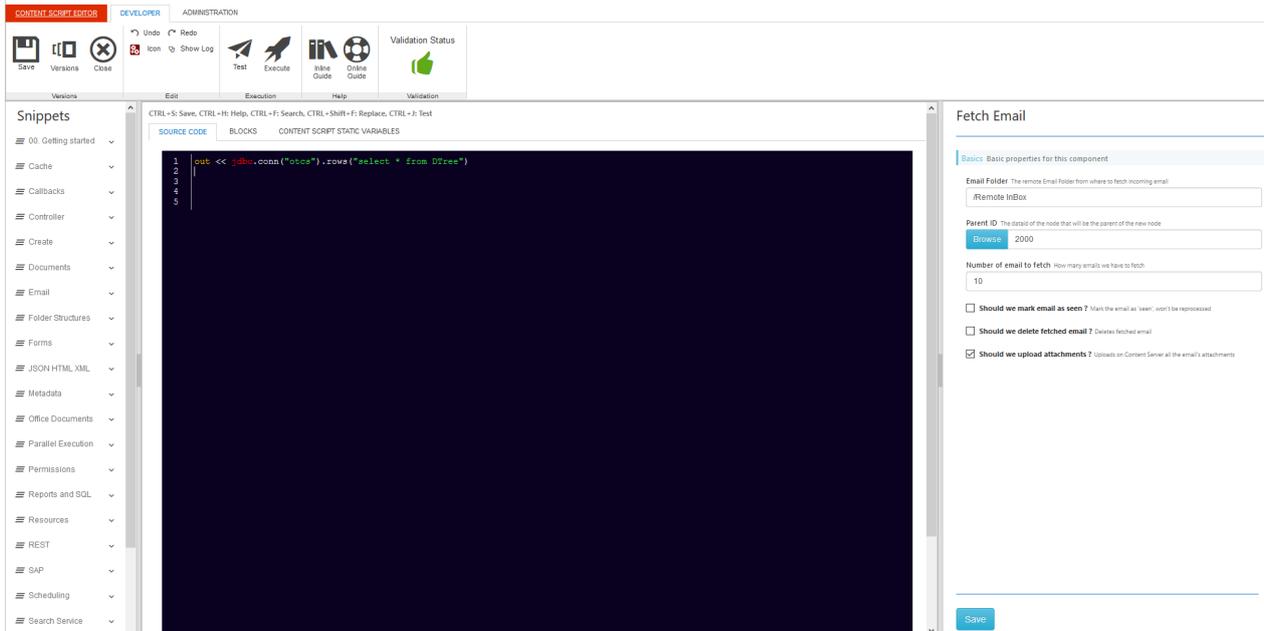
Version	File Name	Size	Created	Created By	Storage Provider
9	virtualFileName.cs	1 KB	01/26/2015 10:27 AM	Admin	EFS(External Document Storage)
8	virtualFileName.cs	1 KB	01/26/2015 10:22 AM	Admin	EFS(External Document Storage)
7	virtualFileName.cs	1 KB	01/24/2014 02:15 PM	Admin	EFS(External Document Storage)
6	virtualFileName.cs	1 KB	01/24/2014 02:15 PM	Admin	EFS(External Document Storage)
5	virtualFileName.cs	1 KB	01/24/2014 02:15 PM	Admin	EFS(External Document Storage)
4	virtualFileName.cs	1 KB	01/24/2014 02:15 PM	Admin	EFS(External Document Storage)
3	virtualFileName.cs	1 KB	01/24/2014 02:14 PM	Admin	EFS(External Document Storage)
2	virtualFileName.cs	1 KB	01/24/2014 02:14 PM	Admin	EFS(External Document Storage)
1	blank.html	1 KB	01/24/2014 01:52 PM	Admin	EFS(External Document Storage)

Code Snippet library¶

In order to simplify the creation of new scripts, a library of pre-configured **ready-to-use code snippets** is available in the Script Editor.

Snippets are grouped in **families** of objects with similar features. In order to use a snippet in Content Script:

1. Navigate the library until you find the suitable snippet
2. Place the cursor in the Working Area location where you wish to place the code
3. Click on the snippet to open the Configuration Panel
4. The code snippet could contain place-holders for some configuration variables (for example, in case of a “create document” snippet, a configurable option could be the target container where to create the document.) In this case, configuring the variables as required.
5. Click **Save**. The resulting code will be placed at the location of the cursor in the working area.



once the code is placed in the working area, it can be further modified as necessary.

Online Help ¶

The Content Script IDE features two different online help guides:

- The complete API Reference (accessible with the **Ctrl + H** shortcut)
- The Content Script Module Help (accessible through the standard Content Server Help, or through the “**Help**” button in the Top Bar of the IDE)

The **Content Script API Reference** can be toggled in a navigable panel on the right side of the screen and describes the programming interfaces of all objects and services that are available in the Content Script context. A more thorough description of the available APIs is presented in the following sections.


```
def anObject = "anything"
anObject = 123
```

With String variables, a few useful tricks are available:

```
// Strings can be defined both with quotes (') or double quotes (")
String aString = "text"
String anotherString = 'text'

// Selecting the alternative "" or ' ' can be useful if quotes are present in the string content
String aQuote = "this is a quote: 'My words...' "
String anotherQuote = 'this is a quote: "My words..." '

// using triple "" allows to span across multiple lines for string
// definition. Useful for readable SQL queries, for example..
String multilineString = """SELECT *
                            FROM DTREE
                            WHERE DATAID = 2000"""

Lists and Maps can be defined very easily
def aList = ["firstElement", "secondElement"]

def aMap = [firstKey:"firstValue", secondKey:"secondValue"]

// statements can span across multiple lines
def multilineDefinition = ["firstElement",
                           "secondElement"]

// collections can contain different kinds of elements
def aMapWithStringsAndInts = [first:"one", second:2]
```

Basic Control Structures ¶

Below are the basic structures for flow control and iteration

- if – else statement
- if – else if – else statement
- inline if statement
- switch statement
- while loop
- for loop

Flow control: if – else ¶

```
if(a == b){
    //do something
} else {
    //do something else
}
```

Flow control: if - else if - else ¶

```
if(a == b){
    // do the first thing
} else if(c == d){
    // do a second thing
} else {
    // do something else
}
```

Flow control: inline if - else ¶

```
a = (b == c) ? "c is equal to b" : "c is different from b"
```

Flow control: switch ¶

```
switch ( a ) {
    case "a":
        result = "string value"
        break

    case [1, 2, 3, 'b', 'c']:
        result = "a mixed list of elements"
        break

    case 1..10:
        result = "a range"
        break

    case Integer:
        result = "is an Integer"
        break

    case Number:
        result = "is a Number"
        break

    default:
        result = "default"
}
```

Looping: while ¶

```
def a = 0

while (a++ < 10){
    // do something ten times
}

def b = 10

while ( b-- > 0 ) {
    // do something ten times
}
```

Looping: for

```
// Standard Java loop
for (int i = 0; i < 5; i++) {

}

// range loop
for ( index in 0..100 ) {
    // do something
}

// list or array loop
for ( index in [0, 10, 20, 40, 100] ) {
    // do something 5 times
}

// map looping
def aMap = ['first':1, 'second':2, 'third':3]

for ( entry in aMap ) {
    // do something for each entry (the values can be accessed and used)
    entry.value
}

```

Operators

All Groovy operators can be used in Content Scripts:

Operator Name	Symbol	Description
Spaceship	<=>	Useful in comparisons, returns -1 if left is smaller 0 if == to right or 1 if greater than the right
Regex find	=~	Find with a regular expression
Regex match	==~	Get a match via a regex
Java Field Override	.@	Can be used to override generated properties to provide access to a field
Spread	*	Used to invoke an action on all items of an aggregate object
Spread Java Field	*.@	Combination of the above two
Method Reference	.&	Get a reference to a method, can be useful for creating closures from methods
asType Operator	as	Used for groovy casting, coercing one type to another.
Membership Operator	in	Can be used as replacement for collection.contains()
Identity Operator	is	Identity check. Since == is overridden in Groovy with the meaning of equality we need some fallback to check for object identity.

Operator Name	Symbol	Description
Safe Navigation	?.	returns nulls instead of throwing NullPointerExceptions
Elvis Operator	?:	Shorter ternary operator

Methods and Service Parameters ¶

Methods on objects can be called using the dot "." followed by the method signature and parameter clause.

```

out << template.evaluateTemplate("""
#@csform(false, "Submit")
  <label for="myFile">File to be uploaded</label>
  <input type="file" name="myFile" />
#end
""")

if(params.myFile && params.myFile.filelength){
  def parentNode = docman.createFolder("MyFolder")
  def file = new File(params.myFile)
  if(file && file.canRead()){
    docman.createDocument( parentNode, params.myFile_filename, file, "", false, parentNode)
    //Redirect after submit
    redirect "${url}/open/${self.ID}"
  }
}

```

Methods can be called omitting the parenthesis in the parameter clause, given that (a) there is no ambiguity and (b) the method signature has at least one parameter.

```

// In certain cases, parenthesis can be omitted
docman.createFolder "MyFolder"

```

Properties and Fields ¶

Properties and public fields of objects can be accessed using the dot "." followed by the property or field name.

```

def folder = docman.createFolder("myFolder")

// Accessing an object property
def me = folder.createdBy

```

A safe syntax to navigate through fields is available in Groovy by adding a "?" before the dot. In this case, the chain will be interrupted if one of the intermediate values is undefined, avoiding an exception to be raised.

```

// Safe field access (no exception raised if folder is NULL)
def me = folder?.createdBy

```

Comments ¶

```
// Comments are available as single line // and multiline /* */

def a = 1 // A comment can close a line

/* Or span
over multiple
lines */
```

Closures ¶

Content Script inherits from Groovy the concept of Closures. A closure is an open, anonymous, block of code that can take arguments, return a value and that can be assigned to a variable.

```
// Define a closure and assign it to a variable
def addNumbers = { def num1 , def num2 -> //Arguments
    return (num1 as int)+(num2 as int)
}

out << "Calling the addNumbers closure:${addNumbers(4, "5")} <br/>"

addNumbers = { String... arguments -> // Variable number of arguments (MUST be the last parameter)
    def total =0
    arguments.each{total+=(it as int)}
    return total
}

out << "Calling the addNumbers closure:${addNumbers("1", "2","3")} <br/>"

def createNewFolder = { String name, def parentNode = docman.getEnterpriseWS() ->
    docman.createFolder(parentNode, "name" )
}

def node = createNewFolder( new Date().format("yyyyMMddHHss"))
out << "Calling the createNewFolder with One arguments:${node.ID} <br/>"

def newNode = createNewFolder( new Date().format("yyyyMMddHHss"), node)
out << "Calling the createNewFolder with Two arguments:${newNode.ID} <br/>"
```

Content Script programming valuable resources ¶

A number of resources can be extremely useful to the Content Script developer at different times. A few of the most important ones are:

Online help

The Content Script Module features an online guide that covers the basic language syntax and functionalities. It also contains quick references to context variables and methods.

Code Snippet Library

When using the Content Script Editor, a library of ready-to-use code snippets is available to bootstrap new scripts without having to start from scratch. The library includes usage examples and code templates for many common use cases, and can be easily extended by the developer.

Groovy reference guide

The Apache Groovy language is supported by a wide community of adopters worldwide. Groovy is supported by the Apache Software Foundation: a significant amount of documentation and examples are available online.

<http://www.groovy-lang.org/> (*http://www.groovy-lang.org/*)

Velocity reference guide

The Apache Velocity engine powers the templating features in Content Script. Velocity is supported by the Apache Software Foundation: lots of documentation and examples can be found throughout the web and on the project's website.

<http://velocity.apache.org/> (*http://velocity.apache.org/*)

Writing and executing scripts

Content Script scripts are "document" class objects stored on Content Server. The primary usage for a script is its execution. When you "execute" a script, you are basically programmatically invoking a series of APIs that perform actions over Content Server's or other systems' data. In the following paragraphs, we are going to analyze all the Content Script architecture's elements and components that play a role in turning a textual file into an actionable object.

As said, scripts are persisted as "documents" on Content Server. Whenever you execute a script a component named Script Manager retrieves the script's last version and, either compiles it (and caches the compiled version) or loads a pre-compiled version of it for execution. Scripts' execution is managed by another component named Content Script Engine. The Content Script Engine executes the script's code against the provided **execution context** (the execution context is the "container" through which the script's code can access the Content Script's services, environment variables, support variables, database, etc..). The internals of both the Script Manager and the Script Engine are not relevant for the purpose of this manual and won't be discussed.

API Services ¶

Content Script API Service ¶

Content Script APIs are organized in classes denominated **services**. Each Content Script API service acts as a container for a set of *homogeneous* APIs (API related to the same kind of objects or features). Content Script APIs can be extended creating and registering new **services** (</working/contentscript/sdk/#create-a-custom-service>).

Content Script APIs are, in their most essential form, the methods exposed by the service classes. In order to be recognize as a Content Script API a service class method must be decorated with the `@ContentScriptAPIMethod` annotation.

Content Script API Services Interfaces

When working with Content Script APIs developers program against interfaces. As a matter of fact all Content Script API services and objects implement one or more interfaces. Implementation classes can be easily distinguished from their interfaces because their name ends with the "Impl" suffix.

Content Script API Objects ¶

Content Script APIs return or accept, as parameters, objects representing OTCS objects or features. In Content Script, these objects are referred to as **Content Script API objects**. Content Script API objects are *active* information containers. We define them *active* because they expose APIs designed to manipulate the information stored in themselves.

In order to be recognize as a Content Script API Object a class must be decorated with the `@ContentScriptAPIObject` annotation.

When the script Execution Context is initialized by the Content Script engine, all registered API services are injected into it. These **services** allow a Content Script to perform operations on Content Server, to use internal utilities (such as PDF manipulation utilities or the templating service), to access external systems and services, etc.

Here after are some of the main services that are currently available as part of Content Script APIs.

API Service Name	Description
Base API	Base API is constituted by methods and properties that are exposed directly by each script. Some of the most important API are: logging, redirection (used to redirect users navigation through a server side redirection i.e. http code 302, outputting HTML, XML, JSON and Files)
Core Services	

API Service Name	Description
admin	The admin service allows to programmatically perform administrative tasks. With the admin service is it possible, among other things, to: perform XML import/export operations, programmatically schedule/unscheduled Content Script executions
collab	The collab service is the main access point to the Content Server collaborative functionalities. With collab service is it possible, among other things, to: create and manage projects, tasks and milestones, create and manage discussions, list and manage users' assignments
distagent	The distagent service provides functionality for: scheduling and unscheduling of scripts, comprehensive configuration management. distagent supports the definition of MapReduce type of Jobs (referred to as "Chain Jobs"), which allows users to configure behaviors for each phase of the job: Split : Define how to partition the data. Map : Specify the processing for each partition. Reduce : Aggregate the results from the map phase. Finalize : Conclude the job with any post-processing steps required.
docman	The docman service is the main access point to the Content Server Document Management functionalities. With docman service it is possible, among other things, to: create and manipulate documents and containers, access and modify meta-data, access and modify object permissions, access volumes, perform database queries, manipulate renditions and custom views, run reports, consume OScript request handlers, programmatically import/export content through Content Server native XML import/export feature
mail	The mail service allows to programmatically create/send and receive emails from scripts. With the mail service is it possible, among other things, to: create and send email message through multiple mailboxes, scan mailboxes and retrieve incoming messages and attachments, create email messages (both html and text messages are supported) with custom templates, send email to internal users and groups, attach files and Content Server documents to emails, configure multiple email service profiles to use different IMAP/SMTP configuration at the same time
search	The search service allows to programmatically search over Content Server's repository. With the search service is it possible, among other things, to: easily build/execute complex search queries programmatically, easily build/execute query based on categories attributes, retrieve search result with or without pagination
users	The users service is the main collector for all APIs related to Content Server users and groups. With users service is it possible, among other things, to: create/modify/delete users and groups, impersonate different users, access and modify user privileges, perform member searches

API Service Name	Description
template	The template service can come in handy anytime you have to dynamically create documents. With the template service is it possible, among other things, to: evaluate documents and plain text strings as templates, replace place holders and interpret template-expressions
workflow	The workflow service allows to programmatically manipulate workflows. With the workflow service is it possible, among other things, to: start, stop, suspend, resume, delete workflows, access and manipulate workflow and task data, accept, complete, reassign workflow tasks, perform searches within workflows and tasks, change workflows' and steps' title
Extensions	
adlib	The adlib service allows to programmatically drive the AdLib rendition engine. With adlib service it is possible, among other things, to: create jobs for AdLib PDF Express Engine and fetch renditions results
amgui	The <code>amgui</code> service is designed to control the visibility of elements within the Classic UI upon the execution of a content script, and it facilitates the retrieval of format specifications for certain data types, such as dates. It also handles the data structures inherent to the Classic UI, enabling the creation of custom pages and reports. Furthermore, <code>amgui</code> is instrumental in generating SmartView session tickets and provides programmatic access to the form builder for server-side creation of Beautiful Webforms views.
amsui	The <code>amsui</code> service is primarily utilized by the Smart Pages module to ascertain which enhancements, such as commands, actions, panels, and columns, should be activated in the SmartView and their respective locations. Additionally, <code>amsui</code> is responsible for the server-side rendering of Smart Pages as well as generating Smart View session tickets, which are essential for the integration of Smart View-related widgets within Beautiful WebForms and Smart Pages.
aws	The <code>aws</code> service provides an interface for accessing and managing Amazon EC2 instances and S3 storage services. It enables the management of S3 buckets and the orchestration of EC2 resources, streamlining cloud operations within Amazon's extensive infrastructure.
blazon	The <code>blazon</code> service is designed to facilitate programmatic access to the OpenText Blazon rendition engine, enabling developers to create and manage rendition jobs. This service allows for the programmatic initiation of jobs and their management in both synchronous (waiting for job completion) and asynchronous modes. It grants full access to the Blazon API suite, encompassing a comprehensive range of rendition and transformation capabilities.

API Service Name	Description
cache	The <code>cache</code> service provides interaction capabilities with the distributed Memcache service, offering APIs to store and retrieve data applicable to individual users or the entire Content Server population. This service simplifies the integration within Content Script objects, such as <code>CSNode</code> nodes, through a well-designed API set that streamlines cache usage in the context of content management operations.
classification	The classification service is the main access point to the Content Server classification features. With classification service is it possible, among other things, to: access, apply, remove classifications from objects
core	The <code>core</code> service is tailored to offer simplified access to integrated core services, including 'share' and other essential components. This service streamlines the process of interfacing with the fundamental functionalities of our system, enhancing developer efficiency and system integration.
docbuilder	The <code>docbuilder</code> service acts as a wrapper around an enhanced version of the (Groovy Document Builder library (http://www.craigburke.com/document-builder/)). This service facilitates the creation of both PDF and Word documents, with the capabilities for generating Word documents being significantly extended beyond those offered by the underlying library.
docx,xlsx	The <code>docx/xlsx</code> services allow to programmatically manipulate Microsoft Office documents. With <code>docx/xlsx</code> services is it possible, among other things, to: create and manipulate Word, PowerPoint and Excel documents, read and write documents' properties
eng	The <code>eng</code> service offers access to a comprehensive set of APIs specific to Extended ECM for engineering. This includes specialized functionalities for managing CAD documents, handling transmittals, state flows, distribution matrices, and other engineering-specific processes and data structures.
forms	The forms service is the main access to the Content Server web-forms features. With forms service it is possible, among other things, to: create and modify <code>form</code> and <code>form template</code> objects, read/modify/delete submitted form records, submit new form records, export/import form records
ftp	The <code>ftp</code> service allows to interact with FTP services. With <code>ftp</code> service it is possible, among other things, to: access, read, write files and folders on multiple FTP servers
html	The <code>html</code> service provides a convenient set of server-side APIs for processing HTML code. Key features include HTML to XHTML conversion, HTML sanitization, XSS (Cross-Site Scripting) prevention, and HTML to PDF conversion, all achievable without the need for additional software.
jdbc	

API Service Name	Description
	The <code>jdbc</code> service is designed to offer a convenient method for integrating JDBC-enabled data sources. It manages connections to multiple data sources and connection pools to optimize performance. Additionally, this service includes a layer of abstraction related to the specific pooling technology used, enhancing its adaptability and ease of use in various database environments.
ldap	The <code>ldap</code> service is dedicated to managing LDAP (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol) connections and operations, streamlining interactions with LDAP servers and simplifying directory management tasks.
llm	The <code>llm</code> service is designed to integrate LLM (Large Language Model) based services, specifically tailored for the context of the Module Suite application. It offers a convenient set of APIs for use in scripts and widgets, facilitating seamless integration. Currently, the service supports OpenAI-like APIs but is architecturally agnostic, allowing compatibility with various underlying LLM technologies.
notifications	The <code>notifications</code> service is designed to provide programmatic access to the functionalities of the Notification Center. This enables developers to utilize it for notifying users about events related to Module Suite applications, enhancing user engagement and awareness.
oauth	The <code>oauth</code> service is specifically designed to simplify the access and usage of resources and services protected by OAuth, streamlining authentication and authorization processes for secure and efficient integration.
odata	The <code>odata</code> service is crafted to offer a convenient approach for both consuming and producing REST APIs that are compliant with OData (Open Data Protocol) standards, facilitating seamless interaction with OData-based services. For more information on OData, you can visit the OData official website (https://www.odata.org/) .
pdf	The <code>pdf</code> service allows to programmatically manipulate PDF documents. With <code>pdf</code> service is it possible, among other things, to: create and manipulate PDF documents, write in overlay on PDFs, extract PDF pages as images, merge PDFs, add watermarks to PDF documents, add barcodes (mono and bi-dimensional) on PDF pages, remove print/modify permissions from PDF, add PDFs in overlay to existing PDFs, extract images from pages or portion of pages, read bar-codes form PDF's pages, remove/insert pages
physobj	The <code>physobj</code> service is designed to facilitate the management of Physical Objects nodes, providing tools and functionalities necessary for handling these specific types of nodes effectively.
recman	

API Service Name	Description
	The <code>recman</code> service is intended to provide access to Records Management APIs and services, enabling the integration and utilization of records management functionalities within the application framework.
rend	The <code>rend</code> service allows to programmatically invoke external rendition engines. With <code>rend</code> service it is possible, among other things, to: transform on the fly HTML pages to PDF documents, <code>rend</code> WebForms as PDFs, invoke external services through an "all-purpose" generic rendition api
rmsec	The <code>rmsec</code> service is intended to provide access to APIs and services related to Records Management Security and Security Clearance modules, enabling streamlined integration and management of these critical security features.
rtl	The <code>rtl</code> (Right-to-Left) service features a set of APIs specifically designed to simplify the creation of user interfaces that support Right-to-Left languages, ensuring ease of use and inclusivity in global applications.
sap	The <code>sap</code> service allows to integrate Content Script with the well known SAP ERP through RFCs. With <code>sap</code> service it is possible, among other things, to: connect to multiple SAP systems through JCO APIs, invoke standard and custom SAP functions to retrieve/update ERP information
sftp	The <code>sftp</code> service encompasses a suite of APIs tailored to simplify, optimize, and enhance the efficiency of using SFTP (Secure File Transfer Protocol) services in various applications.
sql	The <code>sql</code> service is designed to facilitate access to the platform's underlying database. This service enables querying the database, managing the creation of cursors, wrapping queries in transactions, and more. Additionally, it features methods specifically aimed at simplifying the creation of SQL queries for paginated data access, streamlining interactions with large datasets.
sync	The <code>sync</code> service is designed to support the configuration of server-side services and APIs necessary for Syncfusion-based widgets. This includes both Beautiful WebForms and Smart Pages widgets, ensuring seamless integration and functionality within these frameworks.
xecm	The <code>xecm</code> service is tailored to support the management and creation of new Extended ECM connectors, as well as Extended ECM-related objects such as Business Workspaces. Additionally, this service facilitates integration with the Event Bots center, enhancing the capabilities of Extended ECM environments.
zip	The <code>zip</code> service is designed to provide robust functionalities for handling ZIP file operations. This includes creating, extracting, and managing ZIP archives, enabling efficient file compression and decompression within various applications. The service is optimized for ease of use and seamless

API Service Name	Description
	integration, making it ideal for managing large datasets or grouped files in a compressed format.

APIs evolution

New service APIs are constantly added or updated with every subsequent release of Content Script. Optional APIs are usually available through Content Script Extension Packages, and can be installed separately using the master installer or the extension packages' own installers.

Execution context ¶

Upon execution, every Content Script is associated to a Groovy binding. The binding can be seen as a container for Objects that are part of the context in which the script is executed. We make reference to this context as Content Script Execution Context or as Script Binding.

The Script Manager creates the most appropriate execution context on the basis of:

- the script's code;
- the system's current configuration;
- the user context (user's permission, user's roles, etc..)
- the cause that triggered the script's execution (direct invocation, scheduler, callback, etc..)

```
graph LR
  A[Script Source Code] --> B[Script Manager];
  B --> |Compiles| C[Script Compiled];
  B --> |Assemble| D[Execution Context];
  C --> E[Script Engine];
  D --> E;
  E --> |Executes the Script against the Context and generates| F[Result]
```

The Script Manager initializes the Script Binding before execution, injecting a set of objects, which include:

- API Services
- Request variables
- Support Objects
- Support Variables

Additionally, a set of script utility methods are available in the Content Script ([Base API](#)). The methods grant access to short-cuts for commonly used features or can pilot the execution result.

Request variables ¶

Request variables are variables injected into the execution context by the Script Manager whenever a script is directly invoked as a result of a user's browser request.

Variable Description

A container for the Script's request parameters. It's a non-case sensitive map that provide access to all the parameters passed to the script when executed. In the params map are injected by default also the following variables (where available):

- `params`
- `myurl`: The URL string used to execute the Content Script
 - `node`: the id of the Content Script object
 - `useragent`: the user's browser useragent
 - `cookies`: the user's browser cookies (as strings)
 - `method`: the HTTP verb used to request the script
 - `lang`: the user's locale
 - `port`: the HTTP port used to request the script
 - `server`: the HTTP host used to request the script
 - `pathinfo`: the request's URL path information

`request` A synonym for the previous variable (for backward compatibility)

Support variables ¶

The number and the nature of the variables that are injected by the Content Script Engine depends primarily from the mode through which the script has been executed. Content Script scripts used for example to implement Node Callbacks or columns' Data Sources will have injected in their Execution Context, respectively: the information regarding the Node that triggers the event or the Node for which the column's value is requested. Please refer to the Content Script module online documentation for the name and type of the variables made available in the Execution Context in the different scenarios. The following variables are always injected.

Variable	Description
<code>img</code>	Content Server static resource context path (es. <code>/img/</code>).
<code>webdav</code>	WebDav path
<code>supportpath</code>	Content server support path

Variable	Description
<code>url</code>	Content Server CGI Context
<code>SCRIPT_NAME</code>	A synonym for the previous variable (for backward compatibility)
<code>csvars</code>	A map containing the script's static variables (/working/contentscript/otcsobj/#static-variables)
<code>originalUserId</code>	The ID of the user that triggered the execution of the Script (not considering impersonation)
<code>originalUsername</code>	The username of the user that triggered the execution of the Script (not considering impersonation)

IMG

Please note that most of the time the `img` context variable ends with a trailing slash. To correctly use it as a replacement variable in Content Script strings or velocity templates we suggest you to use the `${img}` notation. E.g.:

```
""""
```

Support objects ¶

Support objects are instances of Content Script classes that the Script Manager creates, configures and injects into every execution context in order to provide a simple mean for accessing very basic or commonly required functionalities.

Variable Description

<code>self</code>	An object representing the Content Script node being currently executed.
<code>response</code>	An instance of the <code>ScriptResponse</code> class that can be used to pilot the Content Script output.
<code>gui</code>	<p>A map of standard Content Server UI Components that can be enabled/disabled at the time of rendering the page.</p> <p>E.g.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gui.search = false</code> • <code>gui.sideBar = false</code>

Disable standard UI

To completely disable the standard Content Server UI use:

```
gui.gui = false
```

Variable Description

<code>log</code>	<p>Each Content Script is associated with an instance logger that can be used to keep track of the script execution. From within a script you can access the logger either using the Script's method <code>getLog()</code> or the shortcut log. The Content Script logging system is based on a framework similar to the one used internally by OTCS. The logger supports five different levels: trace, debug, info, warn, error. The default log level for any script is: error this means that log messages at level for example debug won't be outputted in the ModuleSuite's master log file (<code>cs.log</code>).</p> <p>Logging level can be overridden per script basis through a dedicated administrative console.</p>
<code>out</code>	A container for the script textual output

Base API ¶

The Content Script "Base API" or "Script API" is constituted by methods and properties that are exposed directly by each Content Script script.

API	Description
<code>asCSNode (Map)</code>	An alternative to loading a node explicitly using one method out of: <code>docman.getNode</code> , <code>docman.getNodeByPath</code> , <code>docman.getNodeByNickname</code>
<code>asCSNode (Long)</code>	An alternative to loading a node explicitly using the <code>docman.getNode</code> method
<code>redirect (String)</code>	A shortcut for sending a redirect using the response object
<code>json (String)</code>	A shortcut for sending json using the response object
<code>json (Map)</code>	A shortcut for sending json using the response object
<code>json (List)</code>	A shortcut for sending json using the response object
<code>sendFile (File[,String])</code>	A shortcut for sending a file using the response object
<code>success (String)</code>	A shortcut for setting the result of the script execution to "success"
<code>runCS (Long)</code>	A utility method to run a second Content Script (identified by ID) within the same context
<code>runCS (String)</code>	A utility method to run a second Content Script (identified by nickname) within the same context
<code>runCS (String, Object[])</code>	A utility method to run a second Content Script (identified by nickname) using a cleaned execution context (the new execution context shares with the caller's context only the Content Script services and the following variables: <code>out</code> , <code>gui</code> , <code>response</code>). In the sub-script code the parameters that have been used to call the sub-script

API	Description
	can be accessed through the context variable “args”. Using this variant it's possible to intercept the result of the sub-script execution.
<code>printError(Ex)</code>	A utility method to print out any exception raised by script's execution

Examples

Usage example for `runCS(String, Object[])` API

```
//Parent Script
node = asCSNode(123456)
map = runCS("mySubScript", node, users.current)
out << map.user

//SubScript "mySubScript"
def retVal = [:]
retVal.name = args[0].name
retVal.user = args[1].with{
  [
    name:it.displayName,
    id:it.ID
  ]
}
return retVal
```

Usage example for `asCSNode(...)`API

```
// Load a CSNode
asCSNode(2000)

// A node can be loaded also by path or nickname
asCSNode(nickname:"MyNode")
asCSNode(path:"path:to:myNode")
asCSNode(id:2000) //=== asCSNode(2000)
```

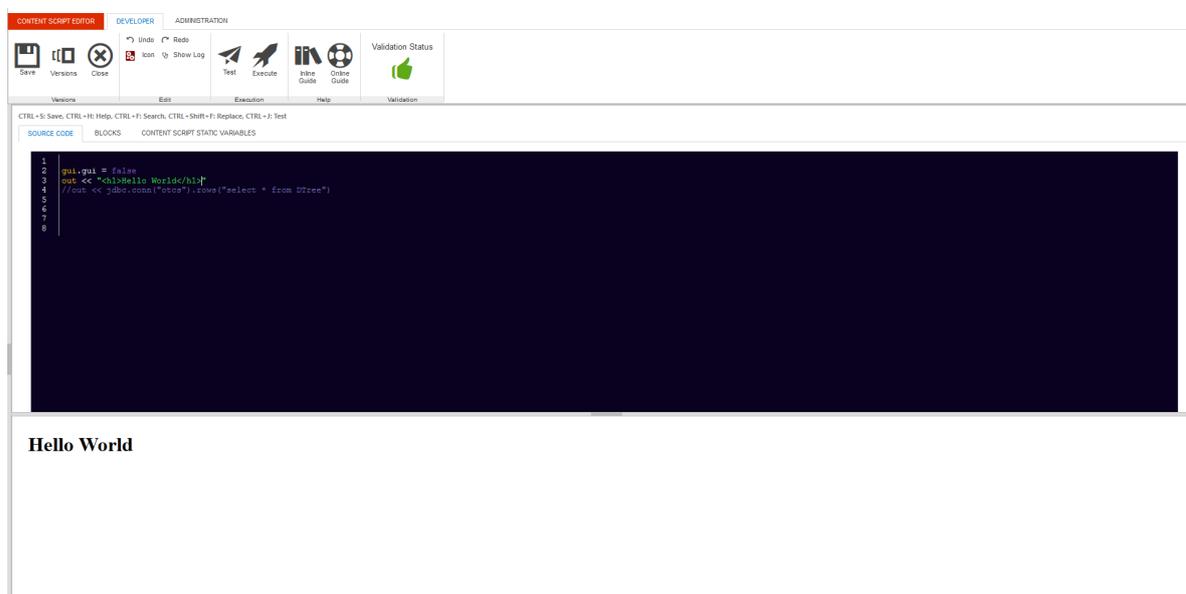
Usage example for `printError(...)`API

```
try{
  out << asCSNode(12345).name
}catch(e){
  log.error("Error ",e) //Prints the full stack trace in the log file
  printError(e) //Outputs the error
}
```

Script's execution ¶

As shown in previous sections, the execution of Content Scripts can be triggered in different ways. Here after are a few examples:

- **Direct execution by a user.** This can happen, for example:
 - Using the **Execute** action in the object function menu or promoted object functions
 - While using the Content Script Editor, using the **Execute** or **Execute in Modal** buttons (useful for debug and testing purposes, shown in the figure below)
 - A **URL** associated to the execution of a Content Script is invoked
 - A **Content Script backed SmartUI widget** is displayed
- **Direct execution by an external system**
 - A URL associated to a **Content Script REST API** is invoked
- **Automatic execution by the system.** This happens when:
 - The script is **scheduled**, at the configured execution time
 - A **callback** is configured, and the associated event is triggered
 - A Content Script **Workflow step** is configured as part of a workflow, and the step is activated
 - A Content Script is configured as a **Data Source for a WebReport**, and the WebReport is executed
 - A Content Script serves as a **Data Source** for a custom column



Script's output ¶

As you can easily imagine by analysing the examples in the previous paragraph, the expected result from the execution of a Content Script varies significantly from case to case.

When a user executes a Content Script directly from the Content Server user interface, he/she would probably expect, in most of the cases, the result to be either a **web page**, a **file to download**, or a **browser redirection** to a different Content Server resource.

When a remote system invokes a REST service API backed by a Content Script, it will most probably expect structured data in return (probably **XML** or **JSON data**).

When a Content Script is executed as part of a workflow and the next step is to be chosen depending on the execution outcome, the script will probably be expected to return a single variable of some kind (a **number** or a **string**) or an indication that the execution was either **successful** or encountered **errors**.

Content Script is flexible enough to cover all of these scenarios. The next section will include examples of how to provide the different output necessary in each situation.

HTML (default) ¶

The default behaviour in case of a successful script execution is to return the content of the "out" container

```
def contentToPrint = "This content will be printed in output"
out << contentToPrint
```

```
def contentToPrint = "This content will be printed in output"

//If the object returned by the script is a String, it will be printed in output
return contentToPrint
```

JSON ¶

JSON content can be easily returned

```
def builder = new JsonBuilder()
builder.companies {
  company "AnswerModules"
  country "Switzerland"
}

// Stream JSON content, useful for restful services
response.json(builder)
```

```
String jsonString = '{"key":"value"}'

// A string containing JSON data can be used
response.json(jsonString)
```

```
// or with the shorthand method
json(jsonString)
// or
json([[key:"value1"], [key:"value2"]])
```

XML ¶

XML content can be easily returned

```
gui.gui = false
gui.contentType = "application/xml"

def builder = new StreamingMarkupBuilder()
def parent = asCSNode(2000)
def nodes = parent.childrenFast //nodes are lazy loaded

def xml = builder.bind {
    node(id:parent.ID, name:parent.name, isContainer:parent.isContainer){
        children {
            nodes.collect {
                node(id:it.ID, name:it.name, isContainer:it.isContainer)
            }
        }
    }
}
out << XmlUtil.serialize(xml)
```

Output of the above script:

```
<node id="2000" name="Enterprise" isContainer="true">
  <children>
    <node id="90064" name="Import" isContainer="true"/>
    <node id="3270165" name="Training" isContainer="true"/>
  </children>
</node>
```

Using gui support object for tuning script's output

Note the usage of `gui.contentType` in order to change the response's "Content-Type" header.

Files ¶

It is also possible to stream a file directly:

```
// Stream a file as result of the execution
def res = docman.getTempResource("tempRes", "txt")
res.content.text = "Just a test"
```

```
def file = res.content
response.file(file)
```

```
// Stream a file as result of the execution
def res = docman.getTempResource("tempRes", "txt")
res.content.text = "Just a test"
def file = res.content
// Stream a file, specifying if it is a temporary file (will prevent deletion)
response.file(file, true)
```

```
// Stream a file as result of the execution
def res = docman.getTempResource("tempRes", "txt")
res.content.text = "Just a test"
def file = res.content
// or with the shortcut method
sendFile(file)
```

```
// Stream a file as result of the execution
def res = docman.getTempResource("tempRes", "txt")
res.content.text = "Just a test"

// or returning the CSResource directly
res.name = "My textFile.txt"
return res
```

Managed resources ¶

In the context of developing against OTCS you will end up dealing with many different kind of contents most of which are (or are strictly related with) files. In order to reduce the amount of code needed to properly manage the disposition of temporary files, Content Script introduces the concept of "managed resource" or CSResource. A CSResource is basically a wrapper around the File class. CSResources are managed by the Content Script engine (no disposition required) and are returned any time you want to access the content of a CSDocument or you fetch a version from it (in these cases the CSResource will keep a reference, towards the source CSDocument, through its "owner" property).

CSResources are first class citizens in Content Script. A CSResource can be for example returned directly by a Content Script, triggering the download of the same.

Returning CSResource to trigger document download

Returning a CSResource from a script is the simplest way to stream out a file in this case is important to keep in mind that the name of the downloaded file will be determined using the following rule:

```
if the property owner of the CSResource is != null
then
    use the name of the CSNode referenced by the CSResource's owner property
else
    use the CSResource's name property.
end
```

Redirection¶

In alternative, the response could contain a redirection to an arbitrary URL:

```
String url = "http://www.answermodules.com"

// Send a redirect using the response
response.redirect(url)

// or with the shortcut method
redirect(url)
// or
redirect "${url}/open/2000"
// or
redirect asCSNode(2000).menu.open.url
```

HTTP Code¶

In certain cases (e.g. when Content Script is used to extend OTCS' REST APIs), it could be necessary to explicitly control the "error" or "success" status of the script execution:

```
// Force the script execution result to be "success" using the response
response.success("This is a success message")
response.success("This is a success message", 200)

// or with the shortcut method
success("This is a success message")
success("This is a success message", 200)

// Force the script execution result to be "error"
response.error("This is an error message", 403)

// or with the shortcut method
error("This is an error message", 403)
```

Advanced programming¶

Templating¶

Content Script features a flexible yet powerful templating engine based on Apache Velocity. Evaluating a template is just a matter of invoking one of the evaluate methods available through the template service.

Content Script velocity macros¶

Content Scripts defines a collection of macros that simplify the creation of OTCS UI embeddable interfaces. A developer can create his own macros simply defining them in a `z_custom.vm` file to be stored under the Content Script "Temp" folder (as defined in the Base Configuration page: `amcs.core.tempFilePath`).

Name and description	Param	Type and description	Usage example
csmenu(dataid[,nextUrl]) Creates the standard OTCS context menu for the given node (identified by its dataid)	dataid	Integer node's dataid	#csmenu(2000)
	nextUrl	String	
csresource(retList) Loads static libraries from the module support directory	resList	List A list of resources to load. To be chosen from: query, jquery-ui, jquery-ui-css, bootstrap, bootstrap-css	#csresource(['bootstrap'])
csform(script[,submit]) Creates the HTML form needed to submit a request against the executed Content Script	script	Integer The objId of the Content Script you'd like to execute	#@csform() //Custom form inputs go here #end
	submit	String The value for the label of the submit button. If null the submit button will not be created	
cstable(columns,sortColumn,columnsClasses[,checkboxes]) Creates an HTML table that fits nicely with the standard OTCS UI	columns	List The list of column labels	#@cstable(['First Name'], {}, {}, true) //Your rows here #end
	sortColumns	Map A map of "Column Label", "Property" couples. The Property is used to build sort links for columns	

Name and description	Param	Type and description	Usage example
	columnsClasses	Map A map of "Column Label", "CSS Classes" couples. The "CSS Classes" are assigned to the THs tags.	
	checkboxes	Boolean If TRUE the first column of the table will have width 1%. To be used to insert a checkboxes column	
cspager(skip,pageSize, pagerSize,elementsCount) Creates a pagination widget to be used	skip	Integer The index of the element to skip before to start rendering rows	
	pageSize	Integer The page size (e.g. 25)	#cspager(0 25 3 \$parent.childCount)
	pagerSize	Integer The number of pages to show in the pager widget	
	elementsCount	Integer The total number of elements	

OScript serialized data structures ¶

Content Script Java layer is tightly bound with Content Script OScript layer, thus quite frequently you will face the need of managing Oscript's serialized data structures obtained for example querying the OTCS' database or from nodes' properties.

Oscript serializes its data in the form of Strings, for this reason Content Script enhances the String class in order to provide a quick method for retrieving the corresponding Content Script's objects out of the OScript serialized representation.

Methods available on the String class are:

- getDateFromOscript
- getListFromOscript
- getMapFromOscript

In the exact same way Content Script enhances its most common types (List, Map, Date, Long, CSReportResult) in order to simplify the creation of the corresponding OScript serialized representation.

The below table shows an usage example of the mentioned features:

Statement	Result
"D/2011/7/19:18:10:51".getDateFromOscript()	Tue Jul 19 18:10:51 CEST 2011
"{1,2,3}".getListFromOscript()	[1, 2, 3]
"A<1,?, 'key1'=1000, 'key2'={1,2,A<1,?, 'key3'=2002, 'key4'=D/2017/7/19:18:10:51}>>".getMapFromOscript()	[key2:[1, 2, [key4:wed Jul 19 18:10:51 CEST 2017, key3:2002]], key1:1000]
sql.runSQLFast("select ExtendedData EXT from DTree where DataId = %1",false,false, -1, 520305).rows[0].EXT.getMapFromOscript()	[DisplayAsLink:false, alignment:right, dataSource:attr_93202_3, NewWindow:false, sortable:false, DisplayValue:%value%, inheritedPermID:93202, columnDisplayWidth:20, locations:[90372], TitleText:, indexName:null, longText:0, columnE#width:9, columnName:WID_attr_93202_3, URL:?, func=11&objId=%objid&objAction=attrvaluedit&version=-1&nexturl=%nexturl%]
sql.runSQLFast("select DATAID, NAME from DTree where DataId = %1",false,false, -1, 520305).getOscriptSerialization()	V{<'DATAID', 'NAME'><520305, 'Amount'>}
"January 1, 2013".asDate().getOscriptSerialization()	D/2013/1/1:12:0:0
[1,2,3].getOscriptSerialization()	{1,2,3}
['key1':1000, 'key2':[1,2, ['key3':2002, 'key4':new Date()]]].getOscriptSerialization()	A<1,?, 'key1'=1000, 'key2'={1,2,A<1,?, 'key3'=2002, 'key4'=D/2017/7/20:9:52:43}>>

Optimizing your scripts ¶

Behaviors ¶

You can use behaviors to decorate your scripts and let them implement a specific set of new functionalities. Behaviors are to be considered similar to inheritance. A behavior is defined as a collection (MAP) of closures and usually implemented in the form of a static class featuring a **getBehaviors** method.

When you add a behavior to your script, all the closures that have been defined in the behavior become part of your script thus becoming part of your script context.

Behaviors are resolved at compilation time, this means that they should be considered as a static import.

Said otherwise, any changes applied directly on the script that implements your behaviors, won't effect the scripts that have imported such behaviors. In order to update the imported behaviors you have to trigger the re-compilation of the script that is importing them (target script).

BehaviorHelper¶

In order to add behaviors to a script you shall use the BehaviourHelper utility class.

The BehaviourHelper utility class, features three methods:

```
@ContentScriptAPIMethod (params = [ "script" , "behaviours" ], description = "Add behaviours to a Co
public static void addBehaviours(ContentScript script, Map<String, Closure> closures)

@ContentScriptAPIMethod (params = [ "script" , "behaviours" ], description= "Remove behaviours from
public static void removeBehaviours(ContentScript script, String... closures=null)

@ContentScriptAPIMethod (params = [ "script" , "behaviour " ], description= " Determine if the scr.
public static void hasBehaviour(ContentScript script, String name)
```

Through BehaviourHelper you can add, remove or check for the presence of an associated behavior.

Behaviors are of great help when it comes to structure your code base, optimize executions and reduce boilerplate code.

Module Suite comes with few predefined behaviors, you can easily implement yours by defining a map of closures to be passed to the above BehaviourHelper utility class.

Default Behaviours¶

The AMController behavior has been designed to simplify the creation of form-based application on Content Server.

It features the following closures:

1. **start:** this closure takes no parameters, and it is used to dispatch incoming requests. It creates (if not already provided) an app object to be made available in the execution context. It analyzes the request's pathinfo, to extract the information required to route towards a registered closure. Rebuilds any Beautiful WebForm object found in the request.

This closure should be the last instruction of your script.

```
app = [:]
app.product = "Module Suite"
```

```

if(!BehaviourHelper.hasBehaviour(this, "start") ) {
    BehaviourHelper.addBehaviours(this, AMController.getBehaviours())
}

home = {
    out << "Hello world from ${app.product}"
}

details = { String id = null->
    out << "This script ID ${id?asCSNode(id as int).ID:self.ID}"
}

start()

```

When directly executed (`http://my.server/otcs/cs.exe?`

`func=11&objId=12345&objAction=Execute&nexturl=..` Or `http://my.server/otcs/cs.exe/open/12345`) the script above will output:

```
Hello world from Module Suite
```

when executed using: `http://my.server/otcs/cs.exe/open/12345/details` it will output

```
The script ID 12345
```

when executed as: `http://my.server/otcs/cs.exe/open/12345/details/2000` it will output:

```
The script ID 2000
```

In other words the requested path will always be interpreted using the following schema: `http://my.server/otcs/cs.exe/open/12345/closurename/param1/param2/param3` where **closurename** will be defaulted to "home" if not found in the path.

2. **loadForm(def formID, def amSeq=0):** loads a Form data object, setting `form.viewParams.contentScript = params.node` (so that if the form data object will be used with a BeautifulWebForm view the form will submit on this very same content script) and `form.viewParams.amapp_Action = params.pathinfo`.
3. **submitForm(def form):** validates the form data object and performs the submit (executing pre-submit and on-submit scripts if defined)
4. **renderForm(def form, def context=null):** renders the form either in the script context or in the specified context

Working with workflows

Content Script Workflow Steps ¶

The Content Script Extension for Workflows is automatically available upon installation of the Content Script module. The extension enables a new workflow package in Workflow maps (Content Script package) and custom type of workflow step (Content Script step).

Content Script Package ¶

The Content Script package must be enabled in order to use Content Script steps within a workflow map.

The Content Script package is enabled by the Content Script extension for workflows.

Make new Content Scripts available for usage as steps in this workflow map

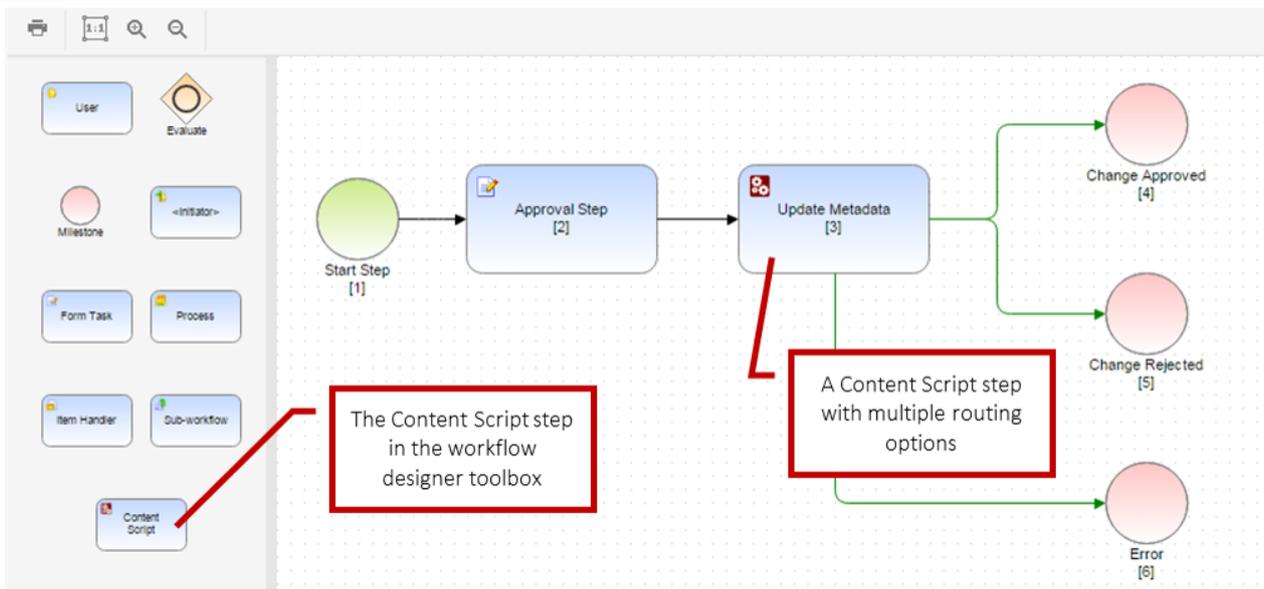
Access the Content Script editor

Remove this Content Script from the ones available in this map

Once enabled, it will be possible to define the set of Content Script objects that will be available for inclusion in the current workflow map.

Content Script Workflow Step ¶

Content Scripts enabled in the workflow package can be used in the workflow map as Content Script steps.



Here below is an example of a Content Script step performing some basic operations on the current workflow task.

```
// Fetch the menu in its original format
def workflowStatus = workflow.getWorkflowStatus(workID, subWorkID)
def workflowTask = workflow.getWorkflowTask(workID, subWorkID, taskID)
def allTasks = workflowStatus.tasks

// Edit Workflow Attribute values
def workflowAttributes = workflowStatus.getAttributes()
workflowAttributes.setAttributeValues("Customer", "ACME inc.")
workflowAttributes.setAttributeValues("Country", "Switzerland")
workflow.updateWorkflowData(workID, subWorkID, [workflowAttributes]) //Updates attributes

// Edit Workflow Attribute values - different flavour
try{

    def atts =workflowStatus.getAttributes()

    // This API is not just for reading values...
    // Set the value
    atts.data.Customer = "ACME inc."
    atts.data.Country = "Switzerland"

    workflowStatus.updateData() // COMMIT CHANGES

}catch(e){
    log.error("Unable to access workflow's attributes ",e)
}

// Access a workflow form
def form = forms.getWorkflowForm(workflowTask, "Form")
form.myattribute.value = "A new value"
forms.updateWorkflowForm(workflowTask, "Form", form, false)

// Update Task's title
workflow.updateTaskTitle(
    workID,
    subWorkID,
    taskID,
    "Title with form field: ${form.myattribute.value}"
)

// Access a workflow form and workflow attributes - different flavour
```

```
//Mapping
node = asCSNode(path:"Some Path:On Content Server:Node")

workflowStatus.attributes."Account Folder" = node.ID
workflowStatus.forms.Form.data."Lead Owner" = node.Account."Account Manager"
workflowStatus.forms.Form.data."Company" = node.Account."Company name"
workflowStatus.forms.Form.data."First Name" = node.Account."Contacts"."First Name"
workflowStatus.forms.Form.data."Last Name" = node.Account."Contacts"."Last Name"
workflowStatus.forms.Form.data."Email" = node.Account."Contacts"."Email"
workflowStatus.forms.Form.data."Addresses"."Street" = node.Account."Addresses"."Street"
workflowStatus.forms.Form.data."Addresses"."City" = node.Account."Addresses"."City"
workflowStatus.forms.Form.data."Addresses"."Zip Code" = node.Account."Addresses"."ZipCode"
workflowStatus.forms.Form.data."Addresses"."Country" = node.Account."Addresses"."Country"
workflowStatus.updateData() // COMMIT CHANGES

// Updating Workflow title
workflow.updateWorkFlowTitle(
    workID,
    subWorkID,
    "Company: ${workflowStatus.forms.Form.data."Company" as String}"
)

// Add documents to the attachments folder (an empty spreadsheet in this case)
def workflowAttachments = workflowStatus.getAttachmentsFolder()
workflowAttachments.createDocument("Spreadsheet", xlsx.createSpreadsheet().save())
```

In the above example, the script is:

- fetching information related to the current workflows status and tasks
- performing changes on some workflow attributes
- fetching and updating a workflow form
- adding attachments to the workflow attachments folder

Note that the above script makes use of some context variable available in the execution context that are peculiar only to workflow steps. The variables are:

Expression type	Type	Description
workID	Integer	The workflow ID
subWorkID	Integer	The subworkflow ID
taskID	Integer	The current task ID

The above variables can be used in combination with the **workflow** service API to access all the information related to the current workflow. See the complete API documentation for a complete list of operations available on workflow instances.

Workflow routing¶

Content Script execution outcome, which MUST always be a String, can be interpreted in different ways, and used to route the next steps of the workflow.

The screenshot shows the configuration for a 'Content Script' step named 'Update Metadata'. The 'Expressions' section contains three rows:

Expression	Steps	Modify
"Script Outcome (String) = Rejected"	Change Approved Change Rejected Error	[Edit] [Save] [Delete]
"Script Outcome (String) = Approved"	Change Approved Change Rejected Error	[Edit] [Save] [Delete]
"Script Outcome = Error"	Change Approved Change Rejected Error	[Edit] [Save] [Delete]

A red box highlights the text: "The Content Script execution outcome can be used to control workflow routing". Below the configuration is a flow diagram showing the 'Update Metadata [3]' step branching into three paths: 'Change Approved [4]', 'Change Rejected [5]', and 'Error [6]'. Red dotted lines connect the routing options in the 'Steps' column of the expressions table to their respective nodes in the flow diagram.

The following routing expression types are currently supported:

Expression type	Values	Description
Content Script Outcome	Success or Error	Error in case the script returns an exception
Content Script Outcome (Integer)	Any Integer value	Supports evaluation based on numeric comparison
Content Script Outcome (String)	Any String value	Evaluation based on string comparison

The 'Add New Row' popup shows a table with the following configuration for row 1:

Row	Type	Expression	Actions
0	<None>	Select a Type from the "Add New Row" popup to add Row 1...	Add New Row...
1	Content Script	Script Outcome (String) = Rejected	Add New Row... [Error Icon]

Buttons for 'Submit', 'Reset', and 'Cancel' are visible at the bottom of the dialog.

Synchronous and Asynchronous callbacks¶

Since version 1.5, Content Script supports the definition of **Event Callbacks**: in response to specific actions performed on Content Server, it is possible to execute one or more Content Scripts.

The callbacks can be:

- **synchronous**: the script is executed within the same transaction as the triggering action. Synchronous callbacks are configured through the **CSSynchEvents** container.
- **asynchronous**: the triggering action completes normally. The callback script is executed later on. Asynchronous callbacks are configured in the **CSEvents** container.

Since synchronous callbacks are performed in the same transaction as the event, any errors that occur during script execution will cause the transaction to roll back.

Performance

Since synchronous callbacks are executed in the same transaction as the event, make sure that any action performed by the script requires a reasonable time span for execution. Otherwise, the user experience could be affected negatively.

Synchronous Callbacks are disabled by default

Please read the instruction below about how to enable them.

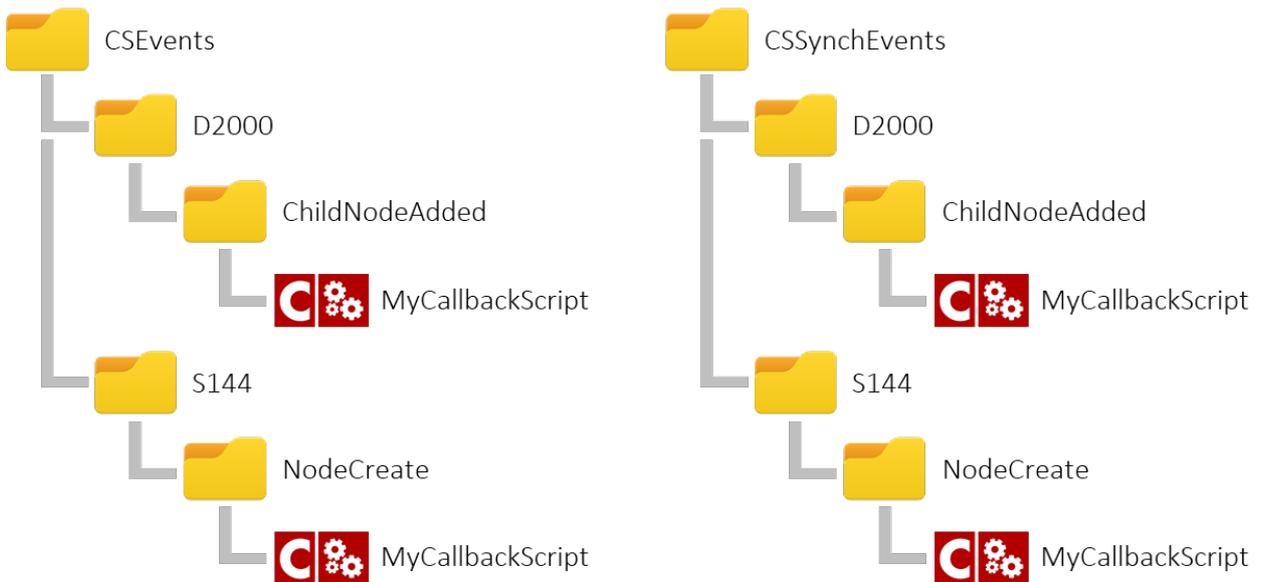
The definition of Content Script callbacks is based on a convention over configuration approach. In order to register a new callback, a script should be placed somewhere in a nested container structure in the **CSSynchEvents** or **CSEvents** container, following a specific naming convention.

The first level under the container indicates the object or object subtype to which the callbacks are bound.

The naming convention is one of the following:

- D<nodeID>
- S<subtype>

where **nodeID** identifies the node unequivocally and **subtype** identifies a specific object subtype on Content Server.



Examples:

D2000 will intercept events on the Enterprise Workspace

S144 will intercept event on Document type objects (subtype: 144)

The second level should be once again a container and specifies the **event type**. The name of this container should be one of:

- ChildNodeAdded
- ChildNodeCreate
- NodeAddVersion
- NodeAddVersionPre
- NodeCopy
- NodeCreate
- NodeCreatePre
- NodeMove
- NodeRename
- NodeUpdate
- NodeUpdateCategories

Inside the Event Type container it is possible to place one or more Content Scripts that will be invoked when the callback is triggered.

The Module Suite Administration pages feature a [Manage Callbacks](#) tool that can be used to verify, at any time, all the callbacks that are bound to a specific object or subtype.

In the following tables we present a summary of the supported Events and the information regarding the variables that are injected in the Execution Context, automatically by the framework, for each event. These variables can be useful to implement the required business logic within the Script.

Event Name	Execution Context Param	Type	Description
All	callbackID	String	The CSEvent Name (NodeAddVersion, NodeUpdateCategories, etc)
	eventSourceID	Integer	The dataid of the node that triggered the event
NodeAddVersion	nodeID	Integer	The document that has received the new version
NodeAddVersionPre	nodeID	Integer	The document that has received the new version
NodeUpdateCategoriesPre	nodeID	Integer	The updated node's id
	addedCategories	List	The list of added categories
	deletedCategories	List	The list of removed categories
NodeUpdateCategories	changes	ChangeAssoc	The list of applied attributes changes. (SEE THE TABLE BELOW FOR DETAILS)
	nodeID	Integer	The updated node's id
	addedCategories	List	The list of added categories
	deletedCategories	List	The list of removed categories
	changes	ChangeAssoc	The list of applied attributes changes.

Event Name	Execution Context Param	Type	Description
			(SEE THE TABLE BELOW FOR DETAILS)
NodeCopy	nodeID	Integer	The id of the node that has been copied
	newNodeID	Integer	The newly created node's id
ChildNodeAdded	nodeID	Integer	The id of the node where a new content has been added
	newNodeID	Integer	The newly created node's id
NodeCreatePre	newNodeID	Integer	The newly created node's id
	nodeID	Integer	The newly created node's id
	addedCategories	List	The list of added categories
	deletedCategories	List	The list of removed categories
	changes	ChangeAssoc	The list of applied attributes changes. (SEE THE TABLE BELOW FOR DETAILS)
NodeCreate	newNodeID	Integer	The newly created node's id
	nodeID	Integer	The newly created node's id
	addedCategories	List	The list of added categories
	deletedCategories	List	The list of removed categories
	changes	ChangeAssoc	The list of applied attributes changes. (SEE THE TABLE BELOW FOR DETAILS)

Event Name	Execution Context Param	Type	Description
ChildNodeCreatePre	nodeID	Integer	The id of the node where a new content has been added
	newNodeID	Integer	The newly created node's id
	addedCategories	List	The list of added categories
	deletedCategories	List	The list of removed categories
ChildNodeCreate	nodeID	Integer	The id of the node where a new content has been added
	newNodeID	Integer	The newly created node's id
	addedCategories	List	The list of added categories
	deletedCategories	List	The list of removed categories
	changes	ChangeAssoc	The list of applied attributes changes. (SEE THE TABLE BELOW FOR DETAILS)
NodeMove	nodeID	Integer	The moved node's id
NodeRename	nodeID	Integer	The renamed node's id
	oldName (Can be null)	String	The previous node's name
NodeUpdate	newName	String	The current node's name
	nodeID	Integer	The updated node's id
NodeRenditionNew	nodeID	Integer	The node's id that received the new rendition
BusinessWorkspaceCreate	newNodeID	Integer	The newly created Business Workspace's id

Event Name	Execution Context Param	Type	Description
	nodeID	Integer	The newly created node's id
BusinessWorkspaceUpdate	nodeID	Integer	This callback is called when the business workspace update is about to complete.
BusinessWorkspaceChangeReference	nodeID	Integer	This callback is called in the context of workspace reference being updated (as in add or change).
BusinessWorkspaceRemoveReference	nodeID	Integer	This callback is called in the context of workspace reference being removed.
BusinessWorkspaceRelationsUpdate	nodeID	Integer	This callback is called in the context of workspace reference being updated (as in add or change).
	updateInfo	Map	A map with keys: childrenAdded, childrenRemoved, parentsAdded, parentsRemoved

The following table is related to the structure of the **ChangeAssoc** object, necessary to manage **NodeUpdateCategories** type events.

Property name	Type	Description
attributePath	List	The path of the modified attribute inside the category.
{"Name",0}: represents the path to the first value of the attribute "Name"		
{"Name",1}: represents the path to the second value of the attribute "Name"		
{"Addresses", 2, "ZipCode", 0}: represents the path to the first value of the attribute ZipCode in the third		

Property name	Type	Description
occurrence of the Set attribute Addresses		
oldValue	Dynamic	The previous attribute's value
newValue	Dynamic	The present attribute's value
categoryName	String	The category name

Synchronous Callbacks Configuration¶

Default Settings¶

Synchronous callbacks can significantly impact system performance. Therefore, they are **disabled by default** to ensure system stability.

Enabling Synchronous Callbacks¶

To enable synchronous callbacks, set the following property: `amcs.core.callbackSynchEventsEnabled = true`

User-Specific Configuration¶

In certain scenarios, it's beneficial to exclude specific users from synchronous callbacks, especially those performing bulk jobs. This exclusion helps in maintaining system efficiency and avoiding unnecessary load.

Specifying Excluded Users¶

- To exclude users, add their IDs to the `amcs.core.callbacksUserIDs` property.
- Multiple user IDs can be specified, separated by commas.
- Example format: `12345,6789`

text™ | Extended ECM CE 23.4

Personal Tools Admin My Account ?

System Configuration

End User Number	AMEU-000001
End User	AnswerModules
Expiration	9999-09-30
amcs.core.callbacksUserIDs	List of users for whom you don't want any callbacks to be registered <input type="text" value="1000"/>
amcs.core.requestContext	Content Server request context string (es. /otcs/cs.exe) <input type="text" value="/otcs/cs"/>
amcs.core.callbackSynchEventsEnabled	Enable or disable execution of Synch Callbacks (require the first bit of debugEnable) <input type="text" value="true"/>
amcs.core.maxLogFileSize	Maximum log file size (specified in Bytes) <input type="text" value="5000"/>

InterruptCallbackException - transaction roll-backed ¶

There are cases in which you might want your synchronous callback to cause the roll-back of the original event transaction (to prevent its completion), e.g. you implemented a synch-callback triggered by the NodeCreate event and you want to use it to ensure that the node that is going to be created respects some specific business rule, for example, it's a PDF document. In this cases, you can just raise an un-catched InterruptCallback exception from within your callback script.

E.g.

```
log.error("Running ${self.parent.parent.name}:${self.parent.name}:${self.name} for $nodeID")
out << "This is the mother of all failures..."
throw new InterruptCallbackException("New Callback Exception...")
```

Returning meaningful messages to your users

To return a message to your users you have just to add an output statement to your script.

Extending REST APIs

Extending REST APIs:CSServices ¶

The **CSServices** container is dedicated to Content Scripts that should be made available as REST services.

The name of scripts placed in this container can be used to invoke the script directly through two dedicated HTTP endpoint (**amcsapi**, **amcsapi/v1**)

The **amcsapi** can be used to consume the REST service from within the Content Server GUI (it will in fact use the standard Content Server authentication mechanism to authenticate the user).

On the other hand the **amcsapi/v1** can be used to consume the REST service using the [Content Server REST Apis authentication token](https://developer.opentext.com/webaccess/#url=%2Fawd%2Fresources%2Farticles%2F6102%2Fcontent%2Bserver%2Brest%2Bapi%2B%2Bquick%2Bstart%2B) (<https://developer.opentext.com/webaccess/#url=%2Fawd%2Fresources%2Farticles%2F6102%2Fcontent%2Bserver%2Brest%2Bapi%2B%2Bquick%2Bstart%2B>

When invoked, unless otherwise specified (for example, in the script's "Run As" configuration), each script is executed as the currently logged in user.

Basic REST service ¶

As a very simple example, the script **getuserbyname** can be invoked by using an URL built as follows:

```
http://localhost/otcs/cs.exe/amcsapi/getuserbyname
```

```
http://localhost/otcs/cs.exe/amcsapi/v1/getuserbyname
```

Additional parameters can be passed to the service, and will be available in the Content Script (via the **params** object). For example, invoking the previous script as:

```
http://localhost/otcs/cs.exe/amcsapi/getuserbyname?term=admin
```

the REST service framework will run the backing **getuserbyname** script adding the value of the GET parameter **term** in the **params** container variable. In the script, the value will be accessible by simply using the expression:

```
params.term
```

Behaviour based REST services ¶

Since version 1.7.0, Content Script supports a “behaviour” based approach for the creation of REST services. This allows for an easier set-up of new services, enhance maintainability and better compliance with REST service commonly used conventions and de-facto standards.

A skeleton for a behaviour-based REST service is shown below.

A REST service can specify multiple operations, identified with behaviours. Each behaviour is implemented as a *closure*. By convention, the **home** behaviour is bound to the root of the API.

Service example ¶

```
log.debug("Content Script REST Service {} - START", self?.name)

section = { String elemID=null, String method=null, String param=null ->
  try {
    if(elemID){
      switch(params.method){
        case "GET": //Read
          json(
            [
              operation:"section",
              elemID:elemID,
              method: method,
              param: param
            ]
          )
          return;
        default :
          response.error("Unsupported operation",500)
          return
      }
    }else{
      json(
        [
          operation:"section",
          elemID:elemID,
          method: method,
          param: param
        ]
      )
      return
    }
  } catch(e){
    log.error("An error has occurred while managing the request", e)
    json([error:"Unable to complete your request $e?.message"])
  }
}

//Default service method
home = { String elemID ->
  try {
    //Single element
    if(elemID){
      switch(params.method){ //request verb
        // CRUD operations
        case "POST": //Create
          //Your code here...
          break;
        case "GET": //Read
          json(["elemID":elemID])
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

        return;
        case "PUT": //Update
        //Your code here...
        break;
        case "DELETE": //Delete
        //Your code here...
        break;
    }
} else {
    switch(params.method) { //request verb
        // CRUD operations
        case "POST": //Create
        //Your code here...
        break;
        case "GET": //Read
        //Your code here...
        break;
        case "PUT": //Update
        //Your code here...
        break;
        case "DELETE": //Delete
        //Your code here...
        break;
    }
}
// Default return
json({ok:true})
} catch(e) {
    log.error("An error has occurred while managing the request", e)
    json({error:"Unable to complete your request $e?.message"})
}
}

if(!BehaviourHelper.hasBehaviour(this, "start")) {
    BehaviourHelper.addBehaviours(this, AMRestController.getBehaviours())
}

return start()

log.debug("Content Script REST Service {} - END", self?.name)

```

Sample invocation path	Operation Parameters passed to the closure	
/training	home	elemID = null
/training/2000	home	elemID = "2000"
/training/2000/section	section	elemID = "2000" method = null param =null
/training/2000/section/100	section	elemID = "2000" method = "100" param =null
/training/2000/section/100/list	section	elemID = "2000" method = "100" param ="list"
/training/section/2000	section	

Sample invocation path	Operation Parameters passed to the closure	
		elemID = "2000" method = null param =null
/training/section/2000/100	section	elemID = "2000" method = "100" param =null
/training/section/2000/100/list	section	elemID = "2000" method = "100" param ="list"

Extending Content Script

Create a Custom Service ¶

One of the most important feature of ModuleSuite is its extensibility. ModuleSuite has been in fact designed in order to let you extend it, creating new services, new components, widgets, code snippets etc..

Creating a new service it's particularly helpful when it comes to integrate other services and/or systems, or to leverage existing libraries to extend the Content Server capabilities. Creating your extension in the form of a new Content Script service you will automatically benefit from all the existing ModuleSuite features such as, for example, the full support of the Content Script Editor.

New services can be easily created by using the Content Script SDK. The **Content Script SDK** is a toolkit that can be used by developers to **create custom Content Script services**. Services created with the SDK can be seamlessly deployed in the target Content Server instance, and be accessible within Content Script code.

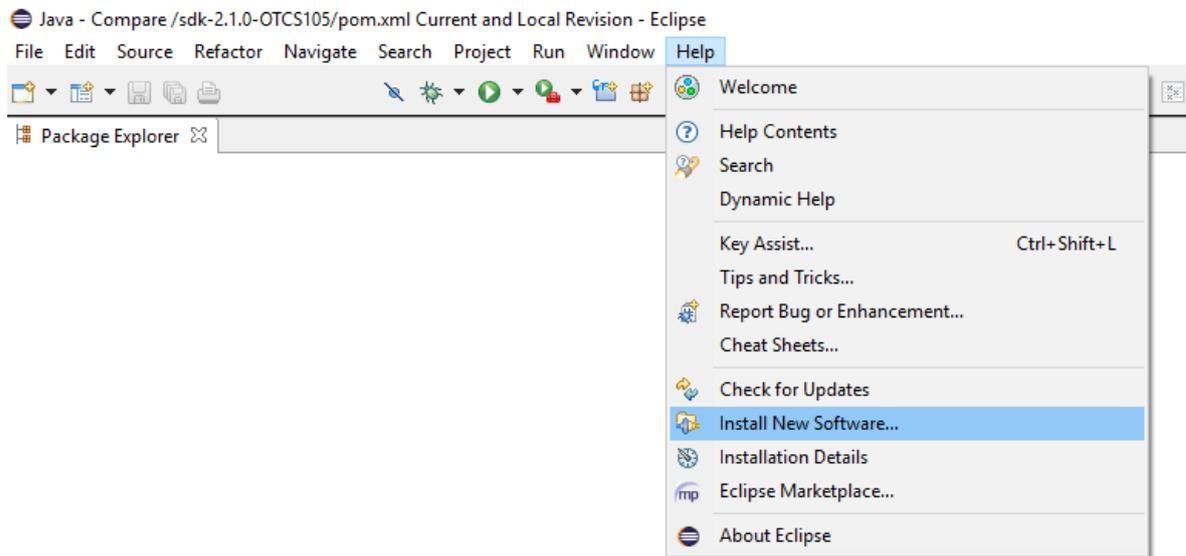
The suggested way to setup and use the Content Script SDK is by using the well-known **Eclipse IDE**.

The SDK is shipped in the form of an Eclipse Maven project. The project includes all the interfaces required for integration within Content Script, and can be used as a template to create a custom service.

Content Script SDK setup ¶

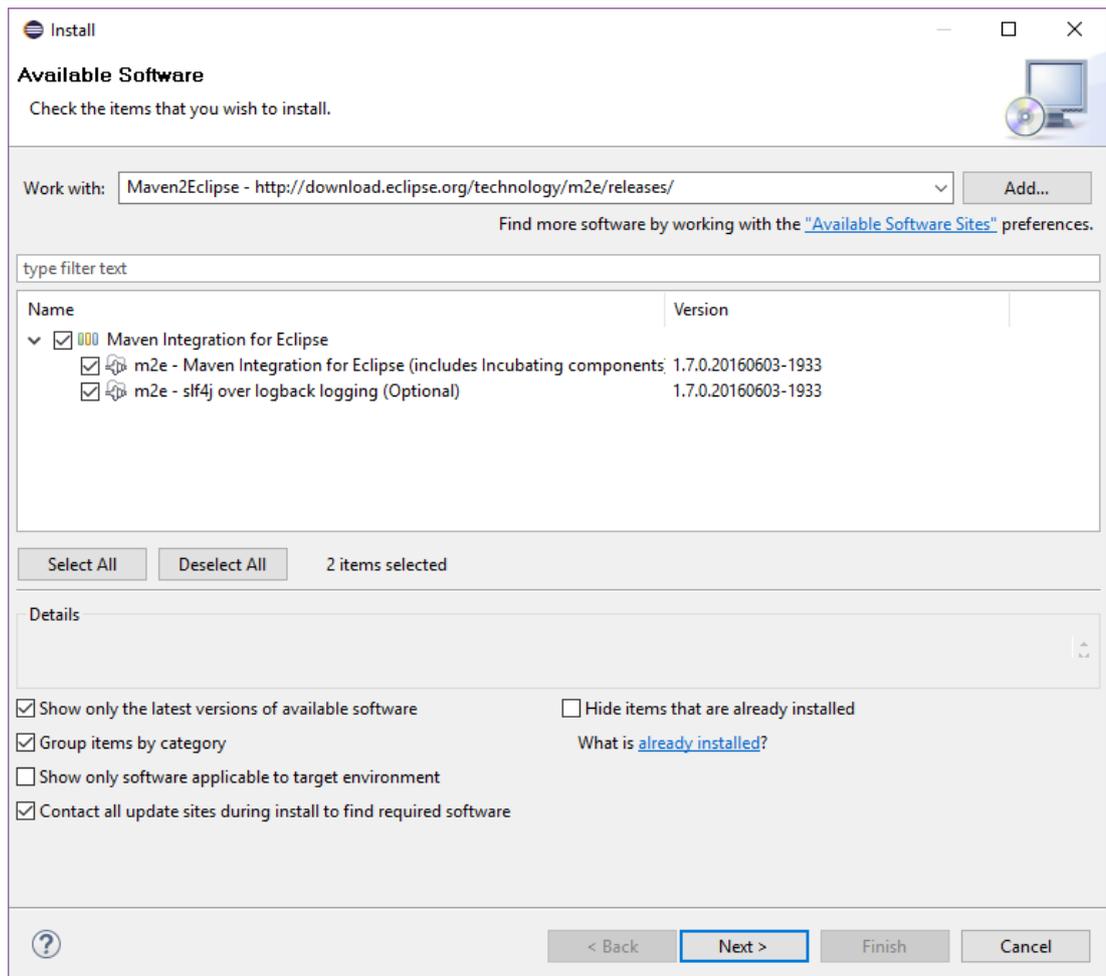
1. Download **Eclipse Luna SR2** (<https://eclipse.org/downloads/packages/eclipse-ide-java-developers/lunasr2c> (<https://eclipse.org/downloads/packages/eclipse-ide-java-developers/lunasr2c>)*) *

2. Run Eclipse. Use the **Help > Install new software** option to install some required additional components

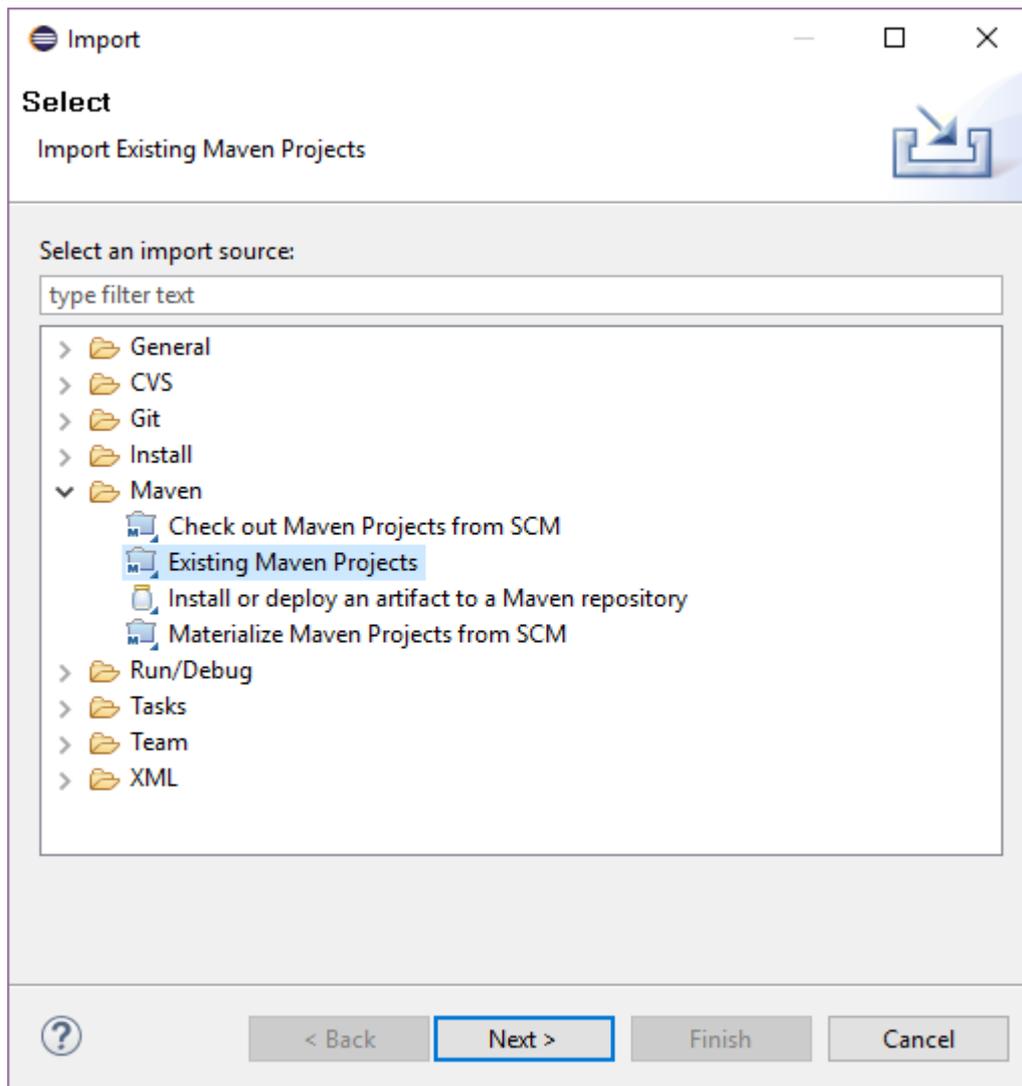


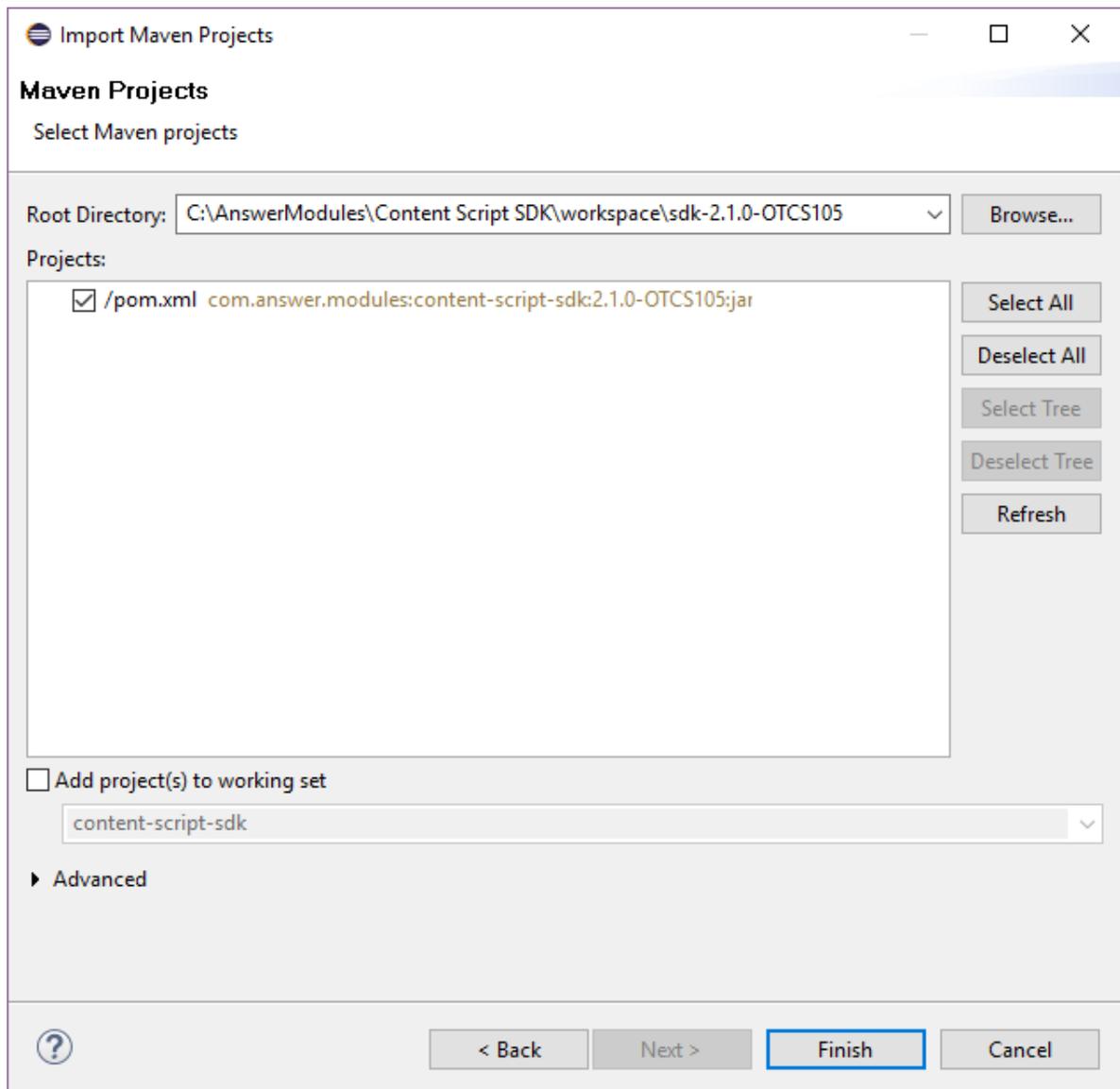
3. Install Maven2Eclipse components

1. add the update site (<http://download.eclipse.org/technology/m2e/releases/>
(<http://download.eclipse.org/technology/m2e/releases/>))
2. install the components: m2e - Maven integration for Eclipse, m2e - slfj over logback logging (Optional)



4. In your workspace folder, unpack the contents of the **Content Script SDK** archive
5. Import the unpacked project within your new Eclipse environment.

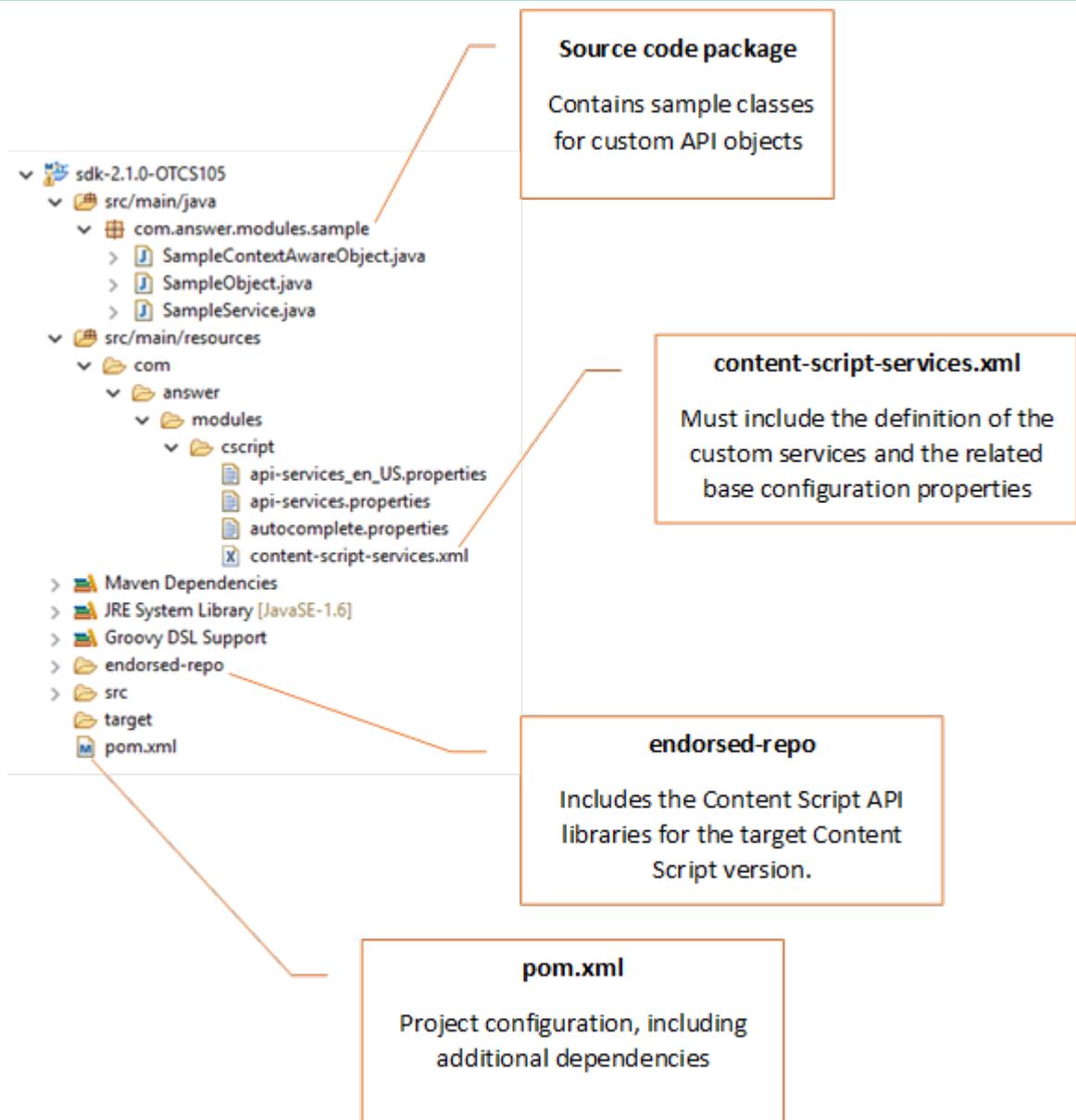




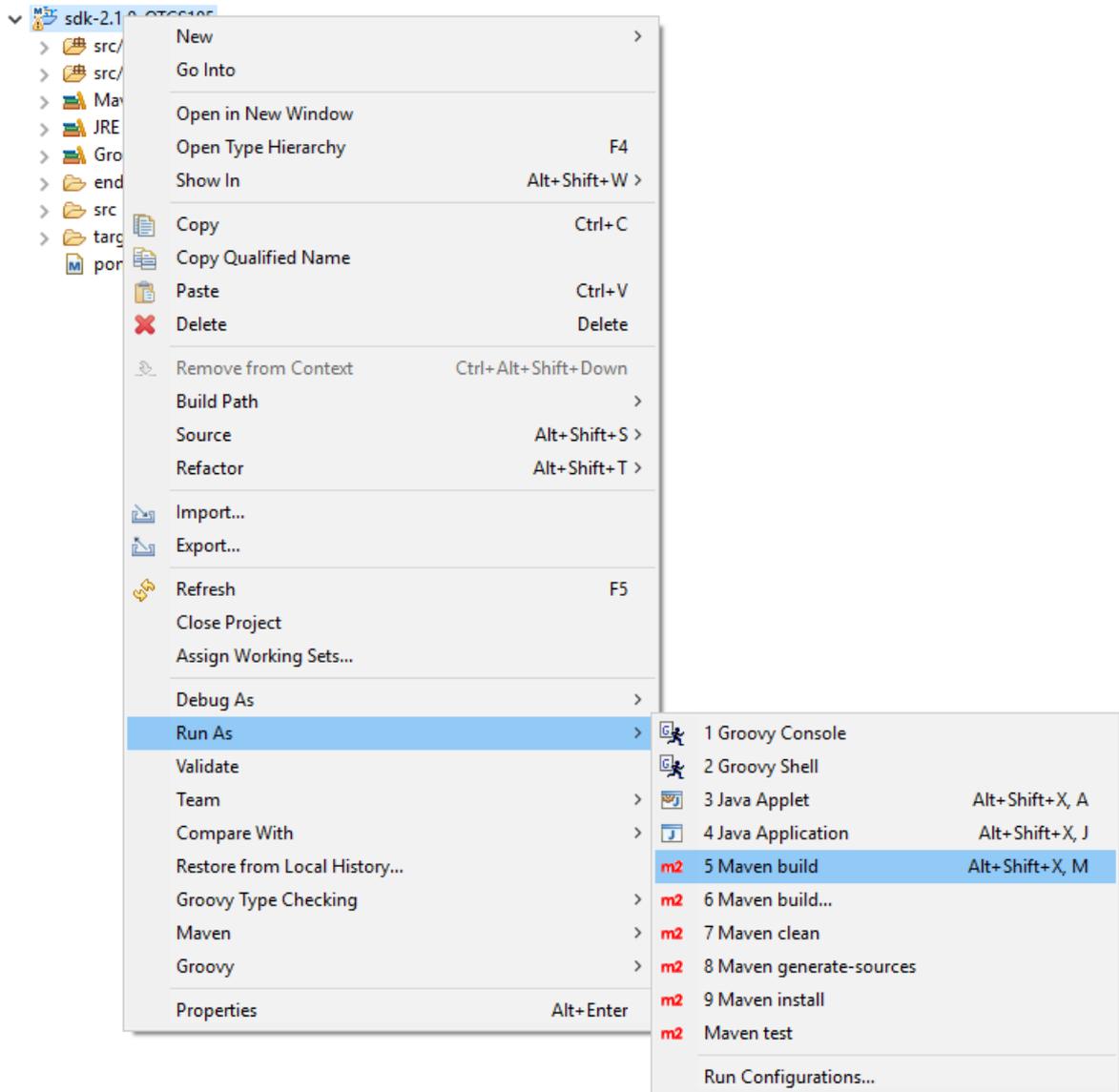
Navigate to the workspace folder and select the project directory, the project is identified by its pom.xml (Project Object Model) file. The Content Script SDK pom should appear in the listing.

Once selected, proceed with import.

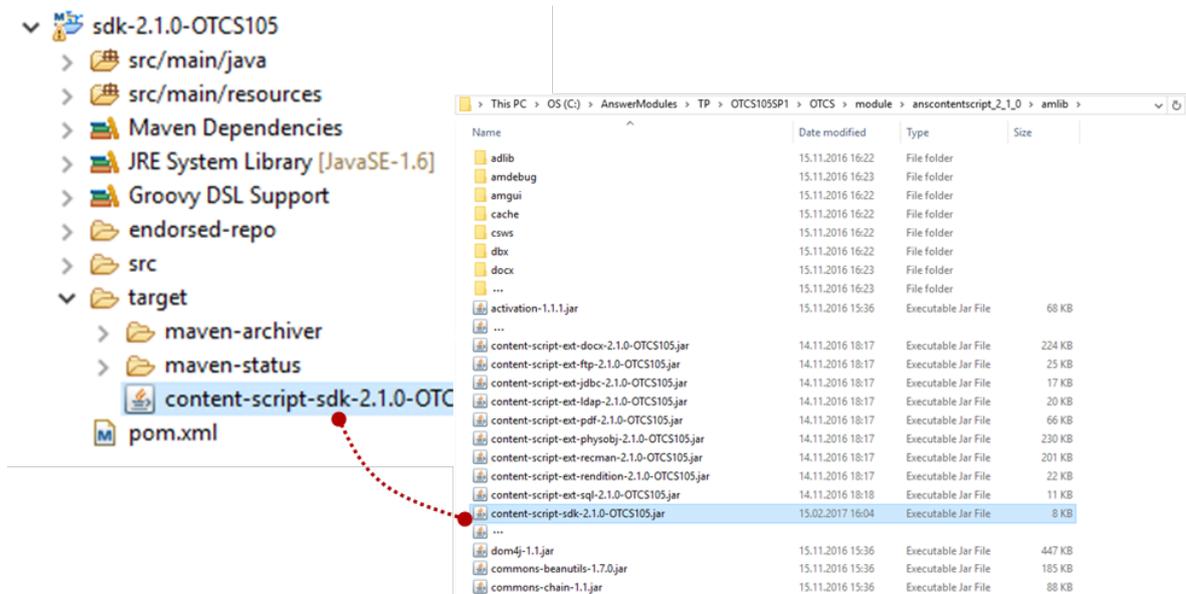
6. Review the imported SDK project layout



7. Build the project using the Maven menu options.



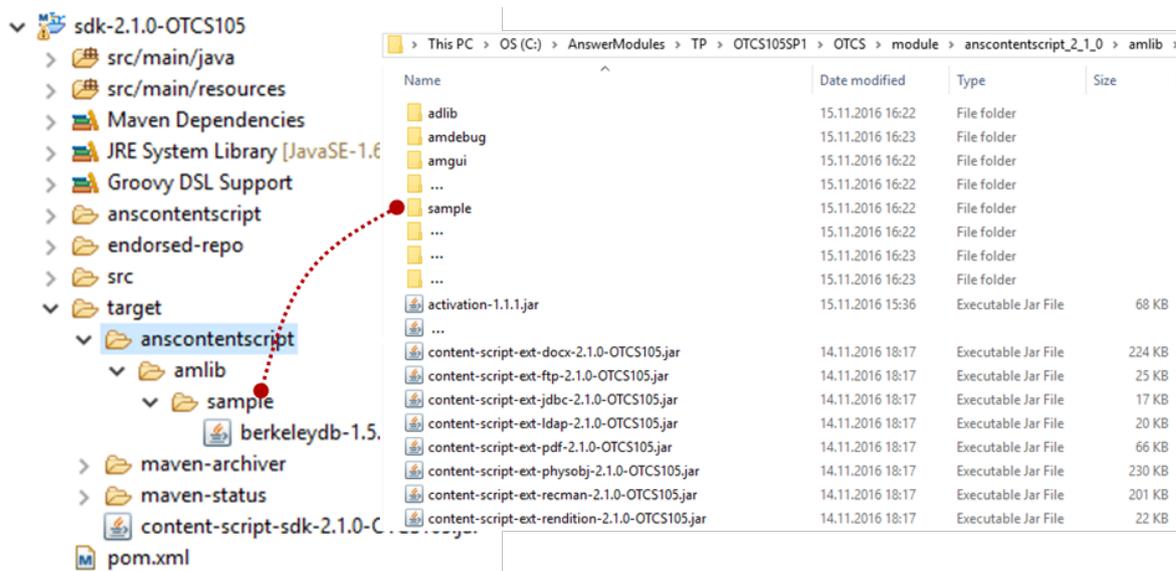
8. Deploy the newly created service on your Content Server instance. The main artifact produced by a project build is a jar file containing the service classes. In order to install the custom services to the target OTCS instance, copy the jar file to: `<OTCS_Home>/module/anscontentscript_X_Y_Z/amlib`



Each service might load as many dependencies as it needs, service's dependencies are loaded with an high isolation level, thus several services might load the same dependency (same library) or even load different version of the same dependency (different version of the same library). Service's dependencies are loaded by default from a folder stored under /module/anscontentscript_X_Y_Z/amlib having the same name as the service identifier. Service's dependencies can be specified using the POM file you can find in the SDK project. E.g.

```
<dependency>
  <groupId>berkeleydb</groupId>
  <artifactId>berkeleydb</artifactId>
  <version>1.5.1</version>
</dependency>
```

Upon build, an additional target folder will include all direct and indirect dependencies needed at runtime:



content-script-services.xml – Service description file

In order to let ModuleSuite be aware of your new service you have to properly describe it using the content-script-service.xml file. This xml files allows you not just to describe your service but also to provide some basic configuration for it.

The base structure of the file is as follows:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<services>
  <service id="sample" extRepoId="sample" class="com.answer.modules.sample.SampleService">
    <properties>
      <property name="sample.aProperty"
        description="A property with a default value (default: 'default')">default</property>
      <property name="sample.aSecret" type="hidden"
        description="A property with a hidden value"></property>
      <property name="sample.aNumber"
        description="A property with a numeric value (default: 1)">1</property>
    </properties>
  </service>
  <service id="anotherSample" extRepoId="sample" class="com.answer.modules.sample.ASampleService">
    <properties>
      <property name="sample.aProperty"
        description="A property with a default value (default: 'default')">default</property>
      <property name="sample.aSecret" type="hidden"
        description="A property with a hidden value"></property>
      <property name="sample.aNumber"
        description="A property with a numeric value (default: 1)">1</property>
    </properties>
  </service>
</services>
```

Using a single Content Scrip SDK project you can define as many services as you want. Each service should have its own service element descriptor in the description file. The mandatory attributes for the service element are: the service unique identifier (id) and the service implementation class (class). The extRepoId attribute is used if multiple services are defined in the same description file in order to inform ModuleSuite from where services' dependencies shall be loaded (in the above example both the services are loading their own dependencies from the same repository).

Content Script Extension for SAP

Using the extension

This section describes how to use the SAP API to retrieve data from the SAP system. The main Script API Object you are going to use is the SAPFunction object, which can be obtained from the `sap` service by calling `sap.getFunction` Script API Method. The SAPFunction object works the same for either an existing xECM connection or for a custom connection.

```
def sapfunc = sap.getFunction("BAPI_TIMEQUOTA_GETDETAILEDLIST", "PRD")
```

Function's input parameters can be specified using the `setImpParam` method:

```
def sapfunc = sap.getFunction("BAPI_TIMEQUOTA_GETDETAILEDLIST", "PRD")
sapfunc.setImpParam("EMPLOYEEENUNBER", cid)
sapfunc.setImpParam("DEDUCTBEGIN", now)
sapfunc.setImpParam("DEDUCTEND", now)
```

To invoke a function in the target system and retrieve the function's result just call the `execute` method of the `SAPFunction` object:

```
def sapfunc = sap.getFunction("BAPI_TIMEQUOTA_GETDETAILEDLIST", "PRD")
sapfunc.setImpParam("EMPLOYEEENUNBER", cid)
sapfunc.setImpParam("DEDUCTBEGIN", now)
sapfunc.setImpParam("DEDUCTEND", now)
sapfunc.execute()
```

Function execution results

The extension package features several options that help you in properly manage a function's execution result:

1. Function export parameter is in Table form Get content of table parameter of function execution result, i.e. as `SapTable` Script API Object. See sample code below

```
//result as SAPTable class
def sapTblQuote = sapfunc.table("ABSENCEQUOTARETURNTABLE",
    "QUOTATYPE",
    "QUOTATEXT",
    "DEDUCTBEGIN",
    "DEDUCTEND",
    "ENTITLE",
    "DEDUCT",
    "ORDERED",
    "REST",
    "REST_FREE",
    "TIMEUNIT_TEXT" )

def quote = sapTblQuote.rows.collect{
  [
    "quotaType":it.QUOTATYPE,
    "quotaText":it.QUOTATEXT,
    "begin":it.DEDUCTBEGIN,
    "end":it.DEDUCTEND,
    "entitle":it.ENTITLE,
    "deduct":it.DEDUCT+it.ORDERED,
    "rest":it.REST_FREE
  ]
}
```

Please refer to SAPTable Script API Object for more detailed description of available methods and options.

1. Function export parameter is in Structure form Get content of a structure export parameter as a SapStructure Script API Object. See sample code below

```
def cumulateSAPStctr = sapfunct.table("CUMULATEDVALUES",
    "QUOTATYPE",
    "QUOTATEXT",
    "ENTITLE",
    "DEDUCT",
    "ORDERED",
    "REST",
    "REST_FREE",
    "TIMEUNIT_TEXT" )

//optionally you can call cumulateSAPStctr.getRows("QUOTATYPE","QUOTATEXT",...).collect()
def cumulate = cumulateSAPStctr.rows.collect{
    [
        "quotaType":it.QUOTATYPE,
        "quotaText":it.QUOTATEXT,
        "entitle":it.ENTITLE,
        "deduct":it.DEDUCT+it.ORDERED,
        "rest":it.REST_FREE
    ]
}
```

Please refer to SapStructure class API for more detailed description of available methods and options.

1. Get generic value of export parameter To get value of function export parameter you can use gertExportParam() method. Please see sample code below:

```
def empldet = sap.getFunction("Z_HR_MSD_RFC01_AD_EMPL_SINGLE", "PRD")
    .setImpParam("I_PERNR", cid).execute()
    .getExportParam("E_AD_EMPL")
```

All necessary conversions between Java and ABAP data types are done automatically.

Sample code listing below contains sample usage scenarios of SAP integration extension:

```
// BAPI Function
getSAPHRData = {
    cid ->
    def now = new Date()
    def sapfunct = sap.getFunction("BAPI_TIMEQUOTA_GETDETAILEDLIST", "PRD")
        .setImpParam("EMPLOYEEENUNBER", cid)
        .setImpParam("DEDUCTBEGIN", now)
        .setImpParam("DEDUCTEND", now)
        .execute()

    def quote = sapfunct.table("ABSENCEQUOTARETURNABLE",
        "QUOTATYPE",
        "QUOTATEXT",
        "DEDUCTBEGIN",
        "DEDUCTEND",
        "ENTITLE",
        "DEDUCT",
        "ORDERED",
        "REST",
```

```

        "REST_FREE",
        "TIMEUNIT_TEXT" ).rows.collect{
    ["quotaType":it.QUOTATYPE, "quotaText":it.QUOTATEXT, "begin":it.DEDUCTBEGIN, "end":it.DEDUCTEND]
}
def cumulate = sapfuncnt.table("CUMULATEDVALUES",
    "QUOTATYPE",
    "QUOTATEXT",
    "ENTITLE",
    "DEDUCT",
    "ORDERED",
    "REST",
    "REST_FREE",
    "TIMEUNIT_TEXT" ).rows.collect{
    ["quotaType":it.QUOTATYPE, "quotaText":it.QUOTATEXT, "entitle":it.ENTITLE, "deduct":it.DEDUCT, "ordered":it.ORDERED, "rest":it.REST, "rest_free":it.REST_FREE, "timeunit_text":it.TIMEUNIT_TEXT]
}
return ["quote":quote, "cumulate":cumulate]
}

quotaMap = getSAPHRData(cid)

out << template.evaluateTemplate("""

<div>
    #@cstable(['Quote', 'Begin', 'End', 'Entitle','Deduction', 'Rest'] { ':' } { ':' })
    #foreach(\$row in \$quotaMap.quote)
        <tr>
            <td>\$row.quotaText</td>
            <td>\$date.format('dd.MM.yyyy', \$row.begin)</td>
            <td>\$date.format('dd.MM.yyyy', \$row.end)</td>
            <td>\$row.entitle</td>
            <td>\$row.deduct</td>
            <td>\$row.rest</td>
        </tr>
    #end
#end
</div>

""")
)

```

SAP service APIs

Method Summary	
SapFunction	getFunction (String functionName, String destinationName) Get a SAP function for the specified destination
SapFunction	getFunction (String functionName) Get a SAP function for the default destination ('default')

API Objects

SapField

Method Summary	
SapField	setValue (Object value)

Method Summary

Set the field value

Field Summary

Object **value**
Get the field value

SapFunction**Method Summary**

SapFunction **disableExpParam**(String paramName)
Disable an export param

SapFunction **enableExpParam**(String paramName)
Enable an export param

SapFunction **execute**()
Executes the SAP function.

Object **getChangingParam**(String paramName)
Get a changing param

Object **getExportParam**(String paramName)
Get an export param

Object **getImportParam**(String paramName)
Get an import param

SapFunction **setImpParam**(String paramName, Object paramValue)
Set the value of an import param

SapStructure **structure**(String structureName, String[] fieldNames)
Fetch the content of a structure export parameter

SapTable **table**(String tableName, String[] columnNames)
Fetch the content of a table parameter

SapStructure**Method Summary**

Map<String, Object> **getRow**(String[] columns)
Return the table content as a list of maps

SapStructure **setColumns**(String[] columns)
Set the table columns in the list of maps

SapStructure **setColumns**(String[] columns)
Set the table columns in the list of maps

setRow(Map<String, Object> values)

Method Summary

<code>SapStructure</code>	Add a row and set the key/value mappings for the row
---------------------------	--

Field Summary

<code>Map<String, Object></code>	row Return the table content as a list of maps
--	--

SapTable ¶**Method Summary**

<code>SapTable</code>	addRow (<code>Map<String, Object> values</code>) Add a row and set the key/value mappings for the row
-----------------------	---

<code>List<Map<String, Object>></code>	getRows (<code>String[] columns</code>) Return the table content as a list of maps
--	--

<code>SapTable</code>	setColumns (<code>String[] columns</code>) Set the table cols in the list of maps
-----------------------	---

<code>SapTable</code>	setCols (<code>String[] columns</code>) Set the table columns in the list of maps
-----------------------	---

Field Summary

<code>List<Map<String, Object>></code>	rows Return the table content as a list of maps
--	---

Extension: Classic UI

Customize an object's functions menu: CSMenu ¶

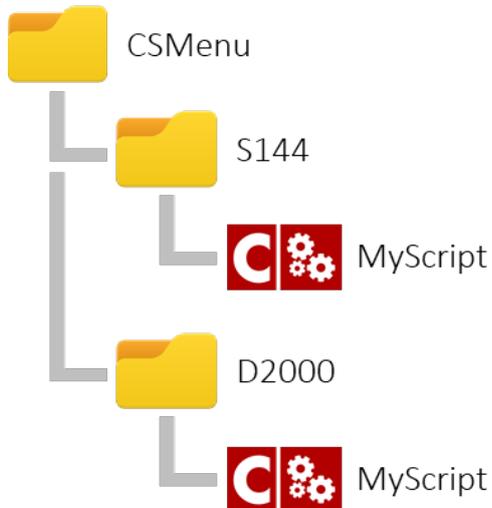
Content Script can be used to perform changes to the standard object function menus, by adding new options or removing existing ones. This feature is enabled by defining a Content Script that “filters” the object menu and performs the desired modifications. The “amgui” service provides a user-friendly interface to perform modifications to the menu object.

As for most other features configured through the Content Script Volume, a convention-over-configuration approach has been adopted.

The target container in which to place the Content Scripts is **CSMenu**. The first level under this container identifies the objects to which the customizations are applied. The naming convention is one of the following:

- D<nodeID>
- S<subtype>

where **nodeID** identifies the node unequivocally and **subtype** identifies a specific object subtype on Content Server.



Examples:

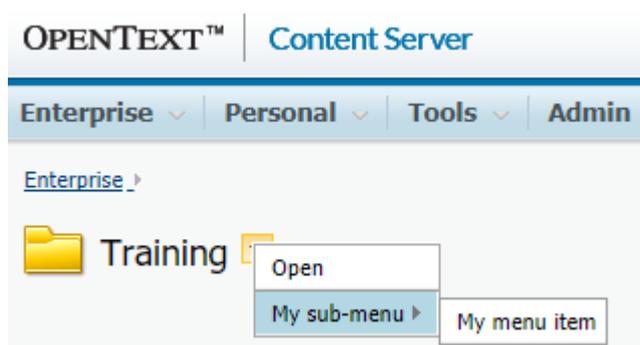
D2000 will change the function menu of the Enterprise Workspace

S144 will change the function menu of Document type objects (subtype: 144)

The following example shows a menu customization script that includes:

- fetching the original menu
- filtering the original menu entries (removing entries that match a specific expression)
- adding a divider row to split menu entries
- adding a submenu
- adding a custom menu entry to the new submenu
- returning the modified menu

E.g.



```

def csMenu = amgui.getCSMenu() //retrive the current object's menu
try{
  def node = docman.getNodeFast(nodeID)
  /**
   * A filter is a closure that returns true if the menu item shall be kept, false otherwise.
   * In the filter function scope the object "it" represent the menu item.
   * A menu item has the following properties:
   * - name (string)
   * - url (string)
   * - openInNewTab (boolean ) *available only on 10.5
   * - order (decimal)
   */
  csMenu.filter {it.name == "Open"}
  csMenu.appendDivider() //use appendDivider(position) to specify a position

  def submenu = csMenu.appendSubMenu("My sub-menu") //use appendSubMenu(name, position) to specify
  submenu.appendItem("My menu item", "${url}?func=ll&objAction=properties&objId=${nodeID}&nextI
} catch(e) {
  log.debug("Unable to apply changes to add items menu",e)
}

return amgui.returnCSMenu(csMenu)

```

Property	Type	Description
name	String	Label of the menu entry (only for menu items and submenus)
openInNewTab	Boolean	If true opens a new target browser window (only for menu items)
position	String	The order of the entry in the menu (available for menu items, submenus and dividers)
url	String	The target URL (only for menu items)

Notice that all operations are performed either through the **amgui** service or the **CSMenu** and **CSSubMenu** objects.

Return the proper value

The last operation performed in a CSMenu script should always be a call to the “returnCSMenu(...)” API of the amgui service

Customize a space's add-items menu: CSAddItems ¶

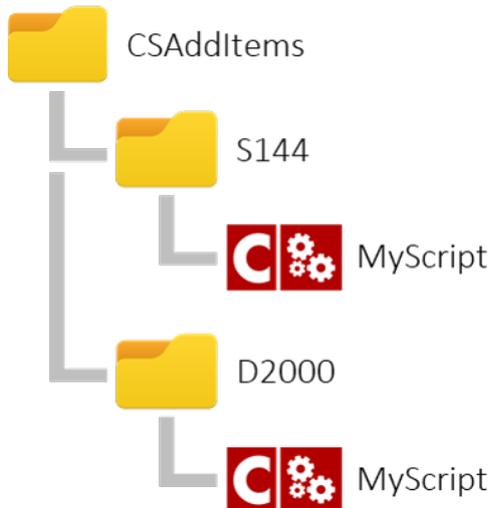
Content Script can be used to perform changes to a container’s Add Item menu, by adding new options or removing existing ones. This feature is enabled by defining a Content Script that “filters” the menu and performs the desired modifications. The “**amgui**” service provides a user-friendly interface to perform modifications to the menu object.

As for most other features configured through the Content Script Volume, a convention-over-configuration approach has been adopted.

The target container in which to place the Content Scripts is **CSAddItems**. The first level under this container identifies the objects to which the customizations are applied. The naming convention is one of the following:

- D<nodeID>
- S<subtype>

where **nodeID** identifies the node unequivocally and **subtype** identifies a specific object subtype on Content Server.



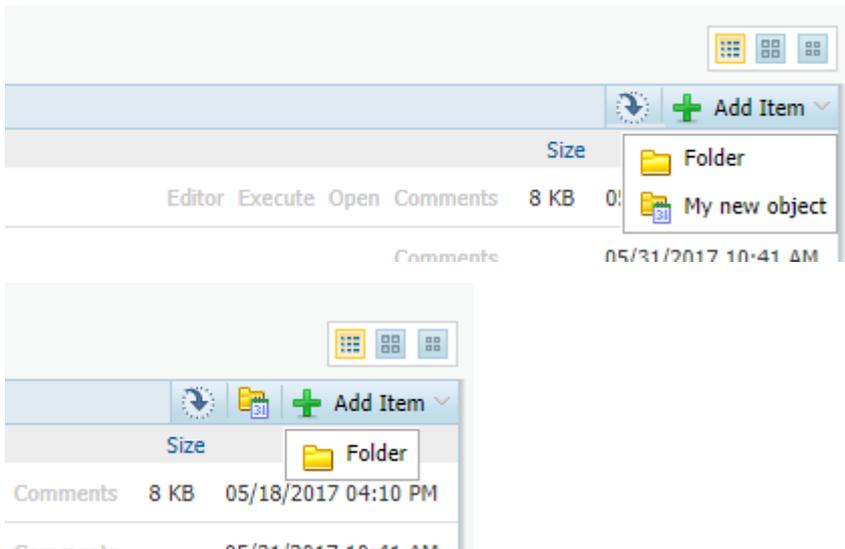
Examples:

D2000 will change the add items menu of the Enterprise Workspace

The following example shows a menu customization script that includes:

- filtering the original menu entries (removing entries that match a specific expression)
- adding a custom menu entry
- returning the modified menu

E.g.



```

try{
  //The current space
  def node = docman.getNodeFast (nodeID)
  /**
   * Other possible filter examples:
   * it.name == "Folder"
   * it.subtype == 0
   */
  amgui.filterAddItems {
    it.name == "Folder"
  }
  /**
   * Other possible filter examples:
   * it.name == "Folder"
   * it.subtype == 0
   */
  amgui.filterAddItems ({false}, true)
  amgui.addBrowseViewAddItem(
    amgui.newBrowseViewAddItemsMenu().builderUrl().setImg("${img}folder_icons/folder5.gif")
      .setName("My new object")
      .setPromoted(true)
      .setUrl("${url}?func=ll&objAction=create&objTy
    )
}catch(e){
  log.debug("Unable to apply changes to add items menu",e)
}

return amgui.returnAddItemsMenus()

```

Invoke a Content Script

The url of the menu entry could be used to pass parameters to a custom Content Script that will perform the desired operations.

Return the proper value

The last operation performed in a CSAddItems script should always be a call to the “returnAddItemsMenu(...)” API of the amgui service

Customize a space's buttons bar: CSMultiButtons ¶

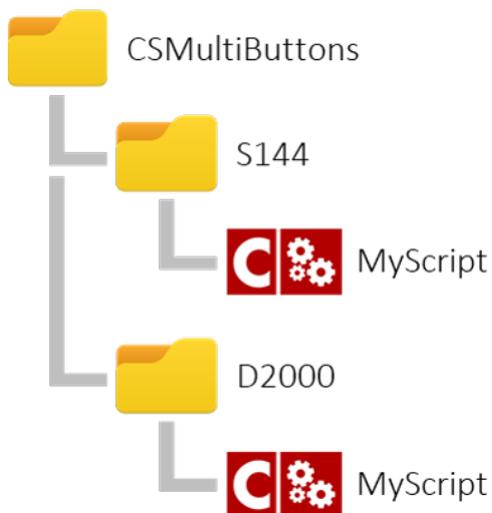
Multi-action buttons can be added, removed or modified by using an approach similar to the CSMenu customization. In this case, customization scripts should be added in the **CSMultiButtons** container. The container structure is the same as the one described for the CSMenu.

As for most other features configured through the Content Script Volume, a convention-over-configuration approach has been adopted.

The target container in which to place the Content Scripts is **CSMultiButtons**. The first level under this container identifies the objects to which the customizations are applied. The naming convention is one of the following:

- D<nodeID>
- S<subtype>

where **nodeID** identifies the node unequivocally and **subtype** identifies a specific object subtype on Content Server.



Examples:

D2000 will change the buttons bar menu of the Enterprise Workspace

E.g.



```

try{
  amgui.addBrowseViewMultiItemButton(
    amgui.newBrowseViewMultiItemButton()
      .builder()
      .setOrder(1100)
      .setJavaScriptFunctionName('runContentScript')
      .setJavaScriptFile("anscontentscript/js/contentScriptMultifileBar.js")
      .setImageMap("anscontentscript/contentscriptmultifilebar.png")
      .setImageXPos(0)
      .setImageYPos(0)
      .setImageXPosAlternative(-268)
      .setImageYPosAlternative(0)
      .setDisplayName('My button')
      .create()
  )
  /**
   Properties that can be used to filter the buttons bar:
   - action (the request handler to be executed e.g. ll.ProcessMultiCopy)
   - Order
   - Name
   - DisplayName
   - ExecutesOnClient
  **/
  amgui.filterBrowseViewMultiItemButton {it.name == "mybutton"}
}catch(e){
  log.debug("Unable to apply changes to add multi items buttons bar",e)
}
return amgui.returnBrowseViewMultiItemButtons()

```

where the following fields are mostly relevant:

Property	Type	Description
ImageMap	String	The path of the image map file (in the Support folder) containing the button icon
ImageXPos, ImageXPos2, ImageYPos, ImageYPos2	Integer	The coordinates of the portion of the image map to use for the button (normal and on mouse over)
Order	String	The order of the button in the menu bar
Type	String	The button type (should be "Content Script")
ExecutesOnClient	boolean	

Property	Type	Description
		If the button logic is on the client side (should be "true")
DisplayName	String	The button label
Name	String	The name of the button
JavascriptFile	String	The javascript resource in which the function controlling the button behavior is defined
JavascriptFunctionName	String	The javascript function defined in the JavascriptFile that controls the button behavior

Invoke a Content Script

A sample Javascript file (contentScriptMultifileBar.js) is located in the Content Script Module support folder. Create a customized version of this file when adding new actions.

Customize a space's displayed columns: CSBrowseViewColumns ¶

Content Scripts located in the **CSBrowseViewColumns** container can be used to perform modifications to how columns are presented in the standard Content Server Browse View.

The modifications can be limited to specific portions of Content Server. This feature is enabled by defining a Content Script that "filters" the browse view columns configuration and performs the desired modifications. The "amgui" service provides a user-friendly interface to perform the modifications.

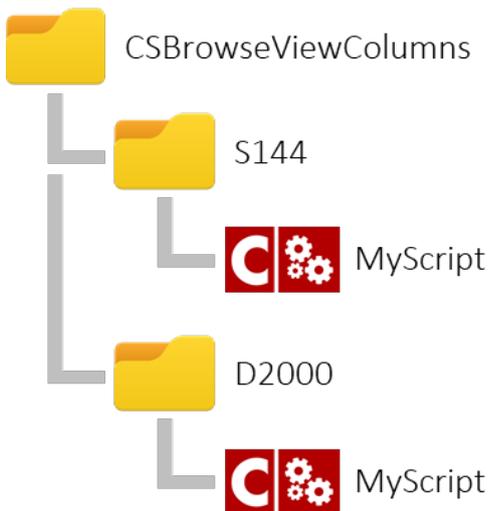
As for most other features configured through the Content Script Volume, a convention-over-configuration approach has been adopted.

The target container in which to place the Content Scripts is **CSBrowseViewColumns**. The first level under this container identifies the objects to which the customizations are applied. The naming convention is one of the following:

- D<nodeID>

- S<subtype>

where **nodeID** identifies the node unequivocally and **subtype** identifies a specific object subtype on Content Server.



Examples:

D2000 will change the columns visible in the Enterprise Workspace

The following example shows a browse view columns customization script that includes:

- create a new column using the builder
- filtering the original columns list (removing entries that match a specific expression)
- adding the column to the view
- returning the modified columns list

E.g.

Type	Name	Size	Type
Dashboard	Dashboard	8 KB	Type :43200
DTree	DTree		Type :299
Form	Form	0 KB	Type :223
New	New	0 KB	Type :230
SCript	SCript	1 KB	Type :43200
Training	Training	0 KB	Type :230
Workflow	Workflow	3 KB	Type :128

```

try{
  /**
   A browse view column is quite a complex object. The amgui service provides you with a builder in
  **/
  def columnBuilder = amgui.newBrowseViewColumn().builder()

  .setColumnName("type") // Column name corresponds to the property
                        //from the browse view row that will be used
                        //to populate the column.
  .setDisplayname("Type") // Column display name is the label used for the column.
  .setAlignment("left")
  .setSortable(true) // If sortable the Javascript sorting
                    //function will look for a property named:

```

```

        // columnName+'SortStr' or columnID+'SortStr'
        // to perform sorting

        .setColumnEMWidth(1.0)
        .setDisplayAsLink(true)
        .setNewWindow(true)
        .setUrl("${url}?param=%value%") // The url to be opened.
                                        // The following placeholder
                                        // can be used in the expression:
                                        // %value%, %objid%, %rawvalue%, %nexturl%"

        .setFormatValueMask("Type :%value%") // The format mask to be used to
                                              // present the column value.
                                              // The following placeholder
                                              // can be used in the expression:
                                              // %value%, %objid%, %rawvalue%, %nexturl%"

/**
 * A filter is a closure that returns true if the column shall be kept, false otherwise.
 * In the filter function scope the object "it" represent the column object.
 * For default columns the only attribute available is columnID (string) which might have one out of t
 * dataidColumn, dateColumn, arbitraryColumn, columnWithURL, userColumnWithURL)

 * All the other columns have the following properties:
 * DisplayAsLink (boolean), DisplayValue (string), NewWindow (boolean), NewWindowTitle (string), UR

 */
    amgui.filterBrowseViewColumn {
        it.columnID != "dateColumn"
    }
    amgui.addBrowseViewColumn(columnBuilder.create())

} catch (e) {
    log.debug("Unable to apply changes to add items menu", e)
}

return amgui.returnBrowseViewColumns()

```

The following properties are available for each column object (they are managed through a builder (https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Builder_pattern) the `CSBrowseViewColumnBuilder` obtained :

Property	Type	Description
isDefault	boolean	True if the column has a Javascript definition
sortable	boolean	True if the column has a Javascript definition
DisplayAsLink	boolean	The value of the column will be wrapped into an HTML link
DisplayValue	String	The column's value
NewWindow	boolean	If DisplayAsLink = true, opens the link in a new window
NewWindowTitle	String	If DisplayAsLink = true, the title of the window in which link will be opened
Url	String	If DisplayAsLink = true, the URL to be used for building the link
alignment	String	Column alignment. One out: 'left', 'right', 'center'
columnID	String	Column unique identifier
columnName	String	Column name
displayName	String	Column name as it will be displayed in the page

Property	Type	Description
displayName	String	Column name as it will be displayed in the page

Filtering columns - lines from 39 to 41

A filter is a closure that returns true if the column shall be kept, false otherwise.

Default Columns ¶

Default columns are columns for which a Javascript column definition exists. Default columns Javascript definitions can be found in `webnode/browse.js` file. The following **default** columns definition should exist in your environment:

Value	Description
<code>checkBoxColumn</code>	Used for selecting multiple nodes
<code>typeColumn</code>	Represents the node's type in the form of a web-icon
<code>nameWthPrmtdCmdsColumn</code>	Name with promoted commands column
<code>sizeColumn</code>	Size of the document or number of items in the space
<code>dataidColumn</code>	Node's unique system identifier
<code>dateColumn</code>	Node's last modification date
<code>arbitraryColumn</code>	Template for other columns (ABSTRACT)
<code>columnWithURL</code>	Template for other columns (ABSTRACT)
<code>userColumnWithURL</code>	Node's owner

The `amgui` service features a method that can help you in creating your own custom column Javascript definition on the basis of a template that is stored in the Content Script Volume (`CSVolume:CSGui:BrowseViewColumnDefinition`). The custom Javascript column's definition can be rendered, for example, as part of a customview, an appearance or a Content Script

```
amgui.getBrowseViewColumnDefinition(
    String columnID, //The id of the column
    Map templateContext, // A map to be used as model for
                        // the column's definition template
    [,CSDocument param ] // An optional template document.
                        // If none is provided the default
                        // CSVolume:CSGui:BrowseViewColumnDefinitio:
                        // will be used
)
```

Here below a real-world usage example. The Script is used to create a custom view within the space in which is stored.

```

jsAddCell = """
    var cell;

    try
    {

        cell = rowStruct.insertCell( cellCount++ );
        cell.className = this.cellClassName;
        if ( true === this.nowrap )
        {
            cell.style.whiteSpace = 'nowrap';
        }
        cell.innerHTML = this.getCellValue( dataRow, rowNo );

    }
    catch(e)
    {
        exceptionAlert( e, "Issue occurred in browse.js/htmlColumn.AddCell." );
    }
    return cellCount;
"""

jsGetCellValue = """
    var val = dataRow[ 'pstatus' ];
    if ( val == undefined )
    {
        val = "";
    }
    return val;
"""

def customView = docman.getTempResource("customView", ".html")

customView.content.withWriter{
    it << amgui.getBrowseViewColumnDefinition("pstatus",
        ["jsAddCell":jsAddCell, "name":"Status", "jsGetCellVal:
}
def cv = docman.createCustomView(self.parent, "customView", customView.content)
cv.setIsHidden()
cv.update()

```

For **default** columns (listed in the table above) the only attribute available is **columnID** (string).

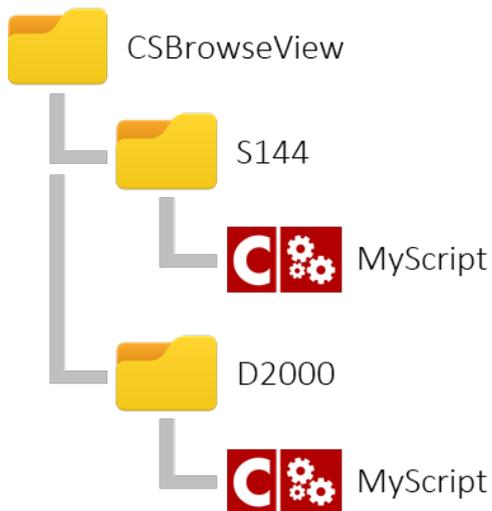
Customize a space content view: CSBrowseView ¶

Content Scripts located in the **CSBrowseView** container can be used to perform modifications on the content of a browse view.

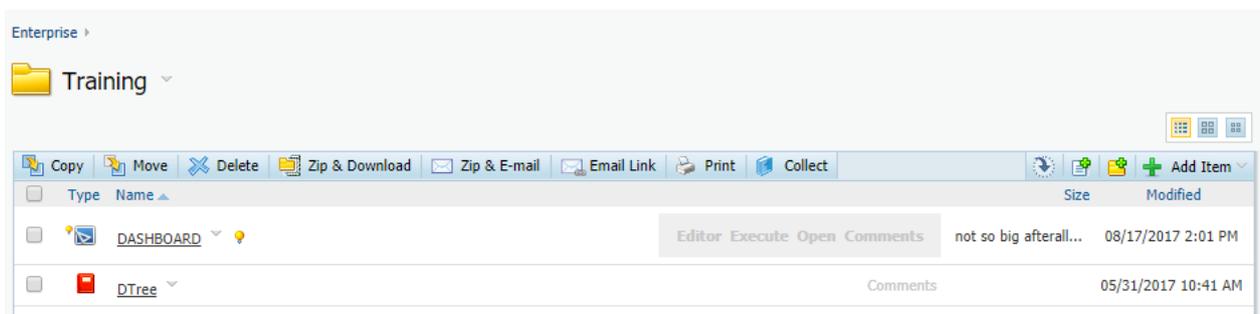
The target container in which to place the Content Scripts is **CSBrowseView**. The first level under this container identifies the objects to which the customizations are applied. The naming convention is one of the following:

- D<nodeID>
- S<subtype>

where **nodeID** identifies the node unequivocally and **subtype** identifies a specific object subtype on Content Server.



The following example shows a browse view customization script that will iterate on each row in the browse view and perform modifications for objects of subtype 43200 (Content Scripts)



```

try{

  /**
   Properties that can be used to filter the browse view rows:
   - dataId (Numeric)
   - name (String/Html will be rendered inside an 'a' tag)
   - link (String)
   - size (String/Html e.g. '1 KB')
   - date (String e.g.
   - imgStr (String)
   - imgLargeStr (String)
   - imgThumbnailStr
   - promotedCmds (Html)
   - modifiedImgs (Html)
   - imgStatus (String)
   - statusName (String)

   **/
  amgui.filterBrowseView { row ->

    // Just for Content Scripts
    if(row.type == "43200"){
      row.checked = true
      row.name = "${row.name.toUpperCase()}"
      row.promotedCmds = "" <div style="font-weight:bold;background-color:#E0E0E0;padding:10px;
      row.modifiedImgs = "<img src='${img}webnode/new.gif' />"

      row.imgStatus = "${img}webnode/new.gif"
      row.statusName = "Ready to be executed"
    }
  }
}

```

```

    row.link = "http://www.answermodules.com/products/content-script"
    row.size = "not so big afterall..."

    row.date = amgui.formatDateForBrowseView(new Date()) //This is a shortcut to format date

    row.imgStr = "${img}anscontentscript/lib/img/icons/product-design.png"
    row.imgLargeStr = "${img}anscontentscript/lib/img/icons/product-design_large.png"
    row.imgThumbnailStr = "http://www.answermodules.com/img/content-script/content-script-ba
  }

  // This to be sure that the rows will be rendered
  return true
}
} catch (e) {
  log.debug("Unable to filter browse view rows for node {}", nodeID, e)
}
return amgui.returnBrowseViewRows()

```

Filtering rows - lines from 20 to 42

The filtering closure passed as parameter to the `amgui.filterBrowseView(...)` method should return a boolean value of "true". If "false", the row will not be rendered.

Add a new row

It is possible to add new rows from scratch by using the `amgui.addBrowseViewRow(...)` method. A blank row template can be obtained through the `amgui.newBrowseViewRow()` method

The following properties are available for filtering or modification on each **row** object that is being iterated:

Property	Type	Description
dataId	Numeric	The node's unique identifier
name	String/ HTML	The node's name Html will be rendered inside an 'a' tag
link	String	The link to be associated to the node's name
size	String/ HTML	The node's side e.g. '1 KB'
date	String	The node's last modification date
imgStr	String	The url for the node's icon
imgLargeStr	String	The url for the node's icon when the node is featured
imgThumbnailStr	String	The url for the node's thumbnail
promotedCmds	HTML	The HTML code containing links to the node's promoted functions (can be any HTML)
modifiedImgs	HTML	The HTML code to be used to notify users that the node's has been modified

Property	Type	Description
imgStatus	String	The url for the node's status icon
statusName	String	The node's status name

Create a custom column backed by Content Script: CSDataSources ¶

Since version 1.5 Content Scripts can be used as Column Data sources. Content Scripts placed in the **CSDataSources** Template Folder will automatically be available as Column Data Sources.



The CSDataSource scripts will automatically be invoked by Content Server for each node of the system, and the resulting value will be used as a column value.

Return the proper value

A CSDataSource Content Script **MUST** always return a String object.

In the Content Script code, the [execution context](#) will be enriched by the framework with the following information related to the current node:

- volumeID
- parentID
- dataID
- createDate
- modifyDate

As per standard column data sources the developer is in charge of defining and implementing a reliable updating strategy. Most of the time the task can be accomplished implementing either a synchronous or an asynchronous (see [Managing events](#)) event script.

As a matter of fact, Content Script features two different APIs that can be used to update columns' datasources values.

```

docman.updateColumnValue( CSNode node, //The node for which you want to update the column's value
                          String dataSourceId, // The standard identifier for the column's datasource
                          String columnValue // The new value for the column
                          )

docman.updateContentScriptColumnValue( CSNode node, //The node for which you want to update the column
                                       String scriptName, // The name of the Content Script script that serves
                                       // datasource
                                       String columnValue // The new value for the column
                                       )

```

The first one is supposed to be used with standard columns' datasources, the latter with Content Script backed columns' datasources.

The **updateContentScriptColumnValue** takes as second parameter the name of the Script used to implement the column's datasource.

The **updateColumnValue** method takes as second parameter a **dataSourceIdentifier**, which can be easily determined inspecting the ExtendedData column's value of the corresponding Column object on the DTree table (property "**dataSource**").

E.g.

```

def exData = sql.runSQL( """ select ExtendedData EXT
                          from   DTree
                          where  DataId = %1 """ ,
                          false,
                          false,
                          -1,
                          2109 //The column object DataId
                          ).rows[0].EXT
out << exData.getMapFromOscript().dataSource //Returns sys_CreateDate
                                           //(on most of the systems)

```

Beautiful WebForms

Content Server object

Beautiful WebForms views are document-class objects on Content Server.

Being standard objects, Beautiful WebForms views comply with Content Server **permissions** model. Upon creation, the object can be edited with the web-based IDE selecting the 'Form Builder' function in the object function menu.

Creating a Beautiful WebForms View ¶

Beautiful WebForms views can be created in the same way as standard html views. In the 'views' tab of the 'form template', an additional 'Beautiful Form' entry will be available in the 'add view' dropdown menu.

Enterprise > 001. Test Folder >

 Example Form Template ▾ ⚡

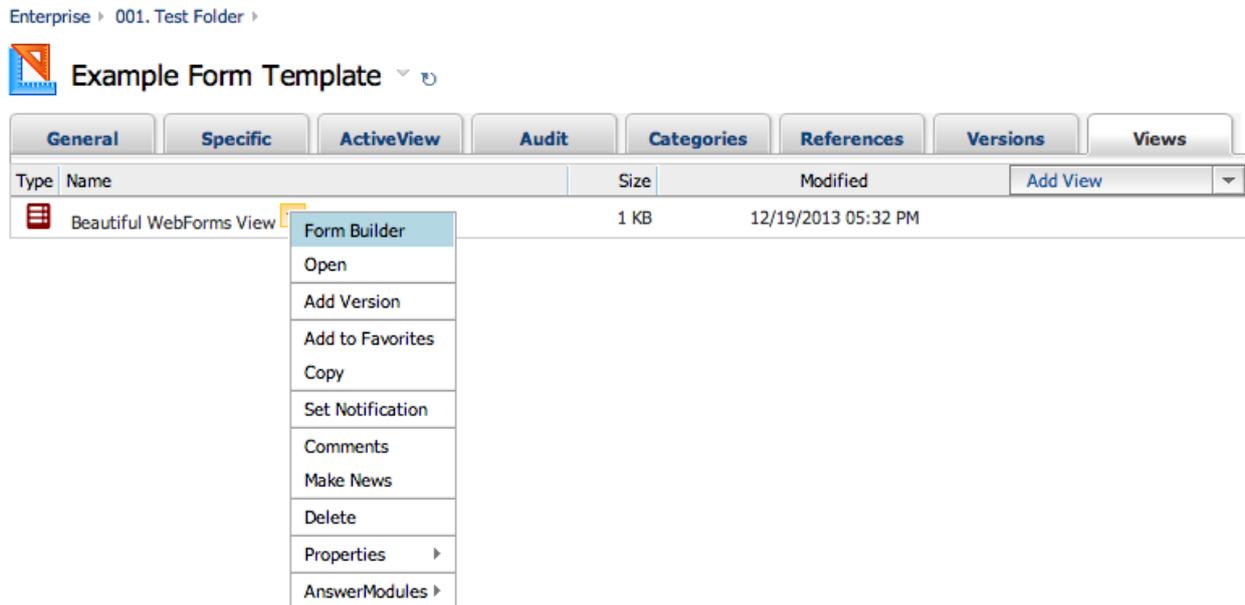
General		Specific		ActiveView		Audit		Categories		References		Versions		Views	
Type	Name			Size			Modified				Add View				
No Views for this Form Template.															
												HTML			
												WR Power View			
												Beautiful Form			

As per standard views, the creation requires a view name be specified. Standard versioning options apply to form views.

 Add: Beautiful Form

Name:	<input type="text"/>
Description:	<input type="text"/>
Version Control:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Standard - linear versioning <input type="radio"/> Advanced - major/minor versioning
<input type="button" value="Add View"/> <input type="button" value="Reset"/>	

Upon creation, the view can be edited with the web-based IDE selecting the 'Form Builder' option in the object options menu.



Understanding the view object ¶



Beautiful WebForms views are much more than simple html-views. They are **active** objects that can be used to create very complex applications. In order to implement all their additional functionalities, Beautiful WebForms views are decorated with a set of information used by the Beautiful WebForms framework for determining how to render, and how to display form's data within them.

In the image above a simplified representation of the information that constitutes a Beautiful WebForms view is highlighted:

- (A) View's versions: Beautiful WebForms views are standard FormTemplate's views thus versioned document-class objects. Each version is, in the very end, nothing but a **Velocity** (<http://velocity.apache.org/>) template document (HTML code + template expressions).
- (B) For each version created with the FormBuilder's smart-editor the BWF framework archives the smart-editor view's "model" into an internal database table. The smart-editor view's model is constituted by the list of the configurations used for each widget that build the view.

- **(C) View's properties:** Beautiful WebForms views are associated with a set of predefined properties persisted as the object's extended data. These properties are related just to the last view's version.

The view's predefined properties are:

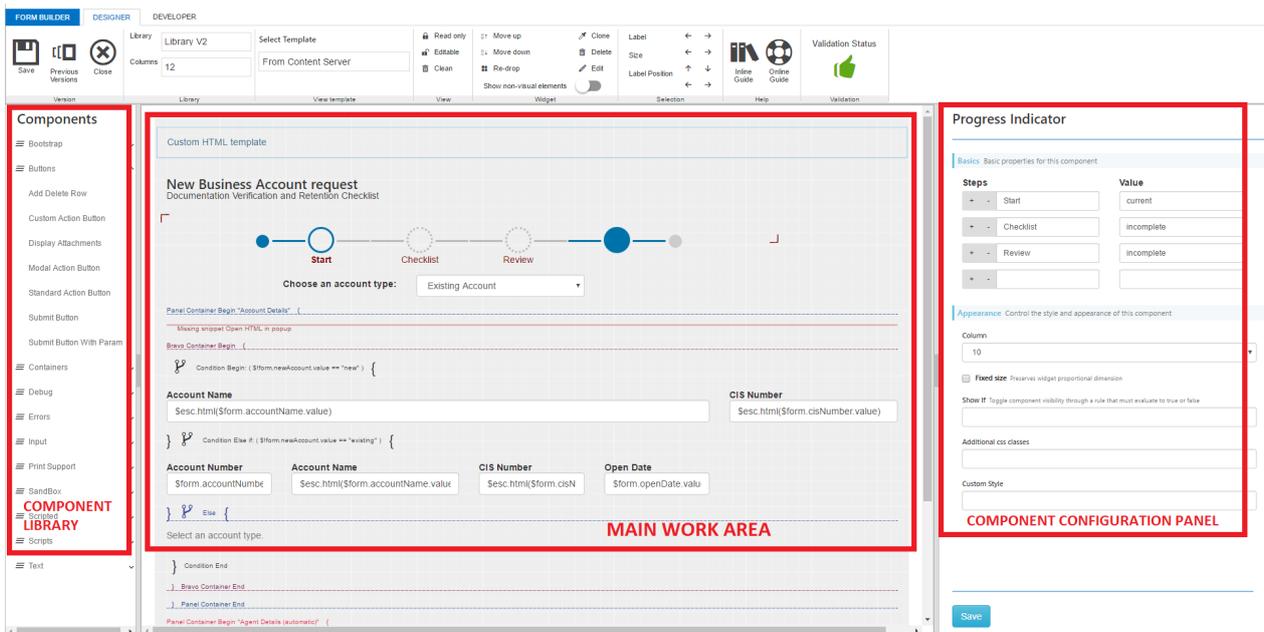
1. Form Builder mode used for creating the current view's version (either "source code" or "smart editor")
2. The list of static "css" view's dependencies dynamically determined on the basis of the widgets used to build the view
3. The list of static "javascript" view's dependencies dynamically determined on the basis of the widgets used to build the view
4. The number of view's columns
5. The identifier of the library of widgets used to build the view
6. The ID of the view template (if any) associated to the view

The Form Builder is the privileged IDE for Beautiful WebForms. On the **first load** of an empty view, the Form Builder will initialize it with a default input widget for every field in the form template. The view will then be available for further editing.

Layout ¶

The IDE is composed of a set of areas and controls, with different purposes.

- The **Main Working Area** shows a preview of the current form view, with the available input fields
- The **Widget Library** (on the left) features a set of predefined widgets, which can be easily dragged and dropped in the working area
- The **Widget Configurator panel** (on the right) is linked to the widget currently selected in the main working area



Developer Guide: Editor Overview

Main Area Functionality

The Main Area of our software offers two distinct editing modes:

1. Smart Editor:

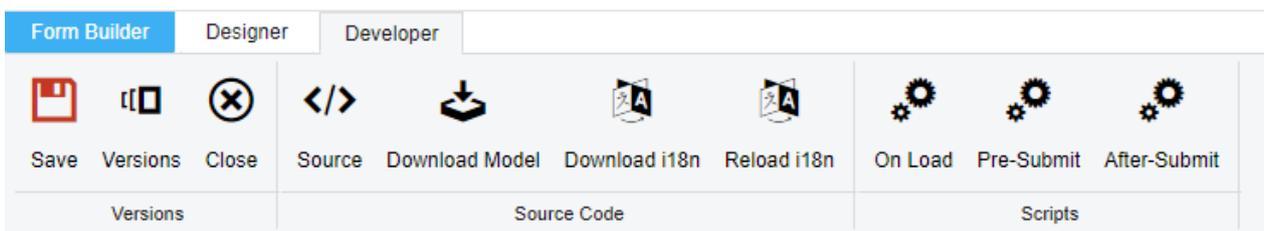
- A WYSIWYG (What You See Is What You Get) drag-and-drop editor.
- Enables form creation without writing any code.
- Ideal for quick and intuitive design.

2. Source Code Editor:

- A text-based editor for modifying Velocity code automatically generated by the Smart Editor.
- Offers detailed control over the form's code.

By default, the **Smart Editor** is active.

To switch to the **Source Code Editor**, use the *Source* button located in the Developer tab.



Editor Exclusivity¶

- The Smart Editor and Source Code Editor are mutually exclusive; both cannot be active simultaneously.
- Any changes made in the Source Code Editor are **not** preserved if the form is later modified in the Smart Editor.

Check out your notifications

The Source Code Editor provides a notification when switching back to the Smart Editor to remind you of potential loss of changes.

Do not use the Source Code editor to modify your view

We recommend avoiding modifications directly in the Source Code Editor. Instead, consider these options for customization:

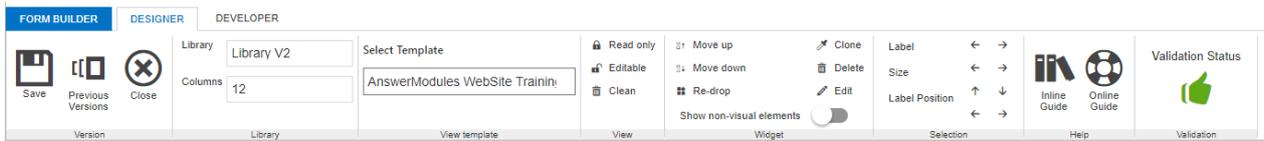
- **Custom HTML Widget:** Allows for specific HTML element customization.
- **Creating a New Widget:** Design your own widget for unique functionality.
- **Modifying an Existing Widget:** Adjust existing widgets to suit your needs.

Shortcuts¶

The following keyboard shortcuts are available while using the editor:

Shortcut	Description
Ctrl + S	Save the current view (add a new version)
Ctrl + Canc	Delete the selected widget(s)
Ctrl + B	Clone the selected widget(s)
Shift + Left Ar.	Reduce the label's dimension for the selected widget(s)
Shift + Right Ar.	Increment the label's dimension for the selected widget(s)
Ctrl + Left Ar.	Reduce the dimension for the selected widget(s)
Ctrl + Right Ar.	Increment the dimension for the selected widget(s)
Ctrl + Mouse sel.	Select multiple widgets
Ctrl + Space	In sourcecode editor - show the code autocompletion hints
Ctrl + H	In sourcecode editor - Toggle the online Help window
F11	In widget's configuration panel – Maximize editor (full-screen mode)

Top Bar controls (DESIGNER) ¶



Command	Description
<i>Versions</i>	
	Save the view (adds a new version)
	Open the object's Versions tab
	Close the FormBuilder
<i>Library</i>	
Library	Selects the widgets' library to use for creating the view
Columns	Configures the number of columns in the view layout. In order to take effect, requires to save the view & reload the editor window
<i>View template</i>	
Select Template	The View's template associated with the form can be selected with the dropdown menu, or, as an alternative, selecting a suitable document from Content Server.
<i>View</i>	
 Read only	Switch the whole view between Read Only and Editable mode (affects the way input widgets are rendered)
 Editable	Switch the whole view between Read Only and Editable mode (affects the way input widgets are rendered)
 Clean	Clear the entire working area
<i>Widget</i>	
 Move up  Move down	Reposition the widget, moving it one step up/down in the form
 Re-drop	Pick Up the widget (to drop it elsewhere in view)
 Clone	Duplicate the selected widget

Command	Description
 Delete	Remove the widget from the form
 Edit	Open the widget's Configuration Panel
Show non-visual elements <input type="checkbox"/>	Toggle the visibility of widgets that are not rendered in the final view (e.g. scripts)

Selection

Label  	Increase/decrease the size of the widget's label (if available). This option affects the number of columns spanned horizontally by the label.
Size  	Increase/decrease the size of the widget. This option affects the number of columns spanned horizontally by the whole widget (including the label, if present).
Label Position    	Change of the widget's position. This option affects the number of columns spanned horizontally by the whole widget (including the label, if present).

Help

 	Access the module's online guide and the support portal
---	---

Validation

Validation Status 	Red label: The view failed the validation and most likely will fail to compile
Validation Status 	Green label: The view is well-formed

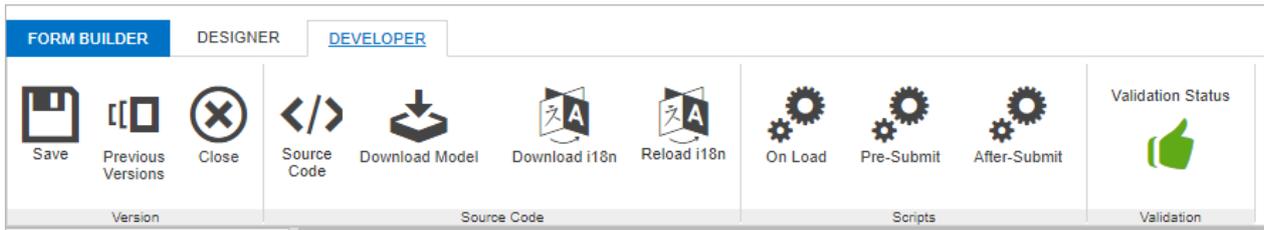
Widget Scope

To enable the Widget Scope options in the menu, simply right click on the target widget in the working area.

Columns

When switching the number of columns, save & reload the page editor to force reload of all widgets in the working area

Top Bar controls (DEVELOPER)¶



Command	Description
---------	-------------

Versions



Save the view (adds a new version)



Open the object's **Versions** tab



Close the FormBuilder

Source code



Opens the view's source code editor



Downloads the view's current model to be used for creating a new widget



Downloads the view's localization file



Reloads all the available localization files

Scripts



Opens the On-load CLEH Content Script Editor



Opens the Pre-submit CLEH Content Script Editor



Opens the On-submit CLEH Content Script Editor

Validation

Red label: The view failed the validation and most likely will fail to compile

Command	Description
---------	-------------

Validation Status



Validation Status



Green label: The view is **well-formed**

Editing source code

View's versions created editing directly the source-code editor can't be further modified with the FormBuilder's smart-editor. If you switch from source-code editor to smart-editor any changes applied modifying the source code will be lost.

Building views

Understanding the grid system ¶

In order to understand some of the features presented in the next sections, it is necessary to introduce the concept of **Grid System**, which has been adopted in the Beautiful WebForms Form Builder and views.

When creating or modifying a Form view, all of the widgets in the view appear neatly aligned to each other. The widgets can be modified in size only in discrete steps: that is, each widget can be assigned a size from a set of predefined options. When the view is presented to the user, the actual size of the widget will be proportional to the selected value.

To understand the logic behind this behaviour, you can imagine the Form fieldset area as if it was divided in a fixed number of columns (12 by default). By forcing each widget to span over a whole number of columns, we keep the overall layout of the form clean and tidy, eliminating the effort that is usually required to fine-tune the alignments and spacings. To better understand this concept, please take a look at the following image.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Travel Approval Request Form" from AnswerModules. The form is organized into a grid layout. The fields and their values are as follows:

- Employee:** Admin (with a "Clear" dropdown)
- Subm. Date:** 01/27/2015
- Trip Description:** (empty text field)
- Reports To:** (empty text field with a "Clear" dropdown)
- Dep.:** None (dropdown menu)
- Cost Center:** (empty text field with a "List" button)
- Departure Date:** (empty text field)
- Return Date:** (empty text field)
- Destination City/Country:** (empty text field)
- Approximate Cost:** (empty text field)
- Trip Justification and Details:** (empty text area)
- Approved:**

At the bottom right, there are two buttons: "Exit" (with a refresh icon) and "Apply" (with a checkmark icon).

Additionally, the technology used for the grid layout is **responsive**. The form will automatically adjust to the size of the screen in which it is viewed, degrading gracefully in case of screen of small size.

Understanding the Beautiful WebForms request life-cycle ¶

Beautiful WebForms implement a slightly different lifecycle if compared to standard forms, thanks to their custom submission mechanism.

How incoming requests are processed ¶

Beautiful WebForms are managed through a dedicated endpoint. Upon submission, the underlying engine performs server side validation. Only after successful validation, the form data is eventually submitted to Content Server.

The Beautiful WebForms life-cycle management of incoming requests can be schematized in the following steps:

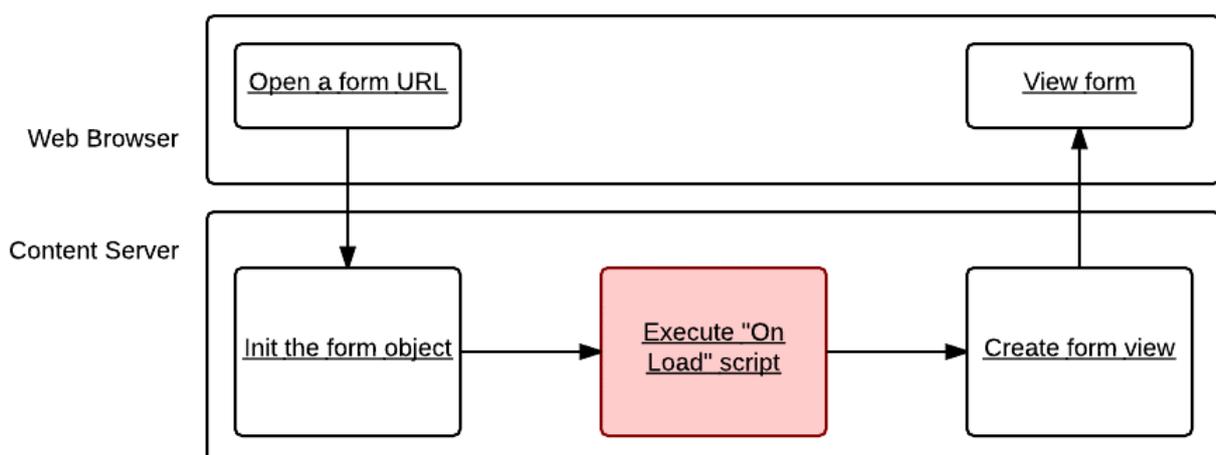
1. Form rendering request: a user requests the form
2. ON LOAD - Custom logic execution hook

3. Form view rendering: the form page is rendered
4. User data input: the user interacts with the form and populates the input fields
5. Form submit action: the user attempts to submit the form data
6. Client side validation: the client side library validates the input fields
7. Actual data submission to Beautiful WebForms endpoint: in case of successful validation, data is submitted to the server
8. Server side validation: the Beautiful WebForms engine performs server side validation on the submitted data
9. PRE SUBMIT - Custom logic execution hook
10. Actual data submission to Content Server: form data is submitted to Content Server
11. POST SUBMIT - Custom logic execution hook
12. A validation error in any of the validation steps would interrupt the flow and return to step 1. Error information would be added to the form view, and used to populate inline error messages.

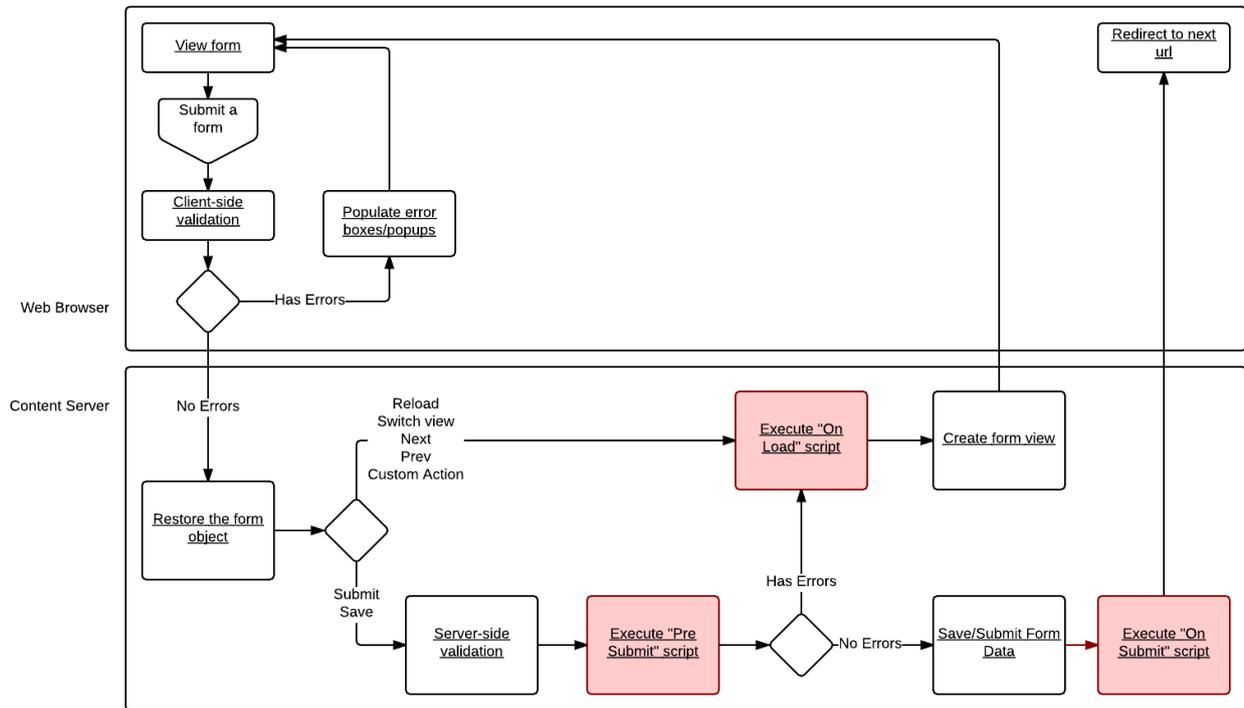
In case of validation errors, the data input by the user is preserved for the following view rendering.

Lifecycle schema ¶

The following schema considers a scenario in which a new form is requested by a user:



The following schema is related to a scenario in which the user attempts to submit the form (or otherwise performs an action that triggers a round trip to the server):



Custom Logic Execution Hooks (CLEH) ¶

In the two schemas above, there are several highlighted boxes that represent Custom Logic execution hooks. That is, steps in which it is possible to add customized business logic, in the form of Content Script code.

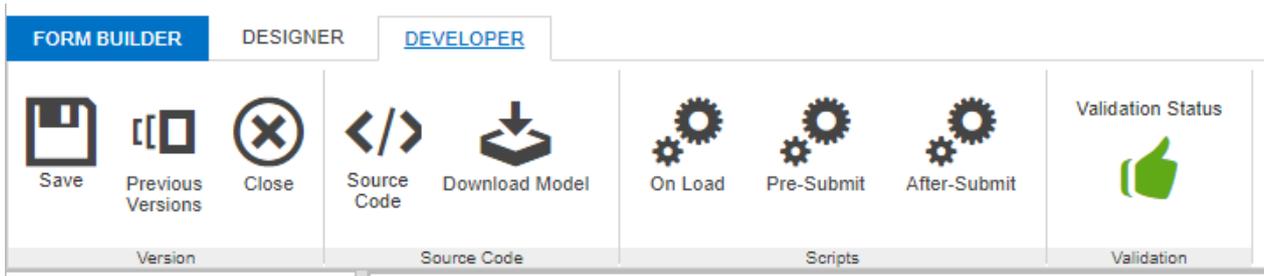
The scripts are:

- **ON LOAD** view Content Script: this is the typical hook for prepopulating the form and manipulating the form view
- **PRE SUBMIT** view Content Script: this is the typical hook for extended validation and actions that must be performed before that the data is actually saved
- **POST SUBMIT** view Content Script: this is the typical hook for post submit actions (user notifications, document manipulation on content server, etc.)

Starting with version 1.7.0, Beautiful WebForms Views have been transformed in container objects. Content Scripts associated to Beautiful WebForms views are standard Content Script nodes in the view container. The nodes are associated to the lifecycle steps *by name*

Throughout the whole process and in all of these scripts, a form object is available in the execution context. This object allows to fetch and manipulate the form data, as well as programmatically add or remove validation errors.

The Content Script objects associated to each execution hook can be accessed and edited through the **Specific Properties** tab of the Beautiful WebForm view object.



The Content Scripts associated with CLEHs are regular Content Script objects. In the Script Context the Beautiful WebForms framework will inject additional items, such as the **form** object, which represents the form that is currently associated to the view.

The form object grant access to the form fields structure and the current values of each field, the form submitted data, the validation rules associated to the form, and provides utilities to manipulate this information.

E.g.

A commonly used function in the "ON LOAD view script" is

```
form.isFirstLoad()
```

The function allows to define actions which are executed only once per form view (the actions are not repeated in case of submission failure - for example, in case of validation errors). Typically, field repopulation happens here.

The following sections provide information on common tasks that can be performed on the form programmatically in the various Content Scripts.

Managing form fields values ¶

The state of the forms can be programmatically accessed and modified through the Content Script Custom Logic Execution Hooks.

In scripts, form field values can be accessed using the following notation:

```
form.*normalizedname*.value
```

where 'normalizedname' is the name of the field after normalization performed by the Beautiful WebForms framework.

Auto completion

Use the CTRL+Space keyboard shortcut to access autocomplete options on the form object. Options include all the fields in the form.

The rules applied when normalizing field names are:

- the only admitted characters are alphanumeric characters and whitespaces (using different characters can lead to unexpected behavior)
- all characters are transformed in lowercase
- all characters immediately after a whitespace are transformed in uppercase

As a rule of thumb, it is advised to adopt a naming convention for field names that would be compatible with SQL table column names.

To better understand the concept, consider the following Form Template, containing a few fields (using different possible naming conventions):

- a field named 'lowercase'
- a field named 'UPPERCASE'
- a field named 'Capitalized'
- a field named 'camelCase'
- a field named 'words with spaces'

TEST Fields			Add Attribute
Type	Rows	Attribute Items	
Text: Field	1 (locked)	<u>lowercase:</u>	
Text: Field	1 (locked)	<u>UPPERCASE:</u>	
Text: Field	1 (locked)	<u>Capitalized:</u>	
Text: Field	1 (locked)	<u>camelCase:</u>	
Text: Field	1 (locked)	<u>words with spaces:</u>	

Submit Reset Cancel

The fields can be accessed in a script as follows:

- 'lowercase': form.lowercase.value
- 'UPPERCASE': form.uppercase.value
- 'Capitalized': form.capitalized.value
- 'camelCase': form.camelcase.value
- 'words with spaces': form.wordsWithSpaces.value

```
form.lowercase.value = "TEST VALUE A" //Form template field name: lowercase
form.uppercase.value = "TEST VALUE B" //Form template field name: UPPERCASE
form.capitalized.value = "TEST VALUE C" //Form template field name: Capitalized
form.camelcase.value = "TEST VALUE D" //Form template field name: camelCase
form.wordsWithSpaces.value = "TEST VALUE E" ///Form template field name: words with spaces
```

```
// Initialize form field values: some examples
```

```
form.lowercase.value = "TEST VALUE A" // Form template field name: lowercase
```

```
form.uppercase.value = "TEST VALUE B" // Form template field name: UPPERCASE
```

```
form.capitalized.value = "TEST VALUE C" // Form template field name: Capitalized
```

```
form.camelcase.value = "TEST VALUE D" // Form template field name: camelCase
```

```
form.wordsWithSpaces.value = "TEST VALUE E" // Form template field name: words with spaces
```

The resulting form (after initialization):



lowercase	<input type="text" value="TEST VALUE A"/>
UPPERCASE	<input type="text" value="TEST VALUE B"/>
Capitalized	<input type="text" value="TEST VALUE C"/>
camelCase	<input type="text" value="TEST VALUE D"/>
words with spaces	<input type="text" value="TEST VALUE E"/>

Adding and removing values from multivalue fields ¶

In case of multi-value fields, it is possible to programmatically add new values (up to the max-values limit)

For each field, multiple values can be accessed directly by index (0-based).

By default, if a field value is accessed without specifying an index, the referenced value is the one with index 0.

```
form.textvalue.value = "My value" is equivalent to form.textvalue[0].value = "My value"
```

NOTE: The value at index 0 does not require initialization.

To access values at index > 0:

```
form.textvalue.addField(1)
```

```
form.textvalue[1].value = "My value"
```

Example. Field initialization:

```
form.textField.value = "Value A" // The first field (index:0) is always available. no need to add t
```

```

form.addField("textField", 1) // Additional field's values can be added either through the form object
form.textField.addField(2) // or directly on the field

form.textField[1].value = "Value B"
form.textField[2].value = "Value C"

form.textField.addField(3)
form.textField[3].value = "Value D"

```

The resulting form (after initialization):



Text Field

Value A	+ -
Value B	+ -
Value C	+ -
Value D	+ -

Form actions ¶

An *action* is a piece of server side scripting code that is executed in response of a particular type of request. The action to be performed is identified by the request parameter (`am_Action`) submitted with the form. Another optional parameter (`am_ActionParams`) is sometimes included when specific information is required by the action.

Standard form actions ¶

The framework is capable of handling a set of predetermined actions as part of the Beautiful WebForms lifecycle.

The following are the standard actions managed by the framework:

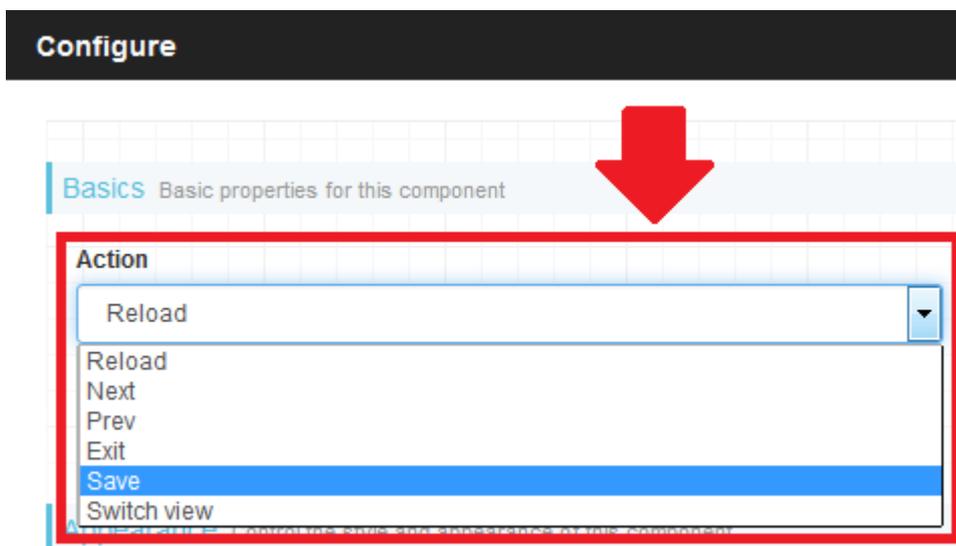
Action	Description	Action ID (<code>am_Action</code>)	Action parameter (<code>am_ActionParams</code>) usage
Reload	Performs a round trip to the server and re-renders the form view.	<code>am_reload</code>	<i>not required</i>
Save	Saves the current state of the form, without submitting. <i>Available in Workflow forms only</i>	<code>am_save</code>	<i>not required</i>
Exit	Exits without saving modifications to the form data	<code>am_exit</code>	<i>not required</i>

Action	Description	Action ID (am_Action)	Action parameter (am_ActionParams) usage
Switch View	Switches the view and re-renders the form	am_switchView	The ID of the target view
Next	To be used together with "prev" to create a wizard-like experience, enabling the switching forwards through a sequence of different views	am_wizardNext	The ID of the next view. Alternatively, the target view can be configured on server side by setting the value of: <code>form.viewParams.am_wizardNextView</code>
Prev	To be used together with "next" to create a wizard-like experience, enabling the switching backwards through a sequence of different views	am_wizardBack	The ID of the previous view. If not and a "Next" action was invoked beforehand, the framework will attempt to switch back to that view. Alternatively, the target view can be configured on server side by setting the value of: <code>form.viewParams.am_wizardPrevView</code>

Standard form actions can be selected by using the **Standard Action Button** component.



The **Standard Action Button** component can be configured through the configuration panel to select the appropriate action



Whenever a parameter is required by the selected action (see above table) the appropriate value can be configured as follows:

Configure

Basics Basic properties for this component

Action

Switch view
▼

Action Parameters

12344|

Custom form actions ¶

It is also possible to define custom actions when submitting a form. In this case, the custom actions should be handled in the Content Script **Custom Logic Execution Hooks**.

Custom form actions can be selected by using the **Custom Action Button** component.

Add Delete Row

Custom Action Button

Display Attachements

Standard Action Button

Triggers a custom action, defined in the action parameter. The action name will be accessible through the `{params.am_Action}` variable while action parameter will be accessible through `{params.am_ActionParams}`

In this case, the configuration panel allows to specify a value for the name of the **action** and the value of the (optional) **actionParams**

Configure

Basics Basic properties for this component

Action

am_customAction|

Action Parameters

12345

Whenever the button is used, the information related to **action** and **actionParams** will be available in the request params. It can be easily accessed as follows:

```
def action = params.get("am_action")
def actionParams = params.get("am_actionParams")
```

Below is a simple example showing how to use and manage a **Custom Action**:

```
Select form template | On load view Content Script™ | Pre submit view Content Script™ | On submit view Content Script™
1 def action = params.get("am_action")
2 def actionParams = params.get("am_actionParams")
3
4 if(action == "am_customAction"){
5     form.viewParams.message = "<b>A custom action was called!</b> The value of the actionParams is ${actionParams}"
6 } else {
7     form.viewParams.message = "No message"
8 }
9
10
11
```



Field A

Field B

Field C

Message No message



Field A

Field B

Field C

Message **A custom action was called! The value of the actionParams is 12345**

Invoking an action

It is possible to manually trigger the execution of Actions in cases where the provided Form Components are not sufficient to meet specific needs.

In such cases, the `am_setAction(form, action, actionParams)` javascript function can be used, where:

- **form** is the id of the html form (eg. `form_258191`)
- **action** is the action id (eg. `am_customAction`)
- **actionParams** is the optional value of additional parameters required by the action (eg. `'12345'`)

The following is an example using an HTML button:

```
<button
onclick="am_setAction('form_258191','am_customAction','12345') "
type="submit"> Custom Action Button </button>
```

Attaching Custom information and data to a Beautiful WebForms view¶

ViewParams¶

It is sometimes necessary to bind to the form object additional parameters and values that are not supposed to be stored in form fields. It is the case for parameters that are only needed to control the form page layout: an example is when the HTML template containing the form can be dynamically configured in some of its parts (for example, a title or logo).

To address this need, the **'form'** object is bound to a data map (named **'viewParams'**) which is meant to contain additional parameters that are not supposed to be persisted with the form data.

Entries in the **'viewParams'** map can be set and accessed programmatically as in the following examples.

Example 1. Within a Content Script, set the value of the parameter 'title':

```
form.viewParams.title = "My Form"
```

Example 2. Within a Content Script, read the value of the parameter 'title' and store the value in a variable 'myVar':

```
def myVar = form.viewParams.title
```

Example 3. When accessing the 'viewParams' in an HTML Form Template, the syntax is slightly different, as the templating engine syntax must be used. For example:

```
<h1>${form.viewParams.title}</h1>
```

You can include a '!' in your expression in order to avoid printing the output in the rendered HTML in case the value of the variable is not set:

```
<h1>${!form.viewParams.title}</h1>
```

Serializable

any object programmatically added to the 'viewParams' map MUST be a serializable object.

ViewParams variables ¶

Prior of each view rendering, the Beautiful Form Frameworks injects in the **viewParams** field of the Form object a set of variables. The number and type of these variables depend on the current execution scope. All the variables at the moment of the injection are serialized as String. The table here below summarizes all the possible variables that can be found in the **viewParams** field, indicating for each of them, the original type and name.

Warning

the actual case of the variable names could depend on the underlying database.

List of the variable automatically injected into the ViewParams map

Variable Name	Scope	Original Type
LL_CgiPath	Form, Workflow	String
LL_NextURL	Form, Workflow	String
LL_SupportPath	Form, Workflow	String
LL_UserContact	Form, Workflow	String
LL_UserFirstName	Form, Workflow	String
LL_UserFullName	Form, Workflow	String
LL_UserGroupName	Form, Workflow	String
LL_UserID	Form, Workflow	Integer
LL_UserLastName	Form, Workflow	String
LL_UserLogin	Form, Workflow	String
LL_UserMailAddress	Form, Workflow	String
LL_UserMiddleName	Form, Workflow	String
LL_UserTitle	Form, Workflow	String
MapTask_CustomData	Workflow	Assoc
MapTask_Description	Workflow	String
MapTask_Form	Workflow	Assoc
MapTask_Instructions	Workflow	String
MapTask_Priority	Workflow	Integer
MapTask_StartDate	Workflow	Date
MapTask_SubMapID	Workflow	Integer
MapTask_SubType	Workflow	Integer
MapTask_Type	Workflow	Integer
Map_Description	Workflow	String
Map_Instructions	Workflow	String
Map_SubType	Workflow	Integer
Map_Type	Workflow	Integer
SubWorkTask_DateDone	Workflow	Date
SubWorkTask_DateDue_Max	Workflow	Date
SubWorkTask_DateDue_Min	Workflow	Date

SubWorkTask_DateMilestone	Workflow	Date	
SubWorkTask_DateReady	Workflow	Date	
SubWorkTask_Flags	Workflow	Integer	
SubWorkTask_IterNum	Workflow	Integer	
SubWorkTask_PerformerID	Workflow	Integer	
SubWorkTask_Status	Workflow	Integer	
SubWorkTask_SubWorkID	Workflow	Integer	
SubWorkTask_TaskID	Workflow	Integer	
SubWorkTask_Title	Workflow	String	
SubWorkTask_Type	Workflow	Integer	
SubWorkTask_WaitCount	Workflow	Integer	
SubWorkTask_WorkID	Workflow	Integer	
SubWork_DateCompleted	Workflow	Date	
SubWork_DateDue_Max	Workflow	Date	
SubWork_DateDue_Min	Workflow	Date	
SubWork_DateInitiated	Workflow	Date	
SubWork_Flags	Workflow	Integer	
SubWork_MapID	Workflow	Integer	
SubWork_Project	Workflow	Dynamic	
SubWork_ReturnSubWorkID	Workflow	Integer	
SubWork_ReturnTaskID	Workflow	Integer	
SubWork_Status	Workflow	Integer	
SubWork_SubWorkID	Workflow	Integer	
SubWork_Title	Workflow	String	
SubWork_WorkID	Workflow	Integer	
Work_DateCompleted	Workflow	Date	
Work_DateDue_Max	Workflow	Date	
Work_DateDue_Min	Workflow	Date	
Work_DateInitiated	Workflow	Date	
Work_Flags	Workflow	Integer	
Work_ManagerID	Workflow	Integer	
Work_OwnerID	Workflow	Integer	
Work_Status	Workflow	Integer	
Work_WorkID	Workflow	Integer	

Form Components that make use of 'viewParams' values.¶

Various components available in the Form Builder are configurable and require one or more parameters to be programmatically set: these parameters can be made available to the component as values in the '**viewParams**' container variable.

The widgets library¶

The **Widgets library** is an extensible set of form widgets that can be used through the drag & drop visual editor. To simplify the navigation, the widgets are arranged in families of objects with similar functionalities.

The mapping between form template fields and their default input widget used to initialize Beautiful WebForms Views can be customized by configuring the desired CSFormSnippet in the Content Script Volume.

To add a new widget:

1. Open the widget library group that contains the widget
2. Click on the widget, holding the mouse button down

3. Drag the widget to the desired position in the working area (a highlighted box will appear)

4. Drop the widget in the working area

1) Select a component

2) Drag & Drop the component in the desired location

The screenshot displays a development interface. On the left, a 'Components' sidebar lists various widgets. The 'CheckBox' widget is highlighted with a red box, and a red arrow points to it. In the 'Main Working Area', a 'CheckBox' widget is being placed on a form. A red box around the widget in the working area is labeled '2) Drag & Drop the component in the desired location'. The form is titled 'New Business Account request' and includes a progress bar with 'Checklist' and 'Review' steps. Below the progress bar, there is a dropdown menu labeled 'Existing Account'. The form also contains several input fields: 'Account Name', 'Account Number', 'Account Name', 'CIS Number', and 'Open Date'. The 'Account Name' field is populated with '\$esc.html(\$form.accountName.value)'. The 'Account Number' field is populated with '\$form.accountNumber.value'. The 'CIS Number' field is populated with '\$esc.html(\$form.cisNumber.value)'. The 'Open Date' field is populated with '\$form.openDate.v'. The form also includes a 'Condition Begin' block with the following code:


```
Condition Begin: ( $form.newAccount.value == "new" ) {
  }
  Condition Else if: ( $form.newAccount.value == "existing" ) {
  }
  Else {
  }
  Condition End
```

The widget configuration panel ¶

When a widget in the Main Working Area is selected, the **Configuration Panel** can be activated through the dedicated menu option or by right-clicking the widget. The content of the panel is specific to the type of widget, and allows to define the widget binding to underlying form fields (in case of input widgets), as well as how the widget will be rendered, what validation rules will be applied to it, and any other setting that could be necessary for the specific widget.

The image shows a configuration interface for a component. It is divided into two main sections:

- BASIC OPTIONS:** This section is used to configure the component's basic behavior, including setting the ID/Name (e.g., 'New Account'), enabling multiple values, and defining options and values (e.g., 'New Account' with value 'new', 'Existing Account' with value 'existing'). It also includes input validation rules and parameters.
- COMPONENT APPEARANCE OPTIONS:** This section is used to control the style and appearance of the component, such as setting the column count (e.g., '7'), label text (e.g., 'Choose an account type:'), and label size (e.g., '4').

Callout boxes provide further explanation:

- A box pointing to the 'BASIC OPTIONS' section states: "Configure the component's basic **behavior** (bound form field, validation, etc...)"
- A box pointing to the 'COMPONENT APPEARANCE OPTIONS' section states: "Configure the component's **appearance** (size, style, label, etc...)"
- A box pointing to the 'Save' button states: "Save changes to the component and update the Working Area"

Beautiful WebForms View Templates ¶

The image shows the 'FORM BUILDER' tab of the Beautiful WebForms Designer. The interface includes a 'Library' section with 'Library V1' and 'Columns' set to '12'. A 'Select Template' dropdown menu is open, showing the following options:

- From Content Server
 - Content Server Layout
 - Material Layout
 - Contract Management Layout
- Library V2
 - Alpha - Fixed left document preview 12
 - Alpha - Fixed left document preview 24
 - Alpha - Fixed left navigation 12
 - Alpha - Fixed left navigation 24** (highlighted)
 - Alpha - Single column full window 12
 - Alpha - Single column full window 24
 - CS105 Classic UI 12
 - CS105 Classic UI 24

On the left, a 'Components' sidebar lists categories like Bootstrap, Buttons, Containers, Debug, Errors, Input, Print Support, and SandBox. The main workspace shows a grid with a 'Custom HTML temp' snippet and some missing snippet warnings.

The BWF Framework enforces the Model View Controller paradigm, in fact Beautiful WebForms Views (and Templates) are always processed, before being rendered, from the module's internal Templating engine. At rendering time the BWF framework creates (as Model) for the Form View

an Execution Context very similar to the one used by the Content Script Engine. The main difference between the two contexts is the presence of the "form" variable that refers to a server side representation of the Form object to which the Form View has been associated. As discussed each BWF View can be associated to a Form Template. At rendering time the framework executes the following operations:

- Substitutes in the Form Template any occurrences of the tag `<am:form />` with the content of the Form View as defined, for example, using the Form Builder
- Evaluates the result of the previous operation with the internal Templating Engine

The most important consequence of the aforementioned rendering procedure is that **any** valid Templating expression present both in the View and in the Template will be evaluated and eventually substituted by the Templating engine. This feature is widely used by default Form Templates and default Form Snippets.

Default Form Templates make use of these characteristics of the framework to slightly change their aspect, resulting behaviors, or more simply to load the most appropriate static resources (i.e. javascript libraries and CSS stylesheets).

For developers convenience the BWF frameworks defines also a set of macro that simplify the creation of new templates or the management of existing one. In the following section the source code of these macro is listed.

Customize the way validation error messages are rendered ¶

In order to customize the way validation error messages related to form's fields are displayed you can leverage the [Errors \(/working/bwebforms/widgets/#errors_1\)](#) widget in order to override both the javascript (used to render errors on client side) and Velocity (used to render errors on server side) functions in your view.

```
(function(root, factory){
  if (typeof csui !== 'undefined' && typeof csui.require === 'function') {
    csui.require(['jquery','underscore','v3/js/am/am_init','v3/js/am/am_ajaxvalidation'], function($,
      factory($, _, amui, amform);
    });
  }else if ( typeof require === 'function'){
    require(['jquery','underscore','v3/js/am/am_init','v3/js/am/am_ajaxvalidation'], function($,_, a
      factory($, _, amui, amform);
    });
  } else {
    factory(root.jQuery, root.amui);
  }
})(this, function($, _, amui, amform) {

  amform.zcleanFieldValidationError = function (comp){
    var wrapper =comp.closest('.am-form-input-wrap')
    wrapper.removeClass('am-has-error-tooltip')
    wrapper.removeClass('has-error')
    wrapper.data('title', '').attr('title', '');
  }
});
```

```

    try {
      wrapper.tooltip('destroy')
    } catch (e) {
    }
  }

  amform.zcleanFormValidationError = function (form){
    form.find('.help-block.has-error').remove();
    form.find('.am-form-input-wrap').removeClass('has-error');
    form.find('.am-has-error-tooltip').each(
    function() {
      $(this).removeClass('am-has-error-tooltip').data('title', '')
        .attr('title', '')
      try {
        $(this).tooltip('destroy')
      } catch (e) {
      }
    });
  }

  amform.zdisplayValidationError= function (message, failingElements){
    $(failingElements).each(
      function() {
        var wrapper = $(this).closest('.am-form-input-wrap')
        try {
          wrapper.addClass('am-has-error-tooltip').addClass(
            'has-error').attr(
              'title',
              ((wrapper.data('title') != undefined) ? wrapper
                .data('title') : '')
                + ' ' + message);
          wrapper.tooltip('destroy')
          wrapper.tooltip()
        } catch (e) {
        }
      });
  }
});

```

```

#macro( showErrors $field )
<script>
(function(root, factory) {
  if (typeof csui !== 'undefined' && typeof csui.require === 'function') {
    csui.require(['jquery', 'v3/js/am/am_init', 'underscore', 'regula'], function($, amui, underscore,
      factory($, amui, _, regula);
    });
  } else if (typeof require === 'function') {
    require(['jquery', 'v3/js/am/am_init', 'underscore', 'regula'], function ($, amui, _, regula) {
      return factory($, amui, _, regula);
    });
  } else {
    factory(root.jQuery, root.amui, root._, regula);
  }
})(this, function($, amui, _, regula) {
  #if($field.getValidationStatus().size() gt 0)
  amui.registerInitWidgetCallback(function(){
    $('#$field.id').data('title', '');
    #foreach ($error in $field.getValidationStatus() )
      $('#$field.id').data('title', $('#$field.id').data('title')+' $error.validationE
    #end
    var wrapper = $('#$field.id').closest('.am-form-input-wrap');
    try{
      wrapper.tooltip('destroy')
    }catch(e) {
    }
    wrapper.addClass('am-has-error-tooltip')
      .data('title', $('#$field.id').data('title'))

```

```

        .attr('title', $('#$field.id').data('title'))
        .tooltip()
        .addClass('has-error');
    });
#end
)))
</script>
#end

```

Display errors in Smart View ¶

In order to be compliant with the way SmartView displays error messages the following overrides can be utilized

```

(function(root, factory){
if (typeof csui !== 'undefined' && typeof csui.require === 'function') {
    csui.require(['jquery', 'underscore', 'v3/js/am/am_init', 'v3/js/am/am_ajaxvalidation'], function($,
        factory($, _, amui, amform);
    });
} else if (typeof require === 'function'){
    require(['jquery', 'underscore', 'v3/js/am/am_init', 'v3/js/am/am_ajaxvalidation'], function($, _, a
        factory($, _, amui, amform);
    });
} else {
    factory(root.jQuery, root.amui);
}
})(this, function($, _, amui, amform) {

    amform.zdisplayValidationError= function(message, failingElements){
        $(failingElements).each(
            function() {
                var wrapper = $(this);
                try {
                    wrapper.addClass("am-smartui-error");
                    wrapper.closest('.am-form-input-wrap').append("<div class='amsmartui-help-block :

                } catch (e) {
                    //jquery compatibility
                }
            });
    }

    amform.zcleanFieldValidationError=function(comp){
        var wrapper =comp
        wrapper.removeClass('am-smartui-error')
        wrapper.closest('.am-form-input-wrap').find(".amsmartui-help-block").remove();
    }

    amform.zcleanFormValidationError = function(form){
        form.find('.help-block.has-error').remove();
        form.find('.am-form-input-wrap').removeClass('has-error');
        form.find('.am-smartui-error').each(
            function() {
                $(this).removeClass('am-smartui-error').closest('.am-form-input-wrap').find(".amsmar
            });
        }
    });
});

```

```

#macro( showErrors $field )
<script>
(function(root, factory) {

```

```

if (typeof csui !== 'undefined' && typeof csui.require === 'function') {
  csui.require(['jquery', 'v3/js/am/am_init', 'underscore', 'regula'], function($, amui, underscore,
    factory($, amui, _, regula);
  });
} else if (typeof require === 'function') {
  require(['jquery', 'v3/js/am/am_init', 'underscore', 'regula'], function ($, amui, _, regula) {
    return factory($, amui, _, regula);
  });
} else {
  factory(root.jQuery, root.amui, root._, regula);
}
})(this, function($, amui, _, regula) {
  #if($field.getValidationStatus().size() gt 0)
  amui.registerInitWidgetCallback(function() {
    var wrapper = $('#$field.id');
    wrapper.addClass("am-smartui-error");
    #foreach ($error in $field.getValidationStatus() )
    wrapper.closest('.am-form-input-wrap').append("<div class='amsmartui-help-block form-cont:
    #end

  });
  #end
});
</script>
#end

```

Widgets

Beautiful WebForms Widgets¶

Beautiful WebForms Widgets are the base units a View is composed of (a View is in fact nothing but a collection of Widgets). Beautiful WebForms Widgets are implemented by Module Suite [Template](#) objects of type *Beautiful WebForm Snippet* stored under the **CSFormSnippets** folder in the [Content Script Volume \(/administration/csvolume/\)](#).

Widgets are defined by a [Model](#) and a [Template](#).

View's Widgets templates and their models are evaluated by the [Form Builder](#)¹ to produce the intermediate View Velocity Template Document (VVTD).

At runtime (when a WebForm is rendered) the Beautiful WebForm MVC framework evaluates the VTD against a Content Script Model to produce the final WebForm HTML page.



Model and Template ¶

The Widget model is implemented in the form of a Javascript object while the template is implemented in the form of an [Handlebars](https://handlebarsjs.com/) (<https://handlebarsjs.com/guide/partials.html#partials>) defined by Module Suite `Template` objects of type `Content Script Snippet` stored under the `CSSystem` folder in the `Content Script Volume (/administration/csvolume/)`, partials can be identified because their name is prefixed by the **Partial** keyword.

Below an example of a Widget Model and template:

ModelTemplate

```
{
  "fields":{
    ...
    "h_base" : {"title":"Basics","type":"_help","help":"oh_baseProperties"},
    "fieldA":{"label":"A Field Label","type":"input","value":"","help":"Field's help message", "i18n":...
    ...
  }
  , "title":"My Widget"
  , "help":{"value":"oh_textInput"}
  , "order":["fieldA", "fieldB"]
  , "jsdependencies":[]
  , "cssdependencies":[]
  , "nonRenderableWidgets":false
  , "columns":true
  , "binding":true
  , "style":true
  , "validation":true
  , "readonly":true
  , "container":false,
  , "rendered": true
}
```

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68

```

69 {{> _renderedOpen}} {{!-- Manages the "Show-if" configuration option (creates the VTL expression:
70 {{#*inline "_componentClass"}}am-form-text-input{{/inline}}
71
{{#if label}}^
  {{> _labelLeft}}
  <div class="{{> _colSize}} {{>_componentClass}} {{add_class}}" {{>_amWID}}>  {{!-- {{> _col:
  {{> _labelTop}}
{{else}}
  <div class="{{> _colSize}} {{>_componentClass}} {{#unless label}}{{#if required}}am-form-rec
  {{/if}}

  {{#if render}}
  #foreach( $rowField in {{id}} )
  {{> _defaultValue }}
  {{/if}}

  <div class="am-form-input-wrap"  {{> _popover }} >

    {{#if render}}
    #if({{readonly}})

    <p class="{{#if bold_body}}am-form-bold{{/if}}" >
      <span class="form-control-static"> $esc.html({{id}}.value)</span>
    </p>

    #else

    {{/if}}
    <input id="{{id}}.id"
      name="{{id}}.id"
      value="{{#if render}}$esc.html({{id}}.value){{else}}{{placeholder}}{{/if}}" t:
      placeholder="{{placeholder}}"
      class="form-control"
      style="{{style}}"
      data-constraints="{{id}}.validation('{{validation}}')"

      {{#each dataatts}}
      data-{{label}}="{{value}}"
      {{/each}}
    />

    {{> _addDeleteButtons}}

    {{> _showErrors}}
    {{#if render}}
    #end
    {{/if}}
  </div>

  {{#if render}}
  #end
  {{/if}}

  {{#if helptext}}
  <p class="help-block">{{helptext}}</p>
  {{/if}}

{{#if label}}

  {{> _labelBottom}}
  </div> {{!-- Close component div --}}
  {{> _labelRight}}

{{else}}
  </div> {{!-- Close component div --}}
{{/if}}

```

```
<!-- END Text input-->  
  
{{> _renderedClose}}
```

Model properties details

Property	Mandatory	Default	Note
fields	YES	{}	A map containing configuration options. The options names and values are used to <i>build</i> the actual widget's model
title	YES		The widget's title as displayed in the left sidebar of the FormBuilder
help	NO		The help message displayed in in the Form Builder configuration panel, as well as on the FormBuilder's left sidebar
order	NO		A list containing the widget's configuration's options names in the order in which they should be displayed in the configuration panel
jsdependencies	NO		List of static javascript resources the widget depends on
cssdependencies	NO		List of static CSS resources the widget depends on
nonRenderableWidgets	NO	false	if true the widget can be resized (if true columns field is automatically injected among the widget's model fields list) (default: true)
columns	NO	true	The help message displayed in in the Form Builder configuration panel
binding	NO	true	if true the widget can be bound to an attribute of the Form Template
style	NO	true	if true the field <i>Custom Style</i> is automatically injected among the widget's model fields list.
validation	NO	true	True if the widget support validation (default:true)
readonly	NO	true	if true the field <i>Read Only</i> is automatically injected among the widget's model fields list.
container	NO	false	if true the widget will act as a container. The final view source code for all the widgets that are, in the Form Builder's working area, between the container opening and closing widget will result wrapped by the source code generated by the widget itself. When dropped in the Form Builder's main working area the corresponding closing widget will be automatically created and bound to it. The closing widget shall be named after the opening widget and suffixed with <i>_closed</i> .
rendered	NO	true	True if the designer should be able to specify a condition under which the widget will be displayed ("Show if" configuration option)

{{#if render}} expression in Widgets templates

As previously discussed, widget templates are mainly used to generate the VWD, however they are also used to generate the HTML code that represents the widget in the FormBuilder workspace. When the Widget template is evaluated to generate the HTML for the FormBuilder workspace, an additional "render" property is injected into the widget model, so the designer has the possibility to filter elements that should not be rendered in static HTML. (e.g. any [Velocity](https://velocity.apache.org/) expression).

Designers can modify widgets' models properties using the **Form Builder** widgets configuration panel. Any a widget's model modification triggers the immediate re-evaluation of the widget's template resulting into an update of the source code.

Static Resources Management ¶

Beautiful WebForms widget might depend on static resources (Javascript and CSS files). These dependencies are defined in the widget's model through the properties `jsdependencies` and `cssdependencies`.

The definition of a static-resource dependency is represented by a list of three elements:

- the relative ² path to the static resource file
- the version of the resource to load (a string formatted as "Major.Minor.Revision")
- an optional list of dependency definitions for static resources this library depends on

E.g.

```
[ "v2/css/select2/select2-bootstrap", "3.5.4", [ [ "v2/css/select2/select2", "3.5.4" ] ] ]
```

When a form is rendered the framework computes the list of all the static resources required by the associated view's widgets. The list is optimized to avoid repetitions and to respect the proper loading order. The final list of static dependencies is then automatically injected by the framework in two `ViewParams (/working/bwebforms/views/#viewparams)` variables: `am_CssViewDependencies` and `am_JsViewDependencies`.

Beautiful webForms View Templates utilize the aforementioned variables to render the HTML code required to load the associated static files.

Two Velocity macros have been designed to handle this task:

```
#macro( bwfJsResources $resList $blackList )
#macro( bwfCssResources $resList $blackList)
```

These macros combine the contents of the variables `am_CssViewDependencies` and `am_JsViewDependencies` with the list of dependencies specified as macro arguments (which are typically dependencies specific to `View Template (/working/bwebforms/views/#beautiful-webforms-view-templates)`) to calculate the final list of static resources that must be loaded (producing at the same time the relevant HTML code).

\$blacklist resources not to be loaded

It is sometimes desirable that the static resources that need to be loaded to satisfy a widget's dependency are not actually loaded, for example because they have been replaced by other resources already loaded by the `View Template (/working/bwebforms/views/#beautiful-webforms-view-templates)`, in these cases it is possible to pass to the above mentioned macros an additional optional list of resources not to be loaded.

E.g.

```
#bwfCssResources([
  ['v2/css/am/am_form', "2.0.0"]
  , ['v2/css/font-awesome.min', "0.0.0"]
  , ['v2/css/metro-bootstrap.min', "0.0.0"]
  , ['v2/css/am/am_gridTable', "2.0.0"]
  , ["v2/css/select2/select2-bootstrap", "3.5.4",
    [
      ["v2/css/select2/select2", "3.5.4"]
    ]
  ]
],
[ ["v2/css/bootstrap.min", "3.3.6"]])
```

There are situations in which it is necessary to load multiple views dependencies when a WebForm is rendered:

- It is necessary whenever the WebForms can programmatically switch view (e.g. a Webform organized in tabs);
- It is necessary whenever the WebForm's View makes use of SubViews widgets;

In these cases it is possible to use the Content Script `forms.addResourceDependencies` API in the view [OnLoad \(/working/bwebforms/views/#custom-logic-execution-hooks-cleh\)](#) CLEH Script to force the framework to also load static resources dependencies from other Views.

The above mentioned API accepts three parameters: `forms.addResourceDependencies(boolean loadJS, boolean loadCSS, String[] viewNames)`

- A boolean flag indicating if Javascript resources should be loaded;
- A boolean flag indicating if CSS resources should be loaded;
- An optional list of Views from where to load dependencies from, if not specified resources will be loaded for all the Views associated with the parent Form Template object;

View Names

Prior to Module Suite version [2.7 \(/releasenotes/2_0_0/\)](#) Views names had to be specified in single quotes.

E.g.

```
forms.addResourceDependencies(true, true, "'View2'", "'View3'")
```

Starting with Module Suite version [2.7 \(/releasenotes/2_0_0/\)](#) Views names have be specified without quotes.

E.g.

```
forms.addResourceDependencies(true, true, "View2", "View3")
```

Performances-tips: Always load the minimum amount of resources necessary

When a Beautiful WebForm View is created the framework automatically injects in the [OnLoad \(/working/bwebforms/views/#custom-logic-execution-hooks-cleh\)](#) CLEH Script the code required to load static resource

dependencies from all the other views belonging to the same parent Form Template object. This code works well and has no impact on the performance of WebForm rendering, in most cases because Form Templates usually have very few associated views. However, there are situations in which this behaviour is not desirable (e.g. the Form Template contains many independent Views, the Form Template contains *non active* views etc..). Loading static resource dependencies from other Views when unnecessary could be expensive and even lead to hardly detectable errors (e.g. a view in the template uses a different version of the widget library).

It's highly recommended, if your Form Template contains more than one view, to review the code automatically injected by the framework and modify it by passing to the `forms.addResourceDependencies` API (line 3) the list of Views from which it is actually necessary to load the resources.

```
1 form.viewParams.ajaxEnabled=true
2 if(form.viewParams.ajaxEnabled && !form.viewParams.isResourcesInit){
3     forms.addResourceDependencies( form, true, true)
4     form.viewParams.isResourcesInit = true
5 }
6
7 if (form.isFirstLoad()){
8     //Code to be executed on first load only
9     // es. form.myField.value = 'my value'
10 }
11 else{
12 }
13 }
```

Widgets libraries ¶

A **Widgets library** is defined as an extensible set of Widgets that can be used through the drag & drop visual editor (FormBuilder). To simplify the navigation, the widgets are arranged in families of objects having similar functionalities. Widgets within the same library use the same initialization mechanism, as far as the JavaScript and CSS frameworks are concerned. Whenever it is necessary or convenient to introduce breaking changes, in the way in which the widgets are defined or in the way in which the widgets are managed, a new library is released.

No need to update

Beautiful WebForms is always shipped with a copy of all still supported previous libraries. When a new library is issued, customers are not required to immediately upgrade their views to it. They are free to keep working with previous widget libraries.

Do not mix libraries

Given the nature of the differences between different libraries it is highly recommended not to use widgets on different libraries in the same view. Mixing widgets from different libraries can lead to unpredictable results or errors.

Widget Library V1 ¶

This is the first version of the widget library shipped with the first version of Module Suite. This widget library has been retired and is no longer supported since Module Suite version [2.6](#) (/

[releasenotes/2_6_0/](#)). View Templates designed to work with library V1 are not compatible with any other library. Do not use other libraries' widgets with these View Templates.

Widget Library V2 ¶

This version of the widget library was first introduced with Module Suite 2.0 ([/releasenotes/2_0_0/](#)) and is still fully supported. This library is the first using the concept of [static resources management](#). View templates leveraging this library loads their static resource dependencies through standard HTML tags `<link>` and `<script>`. The actual HTML code required to load resources is produced by the two Velocity macros (`bwfCssResources` and `bwfJsResources`) mentioned in the [static resources management](#) paragraph. View Templates designed to work with library V2 are not compatible with any other library. Do not use other libraries' widgets with these View Templates.

Widgets of library V2 have two additional model properties: `jsdependencies` and `cssdependencies`, they represent the list of static javascript and css resources the widget depends on:

The definition of a static-resource dependency is represented by a list of three elements:

- the relative ² path to the static resource file
- the version of the resource to load (a string formatted as "Major.Minor.Revision")
- an optional list of dependency definitions for static resources this library depends on

E.g.

```
...
jsdependencies: [ ["v2/css/select2/select2-bootstrap", "3.5.4", [ ["v2/css/select2/select2", "3.5.4"] ] ]
...
```

Widget Library V3 ¶

This version of the widget library was first introduced with Module Suite 2.4 ([/releasenotes/2_4_0/](#)) and is still fully supported. This library revised the concept of [static resources management](#). View templates leveraging this library loads their static resource dependencies through standard HTML tags as far as CSS resources are concerned and a JavaScript file and module loader [Require JS \(https://requirejs.org/\)](https://requirejs.org/) for Javascript resources. The actual HTML code required to load CSS resources is produced by the the Velocity macro (`bwfCssResources`) mentioned in the [static resources management](#) paragraph. View Templates designed to work with library V3 are not compatible with any other library. Do not use other libraries' widgets with these View Templates.

Widgets of library V3 have two additional model properties: `jsdependencies` and `cssdependencies`, they represent the list of static javascript and css resources the widget depends on:

CSS dependencies JS dependencies

The definition of a static-resource CSS dependency is represented by a list of three elements:

- the relative ² path to the static resource file
- the version of the resource to load (a string formatted as "Major.Minor.Revision")
- an optional list of dependency definitions for static resources this library depends on

E.g.

```
...
"cssdependencies": [
  ["v3/js/handsontable/handsontable.full", "4.0.0", [{"v3/js/handsontable/pikaday", "1.4.0"}]]
, ["v3/css/select2/select2", "3.5.4"]
]
...
```

The definition of a static-resource JS dependency is represented by a list of three elements:

- the relative ² path to the static Javascript bundle containing the modules to be loaded
- the version of above mentioned bundle (a string formatted as "Major.Minor.Revision")
- the list of module that are part of the bundle (modules are defined by a list made of their name and version)

```
...
"jsdependencies": [
  ["v3/js/handsontable/am_init", "1.0.0", [{"Handsontable", "4.0.0"}, {"pikaday", "1.4.0"}, {"numero", '
]
...
```

Widget Library V4 ¶

This version of the widget library was first introduced with Module Suite [2.6 \(/releasenotes/2_6_0/\)](#) and is still fully supported. This library it's an evolution of the previous iteration (library V3) which significantly increases the compatibility with standard Smart View UI. View templates leveraging this library loads their static resource dependencies through standard HTML tags as far as CSS resources are concerned and a JavaScript file and module loader [Require JS \(https://requirejs.org/\)](https://requirejs.org/) for Javascript resources, which is the same AMD library used by native Content Server Smart View framework. The actual HTML code required to load CSS resources is produced by the the Velocity macro (`bwfCssResources`) mentioned in the [static resources management](#) paragraph. View Templates designed to work with library V4 are not compatible with any other library. Do not use other libraries' widgets with these View Templates.

Widgets of library V4 have two additional model properties: `jsdependencies` and `cssdependencies`, they represent the list of static javascript and css resources the widget depends on:

CSS dependencies JS dependencies

The definition of a static-resource CSS dependency is represented by a list of three elements:

- the relative³ path to the static resource file
- the version of the resource to load (a string formatted as "Major.Minor.Revision")
- an optional list of dependency definitions for static resources this library depends on

E.g.

```
...
"cssdependencies": [
  ["amui/handsontable.full", "4.0.0", [{"amui/pikaday", "1.4.0"}]]
  , ["amui/select2/select2", "3.5.4"]
]
...
```

The definition of a static-resource JS dependency is represented by a list of three elements:

- the name of the Javascript bundle containing the modules to be loaded, the bundles and the names of the modules no longer contain references to the name of the library version
- the version of above mentioned bundle (a string formatted as "Major.Minor.Revision")
- the list of module that are part of the bundle (modules are defined by a list made of their name and version)

```
...
"jsdependencies": [
  ["bwf/handsontable/am_init", "1.0.0"]
]
...
```

1. FormBuilder acts as a Model View Controller framework with respect to BWF Widgets
2. Paths are relative to the folder `/support/answebform/lib`
3. Paths are relative to the folder `/support/answebform/lib/v4`, paths are defined in the View Template through Velocity expressions

Extending BWF

Content Script Volume ¶

As for Content Script, Beautiful WebForms makes use of the Content Script Volume to store a set of objects necessary for the correct operation of the framework. These objects are stored in specific containers, which will be covered in the following sections:

- CSFormTemplates
- CSFormSnippets
- CSServices
- CSScriptSnippets

Container	Help	Items
CSDataSources	Help	1 Item
CSEvents	Help	2 Items
CSFormSnippets	Help	4 Items
CSFormTemplates	Help	4 Items
CSGui	Help	1 Item
CSHTMLTemplates	Help	4 Items
CS18n	Help	0 Items
CSImports	Help	1 Item
CSMenu	Help	4 Items
CSMultiButtons	Help	2 Items
CSPageSnippets	Help	1 Item
CSPageTemplates	Help	1 Item
CSScriptCommands	Help	8 Items
CSScriptSnippets	Help	32 Items
CSScriptView	Help	1 Item
CSServices	Help	18 Items

CSServices ¶

The **CSServices** (*/working/contentscript/rest/*) container is dedicated to Content Scripts that should be accessible as REST services, and has been covered in the previous sections.

Content Script REST services are somehow related to Beautiful WebForms in that some components used to build forms (essentially, the ones with AJAX capabilities) make use of these services to work correctly.

An example is the **getuserbyname** REST service, which backs the user selection components available in the form builder.

CSFormTemplates ¶

The `CSFormTemplates` container is dedicated to HTML templates associated to **Beautiful WebForms Views**.

The templates are essentially **Velocity** HTML templates. A placeholder expression indicating where the actual Form Fieldset should be placed, this should usually be present in all Beautiful WebForms Templates.

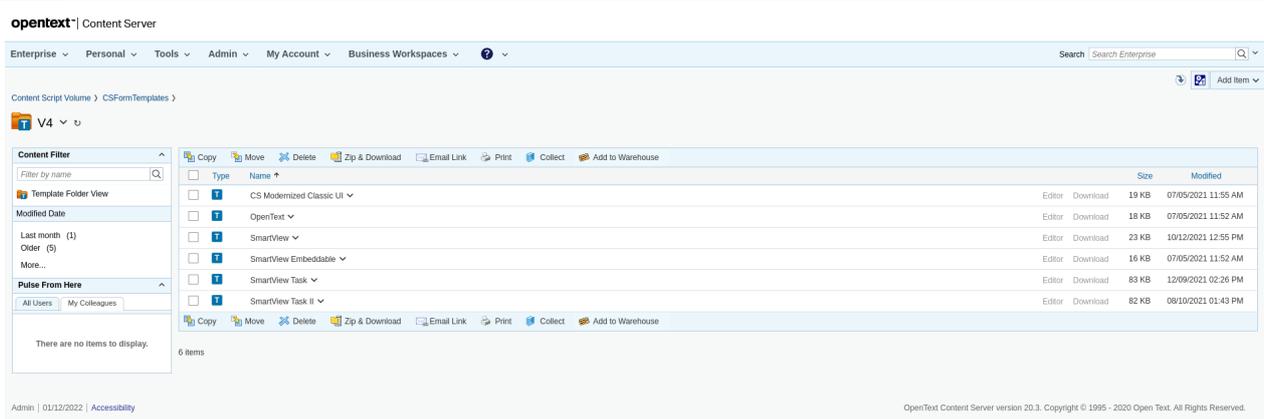
Beautiful WebForms Templates are grouped by the library version:

- Content Script Volume
 - CSFormTemplates
 - V2
 - V3
 - V4
 - *<custom template A>*
 - *<custom template B>*

The screenshot shows the OpenText Content Server interface. The breadcrumb path is: Content Script Volume > CSFormTemplates. The main content area displays a table of folders:

Type	Name	Size	Modified
Folder	V2	24 Items	11/19/2021 08:23 AM
Folder	V3	5 Items	07/05/2021 11:52 AM
Folder	V4	7 Items	12/20/2021 01:05 PM
Folder	V5	2 Items	12/09/2021 02:21 PM

Below the table, it indicates '4 items' and shows a list of document types: Other (2), Office (1), and Modified Date (Three weeks ago (3), Last month (5), Older (37)).



New templates added to a library version folder will automatically be available in the **template selection** dropdown menu accessible from the Beautiful WebForms Views Specific Properties tab.

CSFormSnippets

The **CSFormSnippets** container is dedicated to the libraries of **components** that are available to build Beautiful WebForms views.

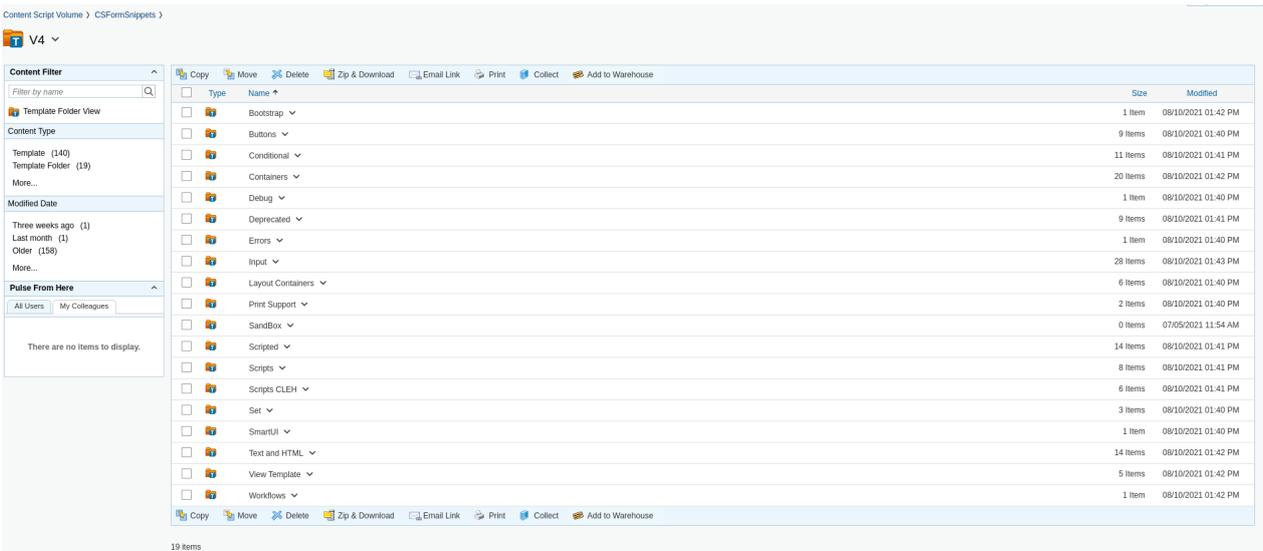
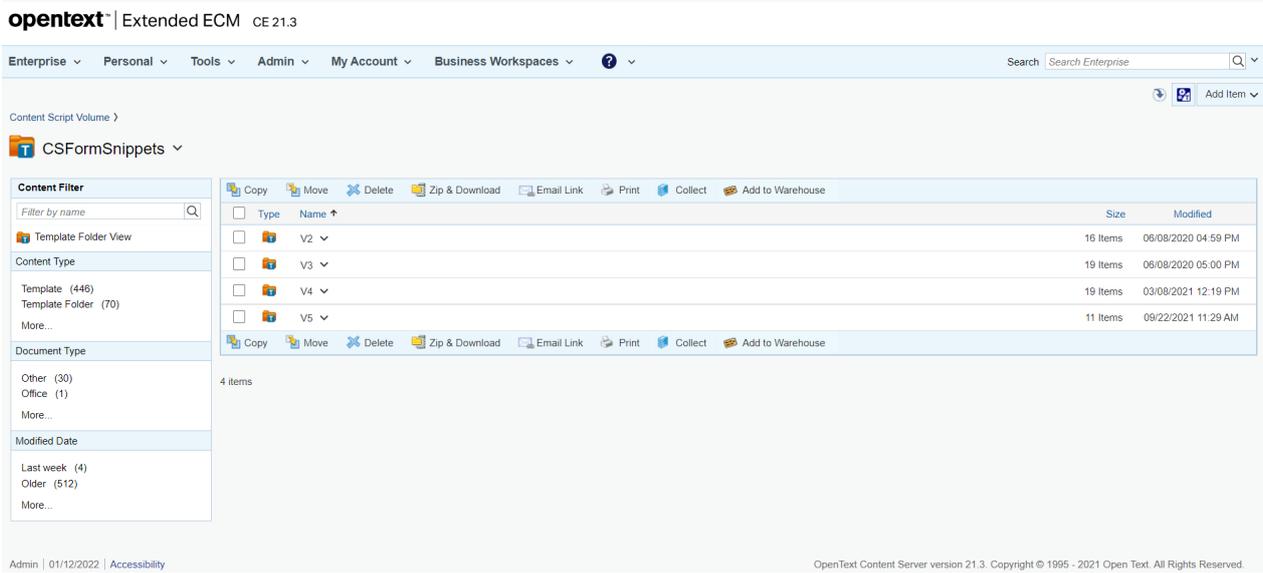
The CSFormSnippets container is organized on two levels: the first level is a container and identifies the Component Family, while at the second level there are the actual components.

The Beautiful WebForms Snippets are stored in a two levels folders hierarchy: the first level is a library version container, while the second level is a container that identifies the Component Family.

- Content Script Volume
 - CSFormSnippets
 - V2
 - V3
 - V4 - *library version level*
 - Buttons - *Component Family level*
 - Input
 - CheckBox
 - Datepicker
 - Text input
 - <custom component A>

▪ Set

New component families and components created in this container will automatically be available to the developer in the Beautiful WebForms Form Builder tool.



Content Script Volume > CSFormSnippets > V4 > ⊞ + Add Item

Input ▾

Content Filter

Filter by name

Template Folder View

Modified Date

2010 - 2019 (14)

2020 - 2029 (14)

More...

Pulse From Here

All Users My Colleagues

There are no items to display.

Show 25 Items

Copy Move Delete Zip & Download Email Link Print Collect Add to Warehouse

Type	Name	Editor	Download	Size	Modified
<input type="checkbox"/>	ADN Dropdown ▾	Editor	Download	4 KB	08/10/2021 01:41 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	ADN ID ▾	Editor	Download	11 KB	08/10/2021 01:43 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	CheckBox ▾	Editor	Download	5 KB	08/10/2021 01:41 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	Checkboxes From List ▾	Editor	Download	5 KB	08/10/2021 01:41 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	Checkboxes From ViewParams ▾	Editor	Download	5 KB	08/10/2021 01:41 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	Currency ▾	Editor	Download	4 KB	08/10/2021 01:41 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	Datpicker ▾	Editor	Download	3 KB	08/10/2021 01:41 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	Datmepicker ▾	Editor	Download	3 KB	08/10/2021 01:41 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	Drop Area ▾	Editor	Download	2 KB	08/10/2021 01:41 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	eSign Signature ▾	Editor	Download	6 KB	08/10/2021 01:41 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	File Input ▾	Editor	Download	2 KB	08/10/2021 01:41 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	Flatpickr ▾	Editor	Download	5 KB	10/26/2021 09:55 AM
<input type="checkbox"/>	Input Hidden ▾	Editor	Download	2 KB	08/10/2021 01:41 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	Item reference ▾	Editor	Download	10 KB	08/10/2021 01:41 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	Item reference Popup ▾	Editor	Download	5 KB	08/10/2021 01:41 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	Radio Basic ▾	Editor	Download	3 KB	08/10/2021 01:41 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	Select Basic ▾	Editor	Download	10 KB	08/10/2021 01:41 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	Select Date ▾	Editor	Download	11 KB	08/10/2021 01:41 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	Select From List ▾	Editor	Download	11 KB	08/10/2021 01:41 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	Select From ViewParams ▾	Editor	Download	11 KB	08/10/2021 01:41 PM

Embed into Smart View¶

Why?¶

The main purpose of embedding BWF views into Smart View's tiles is to leverage the BWF framework as a primary input mechanism for your next EIM applications. Integrating BWF into Smart View wont just enable you to collect and validate user's input but also to perform complex actions and surface the most relevant business information in highly interactive dashboards.

Create an embeddable WebForms¶

Creating an *embeddable webforms* is not different from creating any other webform on the system. The steps are:

- Create a **Form Template** object
- Create a **Beautiful WebForm View** view associated to the **Form Template** created in the previous step
- Using the **Beautiful WebForms Form Builder** define your form (structure and layout)

The embeddable view template

What makes a Beautiful WebForms view embeddable into the Smart View is the usage of the `V3:SmartView` Embeddable view template



- Create a standard Content Server Form object and associate it to the previously created Form Template and Beautiful WebForm View

How to publish a Webform into a Smart View perspective¶

In order to publish a WebForm in a Smart View perspective's tile you need either:

ModuleSuite Smart Pages is installed

1. A Content Script object (for managing the server side initialization of the form)
2. An AnswerModules ModuleSuite:Content Script Result perspective tile, configured to use the above script as datasource

or

ModuleSuite Smart Pages is not installed

1. A Content Script object (to manage the server side initialization of the form)
2. A WebReport to encapsulate the above script execution
3. An Content Intelligence:HTML WebReport perspective tile, configured to use the above script as Webreport as datasource

ModuleSuite Smart Pages is installed¶

If the ModuleSuite Smart Pages is installed on your system you will be able to leverage the tight integration between ModuleSuite and the OTCS Smart View in order to add WebForms in perspective's tiles.

In this case the minimum Content Script required for managing the server side initialization of the form will be:

```
def formNode = docman.getNodeByPath("Path:To:Your:Form")
form = formNode.getFormInfo()
```

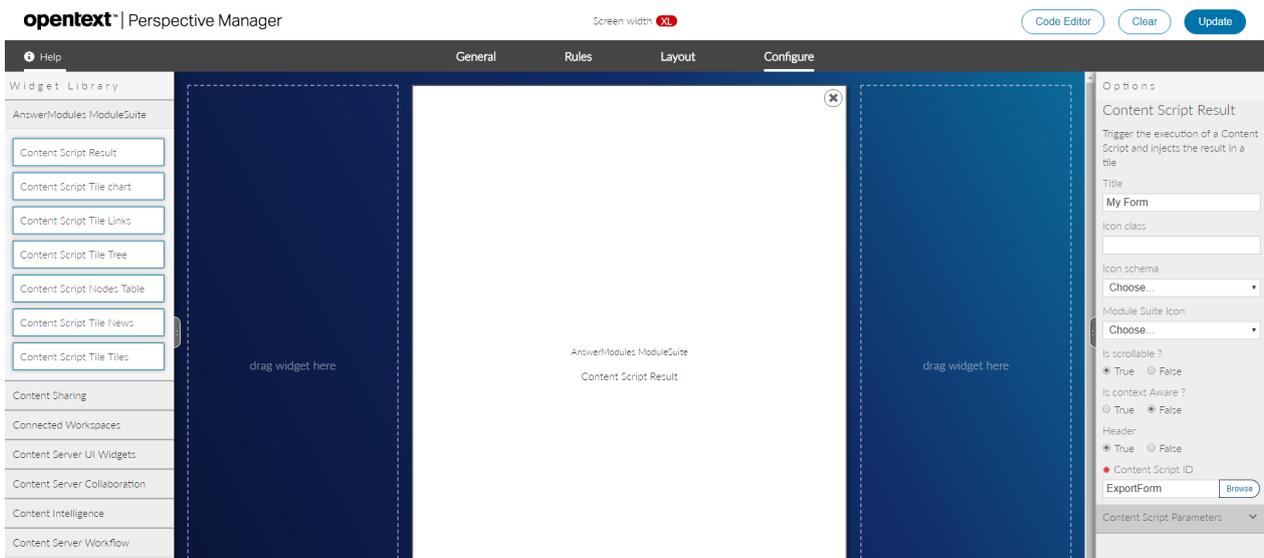
```

view      = formNode.view
form.viewParams.uiParentID = params.uiParentID //The perspective current space

json([
  output:view.renderView(binding, form),
  widgetConfig:[
    reloadCommands:["someCommand"],
    tileContentClasses:"am-whitebckg",
    tileLayoutClasses:"am-whitebckg"
  ]
])
)

```

The configuration of the associated AnswerModules ModuleSuite:Content Script Result will be as simple as:



ModuleSuite Smart Pages is not installed ¶

If the ModuleSuite Smart Pages is not installed on your system you will not be able to leverage the tight integration between ModuleSuite and the OTCS Smart View (i.e. adding WebForms in perspective's tiles). As an alternative to Smart Pages you can leverage **WebReport** in order to encapsulate a Beautiful Webform in a Smart View Perspective. In this case what you have to do is to use the **RUNCS** sub-tag to trigger the execution of a properly configured Content Script. You can refer to the example below for a reference:

```

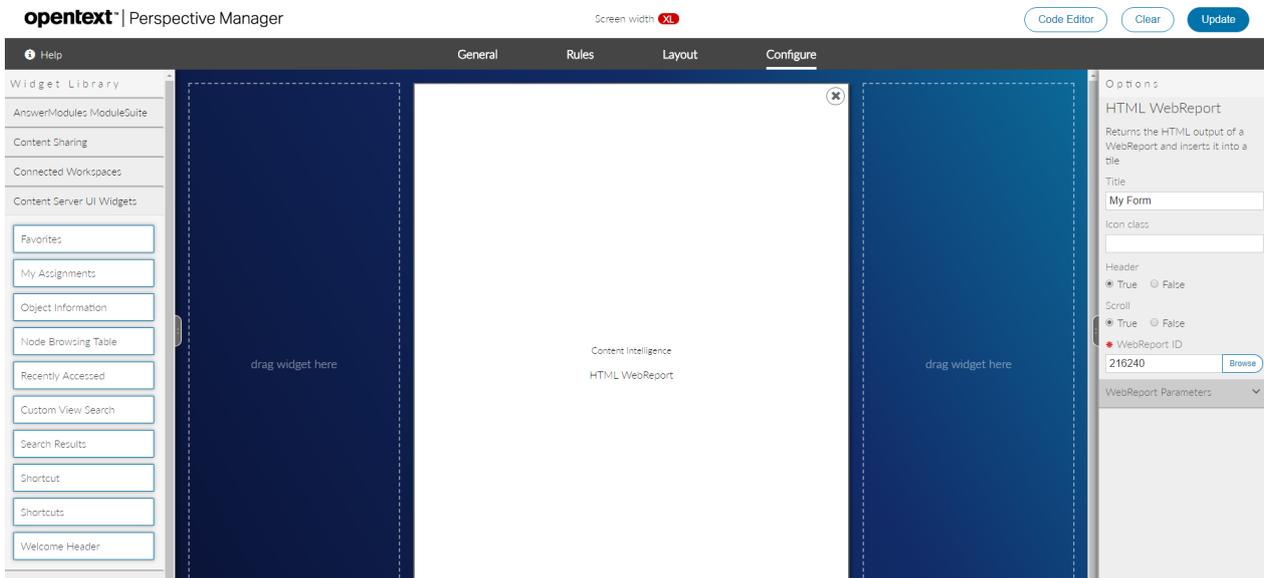
gui.gui = false
def formNode = docman.getNodeByPath("Path:To:Your:Form")
form      = formNode.getFormInfo()
view      = formNode.view
out << view.renderView(binding, form)

```

The WebReport required to encapsulate the execution of the above script will be:

```
[LL_REPTAG_'123456' RUNCS /] [// Script ID
[LL_WEBREPORT_STARTROW /]
[LL_WEBREPORT_ENDROW /]
```

The configuration of the associated **Content Intelligence:HTML WebReport** will be as simple as:



Beautiful Webforms views updaters ¶

What is it? ¶

The Beautiful Webforms View Updater (BWVU) is an utility designed to simplify and automate the process of upgrading a webform view designed with a previous version of Module Suite. Module Suite IDEs allows you to keep working with the views created using the widget library shipped with a previous version of Module Suite, nevertheless, in order to leverage the widgets introduced in a newer version of the widget's library an upgrade is required.

This tool aims to simplify the upgrade procedure.

Installation ¶

Prerequisites ¶

Ensure you have administrative access to the OpenText Content Server to install the Beautiful WebForms Updater.

Installation Steps¶

1. The Beautiful WebForms Updater is distributed as a standard Warehouse transport package and can be downloaded from [here](#).
2. For detailed steps on how to deploy a transport package, refer to the OpenText Content Server administration's guide.

opentext™ | Extended ECM CE 23.4

Enterprise ▾ Personal ▾ Tools ▾ Admin ▾ My Account ▾ Business Workspaces ▾

Navigate To... ▾ 📁

📁 Transport Packages ▾ ↻

Content Filter ^

Filter by name 🔍

📁 Transport Package Folder View

Pulse From Here ^

All Users My Colleagues

There are no items to display.

✕ Delete

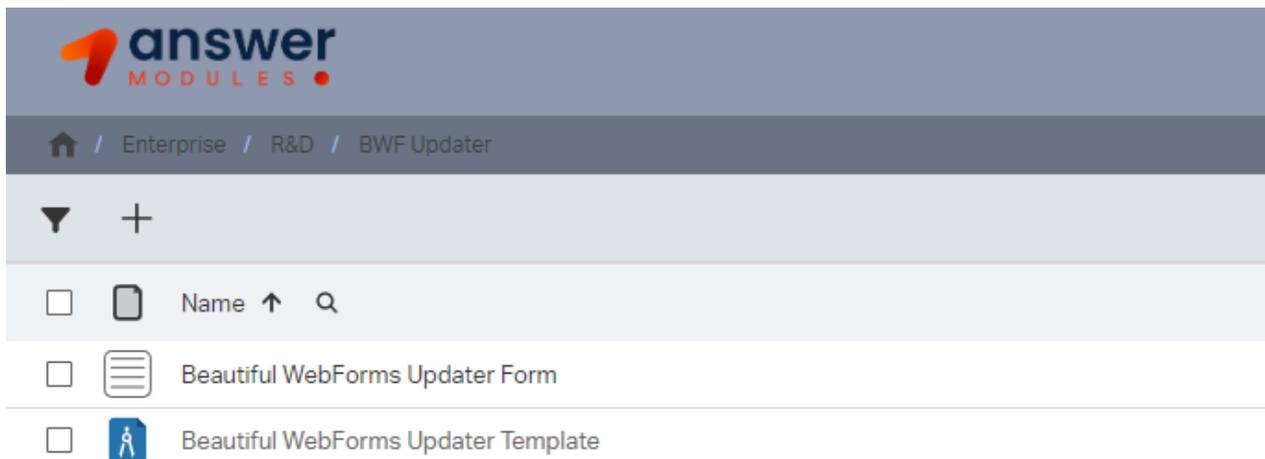
<input type="checkbox"/>	Type	Name ↑
<input type="checkbox"/>	📁	Beautiful WebForms Updater ▾ 💡

✕ Delete

1 item

Getting Started¶

Once installed, access the Beautiful WebForms Updater tool by clicking on the **Beautiful WebForms Updater Form** form.

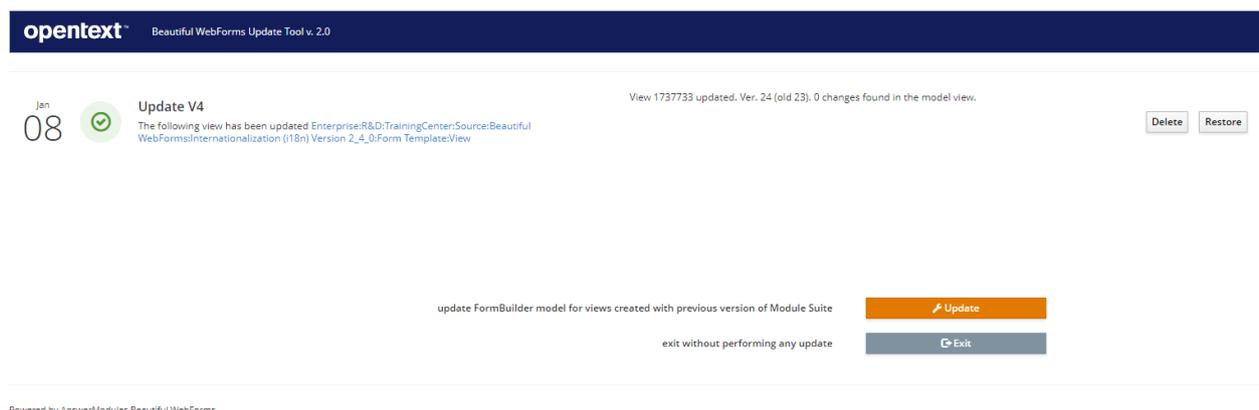


Main Dashboard ¶

Upon opening the tool or after having performed an update operation, you are redirected to the main dashboard. This area provides an activity log and the ability to manage the updates performed.

Dashboard Features ¶

- **Activity Log:** Lists all actions taken, along with timestamps.
- **View Details:** Includes the name of the view, the action taken, and the update or restoration details.
- **Action Buttons:** Offers "Delete" or "Restore" options for each log entry.



Navigating the Main Dashboard ¶

- To update the log, navigate away and return to the dashboard.
- Remove log entries using the "Delete" button.
- Use the "Restore" button to revert any updates, if necessary.

Update Views Configuration

To Proceed with the update your web forms click on the **Update** button from the **Main dashboard**, you will be redirect to the **Views Update Page**.

[Views Update Page](#)

Library Update

Select the library version you want to upgrade to or from. For example, upgrading from V2 to V3.

Update views configuration

Update Beautiful WebForms views

Library Update Select library version for upgrade

Import the widgets library before trying to update your views

The tool requires that whatever version of the library you wish to upgrade to be fully imported into the Content Script volume. The import can be managed using the [Content Script Volume Import Tool](#)

Default View Template

Choose a default template that will be associated with all views after the update.

Update views configuration

Update Beautiful WebForms views

Library Update

Default View Template Clear rch

Content Source Clear rch

Backup View

View Ids

Select Item

Name search: Reset

🔍

Action	Type	Name
Select	T	CS Modernized Classic UI
Select	T	OpenText
Select	T	OpenText Remote WebForm
Select	T	SmartView
Select	T	SmartView Embeddable
Select	T	SmartView Task

Cancel

Insert the list of view ids separated by commas. e.g. 1234,6789,13567

Content Source

Select the content source container of views to be updated.

Update views configuration

Update Beautiful WebForms views

Library Update	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text" value="V4"/>	x ▼	<i>Select library version for upgrade</i>
Default View Template	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text" value="SmartView Task"/>	<input type="button" value="Clear"/> <input type="button" value="rch"/>	<i>Select the default template that will be assigned to views</i>
Content Source	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text" value="DEMO"/>	<input type="button" value="Clear"/> <input type="button" value="rch"/>	<i>Selects the root container of views to be updated</i>

Backup View

Toggle this option to "Yes" to create an XML backup of the view before updating.

Update views configuration

Update Beautiful WebForms views

Library Update	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text" value="V4"/>	x ▼	<i>Select library version for upgrade</i>
Default View Template	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text" value="SmartView Task"/>	<input type="button" value="Clear"/> <input type="button" value="rch"/>	<i>Select the default template that will be assigned to views</i>
Content Source	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text" value="DEMO"/>	<input type="button" value="Clear"/> <input type="button" value="rch"/>	<i>Selects the root container of views to be updated</i>
Backup View	<input checked="" style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="checkbox"/>		<i>Back up the view before updating</i>

View Ids

Enter the list of view IDs you wish to update, separated by commas.

Update views configuration

Update Beautiful WebForms views

Library Update	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text" value="V4"/>	x ▼	<i>Select library version for upgrade</i>
Default View Template	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text" value="SmartView Task"/>	<input type="button" value="Clear"/> <input type="button" value="rch"/>	<i>Select the default template that will be assigned to views</i>
Content Source	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text" value="DEMO"/>	<input type="button" value="Clear"/> <input type="button" value="rch"/>	<i>Selects the root container of views to be updated</i>
Backup View	<input checked="" style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="checkbox"/>		<i>Back up the view before updating</i>
View Ids	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text" value="1598556,1599604,1600310"/>		

Updating Views

1. Check the boxes next to the views you wish to update under the **Views** section.

2. Click the **Update** button to start the update process.

Update views configuration

Update Beautiful WebForms views

Library Update: Select library version for upgrade

Default View Template: Clear job Select the default template that will be assigned to views

Content Source: Clear job Selects the root container of views to be updated

Backup View: Back up the view before updating

View ids: Insert the list of view ids separated by commas, e.g. 1234,6789,13567

Help Guide

Library Update: The Library Update field allows you to specify the library version you want to upgrade. You can select a range of versions, such as upgrading from V2 to V3 or from V3 to V4. Alternatively, you can choose a single version (e.g., only V4). For example, this option is useful for updating a view after installing a hotfix that updates widgets used in the view.

Default View Template: The Default View Template field enables you to choose a default template that will be associated with all the views. After the initial association, you can still modify the template for each view individually following a search. This offers flexibility in customizing the template to suit the needs of each view.

Content Source: Selecting a Content Source allows you to update multiple views simultaneously. When you choose a folder, the tool retrieves views from all sub-levels within that folder. The View ids field is automatically populated with the list of view IDs. Only views based on the library version indicated in the Library Update field will be loaded. For example, if Library Update is set to "V3 to V4," only views with library version V3 will be loaded.

View ids: In the View ids field, you can manually enter a comma-separated list of IDs for the specific views you want to update. This provides a targeted approach to upgrading selected views without affecting others.

Backup View: If Backup View is set to "Yes," the tool will create an XML backup of the view within the view itself before initiating the upgrade process. This precautionary measure ensures that you have a safety net in case any issues arise during the upgrade.

Views

Update	View ID	View Name	Current Template	Target Template
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1598556	Form_View	SmartView Task - (119132)	<input type="text" value="SmartView Task"/> Clear job
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1599604	Form_View	SmartView Task - (119132)	<input type="text" value="SmartView Task"/> Clear job
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1600310	Form_View	SmartView Task - (119132)	<input type="text" value="SmartView Task"/> Clear job

Powered by AnswerModules Beautiful WebForms

Help Guide ¶

A Help Guide is available on the right-hand side of the page to assist you with the tool.

Troubleshooting ¶

If you encounter any issues, refer to the Help Guide first, then contact our [support team](https://support.answermodules.com) (<https://support.answermodules.com>).

Conclusion ¶

After following these steps, your views should be successfully updated with the new library version or template.

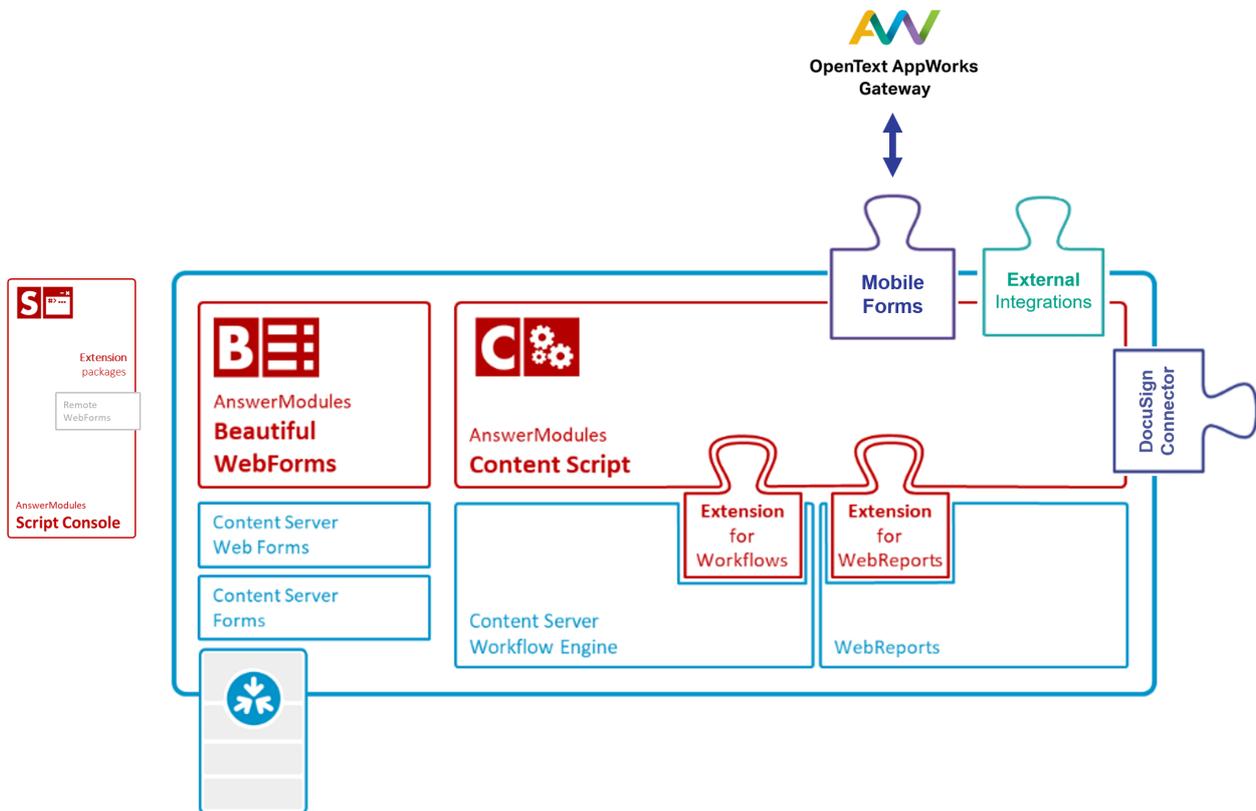
Extension: Mobile WebForms

Feature deprecated

This feature has been deprecated and removed from the product since version 2.9.

What is it? ¶

AnswerModules' Mobile WebForms is both: - An add-on solution for CSP/xECM. - A functional extension for Module Suite (AnswerModules' core solution).



AnswerModules' Mobile WebForms consists of three macro components:

AppWorks Mobile Application ¶

Every Mobile WebForms is transformed into an AppWorks application so that it can be distributed to end-users' devices through the AppWorks Gateway. This approach guarantees a very high degree of flexibility in terms of controlling access to the mobile form as well as governing the mobile form's data security. By leveraging the AppWorks technology, a mobile form's lifecycle can be fully managed (versioning, fine-grain user distribution, etc..), support for specific devices may be pre-defined and if necessary saved data could be remotely deleted from a specific device.

Module Suite based extension for REST APIs ¶

By extending the CSP/xECM REST APIs a dedicated endpoint for Mobile WebForms has been created. The endpoint can be easily extended or adapted in order to effectively open a potentially infinite number of use cases when it comes to how form data is utilized and persisted once its synchronized onto CSP/xECM. Some possible scenarios for how the form data can be utilized include: starting or updating a workflow, creating Connected Workspaces

programmatically, generating documents (PDF, Word, Excel, etc...), transmitting the data to another system (i.e.: CRM, ERP, etc...), and much more.

Mobile WebForms Application Builder¶

This component allows to create new AppWorks applications in a matter of minutes starting from an existing form. An intuitive wizard-like tool guides users in defining all the necessary elements to transform a simple WebForm into a Mobile WebForms. A preview of the process can be viewed at: <https://youtu.be/xiBjPMAH-HU> (<https://youtu.be/xiBjPMAH-HU>)

Mobile WebForms setup¶

Installing the Mobile WebForms application on your system is a straightforward procedure made of a few simple steps.

As administrator

The installation procedure must be performed using a user with administrative rights on the system (for example, the administrator user)

- Download the Mobile WebForms Installation Package. (You can download it from [here](#))
- Extract the contents of the zip file to a temporary location.
- Copy the contents of the Mobile Components.zip in the <Content_Server_home> directory and then restart the Content Server services.
- Logon to the OpenText Content Server with an administrative account.
- Create a folder that will contain the installation package.
- Upload the mobileWebFormsXML.xml file, in the previously created folder.
- Create a Content Script in the same location for importing the package in the system. (please refer to the snippet below as a reference).

```
def source      = docman.getNodeByName(self.parent, "mobileWebFormsXML.xml")
def xmlFolder  = docman.getNodeByName(self.parent, "Mobile WebForms")
if(!xmlFolder){
    xmlFolder = admin.importXml(self.parent, source.content.content)
}
redirect "${url}/open/${docman.getNodeByName(xmlFolder, 'Install').ID}?scriptInstall=${self.ID}"
```

The execution of the Content Script will generate a folder in the Enterprise Workspace named "MobileWebForms" and will generate the application's contents in it.

Pre-requisites

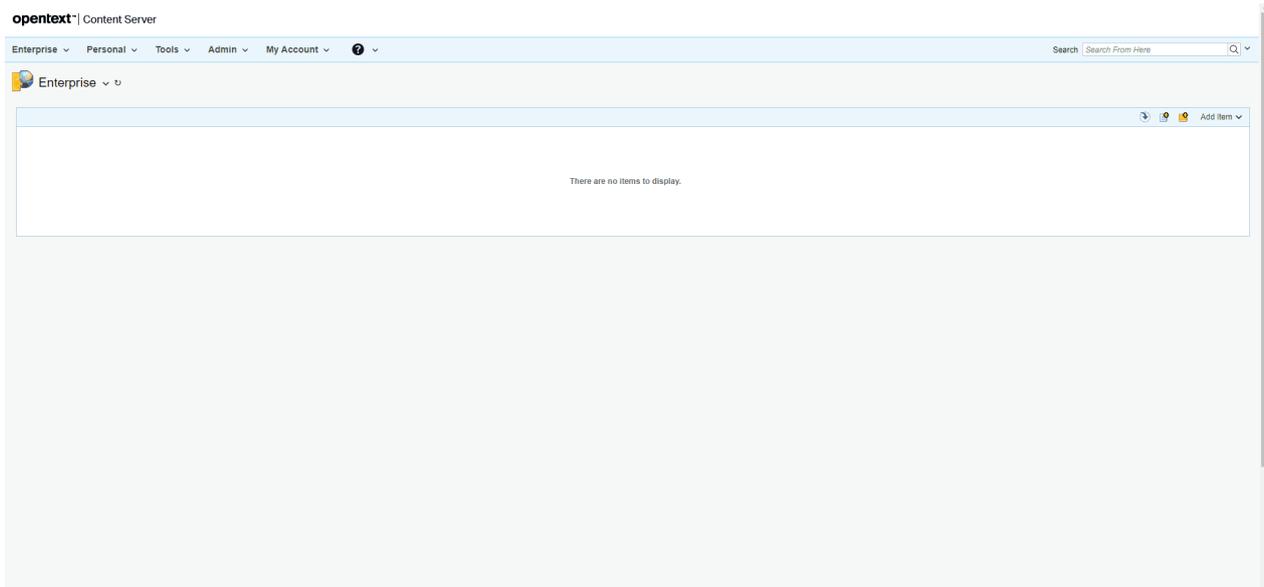
During the setup process the installer, will check if all the prerequisites are met. If the setup process notifies the need of a missing extension package, install the package before continuing.

To install an extension package you can refer to the following guide: <http://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/current/installation/extpacks/> (<http://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/current/installation/extpacks/>)

In the case the requested extension is the AnswerModules' Cache Extension Package then after the installation some additional configuration will be needed.

To properly configure the AnswerModules' Cache Extension Package refer to the below guide:

<https://support.answermodules.com/portal/kb/articles/content-script-extension-cache> (<https://support.answermodules.com/portal/kb/articles/content-script-extension-cache>)



Using the tool ¶

A Mobile WebForms application is composed of three main elements:

- A form for inserting the information.
- An end-point Content Script that will implement the logics to properly manage the data upon synchronization from the OpenText AppWorks Gateway application.
- An OpenText AppWorks Gateway application for distributing the application to the end users.

Creating the form ¶

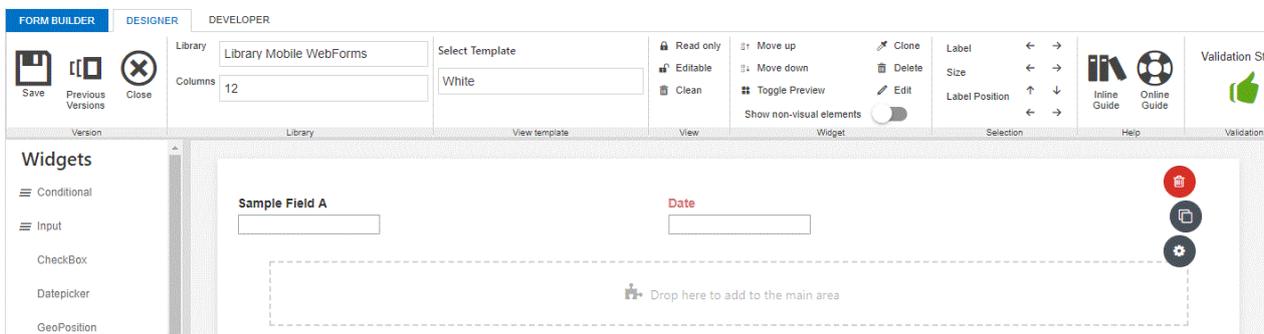
The first step is the creation of the form that will be utilized to gather information from the end users.

When editing the form's view with the Form Builder the widget library must be set to "Library Mobile WebForms". As for the template to use there are two options under the "Library Mobile WebForms" section:

- Dev: this template offers the possibility to verify the look & feel of the form without the need to deploy it on the OpenText AppWorks Gateway. This template should be only utilized during the development phase or for debugging purposes.
- White: this is template to be utilized when the application is ready to be deployed on the OpenText AppWorks Gateway.



When editing a form's view with the Form Builder, the form's view will be pre-populated with the widgets representing the elements inserted in the Form Template. A Mobile WebForms will need to be designed using specific widgets coming from the Mobile WebForms Library, to do so delete the self created widgets derived from the form template, verify that the Library Mobile WebForms is selected, save the form's view and refresh the page. Once the page has refreshed drag&drop the widgets from the left-hand side of the Form Builder to the form's view.



Implementing the Content Script end-point ¶

When synchronizing the information back to Content Server, the Mobile WebForms application will make a call to a Content Script.

For a detailed explanation on using AnswerModules' Content Scripts please refer to the following guide: <http://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/current/working/contentscript/otcsobj/> (<http://developer.answermodules.com/manuals/current/working/contentscript/otcsobj/>)

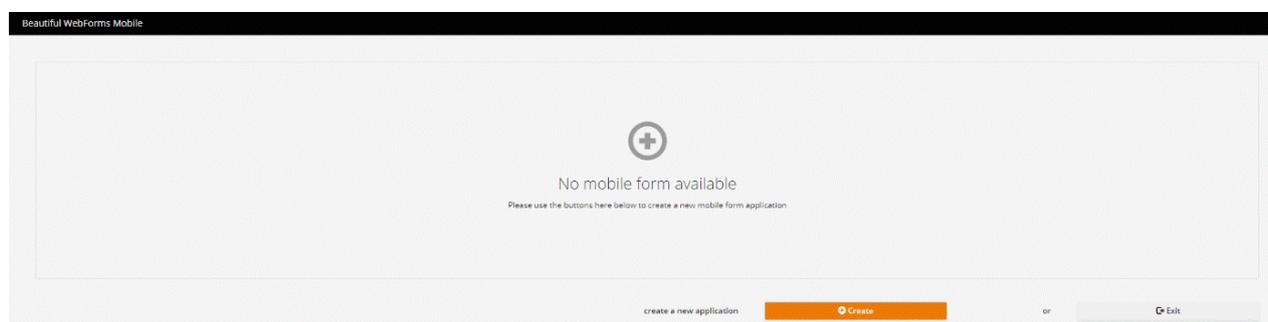
The Content Script must reside inside the CSServices folder within the Content Script Volume. The script must contain all the business logic needed to properly manage the information that is being synchronized from the OpenText Gateway application. The installation process will

create a default end-point called "mobileWebForms" please refer to it as a reference implementation.

Building the OpenText AppWorks Gateway Application ¶

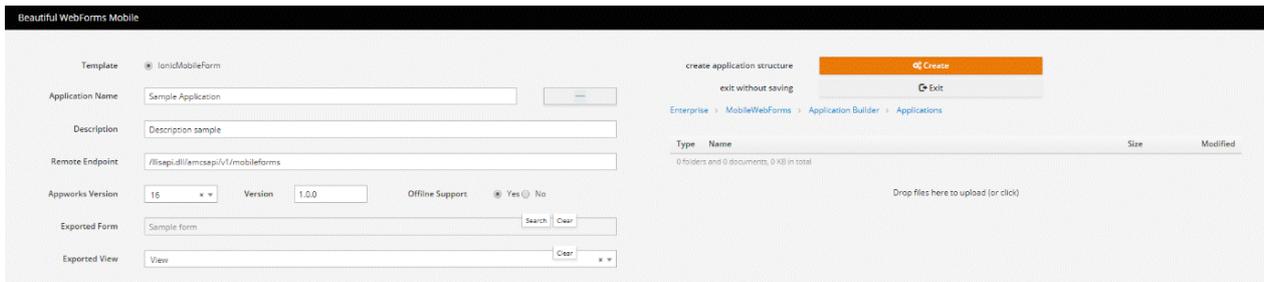
To deploy the application on the OpenText AppWorks Gateway it will be necessary to prepare a deployable package compliant with the OpenText AppWorks Gateway. The preparation of the up-said package can be done via the Mobile WebForms application by opening the form "Registered Applications". The form can be found under Enterprise\MobileWebForms\Application Builder\Builder

Once opened, the form will show the list of registered application. New applications can be created by clicking on the "Create" button at the bottom of the page.

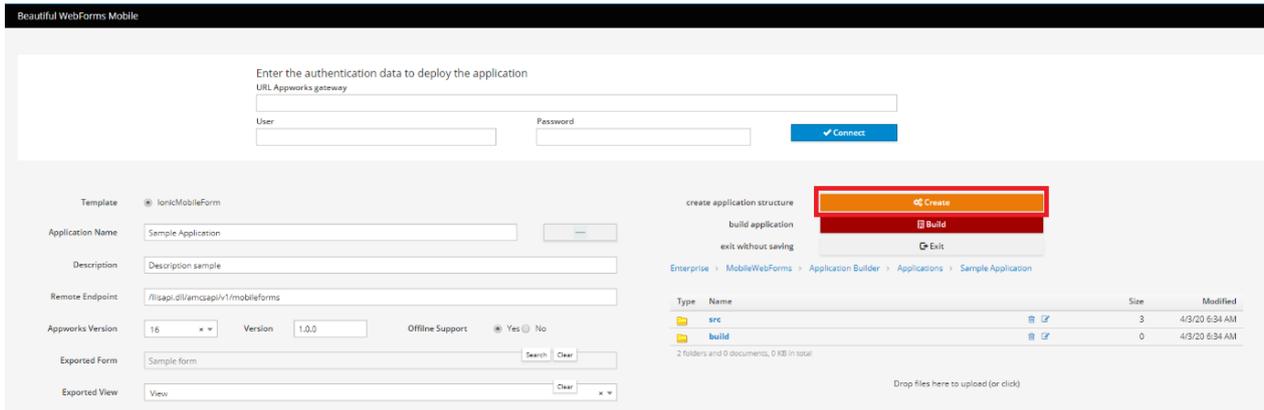


Clicking on the "Create" button will prompt the user for the application's details.

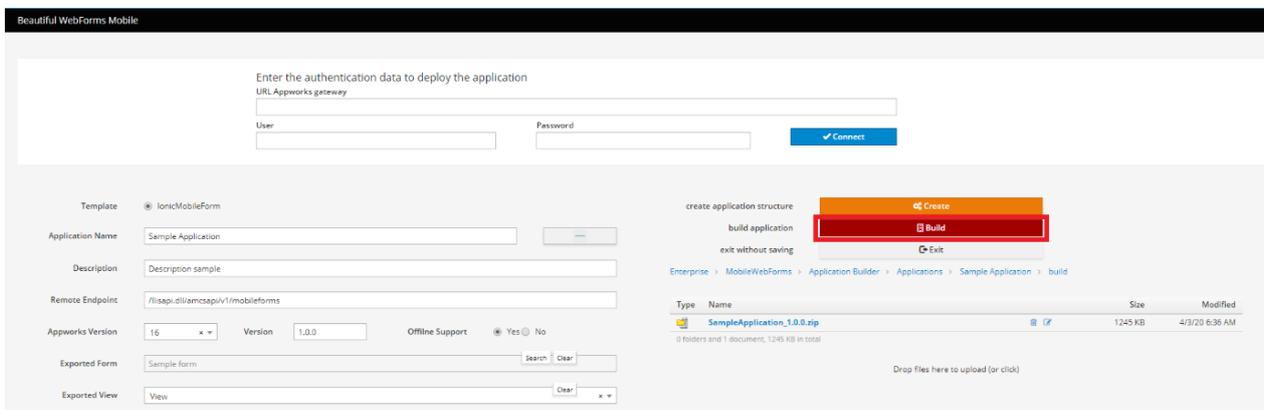
- Application name
- An icon for the application (to be shown as the application's icon on the mobile device)
- A description (to be set as the application's description on the mobile device)
- The remote end-point script name (called when synchronizing the form's data)
- The Appworks Gateway version
- The application's version (When updating the application the version number must be increased)
- The related form
- The specific view to be used



Clicking the “Create” button will automatically create an appropriate folder structure containing all the application's required objects



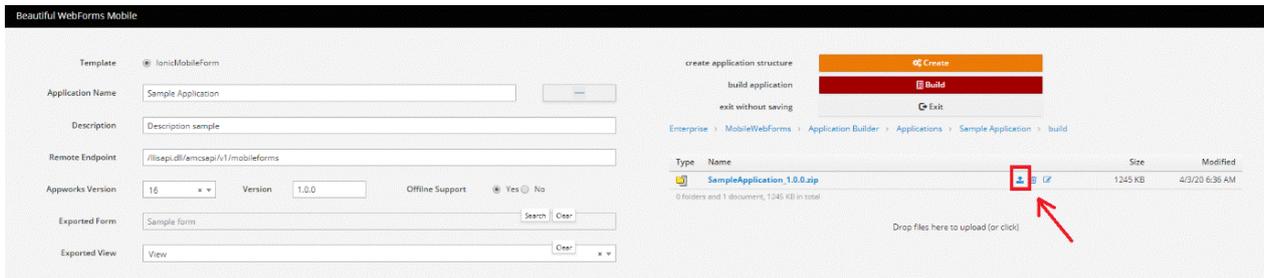
Once the application's structure has been created it will be possible to create an OpenText AppWorks Gateway deployable package by clicking on the "Build" button.



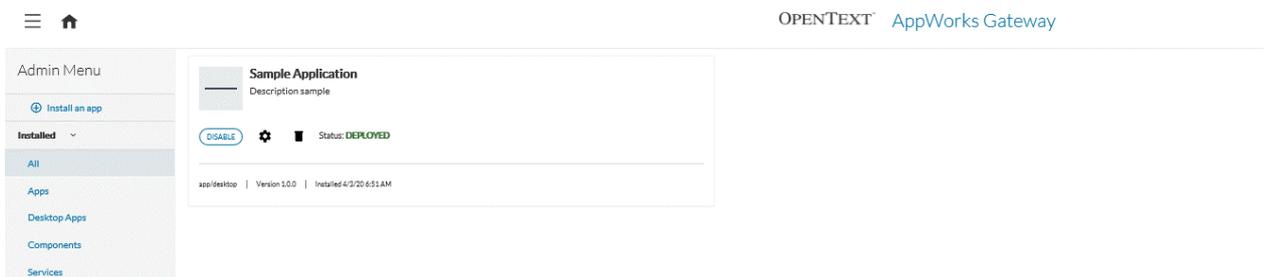
To upload the application to the OpenText AppWorks Gateway, enter the path and the authentication credentials of the destination OpenText AppWorks Gateway and click "connect".



Once connected to the OpenText AppWorks Gateway, the system will enable the user to deploy the application. Clicking on the deploy icon will automatically upload, install and enable the application on the OpenTextAppWorks Gateway.



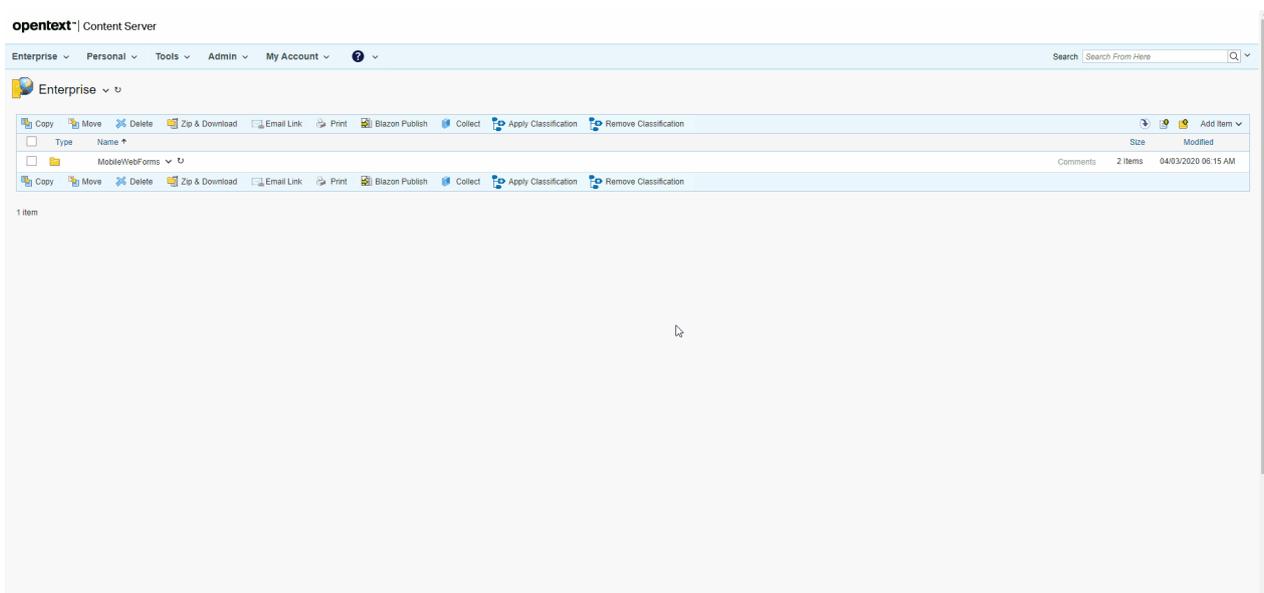
To verify the correctness of the process access the OpenText AppWorks Gateway and verify that in the "Installed" section the application to be distributed is present and enabled.



OpenText AppWorks Gateway

No information will be provided for installing and properly configuring the OpenText AppWorks Gateway. For installing and configuring the OpenText AppWorks Gateway please refer to the official OpenText documentation.

The complete tour:



Extension: Remote WebForms

What is it? ¶

Remote Beautiful WebForm is an extension package for [Script Console \(/working/scriptconsole/base/\)](#) that allows you to deploy a Beautiful WebForms powered webform created on Content Server on the Script Console engine.

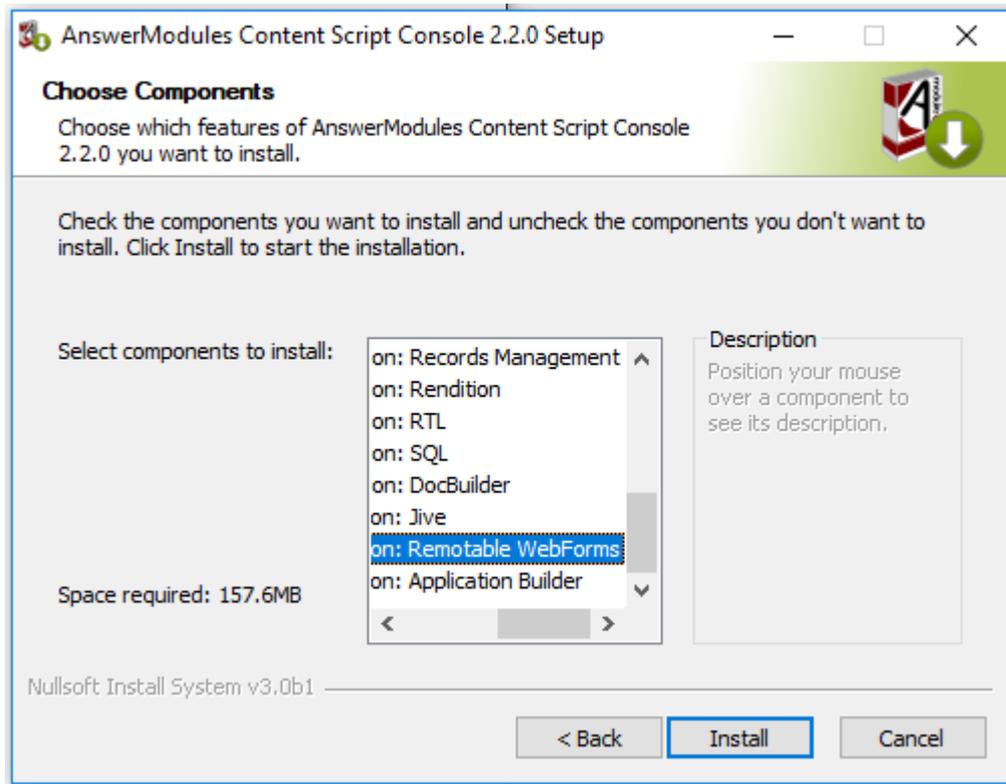
The main purpose of this extension is to simplify the process of gathering the contribution of users that do not have access to Content Server and synchronize these information back on Content Server. An other quite common scenario, is the off-line usage of Content Server webforms: the possibility of accessing, through a locally deployed Script Console instance, a copy of a Content Server webform, even when a connection with Content Server is not available.

In both the cases the information submitted through the remote webform are stored locally within the Script Console to be later synchronize back towards Content Server.

Extension setup ¶

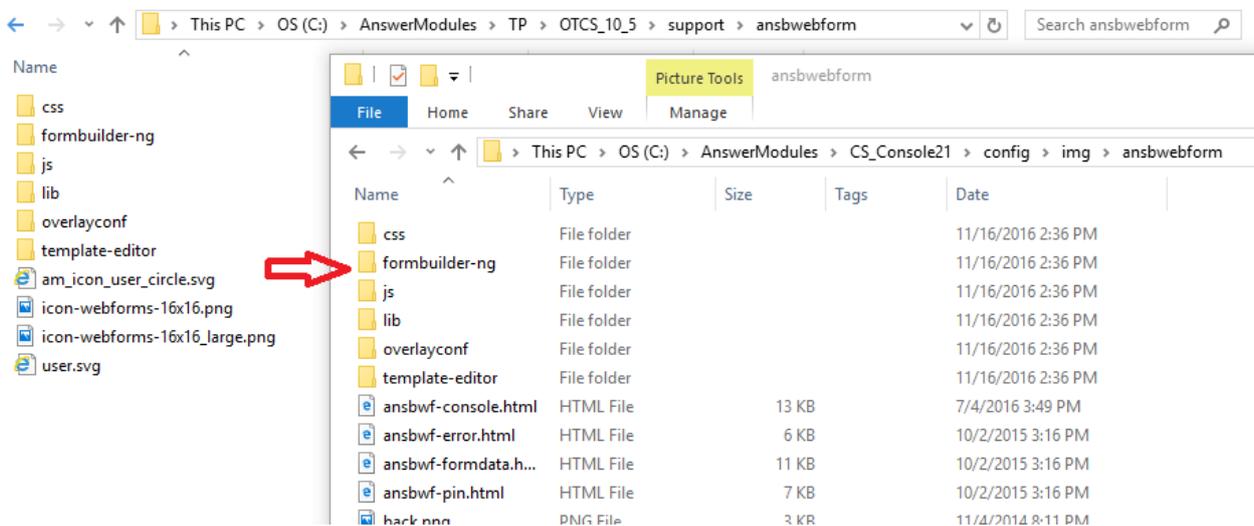
Installing the remote-webform extension package on a Script Console instance, is a straight forward procedure which consists of just two steps:

- Run the Script Console master installer and install the **Remotable WebForms** extension package



- Copy all the static resources from the Beautiful WebForms Module Support in:

```
<Script Console Home>\config\img\answebform
```

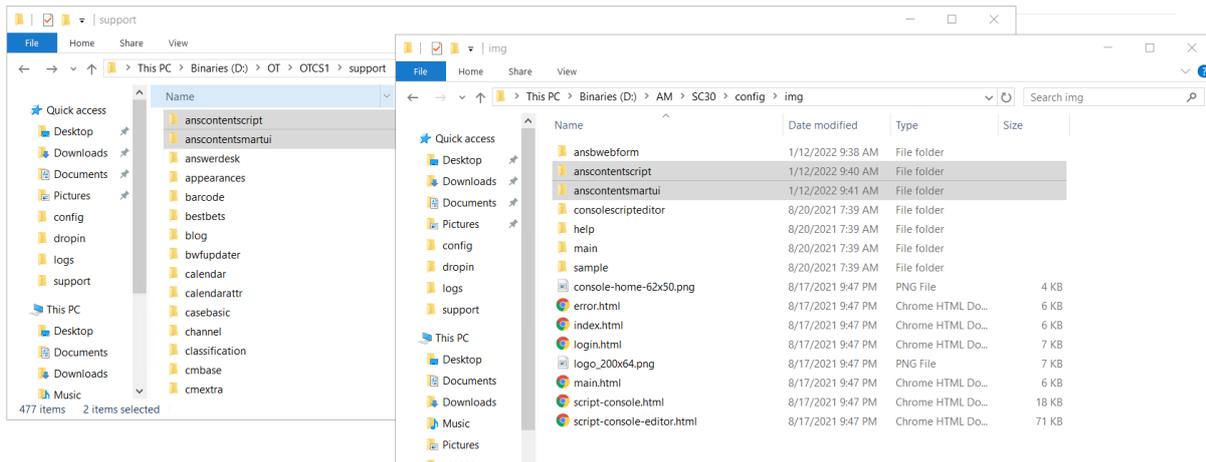


- Copy all the static resources from the Content Script Module Support (\support\anscontentscript) in:

```
<Script Console Home>\config\img\anscontentscript
```

- Copy all the static resources from the Module Suite for SmartUI Module Support (\support\anscontentsmartui) in:

```
<Script Console Home>\config\img\anscontentsmartui
```



Create remote package ¶

Beautiful WebForms deployable packages can be created either programmatically, using the Content Script `forms` service or manually, through the Beautiful Webforms Studio application.

Using `forms.createExPackage` API ¶

Content Script `forms.createExPackage` API can be used to programmatically create a deployable Beautiful WebForms remote package. The API can be used from within a Beautiful WebForms View CLEH script, or from any other Content Script object.

In most of the cases, if used within a stand-alone script, this API is used in conjunction with `forms.getFormInfo` OR `forms.listFormData` APIs.

Properly initialize the form object

It's important that you keep in mind that when the `form` object is loaded using the `form` service it is not initialized. You can either initialize it as part of your script or rely on its `OnLoad` CLEH for its proper initialization. Here below an example of how properly initialize the form object:

Minimum initialization required

```
def formNode= docman.getNodeByPath("Path:to:your:form")
form = formNode.getFormInfo()
forms.addResourceDependencies( form, true, true)
```

Initialization through the `OnLoad` script (if any)

```
def formNode= docman.getNodeByPath("Path:to:your:form")

form = formNode.getFormInfo()
def bwfView = docman.getNode(form.amViewId)
def onLoad = bwfView.childrenFast.find{it.name == "OnLoad"}

if (onLoad) {
```

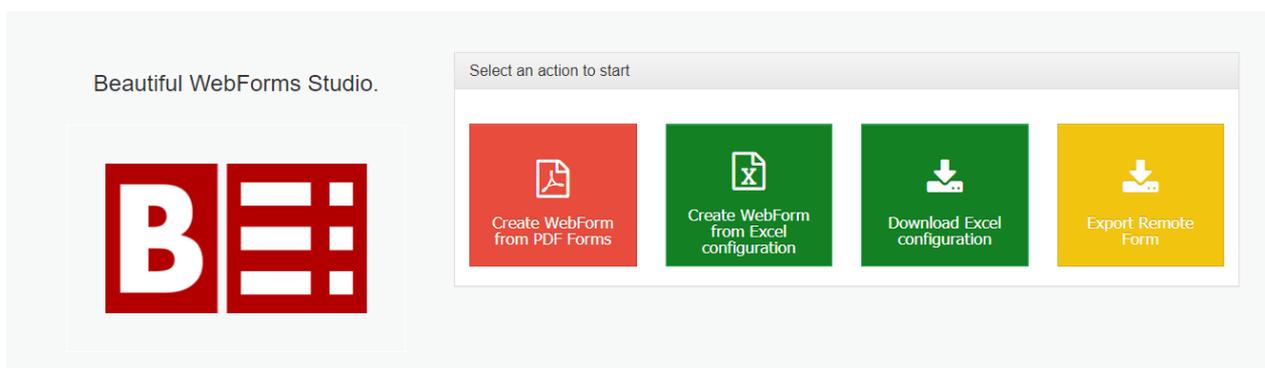
```
docman.runContentScript(onLoad, binding)
}
```

```
forms.createExPackage(
    Form form, // The form to export
    String name, // An alpha-numeric identifier for the package to be created
    String instructions, // The instruction to be displayed to help the user filli
    String nextUrl, // Where to redirect the user upon submission
    Date validUpTo, // A date after which the form should no longer be available (
    List<String> viewsToExport, // The names of the views you want to export as pa
    // if null all the views will be exported
    String pin, // An optional pin that can be used to protect the
    CSDocument[] arrayOfDocuments // An optional list of documents to be exported
)
```

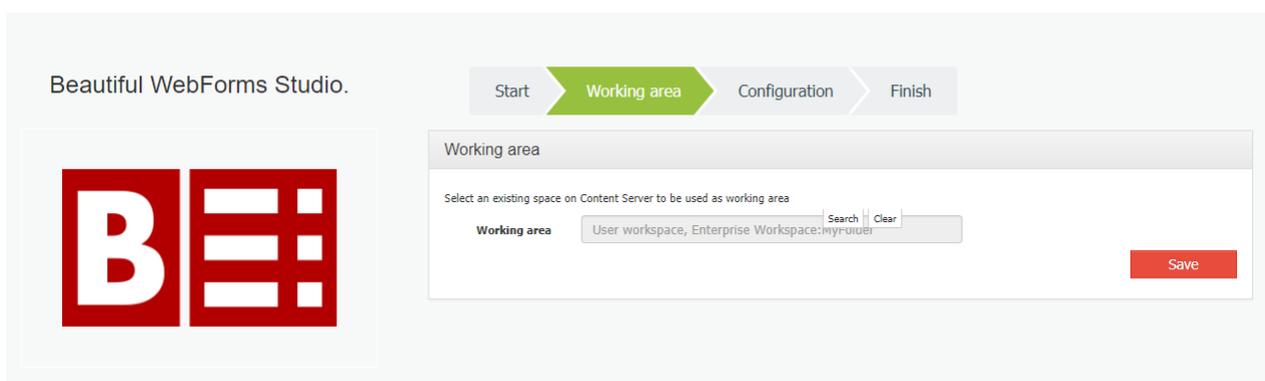
Using Beautiful Webforms Studio ¶

Beautiful Webforms Studio which can be found at the following location: `Content Script`
`Volume:CSTools:Beautiful WebForm Studio`

Among the possibilities offered the studio application can help you leveraging the `forms.createExPackage` through a simplified visual wizard. The first step is to select **Export Remote Form** among the available actions.



than you'll be asked for a space on Content Server to be used as the wizard workspace (where objects and content will be created):



finally you will be asked about export configuration parameters

- **Form:** the form object to be exported
- **Title:** the form's title as it will be displayed on the script console default dashboard
- **Name:** the export package name (should be an alpha-numeric value)
- **Description:** the form's description as it will be displayed on the script console default dashboard
- **PIN:** an optional PIN to be used in order to protect un-authorized access to the form on the console
- **Redirect:** an URL where to redirect user's navigation upon submission
- **View:** an optional list of views names to be exported
- **Attachment(s):** an optional list of documents to be exported

Beautiful WebForms Studio.

Start Working area **Configuration** Finish

Configuration

Configure elements you want to be created

Form Search Clear Title

Name Description

PIN Redirect Validity

View Attachment(s) Document Search Clear

Save

upon submission the export package file will be created in the selected workspace.

How to deploy a Beautiful WebForms remote form package ¶

The Beautiful WebForms remote form package is actually a .zip archive containing all objects necessary to the form (view files, scripts, templates, etc.).

You can manually extract its contents in a new folder inside:

```
<Script Console Home>\config\scripts\ext\forms\forms
```

for example:

```
<Script Console Home>\config\scripts\ext\forms\forms\myform
```

at this point, you should be able to access the form via the Script Console Dashboard, or via direct URL.

Synchronize form data back to Content Server ¶

Form data submitted on Script Console can be synchronized back to Content Server in different ways which all are based on the same paradigm: the asynchronous exchange of information is based on data files.

Data files can be moved from the Script Console to Content Server no matter which transportation mechanism is used.

In the following paragraphs we will cover the most common scenarios.

Remote data pack files are produced on Script Console and sent over to Content Server ¶

Script Console and Content Server can be isolated

In order to implement this scenario there is no need for the two systems to communicate each other.

In this scenario a local script is executed (or scheduled) on the Script Console in order to collect submitted data and prepare the exchange data files to be sent over Content Server.

The Remotable Beautiful WebForms extension for Script Console comes with several exemplar scripts of this kind that can be found at the following location:

```
<Script Console Home>\config\scripts\ext\forms
```

E.g `synchLocal.cs`

```
import groovy.json.JsonSlurper
import groovy.io.FileType
import java.util.zip.ZipOutputStream
import java.util.zip.ZipEntry
formsAvailable = []
system = context.getAttribute("system")
formRepository = system.extensionRepositories.find{
    it.repoHome.name == 'forms'
}
formRepositoryDir = new File(formRepository.getAbsolutePath(), "forms")
formRepositoryDirLocal = new File(formRepository.getAbsolutePath(), "inout")
if(formRepositoryDir && formRepositoryDir.isDirectory()){
    def deleteFile = []
    formRepositoryDirLocal.eachFileRecurse(FileType.FILES){
        if(it.name.endsWith(".amf")){
            File newForm = new File(formRepositoryDir, it.name-'amf')
            if(!newForm.mkdir()){
                return
            }
        }
        def zipFile = new java.util.zip.ZipFile(it)
        zipFile.entries().each {
```

```

        ins = zipFile.getInputStream(it)
        new File(newForm, it.name) << ins
        ins.close()
    }
    zipFile.close();
    deleteFile << it
}
}
deleteFile.each {
    it.delete()
}
}
if (params.upload == 'true' && params.selfform) {
    list = []
    list.addAll( params.selfform)
    toBeDeleted = []
    list.each{ form->
        formRepositoryDir = new File(formRepository.getAbsolutePath(), "data/$form")
        if(formRepositoryDir && formRepositoryDir.isDirectory()){
            formRepositoryDir.eachFileRecurse(FileType.FILES) {
                if(it.name == "data.amf"){
                    File dataPack = it.getParentFile()
                    String zipFileName = "${dataPack.name}.rpf"
                    File zipFile = new File(new File(formRepository.getAbsolutePath(), "temp"), zipF.
                    ZipOutputStream zipOS = new ZipOutputStream(new FileOutputStream(zipFile))
                    zapDir(dataPack.path, zipOS, dataPack.path)
                    zipOS.close()
                    zipFile.renameTo(new File(formRepositoryDirLocal, zipFile.name))
                    toBeDeleted << dataPack
                }
            }
        }
    }
    toBeDeleted.each{
        it.deleteDir()
    }
}
def static zapDir(String dir2zip, ZipOutputStream zos, String stripDir) {
    File zipDir = new File(dir2zip)
    def dirList = zipDir.list()
    byte[] readBuffer = new byte[2156]
    int bytesIn = 0
    dirList.each {
        File f = new File(zipDir, it)
        if(f.isDirectory())
            zapDir(f.path, zos, stripDir)
        else {
            FileInputStream fis = new FileInputStream(f)
            ZipEntry anEntry = new ZipEntry(f.path.substring(stripDir.length()+1))
            zos.putNextEntry(anEntry)
            while((bytesIn = fis.read(readBuffer)) != -1) {
                zos.write(readBuffer, 0, bytesIn);
            }
            fis.close();
        }
    }
}
redirect params.nextUrl

```

If you want to schedule this kind of scripts to be automatically executed by the Script Console you have to configure the job in the `cs-console-schedulerConfiguration.xml` file, which is a standard Quartz scheduler configuration file. You should find a sample job in there.

Here below a configuration example:

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<job-scheduling-data
  xmlns="http://www.quartz-scheduler.org/xml/JobSchedulingData"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.quartz-scheduler.org/xml/JobSchedulingData http://www.quartz-sche
  version="1.8">
  <pre-processing-commands>
    <delete-jobs-in-group*></delete-jobs-in-group> <!-- clear all jobs in scheduler -->
    <delete-triggers-in-group*></delete-triggers-in-group> <!-- clear all triggers in scheduler -->
  </pre-processing-commands>
  <processing-directives>
    <!-- if there are any jobs/trigger in scheduler of same name (as in this
      file), overwrite them -->
    <overwrite-existing-data>true</overwrite-existing-data>
    <!-- if there are any jobs/trigger in scheduler of same name (as in this
      file), and over-write is false, ignore them rather than generating an error -->
    <ignore-duplicates>false</ignore-duplicates>
  </processing-directives>
  <schedule>
    <job>
      <name>PollJobSynchronization</name>
      <group>Synchronization</group>
      <job-class>com.answer.modules.cscript.console.scheduler.CommandLauncherJob</job-class>
      <job-data-map>
        <entry>
          <key>script</key>
          <value>ext/forms/synchLocal.cs</value>
        </entry>
        <entry>
          <key>system</key>
          <value>LOCAL</value>
        </entry>
      </job-data-map>
    </job>
    <trigger>
      <cron>
        <name>LaunchEvery1Minutes</name>
        <group>SynchronizationTriggerGroup</group>
        <job-name>PollJobSynchronization</job-name>
        <job-group>Synchronization</job-group>
        <start-time>2010-02-09T12:26:00.0</start-time>
        <end-time>2020-02-09T12:26:00.0</end-time>
        <misfire-instruction>MISFIRE_INSTRUCTION_SMART_POLICY</misfire-instruction>
        <cron-expression>0 * * ? * *</cron-expression>
        <time-zone>America/Los_Angeles</time-zone>
      </cron>
    </trigger>
  </schedule>
</job-scheduling-data>

```

Later on Content Server the data files are unpacked using the `forms` service from within a Content Script that can be either manually executed or scheduled.

E.g.

```

// remPack is a data pack file, how this file was obtained is not relevant.
// It may have been fetched from an email folder, a ftp server, a shared folder a cloud service,
// or even uploaded on Content Server using web-services, etc...
def packList = forms.getExPackageContent( remPack) // returns a Map<String, CSResource>

if(packList."data.amf"){
  def res = packList.find{it.key == "data.amf"}.value
  def form = forms.deserializeForm(res.content.getText("UTF-8"))
}

```

```

// The form object can be used for various purposes
// Submitting the data back to Content Server
forms.submitForm(form)

// Starting a workflow
def damageInvestigation = docman.getNodeByPath("Fleet Management:Workflows:Damage Ingestion I

def inst = forms.startWorkFlow(damageInvestigation, form, "Form", "Damage Ingestion - Veichle

// Seding on a running workflow
def task = workflow.getWorkFlowTask(form.getAmWorkID(), form.getAmSubWorkID(), form.getAmTaskID(

forms.updateWorkFlowForm(
    task, //The task
    "Form Name", //The form name
    form, //The form object
    true // True if the task should be sent on
)
}

```

Form data are submitted directly from Script Console ¶

Script Console and Content Server can't be isolated

In order to implement this scenario the two systems shall be able to communicate each other.

This scenario can be implemented executing or scheduling a script similar to the one reported here below on the Script Console:

```

import groovy.io.FileType

log.debug("Running Your Form Synch Job")

formsAvailable = []
system = context.get("system")
formRepository = system.extensionRepositories.find{
    it.repoHome.name == 'forms'
}

//Synch up
formRepositoryDirParent = new File(formRepository.getAbsolutePath(), "data")
def toBeDeleted = []
formRepositoryDirParent.eachFileRecurse(FileType.DIRECTORIES){ formRepositoryDir->

    if(("yourform").equalsIgnoreCase(formRepositoryDir.name)){
        if(formRepositoryDir && formRepositoryDir.isDirectory()){
            formRepositoryDir.eachFileRecurse(FileType.FILES){
                if(it.name == "data.amf"){
                    formObj = forms.deserializeForm(it.text)
                    File dataPack = it.getParentFile()
                    try{
                        forms.submitForm(formObj)
                        toBeDeleted << dataPack
                    }catch(e){
                        log.error("Unable to synch data back to OTCS",e)
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
}

```

```

toBeDeleted.each{
    it.deleteDir()
}

```

If you want to schedule this kind of scripts to be automatically executed by the Script Console you have to configure the job in the `cs-console-schedulerConfiguration.xml` file, which is a standard Quartz scheduler configuration file. You should find a sample job in there.

Here below a configuration example:

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<job-scheduling-data
  xmlns="http://www.quartz-scheduler.org/xml/JobSchedulingData"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.quartz-scheduler.org/xml/JobSchedulingData http://www.quartz-scheduler.org/xml/JobSchedulingData.xsd?version=1.8">
  <pre-processing-commands>
    <delete-jobs-in-group>*</delete-jobs-in-group> <!-- clear all jobs in scheduler -->
    <delete-triggers-in-group>*</delete-triggers-in-group> <!-- clear all triggers in scheduler -->
  </pre-processing-commands>
  <processing-directives>
    <!-- if there are any jobs/trigger in scheduler of same name (as in this
      file), overwrite them -->
    <overwrite-existing-data>true</overwrite-existing-data>
    <!-- if there are any jobs/trigger in scheduler of same name (as in this
      file), and over-write is false, ignore them rather than generating an error -->
    <ignore-duplicates>false</ignore-duplicates>
  </processing-directives>
  <schedule>
    <job>
      <name>PollJobSynchronization</name>
      <group>Synchronization</group>
      <job-class>com.answer.modules.cscript.console.scheduler.CommandLauncherJob</job-class>
      <job-data-map>
        <entry>
          <key>script</key>
          <value>ext/forms/submitMyFormLocal.cs</value>
        </entry>
        <entry>
          <key>system</key>
          <value>LOCAL</value>
        </entry>
      </job-data-map>
    </job>
    <trigger>
      <cron>
        <name>LaunchEvery1Minutes</name>
        <group>SynchronizationTriggerGroup</group>
        <job-name>PollJobSynchronization</job-name>
        <job-group>Synchronization</job-group>
        <start-time>2010-02-09T12:26:00.0</start-time>
        <end-time>2020-02-09T12:26:00.0</end-time>
        <misfire-instruction>MISFIRE_INSTRUCTION_SMART_POLICY</misfire-instruction>
        <cron-expression>0 * * ? * *</cron-expression>
        <time-zone>America/Los_Angeles</time-zone>
      </cron>
    </trigger>
  </schedule>
</job-scheduling-data>

```

Getting Started with Webforms on OpenText Content Server¶

Welcome to this getting started guide on creating and configuring webforms on OpenText Content Server using Module Suite by AnswerModules. This guide is designed to provide you with a simple and clear understanding of how to create a custom webform and configure it to suit your needs.

Prerequisites¶

Before you dive into this guide, please make sure you meet the following prerequisites:

1. You have access to an OpenText Content Server instance with a recent version of Module Suite (≥ 3.3) installed and properly configured.
2. You are familiar with the basics of creating objects on Content Server.
3. You understand the following objects and how they work:
 - "Form Template"
 - Form Template
 - View ("HTML," "WR Power View")
 - "Form"

Once you have a good grasp of these concepts, you're ready to start creating and configuring webforms on Content Server.

Using Content Scripts for Automation¶

In each step of this guide, we will provide a simple Content Script that can be used to automate the action of that step. These scripts can be used as-is or adapted to the module you wish to build.

Modifying step scripts

If you decide to make changes to a step's script, it is your responsibility to update the scripts of subsequent steps to ensure they work correctly.

For the purpose of this guide, we will assume that you have created a "Setup" script. To execute a step's script, replace the entire code of the "Setup" script with the contents of the step script before executing it for that particular step.

Create the Setup Script

To create the "Seutp" Content Script object use the "Add Items" menu, then open the Content Script Editor through the object's "Edit" action, copy the code for the given step and paste it into the editor. Save the script using the "Save" menu and "Execute" the script using the "Execut" menu.

The screenshot shows the OpenText Extended ECM CE 23.1 interface. The top navigation bar includes 'Enterprise', 'Personal', 'Tools', 'Admin', 'My Account', and 'Business Workspaces'. A search bar is located on the right. Below the navigation bar, there is a 'Navigate To...' dropdown and a 'Step by Step' folder icon. The main content area is titled 'Content Filter' and contains a search box, a 'Folder View' icon, and a 'Pulse From Here' section with 'All Users' and 'My Colleagues' tabs. A large central area displays 'There are no items to display.' On the right side, there is an 'Add Item' dropdown menu with the following options: ActiveView, Annotation Text, Appearance, Blog, Business Workspace, Category, Channel, Collection, Community, Compound Document, Content Script (highlighted), Custom View, and Discussion.

The screenshot shows the 'Add: Content Script' form in the OpenText Extended ECM CE 23.1 interface. The top navigation bar is the same as in the previous screenshot. The main content area is titled 'Add: Content Script' and contains a form with the following fields and buttons:

- Editor:** A text area with a 'Choose File' button and the text 'No file chosen'.
- Name:** A text input field containing the text 'Setup'.
- Description:** A larger text area for entering a description.
- Categories:** A text input field with an 'Edit...' button next to it.
- Create In:** A dropdown menu showing 'Step by Step' and a 'Browse Content Server...' button.
- Buttons:** 'Add' and 'Reset' buttons at the bottom of the form.

The screenshot displays the OpenText Extended ECM CE 23.1 interface. The top navigation bar includes menus for Enterprise, Personal, Tools, Admin, My Account, and Business Workspaces. Below this, there's a 'Step by Step' section and a 'Content Filter' panel. The main area shows a file list with columns for Name, Size, Modified, and ID. A toolbar above the list offers various actions like Copy, Move, Delete, and Apply Classification. Below the file list, there's a 'Content Script Editor' window. This editor has tabs for Source Code and Content Script Static Variables. The Source Code tab is active, showing a code editor with a dark background and light blue text. The code includes comments and a function call: `docman.createFolder('Folder')`. To the left of the code editor is a 'Snippets' panel with a search bar and a list of categories like '00. Gettin...', 'Blazon', 'Cache', etc. To the right of the code editor is a 'Keyboard' panel listing shortcuts such as **Ctrl + S** for saving and **Ctrl + H** for toggling help.

Step 1: Access Content Server and Organize Your Application Space

ExplanationScript

To begin, access the Content Server as a power user using the classic user interface. Navigate to the space where you want to create the WebForm.

Use a standardized approach

We highly recommend organizing your application space to make it easier to identify its components. AnswerModules suggests adopting a folder structure like the one below:

```
Application Root Space
├── Application
│   ├── Forms
│   ├── Scripts
│   └── Workflows
├── Scripts
└── Dashboards
```

```
parent = self.parent
res = docman.getTempResource("mainScript", "cs")
res.content.text = "//Use static variable to define an 'app' object\n//app = csvars.app"
docman.createScript(parent, "Application", res.content)
parent.createFolder("Forms")
parent.createFolder("Scripts")
parent.createFolder("Workflows").createFolder("Scripts")
parent.createFolder("Dashboards")

redirect parent.menu.open.url
```

Step 2: Create a Form Template Object¶

Use the "Add Items" menu to create a Form Template object. Choose a short yet meaningful name for your Form Template to make it easily identifiable.

Step 3: Configure the Form Template¶

You have three options for configuring your Form Template:

1. Edit the form template and define the list of attributes your form should consist of. When working with Beautiful WebForm, we recommend using simple attribute types such as Text Input, Date, Text Multiline, and Integer Field. The way these attributes are displayed in the form will be determined by the View we'll create later, so there's no need to use anything other than simple attributes.

Choose attribute names carefully

The name of the attribute is not what will be shown in the Form. Keep the attribute names as short as possible, avoid using special characters, and try not to use anything that might be a reserved word in SQL. If you decide to store the form data in a database, you'll be grateful for these suggestions.

Smart Pages

This guide introduces the basic functionalities related to the **Module Suite Smart Pages**.

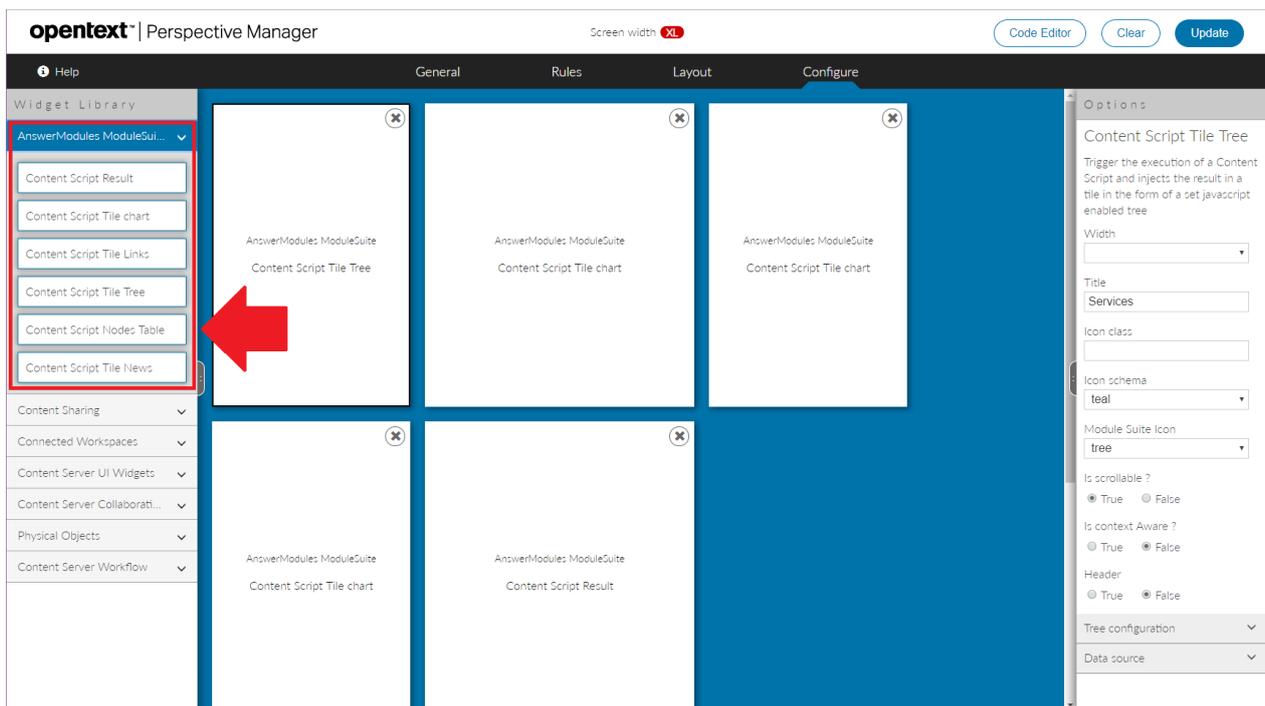
Basic concepts ¶

The Module Suite Smart Pages is a Module Suite component that introduces new features for those users that need an extra level of flexibility when creating customized SmartUI perspectives, and, more broadly, for those who prefer using the SmartUI in place of the Classic UI for their Content Server applications.

The extension includes the following components:

- A new set of SmartUI tiles, available within the Perspective Builder **Widget Library**
- A set of **Content Script snippets** that showcase how to create datasources for the SmartUI tiles
- **Smart Pages** module. **Smart Pages** module that aims to simplify the creation of good-looking functional user interfaces, both as a standalone solution and as part of the Smart View perspectives.
- Low-coding Smart View tailoring capabilities (allows you to customize several aspects of the Smart View without having to rely on the Smart View SDK and without the need to deploy new artifacts on Content Server servers)

Module Suite Tiles in the Widget Library ¶



The following tiles are available in *AnswerModules Module Suite* section:

- Content Script Result
- Content Script Tile Chart
- Content Script Tile Links
- Content Script Tile Tree
- Content Script Node Table
- Content Script Tile News
- Content Script Tile Tiles

Configuration ¶

Module Suite tiles share some common configuration options, while other options are specific to single tiles.

Common options include the configuration of the external frame (header, scrolling content, title, icon) and the configuration of the tile's Data Source. All Module Suite tiles require to specify a Content Script object that will be executed when the tile content is created. This script acts as a Data Source for the tile, and allows to make its content dynamic.

Through the configuration, it is also possible to pass additional parameters to the script. The parameter will be available to the developer within the **params** variable.

When configuring the tile's icon, two different approaches are possible:

- specify a CSS style class to apply to the icon element. This should define the rules needed to apply the desired icon.
- specify the name (and color scheme) of the desired icon among the ones available in the Module Suite icon set. See the [icon reference cheat sheet](#) for a full list of options.

Options

Content Script Result

Trigger the execution of a Content Script and injects the result in a tile

Title
RFI Center

Icon class

Icon schema
orange

Module Suite Icon
document_edit

Is scrollable ?
 True False

Is context Aware ?
 True False

Header
 True False

* Content Script ID
623595 Browse

Content Script Parameters ^

Key/Value pairs of parameters to be passed into the Script

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Add To Array

Enterprise > POCs > RFI

RFI Center

1 Draft **2 Submitted**
Waiting for Issuer to submit Waiting for Company

A

RFI-201905270638

A

RFI-2019052

The Data ID of the Content Script object used as Data Source for this tile

Optional parameters (key/value pairs) provided to the Data Source script when executed

Dynamic Configuration ¶

Module Suite tiles are designed to dynamically load their configuration from the same data source that supplies their data. This process is initiated by invoking the data source prior to the tile's rendering. To identify requests for configuration-only data, the `widgetConfig` parameter is used. This parameter signals the data source that it's being called specifically for tile configuration.

Considerations for Dynamic Configuration:¶

- **Flexibility vs. Initial Load Time:** While this feature offers increased flexibility, it does come with the trade-off of additional loading time for the initial data source call.
- **Optimized Data Source Responses:** It's advisable to configure the data source in a way that recognizes when it's being called solely for configuration purposes. Implementing strategies such as caching mechanisms or the use of static data can significantly expedite the configuration delivery.

Configuring Dynamic Loading:¶

To enable or disable dynamic configuration loading for a pane, use the common configuration option:

Tiles

This tile displays a series of smart links in the form of animated tiles. Each tile can be utilized for implementing: router based navigation, Module Suite's actions, and standard browsing.

Should load the widget configuration ?

true

false

Is scrollable ?

true

false

Is context Aware ?

true

false

Content Script data source

* Content Script ID

Main Dashboard Buttons - Ti...

Content Script Parameters

Content Script Parameter



Parameter Name

Add text

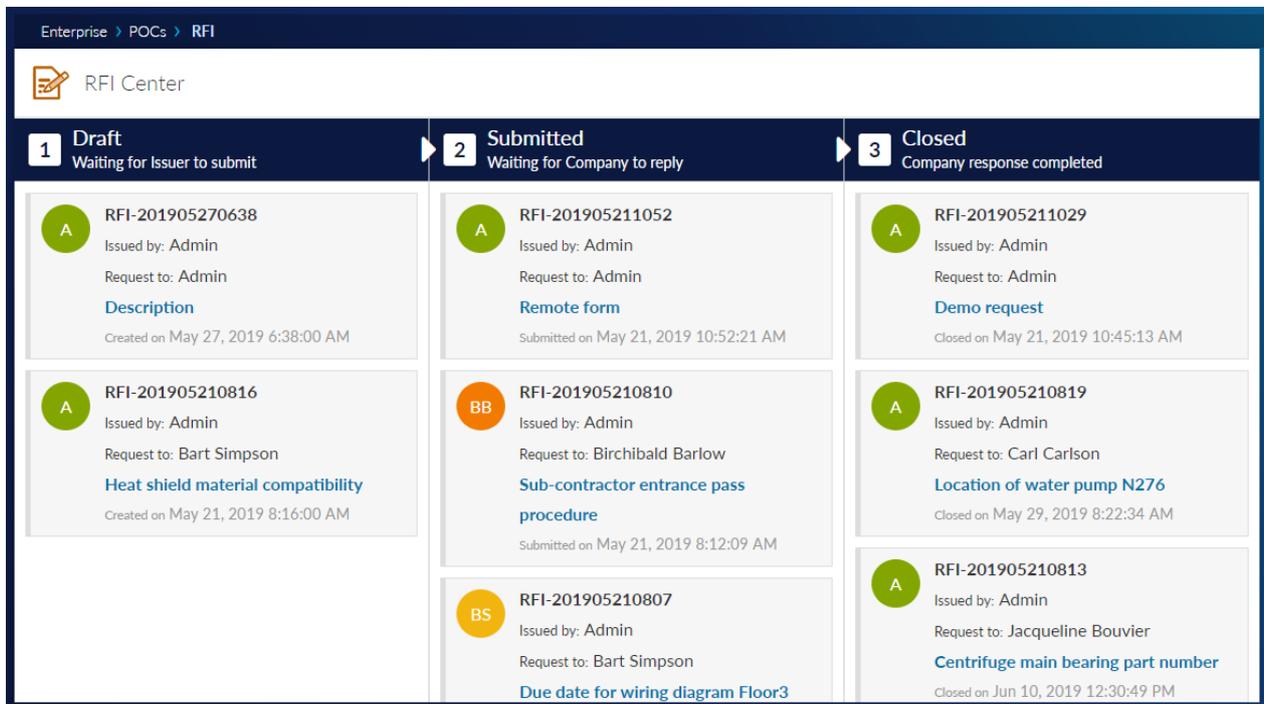
Parameter Value

Add text

List of Tiles ¶

Content Script Result ¶

The **Content Script Result** is a general-purpose tile that can be used to inject any output generated by a Content Script Data source or a Smart Page into a SmartUI perspective.



Content Script Tile Chart ¶

The **Content Script Tile Chart** is a tile whose purpose is to create interactive charts within the SmartUI. The data shown in the charts will be provided by a Content Script data source.

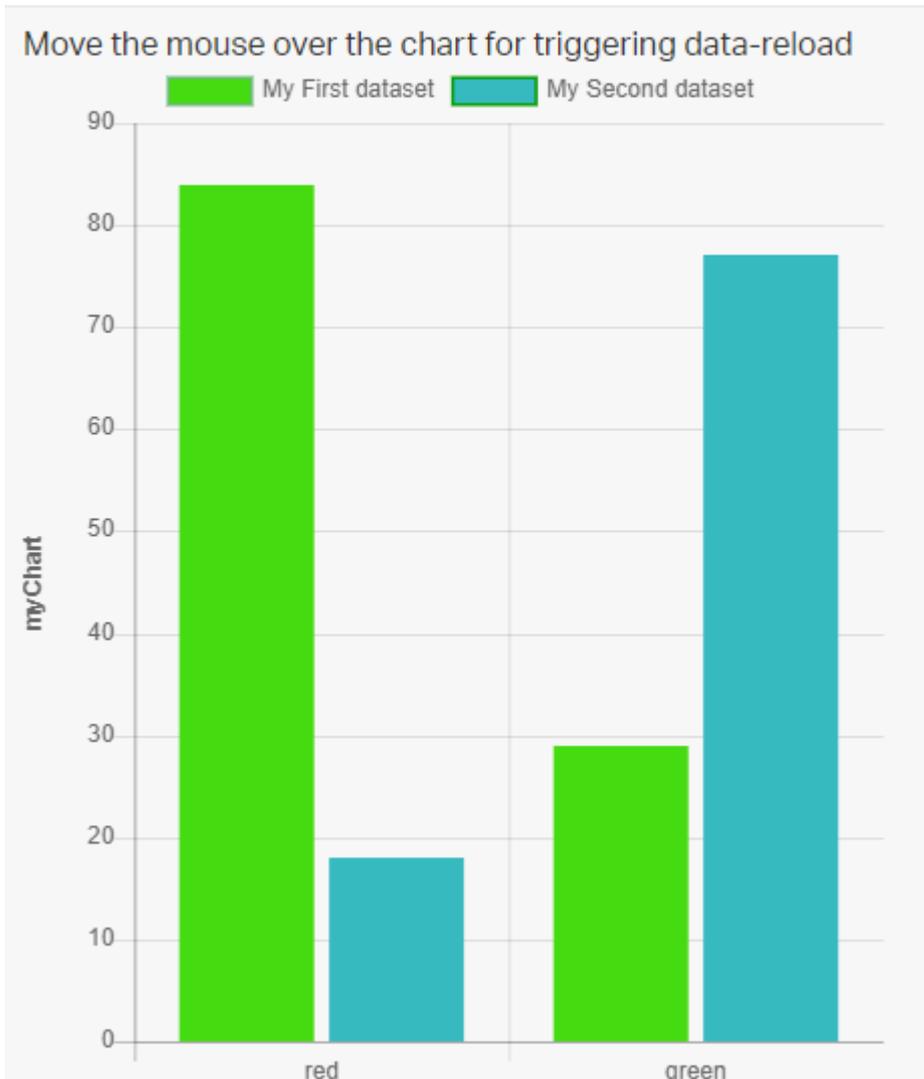
Chart tiles leverage two different javascript libraries:

- Chartist (supported for backward compatibility)
- Chart.js (suggested)

Depending on the selected chart type, the appropriate configuration has to be provided in JSON format.

ExampleDatasource

Module Suite Tile



```
def rand = new Random()

if(params.widgetConfig){

  json(widgetConfig:[
    reloadCommands:["updateChart"],
    html:""

<small>Move the mouse over the chart for triggering data-reload</small>
<script>
  csui.onReady2([
    "csui/lib/jquery",
    "csui/lib/underscore",
    "csui/lib/radio"],
    function(jQ, _, Radio){

      //Get the page message bus
      var amChannel = Radio.channel('ampagenotify');

      //Get the chart
      var chart = amChannel.request("ampages:myChart");
```

```

var canvas = jq("#myChart");
canvas.unbind("click");
canvas.on("click", function (evt) {
    var activePoints = chart.getElementsAtEvent(evt);
    var vals = _.map(_.pluck(_.filter(chart.legend.legendItems, function(it){ re
    if(!_.isUndefined(activePoints[0])){
    var chartData = activePoints[0]['_chart'].config.data;
    var idx = activePoints[0]['_index'];

    var label = chartData.labels[idx];
    var value = chartData.datasets[0].data[idx];
    amChannel.trigger("updateChart", [ {name:"where_type", value:label} ]);

    } else {
    amChannel.trigger("updateChart", [ {name:"where_type", value:vals} ]);
    }
    });

    canvas.hover(function(){
    var self = jq(this);
    //jq(".myChartLoader").removeClass("binf-hidden");
    amChannel.trigger("updateChart", [{name:"filter", value:"first"}]);
    });
});

</script>"""
    ])
}

else{

    json({

        type:"bar",
        data:
        [

            labels: ["red", "green"],
            datasets: [

                [

                    label: "My First dataset",
                    backgroundColor: "${AMBWFWidgetsLib.getBehaviour("ambwf","generateRandomHTMLColor",
                    borderColor: "${AMBWFWidgetsLib.getBehaviour("ambwf","generateRandomHTMLColor",
                    data: [rand.nextInt(100), rand.nextInt(100)],

                ],

                [

                    label: "My Second dataset",
                    borderColor: "${AMBWFWidgetsLib.getBehaviour("ambwf","generateRandomHTMLColor",
                    backgroundColor: "${AMBWFWidgetsLib.getBehaviour("ambwf","generateRandomHTMLColor",
                    data: [ rand.nextInt(100), rand.nextInt(100)],

                ]

            ]

        ],

        options: [

            maintainAspectRatio: false,
            title: [

                display: true,
                text: 'myChart',
                position: 'left'

            ],

            legend: [

                display: true,
                position: 'top'

            ],

            scales: [

                yAxes: [

                    [

                        ticks: [

```



```

<link type="text/css" rel="stylesheet" data-csui-required="true" href="{app.config.:
<script>
csui.onReady2([
  'csui/lib/jquery',
  'csui/lib/underscore',
  'csui/lib/marionette',
  'csui/lib/radio',
  'csui/utils/commands',
  'csui/controls/side.panel/side.panel.view',
  'csui/controls/tile/behaviors/perfect.scrolling.behavior',
  'anscontentsmartui/utils/contextes/factories/scriptjsonresult.model.factory'
]),
function (jQuery, _, Marionette, Radio, CommandsRegistry, SidePanelView, PerfectScro
  var ContentView = Marionette.View.extend({
    constructor: function ContentView(options) {
      this.widgetConfig = options.widgetConfig || {};
      this.options = options;
      Marionette.View.prototype.constructor.apply(this, arguments);
    },
    className: 'anscontentsmartui-tile-content-script',
    render: function () {
      var source;
      if (this.model) {
        source = this.model.get('cssource');
        if (!_.isUndefined(source)) {
          var self = this;
          csui.require(['csui/lib/jquery'], function (jQuery) {
            jQuery(self.$el).html(source);
          });
        }
      }
      return this;
    },
    className: 'amsui-exp-content-script',
    behaviors: {
      PerfectScrolling: {
        behaviorClass: PerfectScrollingBehavior,
        contentParent: ".am-smartui",
        suppressScrollX: true,
        scrollYMarginOffset: 15,
        scrollingDisabled: false
      }
    }
  });

// Get the page message bus
var amChannel = Radio.channel('ampagenotify');
amChannel.off("tiles_action");
amChannel.on("tiles_action", function (action, param) { //action = panel|123
  if( action.startsWith('panel') ){
    var scriptID = undefined;
    var title = "Action Panel";
    var panelWidth = 80;
    var params = undefined;
    if( action.includes("|") ){
      var tokens = action.split('|');
      if( tokens.length >= 2){
        if(jQuery.isNumeric( tokens[1] )){ //panel|1234...
          scriptID = tokens[1];
          params = param;
          if( tokens.length >= 3){
            if(jQuery.isNumeric( tokens[2] )){ //panel|1234|80
              panelWidth = tokens[2];
            }else{ //panel|1234|My Title
              title = _.escape(tokens[2]);
              if( tokens.length >= 4){
                if(jQuery.isNumeric( tokens[3] )){ //panel|1234|
                  panelWidth = tokens[3];
                }
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

        }
    }
}
}else{
    //panel|My title...
    title = _.escape(tokens[1]);
    if( tokens.length >= 3){
        if(jQ.isNumeric( tokens[2] )){ //panel|My Title|80
            panelWidth = tokens[2];
        }
    }
}
}
if( scriptID === undefined ){
    scriptID = param;
}
}

if( jQ.isNumeric( scriptID ) ){
    var context = amChannel.request("ampages:pageContext");
    var scriptAttrs = { source: scriptID };
    var script = context.getModel(ContentScriptModelFactory, { attr: scriptAttrs });
    if(params != undefined){
        script.attributes.parameters = [{ name: "actionParams", value: params }];
    }
    var slides = [
        {
            title : title,
            content : new ContentView({ model: script })
        }
    ];
    script.fetch().then(function () {
        var dialog = new SidePanelView(_.extend({
            sidePanelClassName : "amsui-smartui-slide-panel-"+panelWidth,
            openFrom : "right",
            slides : slides
        }));

        dialog.show();
        amChannel.on("tiles_panel:hide", function () {
            dialog.hide();
        });
    });
} else {
    console.log("Error opening panel - invalid settings.");
}
});
});
</script>
<style>
.binf-widgets [data-csui-widget_type=tilelinkstiles_content_script] .am-tile-content
padding-right: 15px;
</style>
"" ]
} else {
    json(
        data : [
            styleclass : "myStyleClass",
            rows : [
                [ // First row
                    styleclass : "",
                    size : 1, // The relative height of this row compared to other rows (default)
                    tiles : [
                        [ // First Tile
                            size : 1, // The relative size of this tile compared to others
                            styleclass : "",

```

```

        html : """<div class="showcase-tiles-heading">
            <div class="showcase-tiles-heading-main">Third party due dil:
            <div style="font-size: 0.6em;">Process to manage the engagem
            </div>
            """
    ]
]
[ //Empty Row
  styleclass : "myStyleClass",
  size : 1, // The relative height of this row compared to other rows (default
  tiles : [
    [ // First Tile
      size      : 1, // The relative size of this tile compared to others
      styleclass : "myStyleClass",
      html : """<div class="showcase-tiles-section"></div>"""
    ]
  ]
],
[
  styleclass : "",
  size : 1, // The relative height of this row compared to other rows (default
  tiles : [
    [
      size      : 1, // The relative size of this tile compared to others
      styleclass : "",
      html : """<div class="showcase-tiles-section" style="text-align: left;">
          The Business Compliance process has been implemented as a
          It is intended to demonstrate how it is possible to manage
          integrating a Connected Workspace, representing a third party
          different steps such as assessment, engagement, monitoring
          internal regulatory requirements.
          </div>"""
    ]
  ]
],
[
  size : 3,
  tiles : [
    [ // First Tile
      size : 1,
      type : 'red', // Available types: red, green, blue, orange, teal, gold
      front : [
        icon : "${img}anscontentsmartui/app/image/icons/windows10/white/
        body : ""3"",
        body_text_align : 'right', // left, center, right (default)
        body_text_size : 'jumbo', // small (90%), normal (100%), large (
        title : "Late Tasks"
      ],
      back : [
        icon : "${img}anscontentsmartui/app/image/icons/windows10/white/
        title : "Late Tasks",
        body_text_align : 'center',
        body : ""Potuit, iam districtum mucronem in proprium latus inpe
          rector ausus miserabiles casus levare multorum. hinc illu
          custodiam protectoribus mandaverat fidis.""
      ]
    ],
    [ // Second Tile
      size : 1,
      type : 'green', // Available types: red, green, blue, orange, teal, gold
      front : [
        icon : "${img}anscontentsmartui/app/image/icons/windows10/white/
        body : ""9"",
        body_text_align : 'right', // left, center, right (default)
        body_text_size : 'jumbo', // small (90%), normal (100%), large (
        title : "Active Processes"
      ],
      back : [

```

```

        icon : "${img}anscontentsmartui/app/image/icons/windows10/white/
        title : "Active Processes",
        body_text_align : 'center',
        body : ""<table class="binf-table binf-table-condensed">
                <thead>
                <tr>
                        <th>First Col</th>
                        <th>Second Col</th>
                </tr>
                </thead>
                <tbody>
                <tr>
                        <td>Some Data</td>
                        <td>Other Data</td>
                </tr>
                </tbody>
        </table>""
    ]
},
]
[
    size : 3,
    tiles : [
        [
            size : 1,
            type : 'teal', // Available types: red, green, blue, orange, teal, g
            front : [
                icon : "${img}anscontentsmartui/app/image/icons/windows10/white/
                body : ""254"",
                body_text_align : 'right', // left, center, right (default)
                body_text_size : 'large', // small (90%), normal (100%), large (
                title : "Registered Third Parties"
            ],
            back : [
                icon : "${img}anscontentsmartui/app/image/icons/windows10/white/
                title : "Registered Third Parties"
            ]
        ],
        [
            size : 1,
            type : 'orange', // Available types: red, green, blue, orange, teal,
            front : [
                icon : "${img}anscontentsmartui/app/image/icons/windows10/white/
                body : ""42"",
                body_text_align : 'right', // left, center, right (default)
                body_text_size : 'jumbo', // small (90%), normal (100%), large (
                title : "Open Tasks"
            ],
            back : [
                icon : "${img}anscontentsmartui/app/image/icons/windows10/white/
                title : "Open Tasks"
            ]
        ],
    ],
]
[
    styleclass : "myStyleClass",
    size : 1, // The relative height of this row compared to other rows (default
    tiles : [
        [ // First Tile
            size : 1, // The relative size of this tile compared to others
            styleclass : "myStyleClass",
            html : ""<div class="showcase-tiles-section"> Actions </div>""
        ]
    ],
],
[
    size : 0,

```

```

        tiles : [
            [
                size : 12,
                styleclass : "",
                command : "tiles", // Custom command
                action : "panel|Register New Third-Party|60",
                params : app.config.pages.caseNew, //The action's parameter
                newtab : false,
                type : 'green',
                front : [
                    icon : "${app.config.static.resourcesPath}add.svg",
                    body : "Start Business Compliance Process",
                ]
            ]
        ]
    ],
    [
        size : 0,
        tiles : [
            [
                size : 12,
                styleclass : "",
                command : "cases", // Custom command
                action : "z_changeMode",
                params : "grid", //The action's parameter
                newtab : false,
                type : 'green',
                front : [
                    icon : "${img}anscontentsmartui/app/image/icons/windows10/white/:
                    body : "Business Compliance List",
                    //title : "Analytics"
                ]
            ]
        ]
    ],
    [
        size : 0,
        tiles : [
            [
                size : 12,
                styleclass : "",
                command : "cases", // Custom command
                action : "z_changeMode",
                params : "stats", //The action's parameter
                newtab : false,
                type : 'green',
                front : [
                    icon : "${img}anscontentsmartui/app/image/icons/windows10/white/:
                    body : "Analytics",
                    //title : "Analytics"
                ]
            ]
        ]
    ],
    [
        size : 0,
        tiles : [
            [
                size : 12,
                styleclass : "",
                command : "cases", // Custom command
                action : "z_changeMode",
                params : "kaban", //The action's parameter
                newtab : false,
                type : 'green',
                front : [
                    icon : "${img}anscontentsmartui/app/image/icons/windows10/white/:
                    body : "Business Compliance By Status",
                ]
            ]
        ]
    ]
]

```

```

    ]
  ],
  [
    size : 0,
    tiles : [
      [
        size : 12,
        styleclass : "",
        command : "cases", // Custom command
        action : "z_changeMode",
        params : "conf", //The action's parameter
        newtab : false,
        type : 'green',
        front : [
          icon : "${app.config.static.resourcesPath}settings.svg",
          body : "Configuration",
        ]
      ]
    ]
  ],
  //Empty
  [
    styleclass : "myStyleClass",
    size : 1, // The relative height of this row compared to other rows (default
    tiles : [
      [
        size : 1, // The relative size of this tile compared to others
        styleclass : "myStyleClass",
        html : ""<div class="showcase-tiles-section"></div>""
      ]
    ]
  ],
]
)
}

```

Content Script Tile Links ¶

The **Content Script Tile Links** is a tile meant to create a customizable list of clickable links. The data controlling the links is provided by the backing Content Script data source.

ExampleDatasource

Module Suite Tile

Click on the differnt links to see them in action.

First Section



First Link (Navigate)
More information for this link



Duplicate (Action)



Notify Smart Page (Page Action)



Simple link

```

if (params.widgetConfig) {

    json(widgetConfig: [
        reloadCommands: ["updateLinks"],
        html: ""

<style>
div.ans-tile-content-linkstiles {
    background: linear-gradient(180deg, #122c69 0%, #078db3 100% );
    color: #fff;
    height: 100%;
}

div.ans-tile-content-linkstiles > div.binf-list-group > a:nth-child(2),
div.ans-tile-content-linkstiles > div.binf-list-group > a:nth-child(6),
div.ans-tile-content-linkstiles > div.binf-list-group > a:nth-child(10) {
    background: #00639b;
    color: #fff;
    border-radius: 0px;
}

div.ans-tile-content-linkstiles > div.binf-list-group > a:nth-child(3),
div.ans-tile-content-linkstiles > div.binf-list-group > a:nth-child(7),
div.ans-tile-content-linkstiles > div.binf-list-group > a:nth-child(11) {
    background: #df3324;
    color: #fff;
    border-radius: 0px;
}

div.ans-tile-content-linkstiles > div.binf-list-group > a:nth-child(4),
div.ans-tile-content-linkstiles > div.binf-list-group > a:nth-child(8),
div.ans-tile-content-linkstiles > div.binf-list-group > a:nth-child(12) {
    background: #008485;
    color: #fff;
    border-radius: 0px;
}

</style>
<div style="padding:20px; background-color:white;margin-bottom:10px;color:#333" >
Click on the differnt links to see them in action.
</div>
<script>

```

```

    csui.onReady2([ 'csui/lib/underscore',
        'csui/lib/backbone',
        'csui/lib/jquery',
        'csui/lib/radio'],
    function(_,Backbone, jQuery, Radio){
        var amChannel = Radio.channel("ampagenotify");
        amChannel.on("smartPage_action", function(action,param){
            console.log("GOT Page Action request. Action: "+action+ " parameter: "+param);
        });
    });
</script>
"""
    ])
}else{

    retVal =
    [
        data:[
            links:[
                [
                    issection:true,
                    name:"First Section",
                ],
                [
                    issection:false,
                    icon:"csui-icon-home",
                    name:"First Link (Navigate)",
                    desc:"More information for this link",

                    url:"#", //If action != null url must be set equal to #
                    action:"navigate", //Will trigger a browse action of the current view
                    params:"2000", //The DataID of the node you want to navigate to

                ],
                [
                    issection:false,
                    icon:"icon-tileExpand icon-perspective-open",
                    name:"Duplicate (Action)",

                    url:"#", //If action != null url must be set equal to #
                    action:"notify", //Will trigger the execution of the command below
                    command:"updateLinks", //The action to execute
                    params:"duplicate", //The action's parameter, this value will be passed

                ],
                [
                    issection:false,
                    icon:"icon-socialFavOpen",
                    name:"Notify Smart Page (Page Action)",

                    url:"#", //If action != null url must be set equal to #
                    command:"smartPage", //The SmartPage(s) to notify
                    action:"updatePage", //The action to execute
                    params:"2000" //The action's parameter

                ],
                [
                    issection:false,
                    am_icon:"am_icon_link",
                    am_icon_schema:"am_icon_green",
                    name:"Simple link",

                    url:"http://www.answermodules.com",
                    newtab:true

                ]
            ]
        ]
    ]
}

```

```

    ]
  ]

  if (params.tile == "duplicate") {
    retVal.data.links += retVal.data.links[-5].clone()
    retVal.data.links += retVal.data.links[-5]
    retVal.data.links += retVal.data.links[-5]
    retVal.data.links += retVal.data.links[-5]

    retVal.data.links[-4].name = "Second Section"
  } else if (params.tile == "triple") {
    retVal.data.links += retVal.data.links[-5].clone()
    retVal.data.links += retVal.data.links[-5]
    retVal.data.links += retVal.data.links[-5]
    retVal.data.links += retVal.data.links[-5]

    retVal.data.links[-4].name = "Second Section"

    retVal.data.links += retVal.data.links[-4].clone()
    retVal.data.links += retVal.data.links[-4]
    retVal.data.links += retVal.data.links[-4]
    retVal.data.links += retVal.data.links[-4]

    retVal.data.links[-4].name = "Third Section"
  }

  json(
    retVal
  )
}

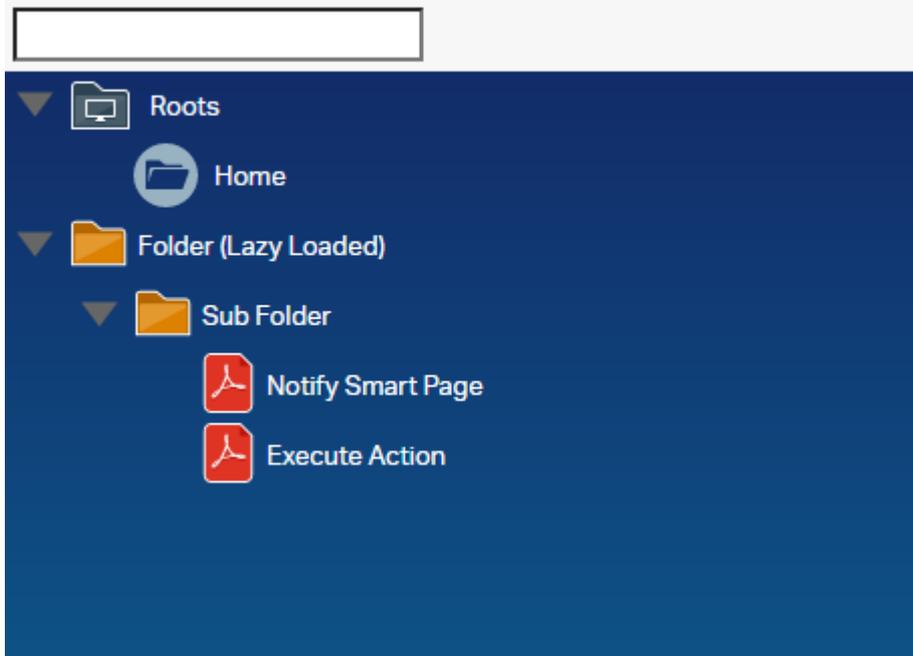
```

Content Script Tile Tree ¶

The **Content Script Tile Tree** creates an interactive tree structure with nodes that can be expanded and collapsed. The tree structure uses a Content Script data source for the initial data and for subsequent ajax data load calls.

ExampleDatasource

Filter tree



```

if(params.widgetConfig){
  json( [ id      : 2,
        widgetConfig : [
          tileLayoutClasses : "",
          tileContentClasses : "",
          reloadCommands    : ["updateTree"],
          root               : 2000,
          plugins            : [ "wholerow" ],
          theme               : [ 'name': 'proton',
                                'responsive': true ],
          html               : ""
        ]
    )
}

<style>
div.ans-tile-tree{
background: linear-gradient(180deg, #122c69 0%, #078db3 100% );
color:#fff;
height:calc(100vh - 222px);
font-size:13px !important;
}
.binf-widgets .jstree-proton .jstree-icon.csui-icon-node-task {
background-image:url('${img}csui/themes/carbonfiber/image/icons/mime_task.svg')
}
.binf-widgets .jstree-proton .jstree-icon.mime_pdf{
background-image:url('${img}csui/themes/carbonfiber/image/icons/mime_pdf.svg')
}
.jstree-anchor small{
font-size:.9em;
font-style:italic;
}
</style>
<div class="am-form-text-input" style="margin-top: 1px;padding: 5px 0px;">
  <label class=" control-label col-form-label am-form-text-input-label  am-form-label-top" st:
  <div class="am-form-input-wrap" style="padding: 0 5px;">
    <input id="filter" type="text" placeholder="" class="form-control" style="border-radius:
  </div>
</div>

<script>
  csui.onReady2([ 'csui/lib/underscore',
                  'csui/lib/backbone',
                  'csui/lib/jquery',
                  'csui/lib/radio'],

```

```

function(_, Backbone, jQuery, Radio) {
    var amChannel = Radio.channel("ampagenotify");
    amChannel.on("printConsole", function(params) {
        console.log("GOT request "+JSON.stringify(params));
    });
    amChannel.on("smartPage_action", function(action, param) {
        console.log("GOT Page Action request. Action: "+action+ " parameter: "+param);
    });
    jQuery("#filter").on("blur", function() {
        amChannel.trigger("updateTree", {'term':jQuery(this).val()})
    })
});
</script>""
    ]
    ] )
    return
}

data =

[
    [
        icon      : "csui-icon cs_vfolder", //mime_folder, cs_folder_root, cs_vfolder, cs_folde
        id        : 1,
        text      : "Roots",
        children  : [
            [
                action : "navigate", //Trigger a Smart View navigation
                icon    : "csui-icon cs_folder_root", //cs_folder_root, cs_vfolder, cs_folde
                id      : 2000, //The node will be used as the action's parameter
                text    : "Home",
                children : false
            ]
        ],
        state      : [
            opened   : true
        ]
    ],
    [
        action : "printConsole", //Trigger a Tile action
        params : "3", //This value will be passed to the script in a parameter named 'tile
        icon    : "csui-icon mime_folder",
        id      : 3,
        text    : "Folder (Lazy Loaded)",
        children : true,
        state   : [
            opened   : false
        ]
    ]
]

if(params.uiParentID == "3"){
    data[1].children = [
        [
            icon      : "csui-icon mime_folder",
            id        : 4,
            text      : "Sub Folder",
            children  : [
                [
                    notify : "smartPage", //Triggers a Smart Page action noifying the provic
                    action : "customAction", //The action to execute
                    params  : "2000", //The action's parameter
                    icon    : "csui-icon mime_pdf",

```

```

        id      : 5,
        text    : "Notify Smart Page",
        children : false
      ],
      [
        action  : "printConsole",
        params  : "2000",
        icon    : "csui-icon mime_pdf",
        id      : 6,
        text    : "Execute Action",
        children : false
      ]
    ]
  ]
}
if (params.term) {
  data = data.findAll { it.text.startsWith(params.term) }
}
json(data)

```

Content Script Node Table ¶

The **Content Script Node Table** is an enhancement of the standard Node Table tile. The tile uses a Content Script as data source, allowing to set up any custom business logic to generate the list of nodes to be shown.

ExampleDatasource

				Overview	Documents	Quotations
Account Offers						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Name 🔍	Owner 🔍	Doc. Status			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Offer 2176908	 Admin	<div style="width: 50%; background-color: orange;">Under Revision</div>	▼		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Offer 566465	 Admin	<div style="width: 50%; background-color: orange;">Under Revision</div>	▼		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Offer 123984	 Admin	<div style="width: 100%; background-color: green;">Approved</div>	▼		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Offer 100594	 Admin	<div style="width: 50%; background-color: orange;">Under Revision</div>	▼		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Offer 559403	 Admin	<div style="width: 50%; background-color: orange;">Under Revision</div>	▼		

5 items

```

def targetSpaceFilter = 2000

def subtypeFilter = "144".split(",")

if(params.widgetConfig){
  json([
    widgetConfig:[
      reloadCommands:[ "updateData" ],
      columnsWithSearch:[ "Owner", "Name" ]
    ]
  ])
  return
}

if(params.page?.contains("_") && params.page_list){
  if(params.page_list[0].contains("_") && !params.page_list?[1]?.contains("_")){
    params.page = params.page_list[1]
  }else if(!params.page_list[0].contains("_") && params.page_list?[1]?.contains("_")){
    params.page = params.page_list[0]
  }
}

def paging = [actual_count:0,
  limit:((params.limit?:"30") as int),
  page:((params.page?:"1") as int),
  page_total:0,
  range_max:0,
  range_min:0,
  total_count:0,
  total_row_count:0,
  total_source_count:0]

def pageSize = paging.limit
def offset = (paging.limit * (paging.page - 1))
def firstRow = offset + 1
def lastRow = firstRow + paging.limit

nodes = []

def nameFilter = null
if( params.where_name ){
  nameFilter = "%${params.where_name}%"
}

def ownerFilter = null
if( params.where_owner ){
  ownerFilter = "%${params.where_owner}%"
}

def sortOrderParam      = 'desc'
def sortingColumnParam  = 'name'

def sortOrder           = 'DESC'
def sortingColumn       = 'DTree.Name'

if( params.sort && params.sort.contains('_') ){

  def sorting = params.sort.split('_')

  sortOrderParam      = sorting[0]
  sortingColumnParam  = sorting[1]

  sortOrder = ( sortOrderParam == 'asc' ) ? 'ASC' : 'DESC'

  switch( sortingColumnParam?.trim() ){

```

```

        case 'name' :
            sortingColumn = 'DTree.Name'
            break

        case 'owner' :
            sortingColumn = 'KUAF.ID'
            break

        default :
            sortingColumn = 'DTree.Name'
            break
    }
}

try{

def queryParams = [targetSpaceFilter as String]
def queryIndex = 1

def permExpr = "(exists (select DataID from DTreeACL aclT where aclT.DataID=DTree.DataID and

sqlCode = """ select DTree.DataID "DID",
                DTree.Name "NAME",
                COUNT(*) OVER() as "overall_count"

                from DTree
                LEFT JOIN KUAF ON DTree.UserID = KUAF.ID

                where DTree.ParentID = %1 """

if(subtypeFilter.size() == 1){
    sqlCode += " and DTree.SubType = %${++queryIndex} "
    queryParams << (subtypeFilter[0] as long)
} else if( subtypeFilter.size() > 1 ) {
    sqlCode += " and DTree.SubType IN (${subtypeFilter.join(',')}) "
}

if(nameFilter){
    sqlCode += " and DTree.Name LIKE %${++queryIndex} "
    queryParams << (nameFilter as String)
}

if(ownerFilter){
    sqlCode += " and (KUAF.Name LIKE %${++queryIndex} OR KUAF.LastName LIKE %${queryIndex} ) "
    queryParams << (ownerFilter as String)
}

if(!users.current.canAdministerSystem){
    sqlCode += " and ${permExpr} "
}

sqlCode += """
                ORDER BY ${sortingColumn} ${sortingOrder}
                OFFSET ${offset} ROWS
                FETCH NEXT ${pageSize} ROWS ONLY

                """

def queryResults

if(queryParams){
    queryResults = sql.runSQLFast(sqlCode, true, true, 100, *queryParams).rows
}
}

```

```

} else {
    queryResults = sql.runSQLFast(sqlCode, true, true, 100).rows
}

def totalCount = (queryResults) ? queryResults[0].overall_count : 0

nodes = queryResults?.collect{it.DID as Long}

paging << [
    actual_count:totalCount,
    page_total:((totalCount%paging.limit)+1),
    range_min:paging.page*paging.limit-paging.limit+1,
    range_max:(paging.limit*(paging.page+1)-totalCount)>0?(paging.limit*(paging.page+1)-
    total_count:totalCount,
    total_row_count:totalCount,
    total_source_count:totalCount]

} catch (e) {
    log.error("Error loading nodes table data",e)
    printError(e)
}

def drawStatusBar = { node ->

    def statusList = ['Draft', 'Under Revision', 'Approved', 'Published']
    def numSteps = statusList.size()
    def currStep = new Random().nextInt(statusList.size())
    def currStepName = statusList[currStep]

    def stepStyle = "height:100%; width:calc(100% / ${numSteps}); float:left; background-color:#f"

    def stepsHtml = ""

    (currStep + 1).times{
        stepsHtml += ""<span style="${stepStyle}"></span>""
    }

    return ""
    <div style="text-align:center; font-size:.75em">${currStepName}</div>
    <div style="margin:3px 0; padding:0; height:5px; background-color:#eee;">${stepsHtml}</div>""
}

def slurper = new JsonSlurper()

def processNode = { node, myNode ->

    /* Add your custom node post-processing here */

    //def myNode = asCSNode(node?.data.properties.id as long)

    node.data.amcsproxy = [
        columns: [:],
        commands: []
    ]

    //Add custom column: node.data.amcsproxy.columns.sample_column = "My custom Value"

    def owner = myNode.createdBy
    def ownerBox = "<span><img src='/otcs/cs.exe/pulse/photos/userphoto/${owner.ID}/2000' st:
    node.data.amcsproxy.columns.owner = ownerBox

```

```

node.data.amcsproxy.columns.comment = myNode.comment
node.data.amcsproxy.columns.statusBar = drawStatusBar( myNode )

return node
}

results = []

def fields = JsonOutput.toJson( [
  'actions': [ 'fields': [] ],
  'properties': [ 'fields': [] ],
  'versions': [ 'fields': [] ],
  'amcsproxy': [ 'fields': [] ],
])

//Identifies actions to be displayed for every node
//Node actions are return together with data request that may lead to additional response time
// [] - docman.getNodesRestV2Json will not process actions.
// Actions will be processed on a separate call based on the list provided (see returned json)
// null - default list of actions will be returned
// ['open','properties','copy','move','edit'] - sample list of actions
// To ideal actions processing requires you to assign an empty list (see below) to the nodesActions
// using the 'actions' list property of the json object returned by this script (see last line)
def nodesActions = []

if( nodes.size() > 1 ){
  log.error("Nodes ${nodes}")
  temp = slurper.parseText( docman.getNodesRestV2Json(nodes, fields, '{"properties":{"fields":["p
theNodes = docman.getNodesFastWith(nodes, [], params, false, false, false)
  nodes.each{ node ->

    def jsonNode = temp.find{ it.data.properties.id == node }
    results << processNode(jsonNode, theNodes.find{it.ID == node} )
  }

} else if (nodes.size() == 1 ){

  it = slurper.parseText(docman.getNodesRestV2Json(nodes, fields, '{"properties":{"fields":["p
  processNode(it, docman.getNodeFast(nodes[0]))

  results = [it]
}

def columns = [

  type: [
    key:"type",
    name:"Type",
    type:2,
    type_name:"Integer",
    sort:false
  ]

  ,name: [
    key:"name",
    name:"Name",
    type:-1,
    type_name:"String",
    sort:true,
    align:"left"
  ]

  ,owner: [
    key:"owner",
    name:"Owner",

```

```

        type:43200,
        type_name:"String",
        sort:true,
        align:"left"
    ]
    ,statusBar: [
        key:"statusBar",
        name:"Doc. Status",
        type:43200,
        type_name:"String",
        sort:false,
        align:"left"
    ]
    ,comment: [
        key:"comment",
        name:"Comment",
        type:-1,
        type_name:"String",
        sort:false,
        align:"left"
    ]
]

// actions - list of commands defined for all the nodes listed in the page
// action=[] - will return all possible actions for a node
json(
    [
    paging:paging,
    columnsWithSearch:[ "name" , "owner" ],
    results:results,
    columns:columns,
    tableColumns:columns,
    widgetConfig:[
        reloadCommands:[ "updateData" ]
    ],
    actions: ['open','properties','copy']
    ]
)

```

Embedding Beautiful WebForms views in SmartUI ¶

In order to embed a Beautiful WebForms form in a SmartUI tile, it is possible to use a **Content Script Result Tile** with the following minimal configuration:

```

def formID = 123456 // the dataID of the form to embed
def viewID = 234567 // the dataID of the SmartUI form view, within the Form Template

form = forms.getFormInfo(formID)
view = asCSNode(viewID)

json([ output : view.renderView(binding, form),
    widgetConfig :[
        reloadCommands:[], // any SmartUI commands that will trigger a reload of the form
        tileContentClasses:"am-nobckg",
        tileLayoutClasses:"am-nobckg"
    ]
])

```

Form View Template

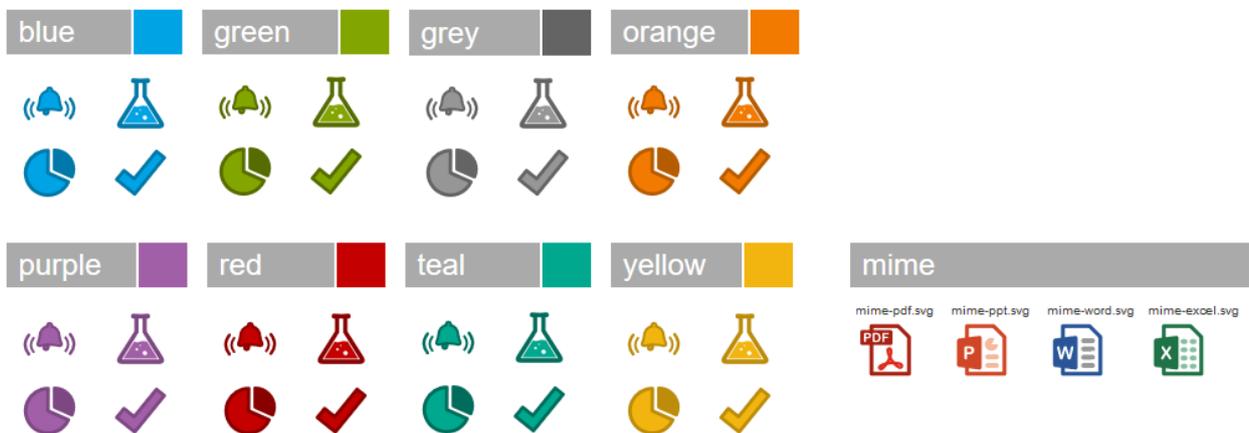
In order for the form to load resources compatible with usage within the SmartUI, you should use the "SmartView Embeddable" form template, available within the SmartUI extension libraries.

For additional details, see the [dedicated section](#) in the Beautiful WebForms documentation.

Icon reference cheat sheet ¶

Iconset Color codes ¶

Module Suite icons are available in the following colors:



All icons¶

A complete list of the currently available icons is shown below:



Smart Pages ¶

Smart View overrides - general concepts ¶

Like many other features in Module Suite, Smart Pages overrides of Smart View features follow a convention on the configuration approach so that for applying a customization to the Smart View UI using one of the supported overrides it is sufficient, in most cases, to create the appropriate script under the appropriate Content Script Volume folder. Smart View overrides are organized as follows:

- Content Script Volume
- CSSmartView
 - Actions *Used to define lazy loaded actions to be displayed in nodes' related actionbars*
 - Commands *Used o define new commands to be displayed in nodes' related actionbars*
 - Columns *Used to define custom dynamic columns to be displayed in Content Server spaces*
 - Overrides *Overrides configuration. Its content determines when and where a particular override (above) is used*

Having a possible serious impact on the end user experience, it is important that the system is effective in calculating how, where and when overrides should be applied. For this reason Module Suite uses an elaborate algorithm to determine the **Actual Override Map (AOP)** to use when overrides should be applied. The following is a detailed description of how the AOM is determined.

The content of the **Overrides** folder is used to compute an Override Map (OM), specific to your repository, having the following structure:

```
OM = [
  "globals": [ (1)
    540588
  ],
  "type": [ (2)
    "144": [ (3)
      548066
    ]
  ],
  "tenants": [ (4)
    "497147": [ (5)
      "globals": [ (6)
        548169
      ],
      "type": [ (7)
        "144": [ (8)
          496932
        ]
      ],
    ],
    "ids": [ (9)
      "496931": [ (10)
        545972
      ]
    ]
  ]
]
```

```

    ]
  ]
]

```

where:

- (1) identifies a list of scripts to be always executed
- (2) a list of scripts to be executed only if the current space has at least one node having of the identified type (3)
- (4) scripts to be considered only if the current space is descendant of the specified tenant (5) (a space identified by its DataID)
- (5) is a "tenant" configuration
- (6) identifies a list of scripts that must always be executed if the current space is descendant of the specified tenant (5)
- (7) a list of scripts to be executed only if the current space has at least one node having of the identified type (8) and is descendant of the specified tenant (5)
- (9) a list of scripts to be executed only if the current space has at least one node having of the identified id (10) and is descendant of the specified tenant (5)
- scripts in the OM are executed in the following order (1), (2), (6), (7), (10).

Given the above example and imagining that all the scripts in (3) (8) and (10) return the list ["comm_one";"comm_two"], the resulting AOM will contain:

```

(3) AOM = [
  ...
  "S144": [commands: ["comm_one", "comm_two"]],
  ...
]
(8) AOM = [
  ...
  "S144": [commands: ["comm_one", "comm_two"]],
  ...
]
(10) AOM = [
  ...
  "D496931": [commands: ["comm_one", "comm_two"]],
  ...
]
- scripts in (1), (6), (10) MUST return a Map having entries of the form:
  "SXXXX": [
    commands: ["comm_one", "comm_two", ...],
    columns: [ //Optional
      col_name: "col value", //value can be HTML
      ...
    ]
  ]
  where XXXX is a valid SubType
  or
  "DYYYY": [
    commands: ["comm_one", "comm_two", ...],
    columns: [ //Optional
      col_name: "col value", //value can be HTML
      ...
    ]
  ]

```

```
    ]
  ]
```

where YYYY is a valid node's ID.

OM is to be considered a "static" information in productive environments and as such, to guarantee optimal performances, the framework should be allowed to cache it.

This can be done by setting to "true" the "amcs.amsui.volumeCache" parameter in the base configuration.

When a user changes the current space, the OM is evaluated by the framework against the users' permissions and the actual override map (AOM) associated to the space is determined. AOM is determined by executing the relevant scripts in OM in the order described above. The AOM has the following form:

```
AOM = [
  "S144": [                                     (1)
    commands: ["comm_one", "comm_two", ...], //list of commands' command_key (2)
    columns: [                                   (3)
      col_name: "col value", //value can be HTML
      ...
    ]
  ],
  "D1234": [                                     (4)
    commands: ["comm_one", "comm_two", ...], //list of commands' command_key
    columns: [
      col_name: "col value", //value can be HTML
      ...
    ]
  ]
  ...
]
```

where: (1) represents commands and columns to be associated to all the nodes having the identified subtype, (3) can be omitted, (4) represents commands and columns to be associated a specific node (identified by its id), (4) takes precedence over (1).

How OM is created ? ¶

In order to determine the OM, the content of the **Overrides** folder is evaluated following the logic below:

```
[
  "globals": [                                   (1)
    540588
  ],
  "type": [                                       (2)
    "144": [                                       (3)
      548066
    ]
  ],
  "tenants": [                                    (4)
    "497147": [                                    (5)
      "globals": [                                 (6)

```



```

    ],
    "type": [
      "144": [
        00004
      ]
    ],
  ],
  "tenants": [
    "1234": [
      "globals": [ ],
      "type": [
        "0": [
          00007
        ]
      ],
    },
    "ids": [
      "5678": [
        00009
      ]
    ]
  ]
]
}
]

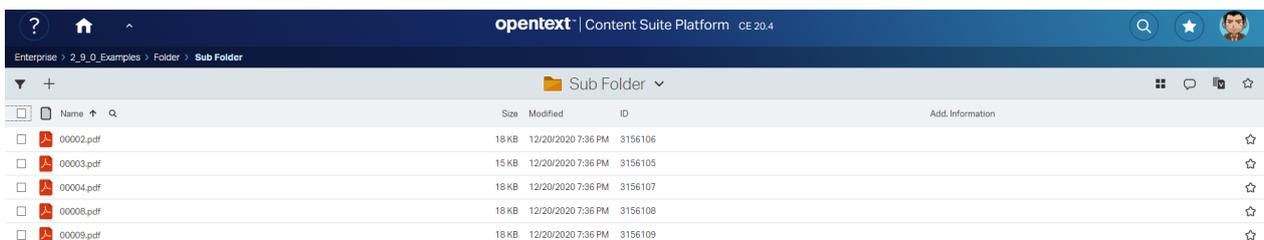
```

Overrides ¶

CSSmartView:Columns ¶

It's possible to add/remove columns from/to browsing views using Content Scripts stored in the aforementioned folder. E.g.

ExampleScript



The screenshot shows the OpenText Content Suite Platform interface. The breadcrumb path is 'Enterprise > 2_9_0_Examples > Folder > Sub Folder'. The file list table is as follows:

Name	Size	Modified	ID	Add. Information
00002.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156106	
00003.pdf	15 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156105	
00004.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156107	
00008.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156108	
00009.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156109	

```

//In the execution context of this script:
// - nodesColumns ( a map that associates nodes' ids with their columns definitions). Typically contains a map of nodes to columns.
// - nodes: the list of nodes records. Typically contains a single item.
// - req: the original REST request record
// - envelope: the current REST API call envelope

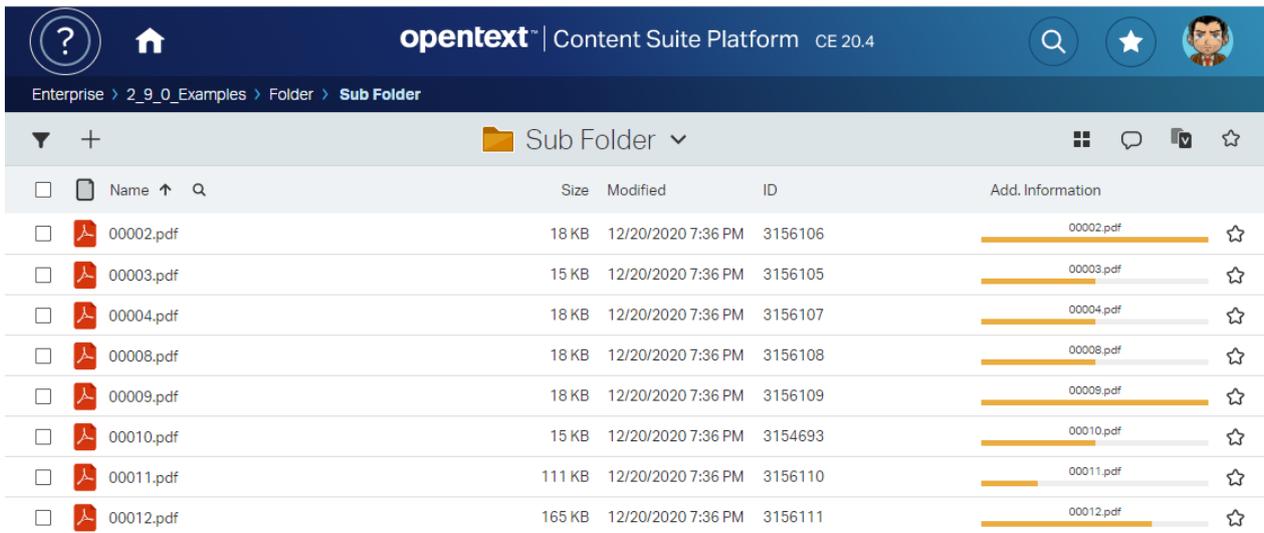
nodesColumns[3156087]?.add([type:43200, data_type:43200, name:"Add. Information", sort_key:"type", k

//Must return the revised nodeColumns
return nodesColumns

```

It is possible to enhance the information associated with nodes with column information injected via Module Suite E.g.

ExampleScript



<input type="checkbox"/>	Name ↑ 🔍	Size	Modified	ID	Add. Information
<input type="checkbox"/>	00002.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156106	00002.pdf ☆
<input type="checkbox"/>	00003.pdf	15 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156105	00003.pdf ☆
<input type="checkbox"/>	00004.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156107	00004.pdf ☆
<input type="checkbox"/>	00008.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156108	00008.pdf ☆
<input type="checkbox"/>	00009.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156109	00009.pdf ☆
<input type="checkbox"/>	00010.pdf	15 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3154693	00010.pdf ☆
<input type="checkbox"/>	00011.pdf	111 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156110	00011.pdf ☆
<input type="checkbox"/>	00012.pdf	165 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156111	00012.pdf ☆

```
def drawStatusBar = { node ->

  def statusList = ['Draft', 'Under Revision', 'Approved', 'Published']
  def numSteps = statusList.size()
  def currStep = new Random().nextInt(statusList.size())
  def currStepName = node.name

  def stepStyle = "height:100%; width:calc(100% / ${numSteps}); float:left; background-color:#F0AD"

  def stepsHtml = ""

  (currStep + 1).times{
    stepsHtml += """<span style="${stepStyle}"></span>"""
  }

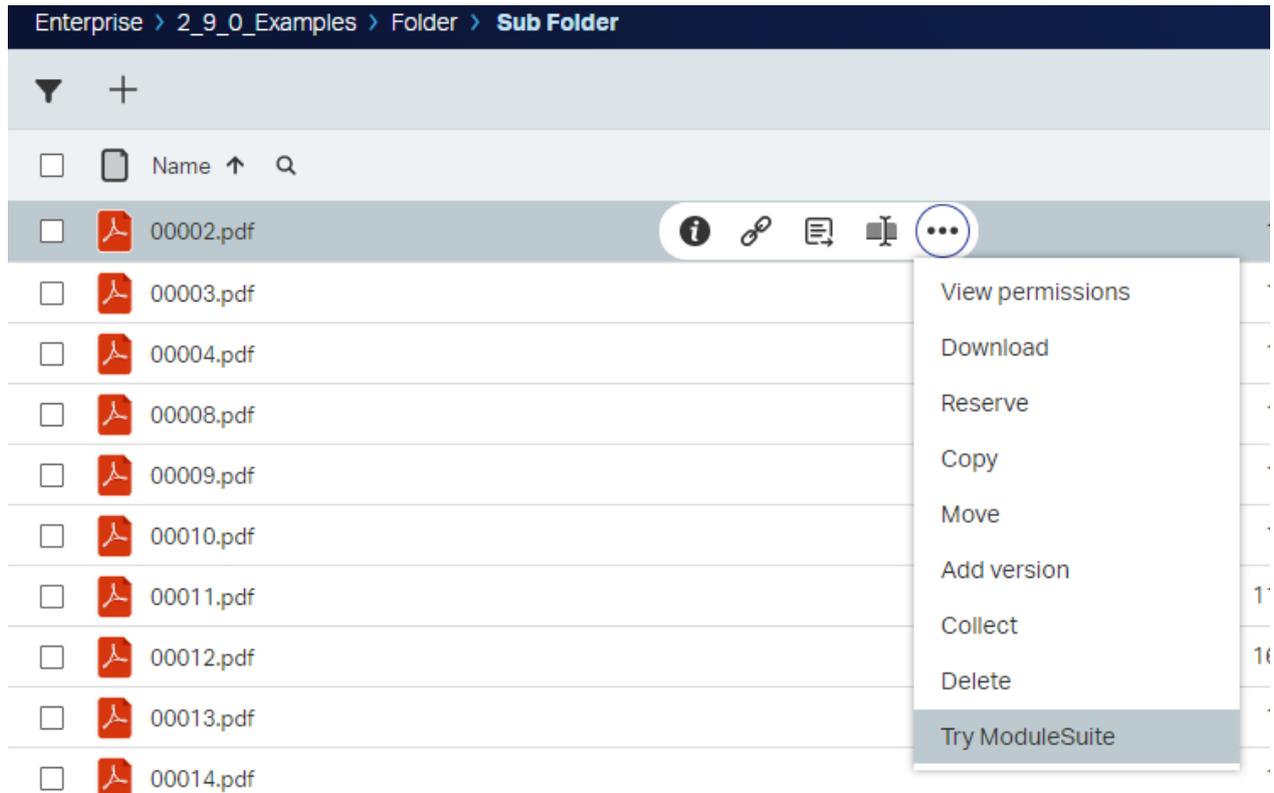
  return """
  <div style="text-align:center; font-size:.75em">${currStepName}</div>
  <div style="margin:3px 0; padding:0; height:5px; background-color:#eee;">${stepsHtml}</div>"""
}

retVal = nodes.collect{
  [
    ("D${it.dataid}" as String):[ //The object returned MUST be made of simple types (no GString
      commands:["am_group", "am_bwf"],
      columns:[
        // Column defined in CSSmartView:Columns as nodesColumns[3156087]?.add([type:43200,
        // columns of type 43200 can be used to inject HTML
        _am_info:drawStatusBar(it)
      ]
    ]
  ]
}
return retVal
```

CSSmartView:Actions ¶

It's now possible to add custom actions to a node's menu lazy loaded set of actions . E.g.

ExampleScript



```
/**
This script receives the following variables in the execution context:

- actions: a map that associates the node id to the list of available actions
E.g.
"12345": {
  "data": {
    "Classify": {
      "content_type": "application/x-www-form-urlencoded",
      "method": "POST",
      "name": "Add RM Classification",
      "href": "/api/v2/nodes/2891606/rmclassifications",
      "body": "{\"displayPrompt\":false,\"enabled\":false,\"inheritfrom\":false,\"managed\"":
      "form_href": ""
    },
    "initiateddocumentworkflow": {
      "content_type": "",
      "method": "",
      "name": "",
      "href": "",
      "body": "initiate_in_smartview",
      "form_href": "",
      "wfList": [

    ]
  },
  "zipanddownload": {
    "content_type": "",
    "method": "POST",
    "name": "Zip and Download",
    "href": "/api/v2/zipanddownload",
    "body": "",
    "form_href": ""
  },
}
```

```

    "RemoveClassification": {
      "content_type": "application/x-www-form-urlencoded",
      "method": "POST",
      "name": "Remove Classification",
      "href": "/api/v2/nodes/2891606/rmclassifications",
      "body": "",
      "form_href": ""
    }
  },
  "map": {
    "default_action": "open"
  },
  "order": [
    "initiateddocumentworkflow",
    "Classify",
    "RemoveClassification",
    "zipanddownload"
  ]
}
}

```

- req: the current HTTP request
 - envelope: the REST API request's envelope

By changing the support variable "actions" you can make visible actions defined by scripts in CSVolu

**/

```

actions[3156106].data["am_release"] = [
  body:"am_release"
]
actions[3156106].order.add("3156106")

```

CSSmartView:Commands ¶

It's possible to define multiple commands in the same script and group them in the same sub-menu. E.g.

ExampleScript

opentext™ | Content

Enterprise > 2_9_0_Examples > Folder > **Sub Folder**

▼ +
📁 Sub Folder

<input type="checkbox"/> Name ↑ 🔍	Size	Modified	ID
<input type="checkbox"/> 00002.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/> 00003.pdf	15 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/> 00004.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/> 00008.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/> 00009.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/> 00010.pdf	15 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/> 00011.pdf	111 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/> 00012.pdf	165 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/> 00013.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:37 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/> 00014.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:37 PM	315

```

//Commands scripts can now return a list
return [
  [
    am:[
      exec:[
        mode:"group"// (1) This command will act as our flyout
      ]
    ]
    ,scope: "multiple"
    ,group: "info"
    ,flyout: "am_group" // (2) This command will act as our flyout
    ,baricon: null
    ,icon: null
    ,name: "Try Module Suite"
    ,command_key: "am_group"
    ,signature: "am_group"
  ],
  [
    am:[
      confirmation:[
        required:false,
        title:"",
        message:""
      ],
      panel:[
        width:40,
        cssClass:"",
        slides:[
          [
            title:"",
            script:null
          ]
        ]
      ],
      key:[
        code: 83
        ,message:""
        ,nogui:false
      ],
    ],
  ],
]

```

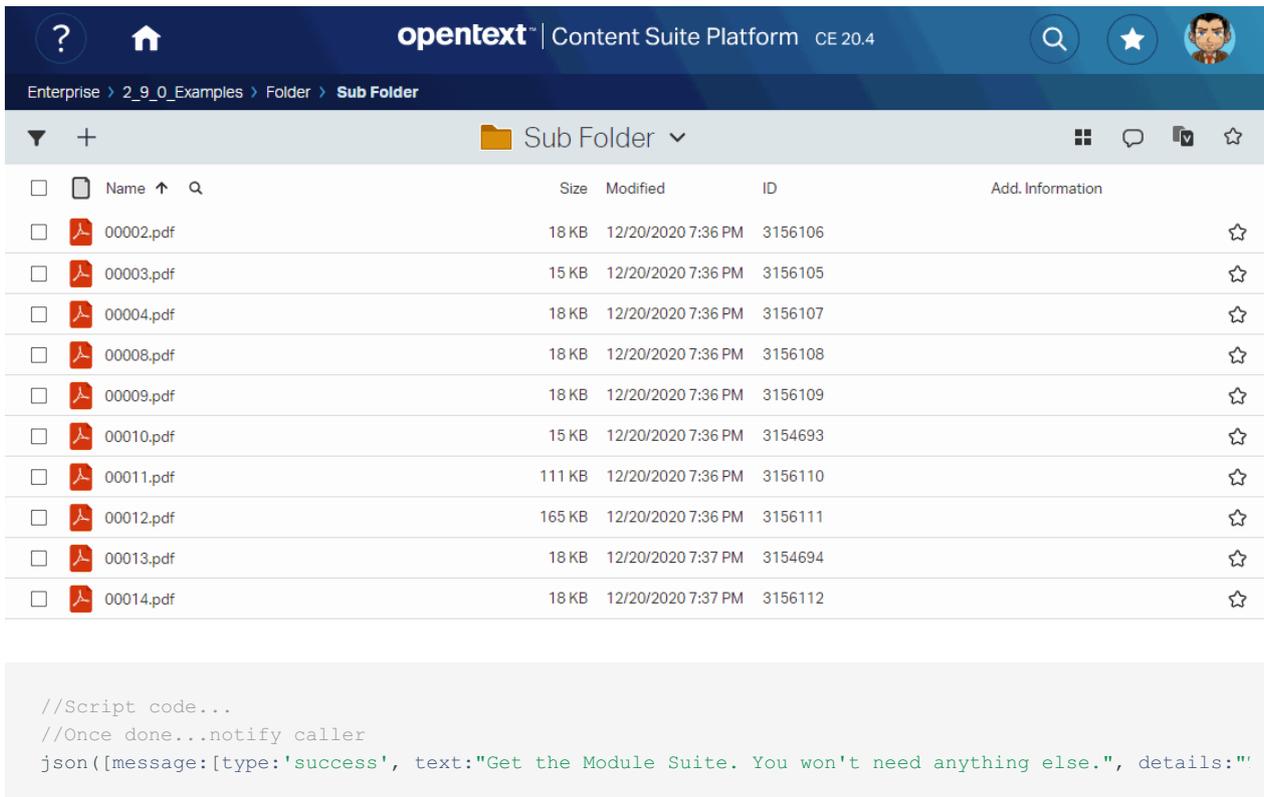
```

    exec: [
      mode: "script"
      ,script: 2644067
      ,params: [
        ]
      ,refresh_on_success: true
      ,on_success_action: ""
      ,newtab: false
      ,url: ""
    ]
  ]
  ,baricon: null
  ,icon: null
  ,name: "Content Script"
  ,command_key: "am_content_script"
  ,signature: "am_content_script"
  ,scope: "multiple"
  ,flyout: "am_group"
  ,selfBlockOnly: false
]
...
]

```

Content Script scripts executed as commands can return execution information to the caller. E.g.

ExampleScript



The screenshot shows the OpenText Content Suite Platform interface. The top navigation bar includes the OpenText logo, 'Content Suite Platform CE 20.4', and user profile icons. The breadcrumb path is 'Enterprise > 2_9_0_Examples > Folder > Sub Folder'. Below the breadcrumb is a file list for 'Sub Folder' with columns for Name, Size, Modified, ID, and Add. Information. The list contains 14 PDF files with IDs ranging from 3156106 to 3156112. Below the file list is a code editor showing a JSON response:

```

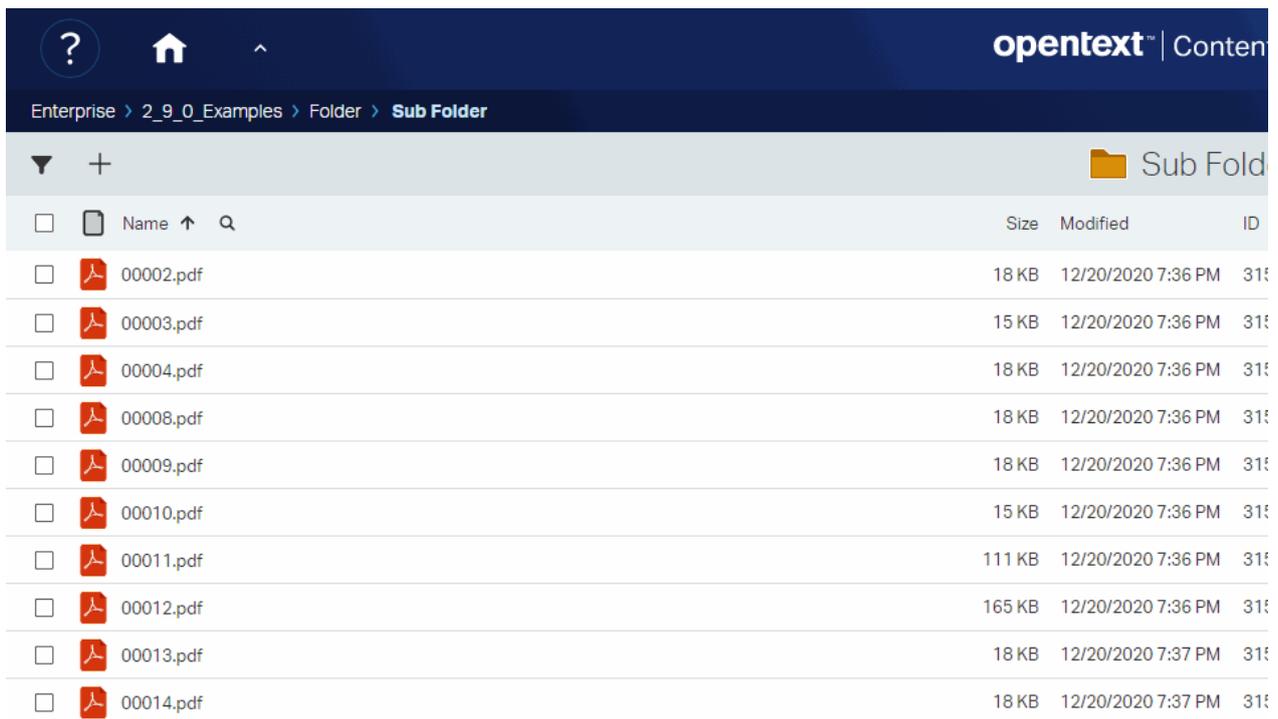
//Script code...
//Once done...notify caller
json([message:[type:'success', text:"Get the Module Suite. You won't need anything else.", details:"

```

CSSmartView:MetaPanels ¶

It's possible to define meta data panels to be displayed among any object's properties. E.g.

ExampleScript



The screenshot shows the OpenText Content Manager interface. The breadcrumb path is Enterprise > 2_9_0_Examples > Folder > Sub Folder. The folder 'Sub Folder' contains 14 PDF files. The table below lists these files with their names, sizes, and modification dates.

<input type="checkbox"/>		Name	Size	Modified	ID
<input type="checkbox"/>		00002.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/>		00003.pdf	15 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/>		00004.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/>		00008.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/>		00009.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/>		00010.pdf	15 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/>		00011.pdf	111 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/>		00012.pdf	165 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/>		00013.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:37 PM	315
<input type="checkbox"/>		00014.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:37 PM	315

```
//Commands scripts can now return a list
return [
  [
    am:[
      exec:[
        mode:"group"// (1) This command will act as our flyout
      ]
    ]
    ,scope: "multiple"
    ,group: "info"
    ,flyout: "am_group" // (2) This command will act as our flyout
    ,baricon: null
    ,icon: null
    ,name: "Try Module Suite"
    ,command_key: "am_group"
    ,signature: "am_group"
  ],
  [
    am:[
      confirmation:[
        required:false,
        title:"",
        message:""
      ],
      panel:[
        width:40,
        cssClass:"",
        slides:[
          [
            title:"",
            script:null
          ]
        ]
      ]
    ],
    key:[
```

```

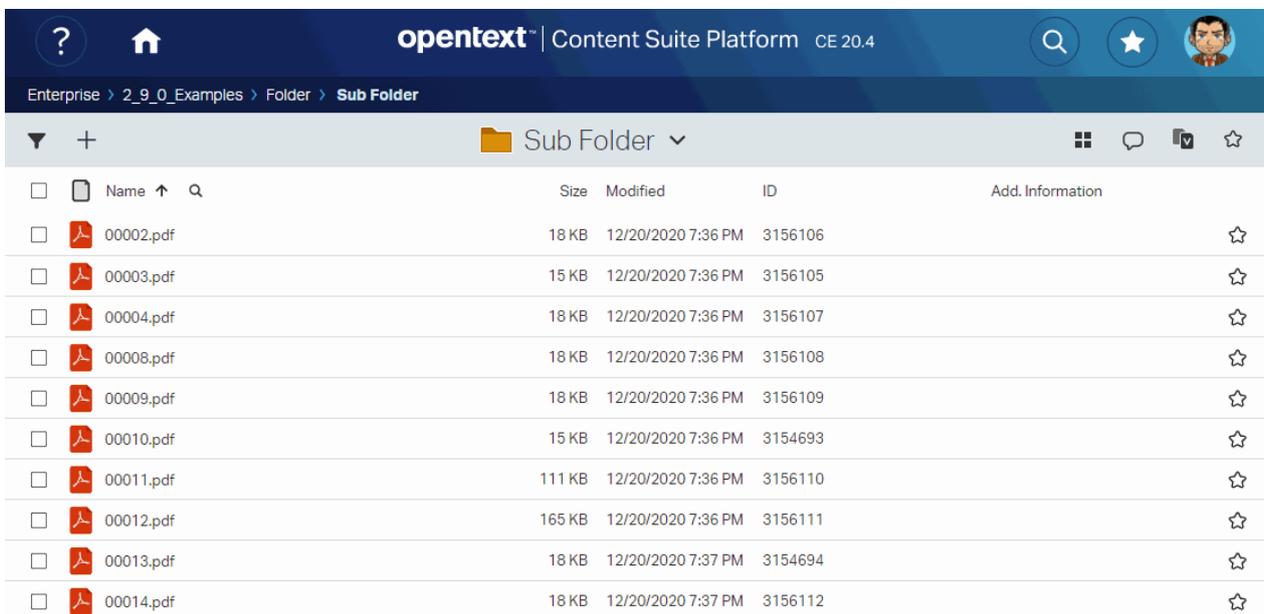
        code: 83
        ,message:""
        ,nogui:false
    ],
    exec:[
        mode:"script"
        ,script: 2644067
        ,params:[

        ]
        ,refresh_on_success:true
        ,on_success_action:""
        ,newtab:false
        ,url:""
    ]
    ,baricon: null
    ,icon: null
    ,name: "Content Script"
    ,command_key: "am_content_script"
    ,signature: "am_content_script"
    ,scope: "multiple"
    ,flyout:"am_group"
    ,selfBlockOnly: false
    ]
    ...
]

```

Content Script scripts executed as commands can return execution information to the caller. E.g.

ExampleScript



The screenshot shows the OpenText Content Suite Platform interface. The top navigation bar includes the OpenText logo, 'Content Suite Platform CE 20.4', and user profile icons. The breadcrumb path is 'Enterprise > 2_9_0_Examples > Folder > Sub Folder'. Below the breadcrumb is a file list table for the 'Sub Folder'.

<input type="checkbox"/>		Name ↑ 🔍	Size	Modified	ID	Add. Information
<input type="checkbox"/>		00002.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156106	
<input type="checkbox"/>		00003.pdf	15 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156105	
<input type="checkbox"/>		00004.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156107	
<input type="checkbox"/>		00008.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156108	
<input type="checkbox"/>		00009.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156109	
<input type="checkbox"/>		00010.pdf	15 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3154693	
<input type="checkbox"/>		00011.pdf	111 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156110	
<input type="checkbox"/>		00012.pdf	165 KB	12/20/2020 7:36 PM	3156111	
<input type="checkbox"/>		00013.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:37 PM	3154694	
<input type="checkbox"/>		00014.pdf	18 KB	12/20/2020 7:37 PM	3156112	

```

//Script code...
//Once done...notify caller
json({message:[type:'success', text:"Get the Module Suite. You won't need anything else.", details:"

```

Script Console

Working with Script Console

Execution modes ¶

Script Console is a runtime environment that features different execution modes (a shell, a script interpreter and a lightweight webserver) therefore it's the perfect solution when it comes to integrate Content Server with external systems. The simplest way to use the Script Console is to start it as a command line shell.

Script Console can run under both a Windows system and a Unix system, being based on a modular Java-based architecture. The main scripts for both the supported platforms are located under the “bin” directory in the runtime installation directory.

Command Line Shell Mode ¶

In order to start the Script Console as a command line shell you have to execute the following command

```
>app-windows
```

Without any additional parameter. The system should respond you with the Script Console prompt (as shown in the figure below)

```
>app-windows
AnswerModules
AnswerModules Content Script Console
type "help" for inline support
System:TEST>
```

The prompt indicates the current system and its connection status. In the case of the figure above the current system has been labeled “TEST” and is currently off-line. New system can be added using the main configuration file of the Script Console. When newly installed a “TEST” system configuration is made available for future references.

An online help about the supported commands is available directly from the Script Console shell. Here below the list of all the commands available out-of-the-box:

loadcs

usage: loadcs -i 00000

Load a Content Script from a file or from Content Server

-e,--encoding <arg> The file encoding (platform default if not specified)

-f,--file <arg> The local file to load as a script

-h,--help This help message

-i,--id <arg> The ID of the target script on the system

memsrc

usage: memsrc -g "MyGroup"

Search members

-@,--col-email COLUMN: Mail address

-a,--all Use a long listing format for results

-c,--match-contains MATCHING: Contains

-e,--match-endswith MATCHING: Ends with

-f,--col-first-name COLUMN: First name

-g,--filter-groups FILTER: Search only groups

-h,--help This help message

-k,--match-like MATCHING: Sounds like

-l,--col-last-name COLUMN: Last name

-m,--filter-members FILTER: Search any member

`-n,--col-name COLUMN: Name`

`-s,--match-startswith MATCHING: Starts with`

`-u,--filter-users FILTER: Search only users`

ls

usage: `ls`

List the children of the current node

`-h,--help` This help message

`-l,--long` Use a long listing format

rm

usage: `rm "Node to delete" "Another node to delete"`

Delete one or more nodes in the working node

`-h,--help` This help message

`-i,--id` Reference nodes by ID

`-p,--parent <arg>` Use specified parent in place of working node

`-r,--regexp <arg>` Match the node names to delete against the specified regexp

mkdir

usage: `mkdir "Folder Name"`

Create a new folder

`-h,--help` This help message

`-p,--parent <arg>` The parent ID of the new folder

script

usage: script

Switch to scripting mode. In script mode you can write and save your one script one line at a time

-h,--help This help message

quit | exit

Shutdown and exit

whoami

Information about the current user

loaddocs

usage: loaddocs -d /home/user/myDocs -i -r .*.pdf

Load documents on Content Server

-d,--directory <arg> The local directory to load files from

-h,--help This help message

-i,--interactive Prompt for confirmation for each file

-n,--name Prompt for a new name for each file

-p,--parent <arg> The target directory

-s,--suffix <arg> Match the node names to delete with the specified suffix

system

usage: system -options

List systems or switch the current system

-a,--add <arg> Add a new system

`-c,--current` The current system details

`-h,--help` This help message

`-l,--list` List all the available systems

`-s,--system <arg>` Switch to the target system

pwd

Print the current working node

mkuser

usage: `mkuser bob -p passwd1 -g "MyGroup, Developers"`

Create a new user

`-a` Public access enabled

`-c` Can create and update users

`-g` Can create and update groups

`-h,--help` This help message

`-l` Login enabled

`-p,--password <arg>` The initial password

`-s` Can administer system

`-u` Can administer users

interactive

Switch to interactive console mode. In interactive mode you can enter Content Script commands and execute them directly.

sync

usage: `sync`

Synchronized console command scripts

-c,--commit Commit modified local scripts to Content Server

-h,--help This help message

-n,--name <arg> The single command to sync

su

usage: su bob

Impersonate a different user

-h,--help This help message

-r,--restore Restore the original logged in user

login

usage: login -options

Login to the specified system

-h,--help This help message

-i,--interactive Force credential prompt (useful id there are saved credentials)

-k,--save Save the provided credentials (Crypted)

-p,--password <arg> The user's password

-s,--system <arg> The system to connect to

-u,--username <arg> The username

cd

usage: cd -i 2000

Change the current working node

-c,--category Switch to category WS

`-e,--enterprise` Switch to enterprise WS

`-h,--help` This help message

`-i,--id <arg>` The ID of the target node

`-n,--nickname <arg>` The nickname of the target node

`-p,--personal` Switch to personal WS

logout

Logout from the current system

loadConfig

usage: `loadConfig -v -m Mode`

Loads the current system Base Configuration in the Script Console Configuration

`-h,--help` Usage Information

`-m,--mode <arg>` Mode: either BASE, CUSTOM, ALL

`-v,--verbose` Verbose

Creating new command

New commands can be registered using Content Script to implement them. Script Console comes with a set of example commands implemented through Content Scripts that a developer can use as a reference to create his own.

Script Interpreter Mode ¶

The Script Console can also be executed as a Script interpreter (in order to execute a specific Content Script) in this case the Console should be executed specifying both the script to be executed and the system to log in:

```
>app-windows -c Script.cs -s SYSTEM
```

In order to be able to execute the Script Console with this Mode valid user's credentials should have been registered using the command:

```
login -k -i -s SYSTEM
```

Server Mode ¶

A third way the Script Console can be executed is as a lightweight webserver. In this case the Console should be executed specifying both the port on which to listen for incoming connection and the system to log in:

```
>app-windows -p 9090 -s LOCAL
```

In order to be able to execute the Script Console with this Mode valid user's credentials should have been registered using the command:

```
login -k -i -s SYSTEM
```

Script repositories ¶

The Script Console organizes the registered Content Script in isolated repositories. A Script repository might be dedicated to a specific system (in this case the Scripts stored in this repository will be loaded and made available only when the user decides to login to that system), or to a specific extension.

Script Console extensions' script are made available through all the configured systems.

Script Console features a synchronization command (synch), that can be used, both when the Console is running as a shell as well as when the console is running as a web server, in order to synchronize a system repository with the contents of the corresponding **CSCCommands** Template folder in the Content Script Volume of the current system.

Script Console Internal scheduler configuration file ¶

The Script Console features an internal scheduler configurable through an XML configuration file (**cs-console-schedulerConfiguration.xml**) that is stored under the **config** directory.

The internal scheduler allows to plan and execute tasks to be automatically run in the Script Console. It is based on Quartz open source library (a well-known Java Scheduler). For further

information please make reference directly to the Quartz documentation <http://quartz-scheduler.org/> (<http://quartz-scheduler.org/>).

Scheduler disabled by default

The internal scheduler is disabled by default. To enable it you can either add the `-t` flag to your command line:

```
./app.sh -p 9090 -s TEST -t true
```

Or, if the console is executed as a web application, enable it using the **context-param** in your web.xml file:

```
...  
<context-param>  
  <param-name>app.timer</param-name>  
  <param-value>>true</param-value>  
</context-param>  
...
```

Extension for DocuSign

Working with DocuSign

This guide includes the basic set of operations that can be used to setup a document signing process using the **Module Suite Extension for DocuSign**.

Creating a signing Envelope ¶

One of the core concepts when setting up a DocuSign signing process is the "**Envelope**", which represents the overall container for a transaction.

When defining an envelope, you will be able to provide all details of the transaction. The minimal set of information to provide includes:

- the **documents** to sign
- the **recipients** of the signing request
- the **message** they will receive

See the official [DocuSign REST API guide](https://developers.docusign.com/docs/esign-rest-api) (<https://developers.docusign.com/docs/esign-rest-api>) for more details on this topic.

The **docusign** Content Script service includes methods to programmatically create and send signing envelopes.

EXAMPLE: Creating a simple envelope ¶

```
def contract      = docman.getDocument(123456)
String contractID = contract.ID as String

definition = docusign.getNewEnvelopeDefinition()
    .setEmailSubject("XYZ contract for signature")
    .setEmailBody("Please sign the contract.")
    .addRecipient('signers', 'Homer J. Simpson', 'homer@example.com', 'Manager')
    .addSignHereTab("homer@example.com", contractID, "Sign here", 1, 89, 100)
    .addDocuments(contract)
    .notifyOnEnvelopeCompleted()
    .notifyOnEnvelopeDeclined()
    .notifyOnEnvelopeVoided()

envelope = docusign.createEnvelopeAndSend(null, definition)

docusign.registerEnvelope(envelope) // This command will register the envelope locally on Content Se:
```

EXAMPLE: Creating an envelope using a predefined template ¶

When creating a new DocuSign envelope, it is possible to provide the envelope configuration in the form of a Map object. The structure of this map is compatible with the JSON format DocuSign uses to define Envelopes and Templates. For this reason, for complex envelope templates, a possible approach is to define the Template within your DocuSign account (using the visual editor to setup Recipients, Signing Tabs, etc.) and then export it and use it within your Content Script app.

```
def documentToSign      = docman.getDocument(123456)
def emailMessageSubject = "XYZ contract for signature"
def emailMessageBody    = "Please sign the contract."
def documentsToSign     = [documentToSign]

def user = users.current

def envDefinition = [

  "documents"      : documentsToSign,
  "emailSubject"   : emailMessageSubject,
  "emailBlurb"     : emailMessageBody,
  "signingLocation" : "Online",
  "authoritativeCopy" : "false",
  "notification": [
    "reminders": [
      "reminderEnabled" : "false",
      "reminderDelay"   : "0",
      "reminderFrequency" : "0"
    ],
    "expirations": [
      "expireEnabled" : "true",
      "expireAfter"   : "120",
      "expireWarn"    : "0"
    ]
  ],
  "enforceSignerVisibility" : "false",
  "enableWetSign"           : "true",
  "allowMarkup"              : "false",
  "allowReassign"           : "false",
  "messageLock"              : "false",
  "recipientsLock"          : "false",
  "recipients": [
    "signers": [ user ],

    /* Alternatively, a map structure can be provided to define recipients (required for externa.

  "signers": [
    [
      "defaultRecipient" : "false",
      "signInEachLocation" : "false",
      "name" : "",
      "email" : "",
      "otuser": [
        "name" : user.displayName,
        "email" : user.email,
        "ID" : user.ID
      ],
      "accessCode" : "",
      "requireIdLookup" : "false",
      "routingOrder" : "1",
      "note" : "",
      "roleName" : "Responder",
```

```

        "deliveryMethod" : "email",
        "templateLocked" : "false",
        "templateRequired" : "false",
        "inheritEmailNotificationConfiguration": "false",
        "tabs": [
            // "signHereTabs": []
        ]
    ],
    */

    "agents" : [],
    "editors" : [],
    "intermediaries" : [],
    "carbonCopies" : [],
    "certifiedDeliveries" : [],
    "inPersonSigners" : [],
    "recipientCount" : "1"
],

"envelopeIdStamping" : "true",
"autoNavigation" : "true"
]

def envDef = docusign.getNewEnvelopeDefinition(envDefinition)
    .notifyOnEnvelopeSent()
    .notifyOnRecipientCompleted()
    .notifyOnEnvelopeCompleted()

def env = docusign.createEnvelopeAndSend(null, envDef)

envelope = docusign.registerEnvelope(env).envelope // Register this envelope on Content Server. This

```

Embedded recipients ¶

Module Suite Extension for DocuSign supports **embedded signing** for authenticated OTCS users. When using this pattern, DocuSign delegates the task of identifying the recipients of the signing request to Content Server. Content Server is allowed to request the generation of a pre-signed **signing url**, which can be used by the recipient to sign the documents without having to authenticate with DocuSign. This approach avoids the context switching of the normal flow, which would require to open the system-generated email notification and access the DocuSign signing request from the provided link.

Refer to the official [DocuSign REST API Guide - Embedding \(https://developers.docusign.com/docs/esign-rest-api/esign101/concepts/embedding/\)](https://developers.docusign.com/docs/esign-rest-api/esign101/concepts/embedding/) for further details on this topic.

When using the **embedded signing** pattern, recipients should be specified using a CSUser object.

EXAMPLE: Get a pre-authenticated signing URL for an OTCS internal user ¶

In order to generate a signing URL for an **embedded recipient**, use the `docusign.getRecipientUrl(...)` API.

```
String envelopeID = 'xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxxx'
String username = 'Admin'

def user = users.getUserByLoginName('Admin')
def env = docusign.getEnvelope(envelopeID)

String profile = null
String recipientUserName = user.name
String recipientEmail = user.email
String recipientClientUserID = user.ID as String
String recipientID = env.recipients.find{ it.clientUserID == recipientClientUserID }.recipientID

String nextUrl = "http://mycontentserver.example.com/otcs/cs.exe"

String signingUrl = docusign.getRecipientUrl(profile, envelopeID, recipientUserName, recipientID)

redirect signingUrl
```

Envelope status update and signed document synch back ¶

An important action to be performed when a signing workflow is concluded is to retrieve the signed documents and synchronize them back on your Content Server system. Module Suite Extension for DocuSign supports automating this task in different ways:

- Subscribe to DocuSign push notifications when the envelopes change state (webhook pattern)
- Poll the envelope status and update the local instance when a change is detected

The first approach (webhook) relies on the creation of an endpoint that can be invoked from DocuSign when changes happen. This pattern can be implemented by setting up the **Script Console DocuSign Extension**

The second approach (polling) can be implemented by using the *getEnvelopeUpdates(...)* API on the **docusign** service.

EXAMPLE: Poll DocuSign for Envelope updates and synch back documents ¶

The following script can be scheduled to periodically update all active DocuSign envelopes.

Correct API usage

DocuSign monitors that the usage of the API is compliant with certain guidelines. Specifically, certain APIs cannot be invoked with a frequency that goes over a certain threshold. When scheduling polling scripts, make sure that the scheduling frequency complies with the DocuSign guidelines.

NOTE: This limitation can be overcome by using the **webhook** pattern, as described earlier.

```
res = sql.runSQLFast("""SELECT AM_DocuSign.EnvelopeID ENVELOPEID
                        from AM_DocuSign where
                        AM_DocuSign.EnvelopeStatus not in ('completed', 'Completed')""", false)
if(res){
  docusign.getEnvelopesUpdates(null, res).each{

    docusign.updateEnvelope(docusign.getEnvelopeDetails(null, it.envelope))

    if(it.envelopeStatus == "completed"){
      docusign.getEnvelopeDocuments(null, it.envelope).each{ doc->
        doc.each{
          if(it.key > 0){
            docman.getNodeFast(it.key).addVersion(it.value)
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

How to

Content Script: Retrieve information

Nodes ¶

Getting Content Server nodes ¶

All the objects stored on OpenText Content Server are referred as nodes in Content Script.

The base interface representing a node is the **CSNode** interface. **CSNode** is the base interface for most of the [Content Script API objects \(/working/contentscript/scripts/#content-script-api-objects\)](#).

Almost all the Content Script API Objects inherit from CSNodeImpl which is the base-class implementing the CSNode interface. As said a *node* represents an object on Content Server.

Different Objects correspond to different implementation of the CSNode interface (e.g. Folders(*SubType=0*) are implemented by CSFolderImpl, Documents(*SubType=144*) correspond to CSDocumentImpl).

A CSNode (more generally speaking any Content Script API Object) features:

- **Properties:** this is information specific to the Content Server object (e.g. name, subtype, size, creation date) and may vary for each CSNode implementation. In order to be recognized as properties the CSNode fields must be decorated with the `@ContentScriptAPIField;`
- **API Methods:** these are the APIs used to manipulate and retrieve information associated with objects;
- **Features:** these are additional features that are not strictly related to objects (they are not object's properties) but depend on external factors: the way Content Server is configured (which modules are available, how are they configuration), on object's configuration, on the user's permissions on the objects, on the context in which the features are accessed etc.

The Content Script API service you are going to use the most for retrieving nodes is the **docman** service.

docman features several methods that allows you to retrieve a node given:

- its unique numeric identifier;

- its path
- its name and the container in which is located;
- its nickname;
- etc..

The [Base API \(/working/contentscript/scripts/#api-services\)](#) also features a `asCSNode` method that serves as a shortcut for the above mentioned use cases.

Performances-tip: Lazy loading

In order to optimize performances, Content Scripts lazy-loads information from OTCS 'database, which means that such information is not available until firstly accessed. `docman` APIs allow you to specify which information you want to load beforehand. Retrieving the minimum amount of information necessary is typically done using the APIs ending with the `Fast` suffix and is to be consider a **best practice** and might have a significant impact over your's application performances.

DoDon't

```

1  def node = docman.getNode(123456)
2
3  if((node.Invoice.Status as String) == "Paid"){ // The node is loaded with regular method at 1
4      ...
5  }
```

```

1  node = docman.getNode(123545)
2  if(node.parentID == -1 ){ //ParentID is a base property for CSNode and since we are only acce
3      ...
4  }
```

Getting a node given its ID ¶

```

def node = docman.getNode(2000, //NodeID (on most of the environments 2000 identifies the Enterprise
    true, //true' if Reference information shall be loaded
    true, //true' if Reservation information shall be loaded
    true, //true' if Versions information shall be loaded
    true, //-true- if Current Version shall be loaded
    true, //true' if Node's features shall be loaded
    true, //true' if Metadata shall be loaded
    true, //true' if Permissions information shall be loaded
)

node = docman.getNode(2000) //this is a shortcut for docman.getNode(2000, true, true, false, false, '
node = docman.getNodeFast(2000) //this is a shortcut for docman.getNode(2000, false, false, false, f
node = asCSNode(id:2000) //this is a shortcut for docman.getNode(2000)
node = asCSNode(2000) //this is a shortcut for asCSNode(id:2000)
```

Get a list of nodes given their IDs ¶

```
docman.getNodesFastWith(
    [2000L, 2006L], // List of nodes IDs
    ["GIF", "promotedCmds", "defaultLink", "size", "tableName"], // List of addi
    params, //Current request parameters
    true, //'true' if Versions information shall be loaded
    true, //'true' if Node's features shall be loaded
    true //'true' if Permissions information shall be loaded
)

docman.getNodesFast(2000L, 2006L) //this is a shortcut for docman.getNodesFastWith([2000L,2006L], [])

docman.getNodes(2000L, 2006L) //this is a shortcut for docman.getNodesFastWith([2000L, 2006L], [], [
```

Get Volumes ¶

The most common volumes can be easily accessed using a dedicated API featured by the **docman** service. If an API is not available a volume can be retrieved using a simple SQL query based on its subtype. Volumes come in handy when you want to retrieve a node by its path.

```
docman.getEnterpriseWS() //Enterprise Workspace

docman.getPersonalWS() //Personal Workspace

docman.getCategoryWS() //Category Workspace

docman.getContentScriptVolume() //Content Script Volume

/*
161 -- Workflow Volume
198 -- Classification Volume
211 -- Reports Volume
233 -- Database Lookups
236 -- Database Connections
274 -- Best Bets
405 -- Recycle Bin
541 -- Content Server Templates
862 -- Connected Workspaces
863 -- Workspace Types
*/

def node = docman.getNodeFast(sql.runSQLFast("""Select "DataID"
FROM DTree
Where SubType = 161""", false, false, 0
).rows[0].DataID)
```

Get Nodes By Path ¶

```
def ews = docman.getEnterpriseWS()

node = docman.getNodeByPath(ews, "Training:Folder")

node = docman.getNodeByPath("Training:Folder") //this is a shortcut for docman.getNodeByPath(docman

node = asCSNode(path:"Training:Folder")//this is a shortcut for docman.getNodeByPath("Training:Folde:
```

Performances-tip: Use the variable to avoid reloading the same information

In order to optimize performances, you should always assign information you know is not going to change (during your script execution) to Content Script variables so to avoid to reload them everytime they are accessed.

DoDon't

```
def ews = docman.getEnterpriseWS()

node = docman.getNodeByPath(ews, "Training:Folder")

node = docman.getNodeByPath(ews, "An:Other:Path")
```

```
node = docman.getNodeByPath( docman.getEnterpriseWS(), "Training:Folder")

node = docman.getNodeByPath( docman.getEnterpriseWS(), "An:Other:Path")
```

Users and Groups ¶

Getting Content Server Users and Groups ¶

Content Server Users and Groups are managed by the *users* service in the Content Script. *users* service operates with CSMember, CSUser and CSGroup classes. CSUser and CSGroup are the classes that are providing API to work with the Content Server Users and Groups correspondingly. CSMember is an abstract class for CSUser and CSGroup objects. It is used in the API where both Users and Groups classes can be passed as a parameter or return as a method return value. *users* service provides set of methods to retrieve User or a Group:

- get current user (user who is actually executing Content Script)
- get user/group by id
- get group by name
- get user by login name
- list group members
- etc..

Get current User ¶

```
def user = users.current // Will return CSUser object of the user that is executing the script
```

Get by member ID ¶

```
CSMember member

// Pass User or Group by ID. Method will return CSUser or CSGroup class objects
```

```
//Pass ID of the Content Server User
member = users.getMemberById(1000)
out << member instanceof CSUserImpl // will display true

//Pass ID of the Content Server User
member = users.getMemberById(1001)
out << ( member instanceof CSGroupImpl ) // will return true

//Get User by ID
member = users.getUserById(1000) // will return CSUser class object

//Get group by ID
member = users.getGroupById(1001) // will return CSGroup class object
```

Get member by the name ¶

```
CMember member

//Get Member using User Login Name
member = users.getMemberByLoginName("Admin") // Will return CSUser class object

//Get Member using Group Name
member = users.getMemberByLoginName("DefaultGroup") // Will return CSGroup class object

//Get User by UserName
member = users.getUserByLoginName("Admin")

//Get Group by Name
member = users.getGroupByName("DefaultGroup")
```

Get members by ID ¶

```
def members

//Get by IDs
members = users.getMembersByID(1000,1001)

//members[0] - is object of CSUser class
//members[1] - is object of CSGroup class
```

Permissions ¶

Getting Content Server Node Permissions ¶

Content Script *docman* service allows script developers to perform operations with the Content Server permissions model. To get get node permissions:

```
CSNode node = asCSNode(33561)
//Node permissions can be retrieved either
//calling CSNode getRighths() method
CSNodeRights nodeRights = node.getRights()
```

```
//or by calling docman method and passing node as an attribute
nodeRights = docman.getRights(node)
```

Content Server permissions model is represented as two classes **CSNodeRights** and **CSNodeRight**. **CSNodeRights** class contains all the permissions of the node. Its fields correspond to Content Server node permission type. **ownerRight** - Owner Permissions **ownerGroupRight** - Owner Group Permissions **publicRight** - Public Access Permissions **ACLRights** - list of Assigned permissions Every permission is an **CSNodeRight** object, with following fields: **rightID** - ID of the User/Group to whom this Right is assigned **permissions** - list of permissions set. Following options are possible:

```
1 [SEE, SEECONTENTS, MODIFY, EDITATTRIBUTES, RESERVE, ADDITEMS, DELETEVERSIONS, DELETE, EDITPERMIS:
```

To get node permissions:

```
//To get Owner Permissions
out << nodeRights.ownerRight.permissions

//To get Assignment Permissions Users with their permissions
def assignedAccessUsers = [:]

nodeRights.ACLRights.each{ right ->
    def currUser = users.getMemberById(right.rightID);
    assignedAccessUsers[currUser.name] = right.permissions
}

out << assignedAccessUsers
```

There are set of methods to check if current user has special permissions against the node. Methods to check permission are implemented for CSNode and they are prefixed with "has" and than following permissions description:

- hasAddItemPermission()
- hasDeletePermission()
- hasDeleteVersionsPermission()
- hasEditAttributesPermission()
- hasEditPermissionsPermission()
- hasModifyPermission()
- hasReservePermission()
- hasSeeContentsPermission()
- hasSeePermission()

Sample validation:

```
CSNode node = asCSNode(33561)

out << node.hasDeletePermission() //will return TRUE if current user has Delete permissions on a node
```

Categories ¶

Getting Node Categories ¶

Content Script *docman* service allows to performs full set of actions related to Content Server categories. Below you will find samples how to get Category definition and get Content Server node categories along with its attribute values.

```
def category = docman.getCategory(self.parent, "User Info") // Object of type CSCategory

def attributesMap = category.getAttributes() // Get map with Category Attributes

def firstNameAttr = category.getAttribute(attributesMap[2 as Long]) // get definition of the attribute

out << "Attribute ${firstNameAttr.getDisplayName()} has default value set to: ${firstNameAttr.value:"
```

Get value of the category attributes applied to a node:

```
def node = docman.getNodeByName(self.parent, "Folder With Category")

//Get Attribute value
def attrValue = node."User Info"."First Name" as String
out << "The current value of First Name is now ${attrValue} <br/>"

//get first attribute value
attrValue = node."User Info".Phone
out << "Get first Phone attribute value ${attrValue} <br/>"

//get all attribute values
attrValue = node."User Info".Phone as List
out << "Get all Phone attribute values ${attrValue} <br/>"
```

You can always export the category as a map, and later on update it from the very same map:

```
out << node."User Info" as Map
```

Classification ¶

Manipulation with a node Classifications in Content Script is performed by the *classification* service. This sections describes how to get classifications applied to a node.

First of all if you need to check if node is classifiable:

```
def node = docman.getNodeByName( self.parent, "Test Folder")

//Check if Classification can be applied to the node
out << "Classification can be applied to a node: ${classification.isClassifiable(node)}"
out << "<br>"

//List classifiable subtypes
```

```

out << "Classification can be applied to following node subtypes:"
out << "<br>"
out << classification.listClassifiableSubTypes()

```

To get classifications:

```

def node = docman.getNodeByName( self.parent, "Test Folder")

// get node classifications
def classifications = classification.getClassifications(node)

//Will return list of classifications applied to a node
out << classifications.collect { it.name }

```

Executing SQL queries ¶

Content Script API allows execution of SQL statements against Content Server database, without the need for creating a LiveReport object. *sql* service has a set of methods allowing developer to run SQL queries.

Not all DBMS are equal

Please keep in mind DBMS server SQL specific syntax of the queries used. Adapt provided queries to the DBMS server type in your environment.

Execute a simple SQL query ¶

```

out << sql.runSQL("""select * from DTree where %1 and ParentID = %2 and ModifyDate > %3""", //SQL Coe
    true, // true if the query must be executed using a cursor
    true, // true if the query must be wrapped in a transaction (required administrative priv.
    10, // number of records to be returned

    // Below the list of optional parameters
    "#FilterObject:0", // Parameters can be a LiveReport query template expression
    2000, // Integers
    1.year.ago).rows // Dates
    // Strings

```

The above query is executed with three parameters, specified as %N in the SQL statement.

SQL execution methods are returning *CSReportResult* class object. To get query executing result *rows* feature should be used, as in the example above.

Another option to run SQL queries utilization of the `sql.runSQLFast()` methods. Syntax for "Fast" methods is the same. These methods are faster implementation of the SQL execution script, but the compromise is that they are not ThreadSafe (i.e. not to be used in multi-threaded scripts).

Execute a SQL query with pagination ¶

In some cases it is required to implement queries that return paginated data, e.g. for browsing pages. `sql` exposes a set of methods that allow developers to easily build such queries. The example below provides an overview of the usage of `sql.runPaginatedSql()` API:

```
def sqlProjections = "DataID, Name"
def fromClause = "DTree dt"
def whereClause = "SubType = 0"
def pageSize = 5
def transaction = true

def runPaginatedQuery = { firstRow ->

  def sqlResult = sql.runPaginatedSql(sqlProjections, fromClause, whereClause, firstRow, pageSize,
  out << "<br>"
  out << "Start row ${firstRow}"
  sqlResult.rows.each { row ->
    out << "<br>"
    out << "Folder Name: ${row.name}. Name: ${row.dataid}"
  }
}

runPaginatedQuery(1)
runPaginatedQuery(6)
```

Working with Forms ¶

Content Server Forms and Form Templates objects can be manipulated with Content Script through the `forms` service API.

The most important Service API Objects returned by the aforementioned service are: `CSForm`, `CSFormTemplate` and `Form`

While `CSForm` is used to manipulate the Content Server Forms objects (e.g. changing name, applying categories and classifications, changing permissions etc...) the `Form` type is used to represent the data submitted (record) through the form.

Objects used in this paragraph's examples

The examples presented in this paragraph are all making use of a Form Object named **HowTo Form** associated to a FormTemplate object named **HowTo** having the following structure.

HowTo			Add Attribute ▾
Type	Rows	Attribute Items	
Text: Field	1 (locked)	Field:	<input type="text"/>
Text: Field	1 (locked)	Other Field:	<input type="text"/>
Set	1 (10 max)	Set	Add Attribute ▾
		Field In Set	Row <input type="text"/>

The FormTemplate object has been configured to be associated to an SQL Table named Z_HowTo. At the time of configuration Content Server produced the following SQL DDL instructions:

```

create table Z_HowTo
(
  VolumeID bigint not null,
  DataID bigint not null,
  VersionNum bigint not null,
  Seq bigint null,
  RowSeqNum int default 1 not null,
  IterationNum int default 1 not null,
  Field nvarchar(255) null,
  Other_Field nvarchar(255) null
)
/

create index Z_HowTo_Index1
on Z_HowTo ( VolumeID, DataID, VersionNum, Seq )
/

create table Z_HowToSet
(
  VolumeID bigint not null,
  DataID bigint not null,
  VersionNum bigint not null,
  Seq bigint null,
  SubSeq int null,
  RowSeqNum int default 1 not null,
  IterationNum int default 1 not null,
  Field_In_Set nvarchar(255) null
)
/

create index Z_HowToSet_Index1
on Z_HowToSet ( VolumeID, DataID, VersionNum, Seq )
/

```

Which once executed, resulted in the creation of two tables: Z_HowTo and Z_HowToSet

Z_HowTo (otcs)		
Column Name	Data Type	Allow Nulls
VolumelD	bigint	<input type="checkbox"/>
DataID	bigint	<input type="checkbox"/>
VersionNum	bigint	<input type="checkbox"/>
Seq	bigint	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
RowSeqNum	int	<input type="checkbox"/>
IterationNum	int	<input type="checkbox"/>
Field	nvarchar(255)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other_Field	nvarchar(255)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

Z_HowToSet (otcs)		
Column Name	Data Type	Allow Nulls
VolumelD	bigint	<input type="checkbox"/>
DataID	bigint	<input type="checkbox"/>
VersionNum	bigint	<input type="checkbox"/>
Seq	bigint	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SubSeq	int	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
RowSeqNum	int	<input type="checkbox"/>
IterationNum	int	<input type="checkbox"/>
Field_In_Set	nvarchar(255)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>

The Form object uses, as a submission mechanism, the SQL Storage option, while no revision mechanism has been associated to it.

HowToForm
▼
🔍

General
Specific
ActiveView
Audit
Categories
Perspectives
References
Versions

Template: Enterprise.R&D\User Guide Examples:HowTo Browse Content Server...

Custom View: <None> ▼

Retain Mechanisms:

Revision Mechanism: <None> ▼ ?

Submission Mechanism: SQL Table ▼ ?

Stationery Pad:

Update
Reset

Retrieve submitted data ¶

To get the Content Server Form associated submitted data you can leverage the **listFormData*** APIs, these APIs accept an optional **filters** parameter, which can be used only for Forms having **SQL Table** as associated submission mechanism. Filters are Maps having as keys the names of the tables you want to filter data from and as values a valid SQL **where** clause:

ScriptOutput

```

1  def writer = new StringWriter()
2  def html = new MarkupBuilder(writer)
3  out<< template.evaluateTemplate("#csresource(['bootstrap']))
4  html.table(class:"table"){
5      thead{
6          tr(class:"danger"){
7              th("Field")
8              th("Other Field")
9              th("Set")
10         }
11     }
12 }
13 tbody{
14     formNode.listFormData(["Z_HowTo":" Seq in (select Seq from Z_HowToSet where Field_In_Set
15     tr{
16         td(form.field.value)
17         td(form.otherField.value)
18         td{
19             table(class:"table table-condensed"){
20                 thead{
21                     tr(class:"danger"){
22                         th("Field in Set")
23                     }
24                 }
25                 tbody{
26                     form.set.each{ row->
27                         tr{
28                             td(row.fieldInSet.value)
29                         }
30                     }
31                 }
32             }
33         }
34     }
35 }
36 }
37 out << writer.toString()

```

Field	Other Field	Set
one		Field in Set one
two		Field in Set two

```

def formNode = docman.getNodeByName(self.parent, "User Info Form") //returns a CSFormImpl node
def submittedData = formNode.listFormData()

```

In the script above *formNode* in CSForm object type that has API implemented to work with Content Server Forms. *submittedData* is a list of `Form` object types that corresponds to certain record of the submitted form data. To access fields of the form:

```
//List submitted data
//Access Form fields
submittedData.each {form ->
    out << "User ${form.firstName[0]} ${form.lastName as String}. Age ${form.age as String}"
    out << "<br>"
}
```

In the example above following form attributes are accessed:

Field Name Normalized

First Name	firstName
------------	-----------

Last Name	lastName
-----------	----------

Age	age
-----	-----

In scripts, form field values can be accessed using the following notation *form.normalizedname.value*

where normalization is performed by the Content Suite Framework.

```
1 // Initialize form field values: some examples
2
3 form.wordsWithSpaces.value = "TEST VALUE E" // Form template field name: words with spaces
4
5 form.camelcase.value = "TEST VALUE D" // Form template field name: camelCase
6
7 form.capitalized.value = "TEST VALUE C" // Form template field name: Capitalized
8
9 form.uppercase.value = "TEST VALUE B" // Form template field name: UPPERCASE
10
11 form.lowercase.value = "TEST VALUE A" // Form template field name: lowercase
```

Also it is possible to represent Form attributed values as a Map. This allows easy access to the form data:

```
out << "List Form data as a Map <br>"

//List all form Records as a Map
submittedData.each {form ->
    out << "<br>"
    out << "${forms.formToMap(form)}"
}
```

Reverse logic is kept as well, meaning Form data can be set from a Map utilizing `forms.MapToForm(Map map, Form form)`

Content Script: Create objects

Coming soon... ¶

Module Suite Training Center ¶

What is it? ¶

Module Suite Training Center is a simple Module Suite application that allows you to download and configure on your system a series of simple examples of using the Module Suite. The examples are organized into two main categories: Content Script and Beautiful Webforms and listed in increasing order of complexity.

No Representations or Warranties; Limitations on Liability

The Training Center application (THE APPLICATION) has been created with the sole purpose of showcasing the Module Suite's capabilities. As such, it **should not be utilized in productive environments** and AnswerModules in no way guarantees that included examples are fully functional or free of errors. The information and materials on the Training Center application could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information contained within it. AnswerModules Sagl MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES WITH RESPECT TO ANY INFORMATION, MATERIALS, CODES OR GRAPHICS ON THE APPLICATION, ALL OF WHICH IS PROVIDED ON A STRICTLY "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND AND HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO ANY INFORMATION, MATERIALS CODES OR GRAPHICS ON THE APPLICATION, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL AnswerModules Sagl BE LIABLE UNDER ANY THEORY OF RECOVERY, AT LAW OR IN EQUITY, FOR ANY DAMAGES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, SPECIAL, DIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF USE OR LOST PROFITS), ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY MANNER CONNECTED WITH THE USE OF INFORMATION OR SERVICE, OR THE FAILURE TO PROVIDE INFORMATION OR SERVICES, FROM THE APPLICATION.

Training Center setup ¶

Installing the Training Center application on your system is a straightforward procedure and can be performed using the Module Suite [Content Script Volume Import Tool](#).

Within the Content Script Volume Import Tool, locate the section dedicated to CS Tools.

Training Center Training Center is an application that allows you to download and having configured on your system a series of simple examples demonstrating the usage the Module Suite.

[Import](#)

Folder	Description	Imported
CSTools:Training Center	N.A.	<input type="checkbox"/>

If the tool has not been installed yet (unchecked box on the right) proceed to install it by clicking on the "import" button.

Training Center Training Center is an application that allows you to download and having configured on your system a series of simple examples demonstrating the usage the Module Suite.

[Import](#)



Once complete, the Training Center tool will appear as "imported".

Training Center Training Center is an application that allows you to download and having configured on your system a series of simple examples demonstrating the usage the Module Suite.

[Import](#)

Folder	Description	Imported
CSTools:Training Center	N.A.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Using the tool ¶

Internet access required

Your browser must have access to the Internet in order to properly execute the application of the Training Center.

As administrator

The examples must be imported using a user with administrative rights on the system (for example, the administrator user). Your browser is required to have access to the internet in order to be able to properly run the Training Center application.

In order to access the tool:

- navigate to the `Content Script Volume : CSTools : Training Center` folder.
- alternatively, from the [Content Script Volume Import Tool](#), click on the **CSTools Training Center** link as shown below.

Training Center Training Center is an application that allows you to download and having configured on your system a series of simple examples demonstrating the usage the Module Suite.

[Import](#)

Folder	Description	Imported
CSTools:Training Center	N.A.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

- execute the main **Dashboard** script to launch the tool.

Content Script Volume > CSTools >

Training Center

Content Filter

Filter by name

Template Folder View

Content Type

Content Script (2)

Template (1)

More...

Pulse From Here

Type	Name	Size	Modified
<input type="checkbox"/>	★ Dashboard	5 KB	05/25/2022 05:41 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	T DashboardTemplate	Editor 36 KB	05/25/2022 05:41 PM
<input type="checkbox"/>	★ exportdashboardexamples	Editor Execute 31 KB	05/25/2022 05:41 PM

3 items

To download and configure an example on your system just press the "download" button associated with it. The application will automatically download the required resources from the developer.answermodules.com portal and install / configure them on your system.

Module Suite - Training Center

Filters

Back

Type	Name	Download
	Content Script execution and results This example demonstrates all the possible outcomes of a Content Script execution. Content Script can be used for returning HTML, JSON, XML, redirect the user on a specific location or trigger the download of a file. 1.7 1.8 2.0 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 docman 10.5 16.0 16.2	Download
	Content Script execution context This example aims to provide a solid understanding of the concept of 'execution context' 1.7 1.8 2.0 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 base API 10 10.5 16.0 16.2	Download
	Templating This example demonstrates the usage of the 'template' service. Template service can be utilize for creating web pages or document dynamically leveraging a Model View Controller paradigm. 1.7 1.8 2.0 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 template mail amgui docman 10 10.5 16.0 16.2	Download
	Rename all documents in a folder This example demonstrates how to perform bulk operation on multiple Content Server objects using an optimized API (FAST). 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 docman 10.5 16.0 16.2	Download
	Create documents and add metadata This example demonstrate how to create folders and documents, associate categories, reading categories attributes values etc.. 1.7 1.8 2.0 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 docman 10 10.5 16.0 16.2	Download

Once imported, the example will be available under `Enterprise:Module Suite examples`. Imported example are also directly accessible by clicking on the example title within the Training Center tool.

Module Suite - Training Center

Filters [Back](#)

Type	Name
	Content Script execution and results This example demonstrates all the possible outcomes of a Content Script execution. Content Script can be used for returning HTML, JSON, XML, redirect the user on a specific location or trigger the download of a file. Clean
	1.7 1.8 2.0 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 docman 10.5 16.0 16.2

Do not manually delete imported examples

We strongly advise you not to manually delete any imported examples with the Training Center application. If you want to remove the example from your system, press the "clean" button associated with it (the application will perform the necessary cleanup steps on your behalf)

Tags